



Developer Guide

# Amazon GameLift



# Amazon GameLift: Developer Guide

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

---

# Table of Contents

<b>What is Amazon GameLift?</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Uses of Amazon GameLift .....	1
Get started with Amazon GameLift solutions .....	1
Amazon GameLift hosting for custom servers .....	2
Amazon GameLift hosting with Realtime Servers .....	2
Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for hosting on Amazon EC2 .....	3
Amazon GameLift FlexMatch for matchmaking .....	3
Amazon GameLift Anywhere hardware hosting .....	3
Accessing Amazon GameLift .....	4
Pricing for Amazon GameLift .....	5
How Amazon GameLift works .....	5
Key components .....	5
Hosting game servers .....	6
Running game sessions .....	6
Scaling fleet capacity .....	7
Monitoring Amazon GameLift .....	8
Using other AWS resources .....	8
How players connect to games .....	8
Game architecture with managed Amazon GameLift .....	9
<b>Setting up</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Set up an account .....	12
Sign up for an AWS account .....	13
Create a user with administrative access .....	13
Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift .....	14
Set up programmatic access for users .....	15
Set up programmatic access for your game .....	17
IAM permission examples .....	18
Set up an IAM service role .....	22
Development support .....	25
For game servers .....	25
For game client services .....	27
For Realtime Servers .....	27
Manage your game hosting costs .....	28
Create billing alerts to monitor usage .....	29

---

Track costs per Amazon GameLift fleet .....	29
Set unused fleet capacity to zero .....	29
Amazon GameLift hosting locations .....	29
Amazon GameLift hosting .....	30
Local Zones .....	31
Amazon GameLift Anywhere .....	32
Amazon GameLift FlexMatch .....	33
Amazon GameLift in China .....	33
<b>Getting started .....</b>	<b>34</b>
Custom game server example .....	34
Realtime Servers example game .....	34
<b>Managed hosting roadmap .....</b>	<b>36</b>
Choose a hosting option .....	36
Prepare your game .....	38
Prepare your custom game server .....	38
Prepare your Realtime server .....	39
Test your integration .....	39
Plan and deploy your resources .....	40
Deploy your resources .....	40
Design your backend service .....	41
Authenticating your players .....	41
Serverless backend .....	42
WebSocket-based backend .....	43
Set up metrics and logging .....	45
Launch checklists .....	46
Onboarding .....	46
Testing .....	47
Launch .....	48
Post-launch .....	48
<b>Preparing games for Amazon GameLift .....</b>	<b>49</b>
Integrate games with custom game servers .....	49
Amazon GameLift interactions .....	50
Integrate a game server .....	54
Integrate a game client .....	64
Game engines and Amazon GameLift .....	70
Integrating games with the plugin for Unity .....	96

---

Plugin for Unity guide (server SDK 5.x) .....	96
Plugin for Unity guide (server SDK 4.x) .....	113
Integrating games with the plugin for Unreal .....	140
About the plugin .....	141
Plugin workflow .....	141
Install the plugin .....	142
Set up an AWS user profile .....	146
Set up local testing with Anywhere .....	147
Deploy your game to managed Amazon EC2 fleets .....	160
Set up for iterative development .....	164
Build a cloud-based test environment .....	166
Set up local testing .....	169
Amazon GameLift Agent .....	174
Set up local testing (legacy) .....	176
Adding FlexMatch matchmaking .....	184
Get fleet data .....	184
Integrating games with Realtime Servers .....	185
What are Realtime servers? .....	185
Managing game sessions .....	186
Client server interaction .....	186
Customizing a server .....	187
Deploying and updating .....	188
Integrating a game client .....	188
Customizing a Realtime script .....	194
<b>Managing hosting with containers [Preview] .....</b>	<b>200</b>
Key features .....	200
Using container fleets during public preview .....	201
How containers work .....	201
Container fleet components .....	201
Common architectures .....	203
Core concepts .....	205
Development roadmap .....	208
Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift .....	210
Integration tools .....	211
Build your game server for Linux .....	212
Test integration with an Anywhere fleet .....	212

---

Prepare a container image .....	214
Create working directory .....	214
Build your image .....	216
Push your image .....	225
Design a container fleet .....	226
Architect your fleet container structure .....	226
Set resource limits .....	227
Designate essential containers .....	229
Configure network connections .....	230
Set up health checks for containers .....	234
Set container dependencies .....	235
Configure a container fleet .....	235
Create container group definitions .....	237
Before you start .....	237
Clone a container group definition .....	237
Create a replica container group definition .....	238
Create a container definition JSON file .....	241
Create a container fleet .....	242
Manage your container fleets .....	248
View resources .....	248
Update resources .....	249
Delete resources .....	249
Scaling container fleets .....	249
<b>Managing hosting resources .....</b>	<b>251</b>
Uploading builds and scripts .....	252
Upload a build .....	252
Upload a script .....	261
Setting up fleets .....	266
Fleet design guide .....	266
Create a new fleet .....	274
Manage your fleets .....	290
Add an alias to a fleet .....	293
Debug fleet issues .....	295
Remotely connect to fleet instances .....	298
Scaling hosting capacity .....	307
To manage fleet capacity in the console .....	307

---

Set hosting capacity limits .....	308
Manually set fleet capacity .....	310
Auto scale fleet capacity .....	312
Setting up queues .....	318
Design a queue .....	319
Best practices .....	327
Create a queue .....	328
Set up event notification .....	331
Tutorial: Queues for Spot Instances .....	335
Manage resources with AWS CloudFormation .....	343
Best practices .....	344
Using AWS CloudFormation stacks .....	345
Updating builds .....	349
VPC peering .....	351
To set up VPC peering for an existing fleet .....	352
To set up VPC peering with a new fleet .....	354
Troubleshooting VPC peering issues .....	357
<b>Viewing game data .....</b>	<b>359</b>
View your Amazon GameLift status .....	359
View your builds .....	361
Build details .....	362
View your scripts .....	362
Script details .....	363
View your fleets .....	363
View fleet details .....	363
Details .....	364
Metrics .....	365
Events .....	365
Scaling .....	365
Locations .....	366
Game sessions .....	367
View game and player info .....	367
Details .....	367
Player sessions .....	368
Player information .....	369
View your aliases .....	369

---

Alias details .....	369
View your queues .....	370
View queue details .....	370
<b>Monitoring Amazon GameLift .....</b>	<b>373</b>
Monitor with CloudWatch .....	373
Metrics dimensions .....	374
Fleet metrics .....	375
Queue metrics .....	387
FlexMatch metrics .....	390
FleetIQ metrics .....	394
Logging API calls .....	396
Amazon GameLift information in CloudTrail .....	396
Understanding Amazon GameLift log file entries .....	397
Logging server messages .....	400
Logging for custom servers .....	400
Logging for Realtime Servers .....	403
<b>Security .....</b>	<b>408</b>
Data protection .....	409
Encryption at rest .....	410
Encryption in transit .....	410
Internetwork traffic privacy .....	411
Identity and access management .....	411
Audience .....	412
Authenticating with identities .....	412
Managing access using policies .....	416
How Amazon GameLift works with IAM .....	418
Identity-based policy examples .....	426
Troubleshooting .....	431
Logging and monitoring with Amazon GameLift .....	433
Compliance validation .....	433
Resilience .....	435
Infrastructure security .....	436
Configuration and vulnerability analysis .....	436
Security best practices .....	437
Don't open ports to the Internet .....	437
Learn more .....	438



<b>Amazon GameLift reference guides</b> .....	<b>439</b>
Service API reference (AWS SDK) .....	439
Set up and manage Amazon GameLift hosting resources .....	439
Start game sessions and join players .....	443
Server SDK reference .....	444
Migrate to server SDK 5.x .....	445
Server SDK reference for C++ .....	448
Server SDK reference for C# .....	522
Server SDK reference for Go .....	585
Server SDK reference for Unreal Engine .....	611
Game session placement events .....	672
Placement event syntax .....	672
PlacementFulfilled .....	673
PlacementCancelled .....	675
PlacementTimedOut .....	676
PlacementFailed .....	677
Realtime Servers reference .....	678
Realtime client API (C#) reference .....	678
Realtime Servers script reference .....	692
<b>Estimating price</b> .....	<b>701</b>
Estimate Amazon GameLift hosting .....	701
Amazon GameLift instances .....	701
Data transfer out (DTO) .....	703
Estimate Amazon GameLift standalone FlexMatch .....	704
<b>Quotas and supported Regions</b> .....	<b>707</b>
<b>Release notes and SDK versions</b> .....	<b>708</b>
SDK versions .....	708
Release notes .....	714
<b>AWS Glossary</b> .....	<b>743</b>

# What is Amazon GameLift?

You can use Amazon GameLift to deploy, operate, and scale dedicated, low-cost servers in the cloud for session-based multiplayer games. Built on AWS global computing infrastructure, Amazon GameLift helps deliver high-performance, high-reliability game servers while dynamically scaling your resource usage to meet worldwide player demand.

## Uses of Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift supports these use cases and more:

- Deploy your own custom multiplayer game servers for hosting in the cloud.
- Run low cost hosting resources using [Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud \(Amazon EC2\) Spot Instances](#).
- Automatically scale the amount of hosting resources that your game needs based on usage.
- Manage your Amazon EC2 compute resources all in one place using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ.
- Match players in multiplayer games with Amazon GameLift FlexMatch.
- Iteratively test your game server and client builds with Amazon GameLift Anywhere.
- Use your own hardware while managing it all in one place with Amazon GameLift Anywhere.

### Tip

To try out Amazon GameLift game server hosting, see [Getting started with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Get started with Amazon GameLift solutions

### Amazon GameLift solutions for game developers

- [Amazon GameLift hosting for custom servers](#)
- [Amazon GameLift hosting with Realtime Servers](#)
- [Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for hosting on Amazon EC2](#)
- [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch for matchmaking](#)

- [Amazon GameLift Anywhere hardware hosting](#)

## Amazon GameLift hosting for custom servers

Amazon GameLift replaces the work required to host your own custom game servers. Auto scaling capabilities help you avoid paying for more resources than you need. Auto scaling also helps make sure that you always have games available for new players to join with minimal waiting.

For more information about Amazon GameLift hosting, see [How Amazon GameLift works](#).

### Key features

- Use Amazon GameLift management features, including auto scaling, multi-location queues, and game session placement.
- Deploy game servers to run on Amazon Linux or Windows Server operating systems.
- Manage game sessions and player sessions.
- Set up customized health tracking for server processes to detect problems and to resolve poor-performing processes.
- Manage your game resources using AWS CloudFormation templates for Amazon GameLift.

## Amazon GameLift hosting with Realtime Servers

Use Realtime Servers to stand up games that don't need custom-built game servers. This lightweight server solution provides game servers that you can configure to fit your game.

For more information about Amazon GameLift hosting with Realtime Servers, see [Integrating games with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers](#).

### Key features

- Use Amazon GameLift management features, including auto scaling, multi-location queues, and game session placement.
- Use Amazon GameLift hosting resources and choose the type of AWS computing hardware for your fleets.
- Take advantage of a full network stack for game client and server interaction.
- Get core game server functionality with customizable server logic.
- Make live updates to Realtime configurations and server logic.

## Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for hosting on Amazon EC2

Use Amazon GameLift FleetIQ to work directly with your hosting resources in Amazon EC2 and Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling. This provides the benefit of Amazon GameLift optimizations for inexpensive, resilient game hosting. This solution is for game developers who need more flexibility than what fully managed Amazon GameLift solutions provide.

For information about how Amazon GameLift FleetIQ works with Amazon EC2 and EC2 Auto Scaling for game hosting, see the [Amazon GameLift FleetIQ Developer Guide](#).

### Key features

- Get optimized Spot Instance balancing using the FleetIQ algorithm.
- Use player routing features to manage your game server resources efficiently, and provide a better player experience for joining games.
- Automatically scale hosting capacity based on player usage.
- Directly manage Amazon EC2 instances in your own AWS account.
- Use any of the supported game server executable formats, including Windows, Linux, containers, and Kubernetes.

## Amazon GameLift FlexMatch for matchmaking

Use FlexMatch to build custom rule sets to define multiplayer matches for your game. FlexMatch uses rule sets to compare compatible players for each match and provide players with the ideal multiplayer experience.

For more information about FlexMatch, see [What is Amazon GameLift FlexMatch?](#)

### Key features

- Balance match creation speed and match quality.
- Match players or teams based on defined characteristics.
- Define rules to place players into matches based on latency.

## Amazon GameLift Anywhere hardware hosting

Use Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets with Amazon GameLift game session management, including matchmaking, to host your custom game servers anywhere you want to. Anywhere

fleets are particularly useful as test environments for rapid, iterative game development. Set up an Anywhere fleet for your own local workstation or a set of cloud-based hosting resources. For production hosting, you might use a hybrid approach with Anywhere fleets for on-premises hardware supplemented by Amazon GameLift managed fleets.

For more information about testing with Anywhere, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#). For more information about setting up an Anywhere fleet, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift fleets](#).

## Key features

- Perform fast, iterative testing as you develop your multiplayer games.
- Use Amazon GameLift tools to manage game servers that are hosted on your own hardware.
- Take advantage of available hardware that is closest to your players, anywhere.

# Accessing Amazon GameLift

Use these tools to work with Amazon GameLift.

## Amazon GameLift SDKs

The Amazon GameLift SDKs contain the libraries needed to communicate with Amazon GameLift from your game clients, game servers, and game services. For more information, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#).

### Amazon GameLift Realtime Client SDK

The Realtime Client SDK enables a game client to connect to the Realtime server, join game sessions, and stay in sync with other players. Download the [SDK](#) and learn more about making API calls with the [Realtime Servers client API \(C#\)](#).

### Amazon GameLift console

Use the [AWS Management Console for Amazon GameLift](#) to manage your game deployments, configure resources, and track player usage and performance metrics. The Amazon GameLift console provides a GUI alternative to managing resources programmatically with the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI).

## AWS CLI

Use this command line tool to make calls to the AWS SDK, including the Amazon GameLift API. For information about using the AWS CLI, see [Getting started with the AWS CLI](#) in the *AWS Command Line Interface User Guide*.

## Pricing for Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift charges for instances by duration of use, and for bandwidth by quantity of data transferred. For a complete list of charges and prices for Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift Pricing](#).

For information about calculating the cost of hosting your games or matchmaking with Amazon GameLift, see [Generating Amazon GameLift pricing estimates](#), which describes how to use the [AWS Pricing Calculator](#).

## How Amazon GameLift works

This topic covers the core components for game hosting and describes how Amazon GameLift makes your multiplayer game servers available to players.

Ready to prepare your game for hosting on Amazon GameLift? Check out [Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap](#).

## Key components

Setting up Amazon GameLift to host your game involves working with the following components. The diagram in [Game architecture with managed Amazon GameLift](#) visualizes the relationships between these components.

- A **game server** is your game's server software running on a **fleet**. You upload your **game server build** or **script** to Amazon GameLift and tell Amazon GameLift. When you use Amazon GameLift Anywhere or Amazon GameLift FleetIQ, you upload your game server build directly to the compute resource.
- A **game session** is an in progress game with players. You define the basic characteristics of a game session, such as its life span and number of players. Players then connect to the game server to join a game session.

- A **game client** is your game's software running on a player's device. A game client connects to a game server through backend services to join a game session, based on connection information that it receives from Amazon GameLift.
- **Backend services** are additional, custom services that handle tasks related to Amazon GameLift. As a best practice, your backend services should handle all game client communication with Amazon GameLift.

## Hosting game servers

With Amazon GameLift, you can host your game servers in three different ways: Managed Amazon GameLift, Amazon GameLift FleetIQ, and Amazon GameLift Anywhere. For more information about Amazon GameLift FleetIQ, see [What is Amazon GameLift FleetIQ?](#)

You can design a fleet to fit your game's needs. For more information about designing a fleet, see [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#).

### Managed Amazon GameLift

With managed Amazon GameLift, you can host your game servers on Amazon GameLift virtual computing resources, called **instances**. Set up your hosting resources by creating a **fleet** of instances and deploying them to run your game servers.

### Amazon GameLift Anywhere

With Amazon GameLift Anywhere, you can host your game servers on compute that you manage. Set up your hosting resources by creating an Anywhere fleet that references your compute.

### Fleet aliases

An **alias** is a designation that you can transfer between fleets, making it a convenient way to have a generic fleet location. You can use an alias to switch game clients from using one fleet to another without changing your game client. You can also create a terminal alias that you point to content.

## Running game sessions

After you deploy your game server build to a fleet and Amazon GameLift launches game server processes on each instance, the fleet can host game sessions. Amazon GameLift starts new game sessions when your game client service sends a placement request to the backend service or to Amazon GameLift.

## Game session placement and the FleetIQ algorithm

Queues use the FleetIQ algorithm to select an available game server to host a new game session. The key component for game session placement is the Amazon GameLift game session **queue**. You assign a game session queue a list of fleets, which determines where the queue can place game sessions. For more information about game session queues and how to design them for your game, see [Design a game session queue](#).

## Player connections to games

As part of the game session placement process, the queue or game session prompts the selected game server to start a new game session. The game server responds to the prompt and reports back to Amazon GameLift when it's ready to accept player connections. Amazon GameLift then delivers connection information to the backend service or game client service. Your game clients use this information to connect directly to the game session and begin gameplay.

## Scaling fleet capacity

When a fleet is active and ready to host game sessions, you can adjust your fleet capacity to meet player demand. We recommend that you find a balance between all incoming players finding a game quickly and overspending on resources that sit idle.

Amazon GameLift provides a highly effective auto scaling tool, or you can manually set fleet capacity. For more information, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#).

## Auto scaling

Amazon GameLift provides two methods of auto scaling:

- [Target-based auto scaling](#)
- [Auto scale with rule-based policies](#)

## Additional scaling features

- **Game session protection** – Prevent Amazon GameLift from ending game sessions that are hosting active players during a scale-down event.
- **Scaling limits** – Control overall instance usage by setting minimum and maximum limits on the number of instances in a fleet.
- **Suspending auto scaling** – Suspend auto scaling at the fleet location level without changing or deleting your auto scaling policies.



- **Scaling metrics** – Track a fleet's history of capacity and scaling events.

## Monitoring Amazon GameLift

When you have fleets up and running, Amazon GameLift collects a variety of information to help you monitor the performance of your deployed game servers. You can use this information to optimize your use of resources, troubleshoot issues, and gain insight into how players are active in your games. Amazon GameLift collects the following:

- Fleet, location, game session, and player session details
- Usage metrics
- Server process health
- Game session logs

For more information about monitoring in Amazon GameLift, see [Monitoring Amazon GameLift](#).

## Using other AWS resources

Your game servers and applications can communicate with other AWS resources. For example, you might use a set of web services for player authentication or social networking. For your game servers to access AWS resources that your AWS account manages, explicitly allow Amazon GameLift to access your AWS resources.

Amazon GameLift provides a couple of options for managing this type of access. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

## How players connect to games

A *game session* is an instance of your game running on Amazon GameLift. To play your game, a player can either find and join an existing game session or create a new game session and join it. A player joins by creating a *player session* for the game session. If the game session is open for players, then Amazon GameLift reserves a slot for the player and provides connection information. The player can then connect to the game session and claim the reserved slot.

For detailed information about creating and managing game sessions and player sessions with custom game servers, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#). For information about connecting players to Realtime Servers, see [Integrating a game client for Realtime Servers](#).

Amazon GameLift provides several features related to game and player sessions.

### Host game sessions on best available resources across multiple locations

Choose from multiple options when configuring how Amazon GameLift selects resources to host new game sessions. If you're running fleets in multiple locations, then you can design **game session queues** that place new game sessions on any fleet regardless of location.

### Control player access to game sessions

Configure game sessions to allow or deny join requests from new players, regardless of the number of players connected.

### Use custom game and player data

Add custom data to game session objects and player session objects. Amazon GameLift passes game session data to a game server when starting a new game session. Amazon GameLift passes player session data to the game server when a player connects to the game session.

### Filter and sort available game sessions

Use session search and sort to find the best possible match for a prospective player, or let player choose from a list of available game sessions. Use session search and sort to find game sessions based on session characteristics . You can also search and sort based on your own custom game data.

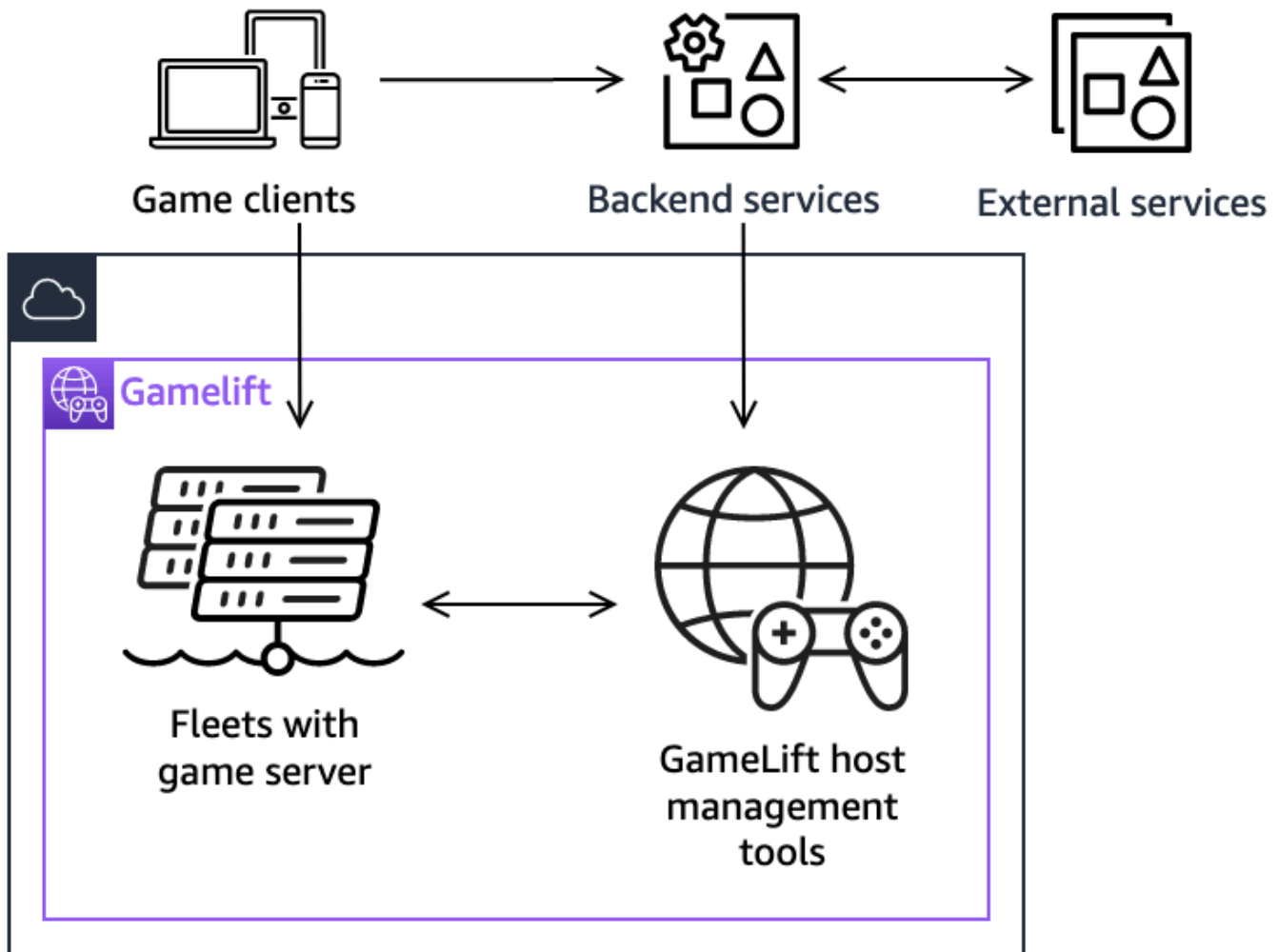
### Track game and player usage data

Automatically have logs stored for completed game sessions. You can set up log storage when integrating Amazon GameLift into your game servers. For more information, see [Logging server messages in Amazon GameLift](#).

Use the Amazon GameLift console to view detailed information about game sessions, including session metadata, settings, and player session data. For more information, see [View data on game and player sessions](#) and [Metrics](#).

## Game architecture with managed Amazon GameLift

The following diagram illustrates the key components of a game architecture that's hosted using the managed Amazon GameLift solution.



The key components of this architecture include the following:

### Game clients

To join a game hosted on Amazon GameLift, your game client must first find an available game session. The game client searches for existing game sessions, requests matchmaking, or starts a new game session by communicating with Amazon GameLift through a backend service. The backend service makes requests to Amazon GameLift, and in response, the service receives game session information, which it relays back to the game client. The game client then connects to the game server. For more information, see [Preparing games for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Backend services

A backend service handles communication between game clients and Amazon GameLift by calling the Amazon GameLift service API operations in the AWS SDK. You can also use backend services for other game-specific tasks such as player authentication and authorization, inventory, or currency control. For more information, see [Design your game client service](#).

## External services

Your game can rely on an external service, such as for validating a subscription membership. An external service can pass information to your game servers through a backend service and Amazon GameLift.

## Game servers

You upload your game server software to Amazon GameLift, and Amazon GameLift then deploys it onto hosting machines to host game sessions and accept player connections. Game servers communicate with Amazon GameLift to start game sessions, validate newly connected players, and report the status of game sessions, player connections, and available resources.

Custom game servers communicate with Amazon GameLift by using the Amazon GameLift Server SDK. Game clients connect directly to a game server after receiving connection details from Amazon GameLift through a backend service. For more information, see [Integrate games with custom game servers](#).

Realtime servers are game servers that run your custom script. When joining a game, a game client connects directly to a Realtime server using the Realtime Client SDK. For more information, see [Integrating games with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers](#).

## Host management tools

When setting up and managing hosting resources, game owners use hosting management tools to manage game server builds or scripts, fleets, matchmaking, and queues. The Amazon GameLift tool set in the AWS SDK and the console provides multiple ways for you to manage your hosting resources. You can remotely access any individual game server for troubleshooting.

# Setting up

Get help with setting up your AWS account to use Amazon GameLift to host your multiplayer games.

## Tip

To try out Amazon GameLift game server hosting, see [Getting started with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Topics

- [Set up an AWS account](#)
- [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Manage your game hosting costs](#)
- [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#)

## Set up an AWS account

To start using Amazon GameLift, create and set up your AWS account. There's no charge to create an AWS account. This section walks you through creating your account, setting up your users, and configuring permissions.

## Topics

- [Sign up for an AWS account](#)
- [Create a user with administrative access](#)
- [Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Set up programmatic access for users](#)
- [Set up programmatic access for your game](#)
- [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#)

## Sign up for an AWS account

If you do not have an AWS account, complete the following steps to create one.

### To sign up for an AWS account

1. Open <https://portal.aws.amazon.com/billing/signup>.
2. Follow the online instructions.

Part of the sign-up procedure involves receiving a phone call and entering a verification code on the phone keypad.

When you sign up for an AWS account, an *AWS account root user* is created. The root user has access to all AWS services and resources in the account. As a security best practice, assign administrative access to a user, and use only the root user to perform [tasks that require root user access](#).

AWS sends you a confirmation email after the sign-up process is complete. At any time, you can view your current account activity and manage your account by going to <https://aws.amazon.com/> and choosing **My Account**.

## Create a user with administrative access

After you sign up for an AWS account, secure your AWS account root user, enable AWS IAM Identity Center, and create an administrative user so that you don't use the root user for everyday tasks.

### Secure your AWS account root user

1. Sign in to the [AWS Management Console](#) as the account owner by choosing **Root user** and entering your AWS account email address. On the next page, enter your password.

For help signing in by using root user, see [Signing in as the root user](#) in the *AWS Sign-In User Guide*.

2. Turn on multi-factor authentication (MFA) for your root user.

For instructions, see [Enable a virtual MFA device for your AWS account root user \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Create a user with administrative access

1. Enable IAM Identity Center.

For instructions, see [Enabling AWS IAM Identity Center](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

2. In IAM Identity Center, grant administrative access to a user.

For a tutorial about using the IAM Identity Center directory as your identity source, see [Configure user access with the default IAM Identity Center directory](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

## Sign in as the user with administrative access

- To sign in with your IAM Identity Center user, use the sign-in URL that was sent to your email address when you created the IAM Identity Center user.

For help signing in using an IAM Identity Center user, see [Signing in to the AWS access portal](#) in the *AWS Sign-In User Guide*.

## Assign access to additional users

1. In IAM Identity Center, create a permission set that follows the best practice of applying least-privilege permissions.

For instructions, see [Create a permission set](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

2. Assign users to a group, and then assign single sign-on access to the group.

For instructions, see [Add groups](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

## Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift

Create additional users or extend access permissions to existing users as needed for your Amazon GameLift resources. As a best practice ( [Security best practices in IAM](#)), apply least-privilege permissions for all users. For guidance on permissions syntax, see [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

Use following instructions to set user permissions based on how you manage the users in your AWS account.

To provide access, add permissions to your users, groups, or roles:

- Users and groups in AWS IAM Identity Center:

Create a permission set. Follow the instructions in [Create a permission set](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

- Users managed in IAM through an identity provider:

Create a role for identity federation. Follow the instructions in [Creating a role for a third-party identity provider \(federation\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- IAM users:

- Create a role that your user can assume. Follow the instructions in [Creating a role for an IAM user](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- (Not recommended) Attach a policy directly to a user or add a user to a user group. Follow the instructions in [Adding permissions to a user \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

When working with IAM users, as a best practice always attach permissions to roles or user groups, not individual users.

## Set up programmatic access for users

Users need programmatic access if they want to interact with AWS outside of the AWS Management Console. The way to grant programmatic access depends on the type of user that's accessing AWS.

To grant users programmatic access, choose one of the following options.

Which user needs programmatic access?	To	By
Workforce identity (Users managed in IAM Identity Center)	Use temporary credentials to sign programmatic requests to the AWS CLI, AWS SDKs, or AWS APIs.	Following the instructions for the interface that you want to use.



Which user needs programmatic access?	To	By
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For the AWS CLI, see <a href="#">Configuring the AWS CLI to use AWS IAM Identity Center</a> in the <i>AWS Command Line Interface User Guide</i>.</li><li>• For AWS SDKs, tools, and AWS APIs, see <a href="#">IAM Identity Center authentication</a> in the <i>AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul>
IAM	Use temporary credentials to sign programmatic requests to the AWS CLI, AWS SDKs, or AWS APIs.	Following the instructions in <a href="#">Using temporary credentials with AWS resources</a> in the <i>IAM User Guide</i> .

Which user needs programmatic access?	To	By
IAM	(Not recommended) Use long-term credentials to sign programmatic requests to the AWS CLI, AWS SDKs, or AWS APIs.	Following the instructions for the interface that you want to use. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the AWS CLI, see <a href="#">Authenticating using IAM user credentials</a> in the <i>AWS Command Line Interface User Guide</i>.</li> <li>• For AWS SDKs and tools, see <a href="#">Authenticate using long-term credentials</a> in the <i>AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide</i>.</li> <li>• For AWS APIs, see <a href="#">Managing access keys for IAM users</a> in the <i>IAM User Guide</i>.</li> </ul>

If you use access keys, see [Best practices for managing AWS access keys](#).

## Set up programmatic access for your game

Most games use backend services to communicate with Amazon GameLift using the AWS SDKs. For example, you use a backend service (acting on behalf of game clients) to request game sessions, place players into games, and other tasks. These services need programmatic access and security credentials to authenticate calls to Amazon GameLift service APIs.

For Amazon GameLift, you manage this access by creating a player user in AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM). Manage player user permissions through one of the following options:

- Create an IAM role with player user permissions and allow the player user to assume the role when needed. The backend service must include code to assume this role before making requests to Amazon GameLift. In accordance with security best practices, roles provide limited, temporary

access. You can use roles for workloads running on AWS resources ([IAM roles](#)) or outside of AWS ([IAM Roles Anywhere](#)).

- Create an IAM user group with player user permissions and add your player user to the group. This option gives your player user long-term credentials, which the backend service must store and use when communicating with Amazon GameLift.

For permissions policy syntax, see [Player user permission examples](#).

For more information on managing permissions for use by a workload, see [IAM Identities: Temporary credentials in IAM](#).

## IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift

Use the syntax in these examples to set AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) permissions for users that need access to Amazon GameLift resources. For more information on managing user permissions, see [Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift](#). When managing permissions for users outside of the IAM Identity Center, as a best practice always attach permissions to IAM roles or user groups, not individual users.

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone solution, see [Set up your AWS account for Amazon GameLift FleetIQ](#).

### Administrator permission examples

These examples give a user full access to manage Amazon GameLift game hosting resources.

#### Example Syntax for Amazon GameLift resource permissions

The following example extends access to all Amazon GameLift resources.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "gamelift:*",
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

## Example Syntax for Amazon GameLift resource permissions with support for Regions that aren't enabled by default

The following example extends access to all Amazon GameLift resources and AWS Regions that aren't enabled by default. For more information about Regions that aren't enabled by default and how to enable them, see [Managing AWS Regions](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "ec2:DescribeRegions",
      "gamelift:*"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

## Example Syntax for Amazon GameLift resource and PassRole permissions

The following example extends access to all Amazon GameLift resources and allows a user to pass an IAM service role to Amazon GameLift. A service role gives Amazon GameLift limited ability to access other resources and services on your behalf, as is described in [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#). For example, when responding to a `CreateBuild` request, Amazon GameLift needs access to your build files in an Amazon S3 bucket. For more information about the `PassRole` action, see [IAM: Pass an IAM role to a specific AWS service](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "gamelift:*",
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "iam:PassRole",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
```

```
        "iam:PassedToService": "gamelift.amazonaws.com"
    }
}
]
```

## Player user permission examples

These examples allow a backend service or other entity to make API calls to the Amazon GameLift API. They cover the common scenarios for managing game sessions, player sessions, and matchmaking. For more details, see [Set up programmatic access for your game](#).

### Example Syntax for game session placement permissions

The following example extends access to the Amazon GameLift APIs that use game session placement queues to create game sessions and manage player sessions.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Sid": "PlayerPermissionsForGameSessionPlacements",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "gamelift:StartGameSessionPlacement",
      "gamelift:DescribeGameSessionPlacement",
      "gamelift:StopGameSessionPlacement",
      "gamelift:CreatePlayerSession",
      "gamelift:CreatePlayerSessions",
      "gamelift:DescribeGameSessions"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

### Example Syntax for matchmaking permissions

The following example extends access to the Amazon GameLift APIs that manage FlexMatch matchmaking activities. FlexMatch matches players for new or existing game sessions and initiates game session placement for games hosted on Amazon GameLift. For more information about FlexMatch, see [What is Amazon GameLift FlexMatch?](#)

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Sid": "PlayerPermissionsForGameSessionMatchmaking",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "gamelift:StartMatchmaking",
      "gamelift:DescribeMatchmaking",
      "gamelift:StopMatchmaking",
      "gamelift:AcceptMatch",
      "gamelift:StartMatchBackfill",
      "gamelift:DescribeGameSessions"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

### Example Syntax for manual game session placement permissions

The following example extends access to the Amazon GameLift APIs that manually create game sessions and player sessions on specified fleets. This scenario supports games that don't use placement queues, such as games that let players join by choosing from a list of available game sessions (the "list-and-pick" method).

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": {
    "Sid": "PlayerPermissionsForManualGameSessions",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "gamelift:CreateGameSession",
      "gamelift:DescribeGameSessions",
      "gamelift:SearchGameSessions",
      "gamelift:CreatePlayerSession",
      "gamelift:CreatePlayerSessions",
      "gamelift:DescribePlayerSessions"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
}
```

## Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift

Some Amazon GameLift features require you to extend limited access to AWS resources that you own. You can do this by creating an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role. An [IAM role](#) is an IAM identity that you can create in your account that has specific permissions. An IAM role is similar to an IAM user in that it is an AWS identity with permissions policies that determine what the identity can and cannot do in AWS. However, instead of being uniquely associated with one person, a role is intended to be assumable by anyone who needs it. Also, a role does not have standard long-term credentials such as a password or access keys associated with it. Instead, when you assume a role, it provides you with temporary security credentials for your role session.

This topic covers how to create a role that you can use with your Amazon GameLift managed fleets. If you use Amazon GameLift FleetIQ to optimize game hosting on your Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances, see [Set up your AWS account for Amazon GameLift FleetIQ](#).

In the following procedure, create a role with a custom permissions policy and a trust policy that allows Amazon GameLift to assume the role.

### Create a custom IAM role

#### Step 1: Create a permissions policy.

##### To use the JSON policy editor to create a policy

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane on the left, choose **Policies**.

If this is your first time choosing **Policies**, the **Welcome to Managed Policies** page appears. Choose **Get Started**.

3. At the top of the page, choose **Create policy**.
4. In the **Policy editor** section, choose the **JSON** option.
5. Enter or paste a JSON policy document. For details about the IAM policy language, see [IAM JSON policy reference](#).
6. Resolve any security warnings, errors, or general warnings generated during [policy validation](#), and then choose **Next**.

**Note**

You can switch between the **Visual** and **JSON** editor options anytime. However, if you make changes or choose **Next** in the **Visual** editor, IAM might restructure your policy to optimize it for the visual editor. For more information, see [Policy restructuring](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

7. (Optional) When you create or edit a policy in the AWS Management Console, you can generate a JSON or YAML policy template that you can use in AWS CloudFormation templates.

To do this, in the **Policy editor** choose **Actions**, and then choose **Generate CloudFormation template**. To learn more about AWS CloudFormation, see [AWS Identity and Access Management resource type reference](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*.

8. When you are finished adding permissions to the policy, choose **Next**.
9. On the **Review and create** page, enter a **Policy name** and a **Description** (optional) for the policy that you are creating. Review **Permissions defined in this policy** to see the permissions that are granted by your policy.
10. (Optional) Add metadata to the policy by attaching tags as key-value pairs. For more information about using tags in IAM, see [Tagging IAM resources](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
11. Choose **Create policy** to save your new policy.

**Step 2: Create a role that Amazon GameLift can assume.**

1. In the navigation pane of the IAM console, choose **Roles**, and then choose **Create role**.
2. On the **Select trusted entity** page, choose the **Custom trust policy** option. This selection opens the **Custom trust policy** editor.
3. Replace the default JSON syntax with the following, and then choose **Next** to continue.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "gamelift.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    }
  ]
}

```

4. On the **Add permissions** page, locate and select the permissions policy that you created in Step 1. Choose **Next** to continue.
5. On the **Name, review and create** page, enter a **Role name** and a **Description** (optional) for the role that you are creating. Review the **Trust entities** and **Added permissions**.
6. Choose **Create role** to save your new role.

## Permission policy syntax

- **Permissions for Amazon GameLift to assume the service role**

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "gamelift.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"
    }
  ]
}

```

- **Permissions to access AWS Regions that aren't enabled by default**

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": [
          "gamelift.amazonaws.com",
          "gamelift.ap-east-1.amazonaws.com",
          "gamelift.me-south-1.amazonaws.com",
          "gamelift.af-south-1.amazonaws.com",

```

```
        "gamelift.eu-south-1.amazonaws.com"  
    ]  
  },  
  "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"  
}  
]  
}
```

## Development support with Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift provides a set of SDKs that you can use with your game hosting solutions. Use Amazon GameLift SDKs to add functionality to game servers, game clients, and backend services that interact with the Amazon GameLift service.

For the latest information about Amazon GameLift SDK versions and SDK compatibility, see [Amazon GameLift release notes](#).

### For game servers

Integrate and build your 64-bit game servers with the Amazon GameLift server SDK. Game servers use the server SDK to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service to start and manage game sessions. For information on integrating the server SDK, see the topics in [Preparing games for Amazon GameLift](#).

#### Development operating systems

The Amazon GameLift server SDK supports the following development environments:

- Windows
- Linux

#### Programming languages

The Amazon GameLift server SDK is available in the following languages. [Download Server SDKs](#). For version-specific information and install instructions, see the included readme files in each package.

- C++ server SDK
  - [SDK reference](#)

- [SDK integration](#)
- C# server SDK (versions may support .NET 4 and .NET 6)
  - [SDK reference](#)
  - [SDK integration](#)
- Go
  - [SDK reference](#)
  - [SDK integration](#)

## Game engines

Use language-specific SDKs with any engine that supports C++, C#, or Go libraries. In addition, Amazon GameLift offers plugins for the following game engines. [Download Amazon GameLift plugins](#)

### • Unity

- C# server SDK plugin for Unity is a lightweight plugin with pre-built libraries that you can install using the Unity package manager. Use this plugin with the following Unity versions: 2020.3 LTS, 2021.3 LTS and 2022.3 LTS for Windows and Mac OS. It supports Unity's .NET Framework and .NET Standard profiles, with .NET Standard 2.1 and .NET 4.x.
  - [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#)
- Standalone plugin for Unity 2021.3 LTS and 2022.3 LTS is a full-featured plugin with the C# SDK libraries built for Unity and GUI elements for configuring and deploying Amazon GameLift resources for hosting.
  - [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#)
  - [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C#](#)

### • Unreal Engine

- C++ server SDK plugin for Unreal is a lightweight plugin consisting of C++ Unreal source code that you can build into libraries for use with Unreal Engine versions 4, 5, and 5.1.
  - [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#)
  - [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)
- Standalone plugin for Unreal Engine 5.0, 5.1, and 5.2 is a full-featured plugin with the C++ for Unreal server SDK libraries and AWS SDK. The plugin is installed in the Unreal editor, with UI elements and supporting materials for configuring and deploying Amazon GameLift resources for hosting.

- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)

## Game server operating systems

The Amazon GameLift server SDK supports game servers that are built run on the following platforms:

- [Windows Server 2016](#)
- [Amazon Linux 2023](#)
- [Amazon Linux 2](#)

### Note

Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) will reach end of support on June 30, 2025. See more details in the [Amazon Linux 2 FAQs](#). For game servers that are hosted on AL2 and use Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x., first update the game server build to server SDK 5.x, and then deploy to AL2023 instances. See [Migrate to Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x.](#)

## For game client services

Create a 64-bit backend service for your game clients using the AWS SDK with the Amazon GameLift API. Your backend service handles client-side interactions with the Amazon GameLift to start new game sessions, join players to games, and other tasks. [Download the AWS SDK.](#)

For more information about using the AWS SDK with Amazon GameLift, see the following resources:

- [Amazon GameLift API Reference](#)
- [Client service integration](#)

## For Realtime Servers

Configure and deploy Realtime servers to host your multiplayer games. To allow your game clients to connect to Realtime servers, use the Amazon GameLift Realtime Client SDK. Game clients use this SDK to exchange messages with a Realtime server and with other game clients that connect to

the server. To get started, [download the Amazon GameLift Realtime Client SDK](#). For configuration information, see [Integrating a game client for Realtime Servers](#).

## SDK support

The Realtime Client SDK contains source for the following languages:

- C# (.NET)

## Development environments

Build the SDK from source as needed for the following supported development operating systems and game engines:

- **Operating systems** – Windows, Linux, Android, iOS
- **Game engines** – Unity, engines that support C# libraries

## Game server operating systems

You can deploy Realtime servers onto hosting resources that run on the following platforms:

- [Amazon Linux](#)
- [Amazon Linux 2](#)

### Note

AL2 is nearing end of support. See more details in the [Amazon Linux 2 FAQs](#).

## Manage your game hosting costs

Your AWS bill reflects your game hosting costs. You can view estimated charges for the current month, and final charges for previous months on the Billing console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/billing/>. For more information about tools and resources to help you manage your AWS costs, see the [AWS Billing User Guide](#). This guide can help you review your resource consumption, establish future usage, and determine your scaling needs.

In particular, consider these tips to help you manage the cost of Amazon GameLift services.

## Create billing alerts to monitor usage

Set up an AWS Free Tier usage alert to notify you when your usage is nearing or exceeding the Free Tier limits for Amazon GameLift and other AWS services. You can configure the alerts to take action based on your usage levels. For example, you can automatically set your budget to zero when you reach a Free Tier limit.

You can also set Amazon CloudWatch billing alerts to get notifications when usage hits custom thresholds.

For more information, see these topics in the *AWS Billing User Guide*:

- [Tracking your AWS Free Tier usage](#)
- [Billing alert preferences](#)

## Track costs per Amazon GameLift fleet

Use AWS cost allocation tags to organize and track your game hosting costs based on Amazon GameLift Amazon EC2 fleets and other EC2 resources. By tagging your fleets, either individually or by groups, you can create cost allocation reports that categorize costs based on the assigned tag. You can use this type of report to identify how fleets are contributing to your hosting costs. You can also use tags to filter views in AWS Cost Explorer.

For more information, see these topics:

- [Using AWS cost allocation tags](#), *AWS Billing User Guide*
- [Analyzing your costs with AWS Cost Explorer](#), *AWS Cost Management User Guide*

## Set unused fleet capacity to zero

Fleets can continue to incur costs even when they're not in use hosting game sessions. To avoid incurring unnecessary charges, [scale your fleet down](#) to zero when not in use. If you use auto scaling, suspend this activity and manually set the fleet capacity.

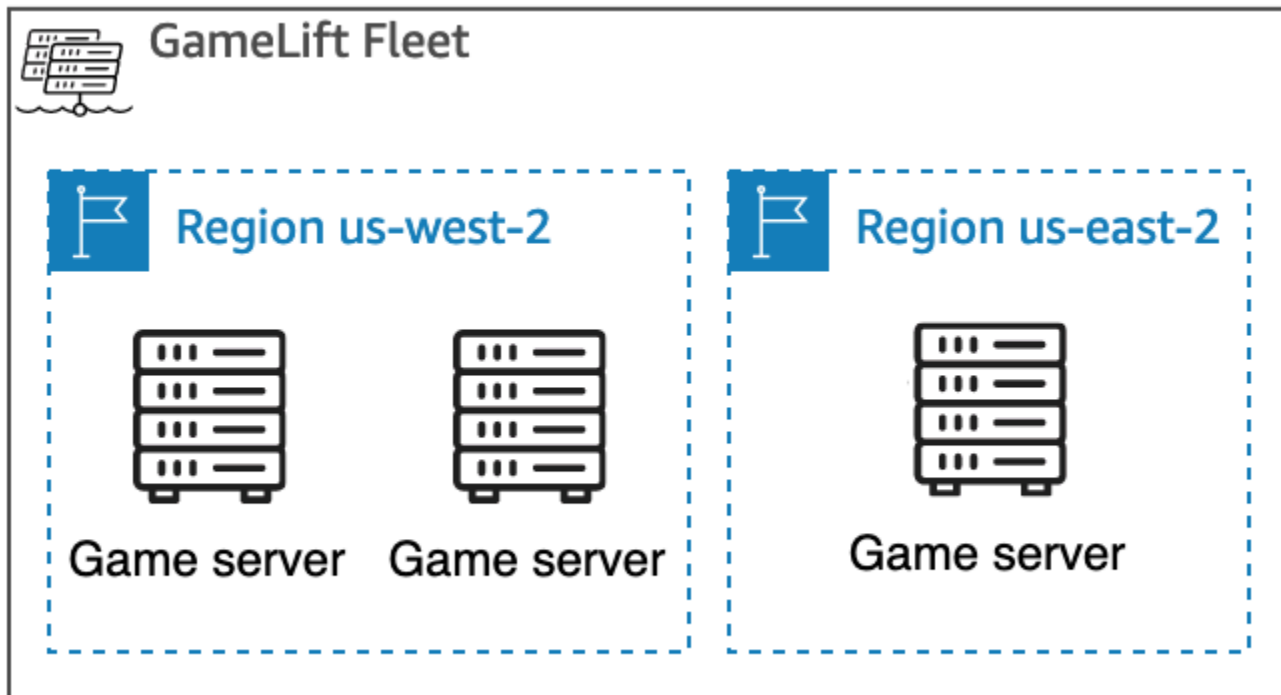
## Amazon GameLift hosting locations

Amazon GameLift is available in multiple AWS Regions and Local Zones. For a complete list of locations, see [Amazon GameLift endpoints and quotas](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

## Amazon GameLift hosting

When you create a Amazon GameLift fleet, Amazon GameLift creates the fleet's resources in your current AWS Region. Amazon GameLift calls this Region the fleet's *home Region*. To manage a fleet, access it from its home Region.

*Multi-location fleets* deploy instances to other locations in addition to the fleet's home Region. With multi-location fleets, you can manage capacity for each location individually, and you can place game sessions by location. Multi-location fleets can have remote locations in any Region or Local Zone that Amazon GameLift supports. The following diagram depicts a multi-location fleet with resources in two Regions. In the diagram, the us-west-2 Region includes two game servers, and the us-east-2 Region has one game server.



If you choose to use a [multi-location fleet](#) with instances in Regions that aren't enabled by default, you must enable those Regions in your AWS account. Also, your Amazon GameLift administrator policy must allow the `ec2:DescribeRegions` action. For more information about Regions that aren't enabled by default and how to enable them, see [Managing AWS Regions](#) in the *AWS General Reference*. For a policy example with Regions that aren't enabled by default, see [Administrator permission examples](#).

### **⚠ Important**

To use Regions that aren't enabled by default, enable them in your AWS account.

- Fleets with Regions that aren't enabled that you created before February 28, 2022 are unaffected.
- To create new multi-location fleets or to update existing multi-location fleets, first enable any Regions that you choose to use.

For game session placement, you can create game session queues in any location that Amazon GameLift supports. Amazon GameLift places game sessions from the location where you created the queue.

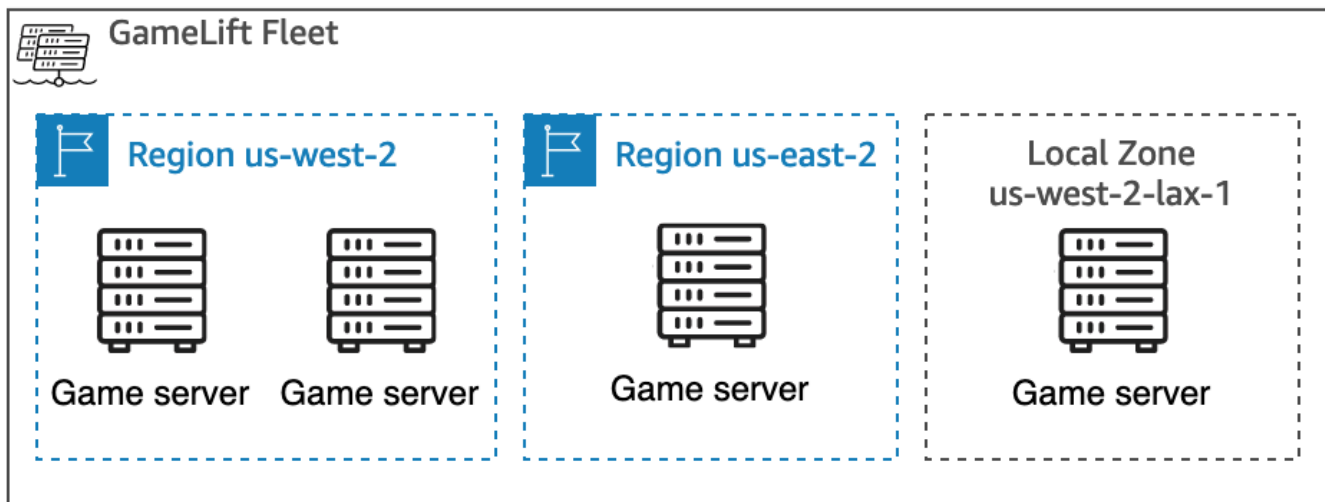
## **Local Zones**

A *Local Zone* is an extension of an AWS Region in geographic proximity to your users. Local Zones have their own connections to the internet. Local Zones also support AWS Direct Connect so that resources created in a Local Zone can serve local users with low-latency communications. For more information, see [AWS Local Zones](#).

The code for a Local Zone is its Region code, followed by an identifier that indicates its physical location. For example, the `us-west-2-lax-1` Local Zone is in Los Angeles. For a list of available Local Zones, see [Available Local Zones](#).

Amazon GameLift hosts your games in each of the locations that you choose for your fleet. The following diagram depicts a fleet with two game servers in the `us-west-2` Region, one game server in the `us-east-2` Region, and one game server in the `us-west-2-lax-1` Local Zone.





## Available Local Zones

The following table lists the available Local Zones and their physical locations.

Local Zone	Location (metro area)
us-east-1-atl-1	Atlanta
us-east-1-chi-1	Chicago
us-east-1-dfw-1	Dallas
us-east-1-iah-1	Houston
us-east-1-mci-1	Kansas City
us-west-2-den-1	Denver
us-west-2-lax-1	Los Angeles
us-west-2-phx-1	Phoenix

## Amazon GameLift Anywhere

You can use Amazon GameLift Anywhere to create fleets with your own hardware, and manage your game builds, scripts, game servers, and clients using Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift

Anywhere is available in all Regions that Amazon GameLift supports. For more information about creating an Anywhere fleet and testing your game server integration, see [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#) and [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).

With Amazon GameLift Anywhere you create custom locations that represent the physical location of the hardware you are using to host your Amazon GameLift integrated game servers.

## Amazon GameLift FlexMatch

For FlexMatch, you can host match-generated game sessions in any location that Amazon GameLift supports. Actual matchmaking activity takes place in the AWS Region where you chose to create your matchmaker resources. Amazon GameLift routes match requests to the matchmaker and processes them in that location. For more information about Amazon GameLift FlexMatch, see [What is Amazon GameLift FlexMatch?](#)

[AWS Regions that support FlexMatch resources](#)

## Amazon GameLift in China

When using Amazon GameLift for resources in the China (Beijing) Region, operated by Sinnet, or the China (Ningxia) Region, operated by NWCD, you must have a separate AWS (China) account. Note that some features are unavailable in the China Regions. For more information about using Amazon GameLift in these Regions, see the following resources:

- [Amazon Web Services in China](#)
- [Amazon GameLift](#) (Getting Started with Amazon Web Services in China)

# Getting started with Amazon GameLift

We recommend that you try the following examples before you use Amazon GameLift for your own game. The custom game server example gives you experience with game hosting in the Amazon GameLift console. The Realtime Servers example shows you how to prepare a game for hosting using Realtime Servers.

To get started with Amazon GameLift for your own game, see [Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap](#).

## Custom game server example

This example demonstrates a live custom game on Amazon GameLift. The example walks you through the following steps:

- Creating an example game build.
- Creating a fleet to run the game server.
- Connecting to the game server from the example game client.
- Reviewing fleet and game session metrics.

After these steps, you can start up multiple game clients and play the game to generate hosting data. Then, you can explore the Amazon GameLift console to view your hosting resources, track metrics, and experiment with ways to scale hosting capacity.

To get started, sign in to the [Amazon GameLift console](#).

## Realtime Servers example game

This example is a complete multiplayer game named Mega Frog Race, with source code included. The example shows how to integrate your game client with Realtime Servers. You can also use this example game as a starting point to experiment with other Amazon GameLift features such as FlexMatch.

For a hands-on tutorial, see [Creating Servers for Multiplayer Mobile Games with Just a Few Lines of JavaScript](#) on the AWS for Games Blog.

For the source code of Mega Frog Race, see the [GitHub repository](#).

The source code includes the following parts:

- **Game client** – A source code for the C++ game client, created in Unity. The game client gets game session connection information, connects to the server, and exchanges updates with other players.
- **Backend service** – A source code for an AWS Lambda function that manages direct API calls to Amazon GameLift.
- **Realtime script** – A source script file that configures a fleet of Realtime Servers for the game. This script includes the minimum configuration required for Realtime Servers to communicate with Amazon GameLift and to host games.

# Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap

This topic helps you choose from the different Amazon GameLift hosting options for your session-based multiplayer game. The rest of the topics in this section walk you through how to use Amazon GameLift for your managed hosting.

Before you start preparing to launch your game to production, fill out the launch questionnaire to begin working with the Amazon GameLift team.

## Topics

- [Choose a hosting option](#)
- [Prepare your game for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Test your integration with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Plan and deploy your Amazon GameLift resources](#)
- [Design your game client service](#)
- [Set up metrics and logging for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Game launch checklists](#)

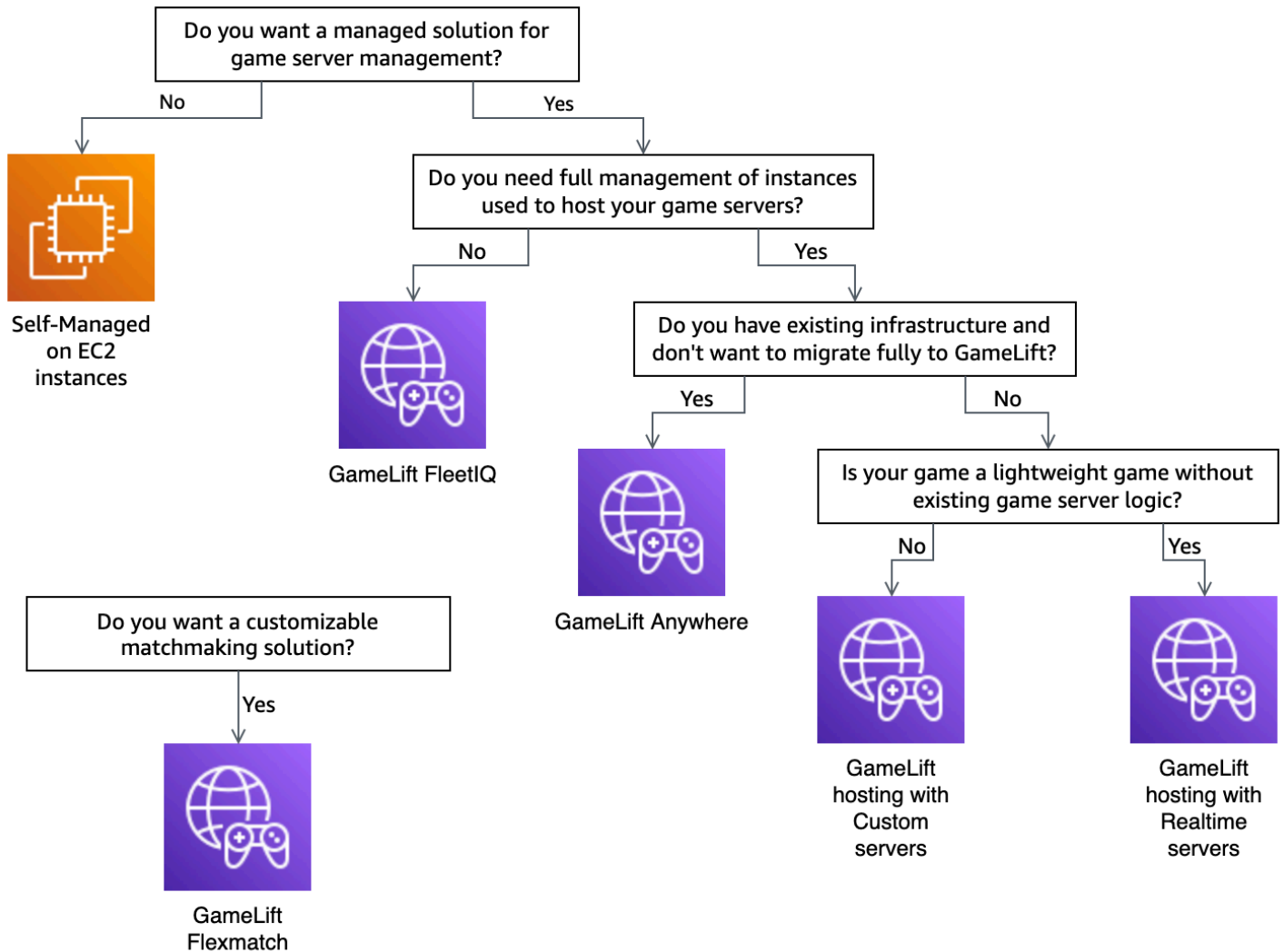
## Choose a hosting option

The following flowchart asks questions to lead you to the correct Amazon GameLift solution for your use case.

1. Do you want a managed solution for game server management?
  - **Yes** – Continue to step two.
  - **No** – Consider self-managed game servers on Amazon EC2 instances.
2. Do you need full control of the instances hosting your game servers?
  - **Yes** – Consider Amazon GameLift FleetIQ.
  - **No** – Continue to step 3.
3. Do you have existing infrastructure you want to use with Amazon GameLift?
  - **Yes** – Consider Amazon GameLift Anywhere.
  - **No** – Continue to step four.

#### 4. Is your game lightweight without existing game server logic?

- **Yes** – Consider Realtime servers.
- **No** – Consider custom servers.



Here's some more information about some of the Amazon GameLift hosting options mentioned in the flowchart:

#### Amazon GameLift Anywhere

Use Amazon GameLift Anywhere to host your games on your own hardware with the benefit of Amazon GameLift management tools. You can also use Anywhere fleets to test your game servers iteratively. For more information, see [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#).

## Managed Amazon GameLift

There are two options for managed Amazon GameLift hosting:

**Custom servers** – Amazon GameLift hosts your custom server that runs your game server binary.

**Realtime Servers** – Amazon GameLift hosts your lightweight game server.

## Amazon GameLift FleetIQ

In the flowchart, a *lift and shift* migration refers to a migration when you can't make changes to the game architecture. Using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ requires fewer changes to your existing deployment and provides Amazon GameLift tools for fleet management. For more information, see the [Amazon GameLift FleetIQ Developer Guide](#).

If you decide to use Amazon GameLift Anywhere or managed Amazon GameLift, continue to [Prepare your game for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Prepare your game for Amazon GameLift

This topic describes the steps for preparing your multiplayer game for integration with managed Amazon GameLift hosting. To prepare your game, you must activate communication between it and Amazon GameLift.

### Prepare your custom game server

To start and stop game sessions, and to perform other tasks, a game server must be able to notify Amazon GameLift about its status. To activate communication with Amazon GameLift, add code to your game server project. For more information, see [Integrate games with custom game servers](#).

#### 1. Prepare your custom game server for hosting on Amazon GameLift.

- Get the [Amazon GameLift Server SDK](#) and build it for your preferred programming language and game engine.
- Add code to your game server project to activate communication with Amazon GameLift.

#### 2. Prepare your game client to connect to Amazon GameLift hosted game sessions.

- Add the AWS SDK to your backend service and game client project. For more information, see [Download Amazon GameLift SDKs for client services](#).

- Add functionality to retrieve information on game sessions, place new game sessions, and reserve space for players on a game session.
- (Optional) Use FlexMatch for player matchmaking. For more information, see [FlexMatch integration with Amazon GameLift hosting](#).

## Prepare your Realtime server

Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers provides a lightweight server solution that you can configure to fit your game. A Realtime server provides the same benefits that Amazon GameLift offers to game servers, but with reduced game server customizability.

### Create a Realtime script for hosting on Amazon GameLift.

Realtime scripts contain your server configuration and optional custom game logic. Realtime servers are built to start and stop game sessions, accept player connections, and manage communication with Amazon GameLift and between players in a game. There are also hooks for you to add custom server logic for your game. Realtime servers use Node.js and JavaScript. For more information, see [Creating a Realtime script](#) and [Test your integration with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Test your integration with Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift supports fast iteration when testing your game servers. This topic guides you through the types of testing available.

### Custom game servers

Use Amazon GameLift to integrate hardware anywhere in your environment into your Amazon GameLift game hosting architecture. Amazon GameLift Anywhere registers your hardware with Amazon GameLift in an Anywhere fleet, so that you can test using your own local development computer. For more information about testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#). For more information about using Amazon GameLift Anywhere for hosting your games with on-premises solutions, see [Choosing Amazon GameLift compute resources](#).

### Realtime Servers

With Realtime Servers, you can update your scripts at any time. When you update a Realtime script, Amazon GameLift distributes the new version to your hosting resources within minutes. After



Amazon GameLift deploys the new script, all new game sessions use the new script version. After Amazon GameLift deploys the new script, you can begin testing immediately. For more information about Realtime Servers see, [Integrating games with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers](#)

## Plan and deploy your Amazon GameLift resources

Use the following tips to help plan your global Amazon GameLift resources deployment. For information about where you can host your games with Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#).

To deploy your Amazon GameLift resources, complete the following tasks:

- **Package and upload your game server to Amazon GameLift or to your hardware.** When uploading your server to Amazon GameLift, you upload it only to the home AWS Region of your fleet. Amazon GameLift automatically distributes the server to other locations in the fleet. For more information, see [Uploading builds and scripts to Amazon GameLift](#).
- **Design and deploy a Amazon GameLift fleet for your game.** Determine the type of computing resources to use, which locations to deploy to, whether to use queues, and other options. For more information, see [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#).
- **Create queues to manage new game session placements and Spot Instance strategies.** For more information, see [Design a game session queue](#).
- **Use automatic scaling to manage your fleet's hosting capacity for expected player demand.** For more information, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#).
- **Use FlexMatch matchmaking rules for your game.** For more information, see [FlexMatch integration with Amazon GameLift hosting](#).

## Automatically deploy your Amazon GameLift resources

To streamline the global deployment of your Amazon GameLift resources, we recommend that you use [infrastructure as code \(IaC\)](#) to define the resources. Because Amazon GameLift supports AWS CloudFormation templates, you can set parameters in the templates for any deployment-specific configurations.

To manage the deployment of your AWS CloudFormation stacks, we also recommend using continuous integration and continuous delivery (CI/CD) tools and services such as AWS CodePipeline. These help you deploy automatically or with approval whenever you build game server binary.

The following are some common steps of Amazon GameLift resources deployment for a new game server version that you can automate using a CI/CD tool or service:

- Building and testing your game server binary.
- Uploading the binary to Amazon GameLift or your hardware.
- Deploying new fleets in the new build.
- After you deploy the new fleets, removing the previous version fleets from your Amazon GameLift queue and replacing them with the new fleets.
- After the previous version fleets successfully end all game sessions, deleting the AWS CloudFormation stacks of those fleets.

You can also use the AWS Cloud Development Kit (AWS CDK) to define your Amazon GameLift resources. For more information about the AWS CDK, see the [AWS Cloud Development Kit \(AWS CDK\) Developer Guide](#).

## Design your game client service

We recommend that you implement a game client service that authenticates your players and communicates with the Amazon GameLift API. By implementing a custom game client service, you can:

- Customize authentication for your players.
- Control how Amazon GameLift matches and starts game sessions.
- Use your player database for player attributes such as skill rating for matchmaking instead of trusting the client.

Using a game client service also reduces security risks introduced by game clients interacting directly with your Amazon GameLift API.

## Authenticating your players

You can use Amazon Cognito and player session IDs to authenticate your game clients. To manage the lifecycle and properties of your player identities, use Amazon Cognito user pools.

If you prefer, build a custom identity solution and host it on AWS. You can also use Lambda authorizers for custom authorization logic with API Gateway.

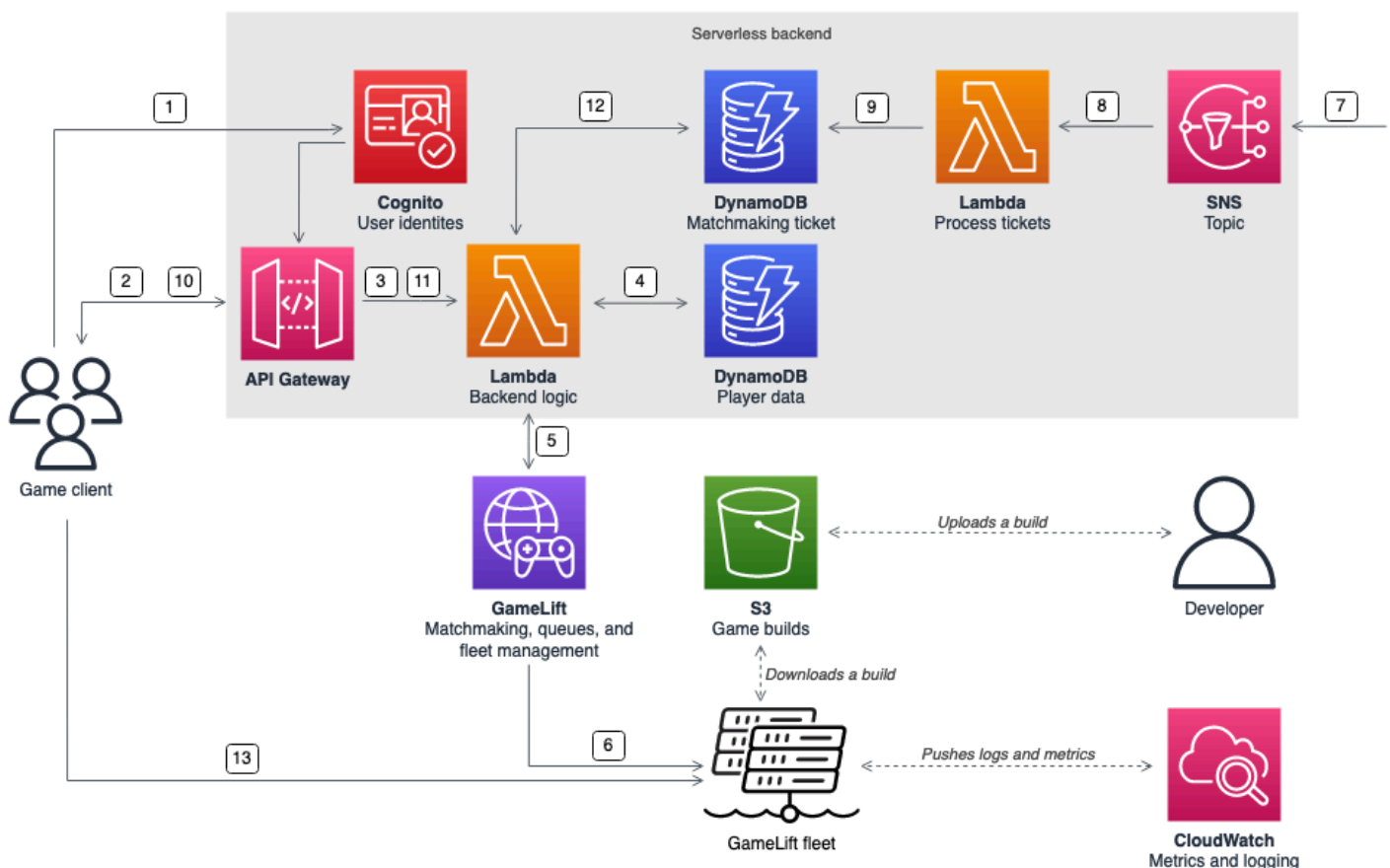
## Additional resources:

- [Using identity pools \(federated identities\)](#) (Amazon Cognito Developer Guide)
- [Getting started with user pools](#) (Amazon Cognito Developer Guide)
- [How to Set Up Player Authentication with Amazon Cognito](#) (AWS for Games Blog)

## Standalone game session servers with a serverless backend

Using a serverless client service architecture, the backend can view the status of matchmaking tickets from a highly scalable database instead of by directly accessing the Amazon GameLift API.

The following diagram shows a serverless backend built with AWS services that matches players into games running on Amazon GameLift fleets. The following list provides a description for each numbered callout in the diagram. To try out this example, see [Multiplayer Session-based Game Hosting on AWS](#) on GitHub.



1. The game client requests an Amazon Cognito user identity from an Amazon Cognito identity pool.

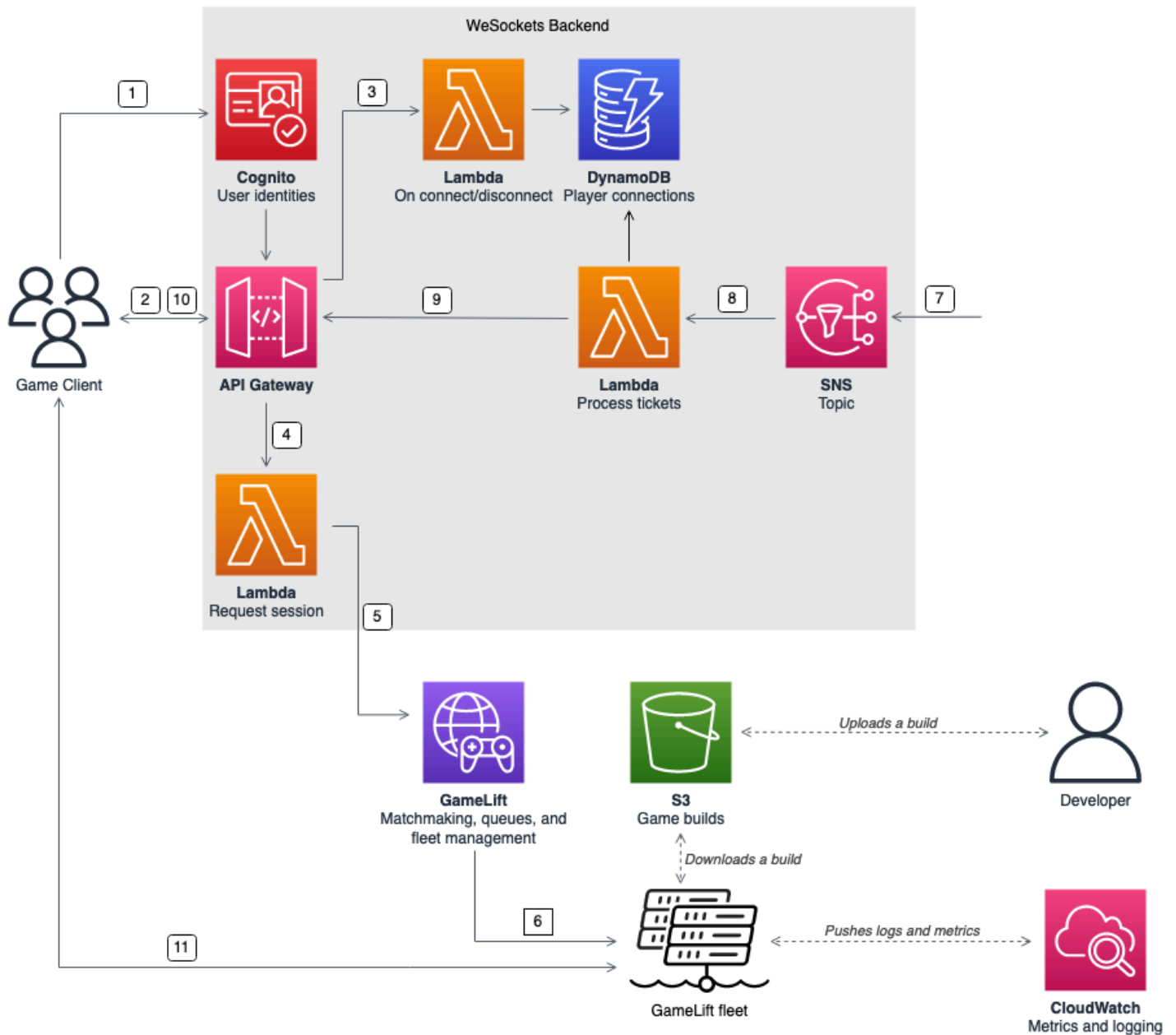
2. The game client receives temporary access credentials and requests a game session through an Amazon API Gateway API.
3. API Gateway invokes an AWS Lambda function.
4. The Lambda function requests player data from an Amazon DynamoDB NoSQL table. The function provides the Amazon Cognito identity in the request context data.
5. The Lambda function requests a match through Amazon GameLift FlexMatch matchmaking.
6. FlexMatch matches a group of players with suitable latency, and then requests a game session placement through a Amazon GameLift queue. The queue has fleets with one or more AWS Region locations in it.
7. After Amazon GameLift places the session on one of the fleet's locations, Amazon GameLift sends an event notification to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic.
8. A Lambda function receives the Amazon SNS event and processes it.
9. If the matchmaking ticket is a MatchmakingSucceeded event, then the Lambda function writes the result, along with the port and IP address of the game server, to a DynamoDB table.
10. The game client makes a signed request to API Gateway to view the status of the matchmaking ticket on a specific interval.
11. API Gateway uses a Lambda function that checks the matchmaking ticket status.
12. The Lambda function checks the DynamoDB table to see if the ticket is successful. If it has succeeded, the function sends the game server's port and IP address, along with the player session ID, back to the client. If the ticket hasn't succeeded, the function sends a response verifying that the match isn't ready yet.
13. The game client connects to the game server using TCP or UDP by using the port and IP address that the backend service provides. The game client then sends the player session ID to the game server, which then validates the ID using the Amazon GameLift Server SDK.

## Standalone game session servers with a WebSocket-based backend

Using an Amazon API Gateway WebSocket-based architecture, you can make matchmaking requests with WebSockets and send push notifications for matchmaking completion using server-initiated messages. This architecture improves performance by having two-way communication between the client and the server.

For more information about using API Gateway WebSock APIs, see [Working with WebSocket APIs](#).

The following diagram shows a WebSocket-based backend architecture that uses API Gateway and other AWS services to match players into games running on Amazon GameLift fleets. The following list provides a description for each numbered callout in the diagram.



1. The game client requests an Amazon Cognito user identity from an Amazon Cognito identity pool.
2. The game client signs a WebSocket connection to an API Gateway API with the Amazon Cognito credentials.

3. API Gateway calls an AWS Lambda function on the connection. The function stores the connection information in an Amazon DynamoDB table.
4. The game client sends a message to a Lambda function, through the API Gateway API over the WebSocket connection, to request a session.
5. A Lambda function receives the message and then requests a match through Amazon GameLift FlexMatch matchmaking.
6. After FlexMatch matches a group of players, FlexMatch requests a game session placement through a Amazon GameLift queue.
7. After Amazon GameLift places the session on one of the fleet's locations, Amazon GameLift sends an event notification to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic.
8. A Lambda function receives the Amazon SNS event and processes it.
9. If the matchmaking ticket is a MatchmakingSucceeded event, then the Lambda function requests the correct player connection from DynamoDB. The function then sends a message to the game client through the API Gateway API over the WebSocket connection. In this architecture, the game client doesn't actively poll the status of matchmaking.
10. The game client receives the port and IP address of the game server, along with the player session ID, through the WebSocket connection.
11. The game client connects to the game server using TCP or UDP using the port and IP address that the backend service provides. The game client also sends the player session ID to the game server, which then validates the ID using the Amazon GameLift Server SDK.

## Set up metrics and logging for Amazon GameLift

You can use data collected from your Amazon GameLift game servers and resources to help identify anomalies. You can also use metrics to help improve performance.

Key areas to observe for Amazon GameLift include:

- **Amazon GameLift service metrics** – Amazon GameLift provides Amazon CloudWatch metrics on your resources including game servers, fleets, queues, and FlexMatch. You can find these metrics in the Amazon GameLift console and the CloudWatch console. For more information about Amazon GameLift metrics in CloudWatch, see [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#).
- **Game server metrics** – Amazon GameLift can't access your game server metrics. However, you can send custom metrics to CloudWatch directly from your game server by using the CloudWatch

agent. You can also use the fleet AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role and the AWS SDK to send metrics directly to CloudWatch. For an example of how to configure metrics, see [Multiplayer Session-based Game Hosting on AWS](#) on GitHub. This repository includes an example CloudWatch agent configuration and code for a C# StatsD client.

- **Game server logs** – To configure your game server log files on the game server, use the Amazon GameLift Server SDK configuration. You can also use Amazon CloudWatch Logs as a real-time log management solution, and you can configure logs with the CloudWatch agent. For more information, see [Logging server messages in Amazon GameLift](#).

## Game launch checklists

You can use these checklists to validate the phases of deployment of your game. In the checklists, items marked **[Critical]** are critical for your production launch.

### Topics

- [Onboarding](#)
- [Testing](#)
- [Launch](#)
- [Post-launch](#)

## Onboarding

Use the following checklist to track items for onboarding your game for Amazon GameLift hosting. Items marked **[Critical]** are critical for your production launch.

- **[Critical]** Fill out the Amazon GameLift onboarding questionnaire in the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
- **[Critical]** [Design and implement a backend service](#) for game clients to interact with your game servers.
- **[Critical]** [Create AWS Identity and Access Management \(IAM\) roles](#) that you provide to Amazon GameLift server instances for access to other AWS resources.
- **[Critical]** [Design and implement failover to other AWS Regions](#) for FlexMatch and queues.
- [Plan the rollout of fleets to your target locations](#), considering your game's queue and fleet structure.

- [Automate your deployment](#) using infrastructure as code (IaC) with AWS CloudFormation and the AWS Cloud Development Kit (AWS CDK).
- [Collect logs and analytics](#) using Amazon CloudWatch and Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3).

## Testing

Use the following checklist to track testing items while developing your game with Amazon GameLift hosting. Items marked **[Critical]** are critical for your production launch.

- **[Critical]** Complete the launch questionnaire, and submit the completed questionnaire to the Amazon GameLift launch team. You can find the launch questionnaire in the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
- **[Critical]** [Request increases for Amazon GameLift service quotas](#) and other AWS service quotas so that your live environment can scale up to production needs.
- **[Critical]** Verify that the open ports on live fleets match the range of ports that your servers could use.
- **[Critical]** Close RDP port 3389 and SSH port 22.
- Develop a plan for the DevOps management of your game. If you're using Amazon CloudWatch Logs or Amazon CloudWatch custom metrics, define alarms for severe or critical problems on the server fleet. Simulate failures and test the runbooks.
- [Verify that the number of servers](#) running on an instance at full usage are within the capabilities of the server instance type.
- [Tune your scaling policy](#) to be more conservative at first and provide more idle capacity than you think you need. You can optimize for cost later. Consider the use of target-based scaling policy with 20 percent idle capacity.
- [Use FlexMatch latency rules](#) to match players who are geographically near the same AWS Region. Test how this behaves under load with synthetic latency data from your load test client.
- Load test your player authentication and game session infrastructure to see if it scales effectively to meet demand.
- Verify that a server left running for several days can still accept connections.
- Raise your AWS Support plan level to Business or Enterprise so that AWS can respond to you during problems or outages.



## Launch

Use the following checklist to track launch items for your game hosted on Amazon GameLift. Items marked **[Critical]** are critical for your production launch.

- **[Critical]** [Set the fleet protection policy](#) to full protection on all live fleets so that scaling down doesn't stop active game sessions.
- **[Critical]** [Set fleet maximum sizes](#) high enough to accommodate peak anticipated demand, at minimum. We recommend that you double your maximum size for unanticipated demand.
- Encourage your whole dev team to participate in the launch event and monitor your game launch in a launch room.
- Monitor player latency and player experience.

## Post-launch

Use the following checklist to track post-launch items for your game hosted on Amazon GameLift.

- [Tune scaling rules to minimize idle capacity.](#)
- [Modify FlexMatch rules](#) or [add additional locations](#) based on your latency requirements.
- Optimize the server executable, as its performance efficiency directly affects the fleet costs. To run more game sessions with the same infrastructure, increase the number of server processes per instance.
- [Use your analytics data](#) to drive continued development, improve player experience and game longevity, and optimize monetization.

# Preparing games for Amazon GameLift

Get your multiplayer games ready for hosting on Amazon GameLift. Integrate Amazon GameLift hosting features into your game projects and build your game server and client servers. Set up a hosted test environment to support rapid iterative game development and testing.

## Topics

- [Integrate games with custom game servers](#)
- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity](#)
- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#)
- [Set up for iterative development with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)
- [Adding FlexMatch matchmaking](#)
- [Get fleet data for a Amazon GameLift instance](#)
- [Integrating games with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers](#)

## Integrate games with custom game servers

Amazon GameLift provides a full tool set for preparing your multiplayer games and custom game servers to run on Amazon GameLift. The Amazon GameLift SDKs contain libraries needed for game clients and servers to communicate with Amazon GameLift. For more information about the SDKs and where to get them, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#).

The topics in this section contain detailed instructions about how to add Amazon GameLift functionality to your game client and game server before deploying on Amazon GameLift. For a complete roadmap to getting your game up and running on Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap](#).

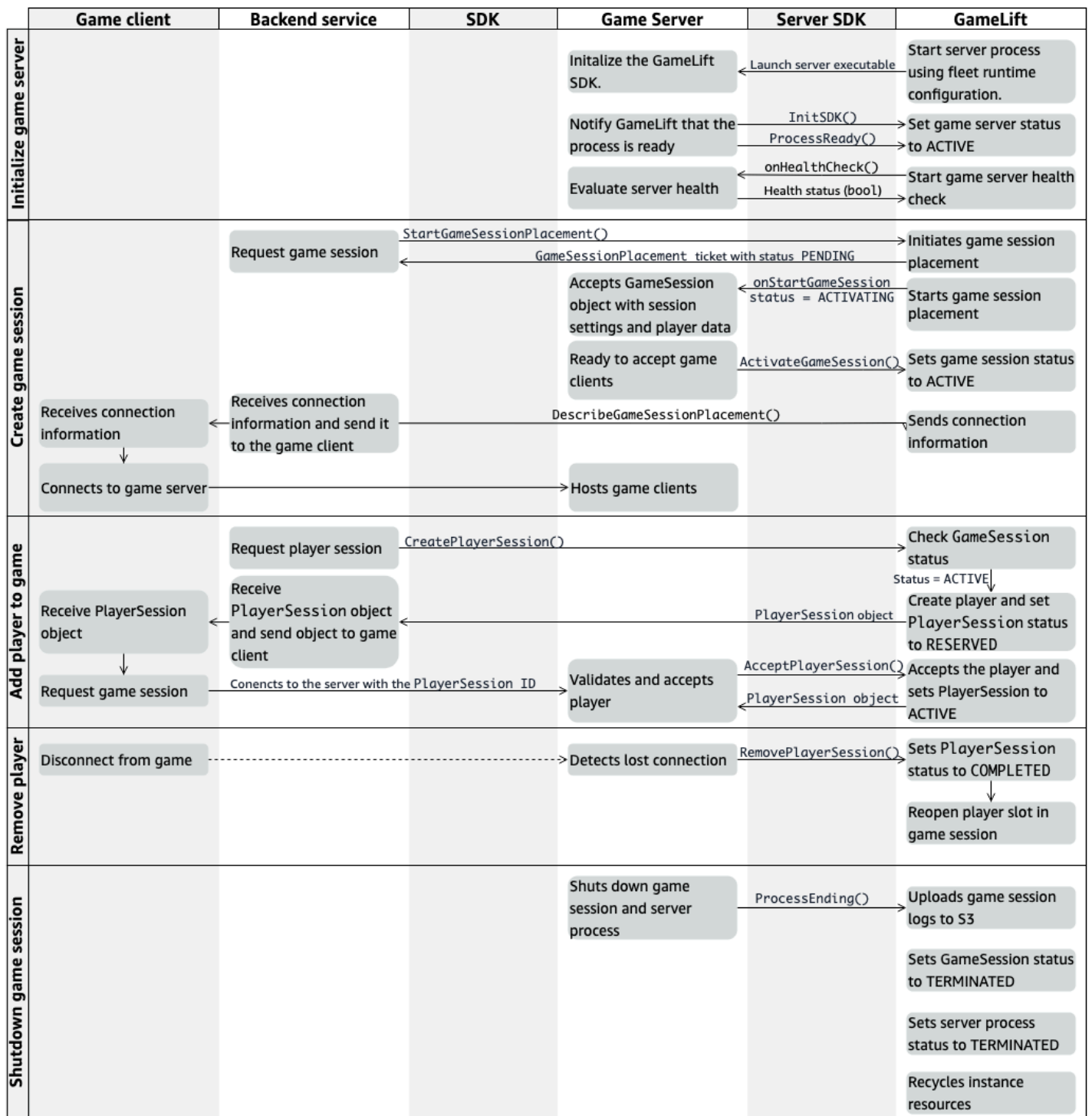
## Topics

- [Amazon GameLift and game client server interactions](#)
- [Integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Integrate your game client with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Game engines and Amazon GameLift](#)

## Amazon GameLift and game client server interactions

This topic describes the interactions between the game client, a backend service, a game server, and Amazon GameLift.

The following diagram illustrates interactions between the game client, backend service, Amazon GameLift SDK, managed EC2 game server, Amazon GameLift server SDK, and Amazon GameLift. For a detailed description of the interactions shown, see the following sections on this page.



## Initialize a game server

The following steps describe the interactions that occur when you prepare your game server to host game sessions.

1. Amazon GameLift launches the server executable on an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance.
2. The game server calls:
  - a. `InitSDK()` to initialize the server SDK.
  - b. `ProcessReady()` to communicate game session readiness, connection information, and location of game session log files.

The server process then waits for a callback from Amazon GameLift.

3. Amazon GameLift updates the status of the server process to ACTIVE to enable game session placement.
4. Amazon GameLift begins calling the `onHealthCheck` callback and continues to call it periodically while the server process is active. The server process can report healthy or not healthy within one minute.

## Create a game session

After you've initialized your game server, the following interactions occur when you create game sessions to host your players.

1. The backend service calls the SDK operation `StartGameSessionPlacement()`.
2. Amazon GameLift creates a new `GameSessionPlacement` ticket with status PENDING and returns it to the backend service.
3. The backend service obtains a placement ticket status from a queue. For more information, see [Set up event notification for game session placement](#).
4. Amazon GameLift starts game session placement by selecting an appropriate fleet and searching for an active server process in a fleet with 0 game sessions. When Amazon GameLift locates a server process, Amazon GameLift does the following:
  - a. Creates a `GameSession` object with the game session settings and player data from the placement request with an ACTIVATING status.
  - b. Invokes the `onStartGameSession` callback on the server process. Amazon GameLift passes information to the `GameSession` object indicating that the server process may set up the game session.
  - c. Changes the server process's number of game sessions to 1.

5. The server process runs the `onStartGameSession` callback function. When the server process is ready to accept player connections, it calls `ActivateGameSession()` and waits for player connections.
6. Amazon GameLift updates the `GameSession` object with connection information for the server process. (This information includes the port setting that was reported with `ProcessReady()`.) Amazon GameLift also changes the status to `ACTIVE`.
7. The backend service calls `DescribeGameSessionPlacement()` to detect the updated ticket status. The backend service then uses the connection information to connect the game client to the server process and join the game session.

## Add a player to a game

This sequence describes the process of adding a player to an existing game session. Player sessions can also be requested as part of a game session placement request.

1. The backend service calls the client API operation `CreatePlayerSession()` with a game session ID.
2. Amazon GameLift checks the game session status (must be `ACTIVE`), and looks for an open player slot in the game session. If a slot is available, then Amazon GameLift does the following:
  - a. Creates a new `PlayerSession` object and sets the status to `RESERVED`.
  - b. Responds to the backend service request with the `PlayerSession` object.
3. The backend service connects the game client directly to the server process with the player session ID.
4. The server calls the server API operation `AcceptPlayerSession()` to validate the player session ID. If validated, then Amazon GameLift passes the `PlayerSession` object to the server process. The server process either accepts or rejects the connection.
5. Amazon GameLift does one of the following:
  - a. If the connection is accepted, then Amazon GameLift sets the `PlayerSession` status to `ACTIVE`.
  - b. If no response is received within 60 seconds of the backend server's original `CreatePlayerSession()` call, then Amazon GameLift changes the `PlayerSession` status to `TIMEDOUT` and reopens the player slot in the game session.

## Remove a player

When removing players from a game session to create space for new players to join, the following interactions occur.

1. A player disconnects from the game.
2. The server detects the lost connection and calls the server API operation `RemovePlayerSession()`.
3. Amazon GameLift changes the `PlayerSession` status to `COMPLETED` and reopens the player slot in the game session.

## Shut down the game session

This sequence of interactions occurs when a server process shuts down the current game session.

1. The server shuts down the game session and server.
2. The server calls `ProcessEnding()` to Amazon GameLift.
3. Amazon GameLift does the following:
  - a. Uploads game session logs to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3).
  - b. Changes the `GameSession` status to `TERMINATED`.
  - c. Changes the server process status to `TERMINATED`.
  - d. Recycles instance resources.

## Integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift

After your custom game server is deployed and running on Amazon GameLift instances, it must be able to interact with Amazon GameLift (and potentially other resources). This section describes how to integrate your game server software with Amazon GameLift.

### Note

These instructions assume that you've created an AWS account and that you have an existing game server project.

The topics in this section describe how to handle the following integration tasks:

- Establish communication between Amazon GameLift and your game servers.
- Generate and use a TLS certificate to establish a secure connection between game client and game server.
- Provide permissions for your game server software to interact with other AWS resources.
- Allow game server processes to get information about the fleet that they're running on.

## Topics

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#)

## Add Amazon GameLift to your game server

Your custom game server must communicate with Amazon GameLift, because each game server process must be able to respond to events that Amazon GameLift starts. Your game server must also keep Amazon GameLift informed about the server process status and player connections. For more information about how your game server, backend service, game client, and Amazon GameLift work together to manage game hosting, see [Amazon GameLift and game client server interactions](#).

To prepare your game server to interact with Amazon GameLift, add the Amazon GameLift Server SDK to your game server project and build in the functionality described in this topic. The Server SDK is available in several languages. For more information about the Amazon GameLift Server SDK, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#).

Server SDK API references:

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C++](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)


## Initialize the server process

Add code to establish communication with Amazon GameLift and to report that the server process is ready to host a game session. This code must run before any Amazon GameLift code.



1. Initialize Amazon GameLift API client by calling `InitSdk()`. To initialize a server process on a Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource, call `InitSdk()` with the following `ServerParameters`:

- The URL of the websocket used to connect to your game server.
- The ID of the process used to host your game server.
- The ID of the compute hosting your game server processes.
- The ID of the GameLift fleet containing your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute.
- The authorization token generated by the Amazon GameLift operation [GetComputeAuthToken](#).

 **Note**

To initialize a game server on a Amazon GameLift managed Amazon EC2 instance, construct your `ServerParameters` using the default `InitSDK()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) constructor (without parameters). Amazon GameLift sets up the compute environment and automatically connects to Amazon GameLift for you.

2. Notify Amazon GameLift that a server process is ready to host a game session. Call `ProcessReady()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) with the following information. (Note that you should call `ProcessReady()` only once per server process).
- The port number that the server process uses. The backend service provides the port number and an IP address to game clients to connect to the server process and join a game session.
  - The location of files, such as game session logs, that you want Amazon GameLift to retain. The server process generates these files during a game session. They're temporarily stored on the instance where the server process is running, and they're lost when the instance shuts down. Any files that you list are uploaded to Amazon GameLift. You can access these files through the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or by calling the Amazon GameLift API operation [GetGameSessionLogUrl\(\)](#).
  - The names of callback functions that Amazon GameLift can call to your server process. Your game server must implement these functions. For more information, see ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#))

- (Optional) `onHealthCheck` – Amazon GameLift calls this function regularly to request a health status report from the server.
- `onStartGameSession` – Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to the client request [CreateGameSession\(\)](#).
- `onProcessTerminate` – Amazon GameLift forces the server process to stop, letting it shut down gracefully.
- (Optional) `onUpdateGameSession` – Amazon GameLift delivers an updated game session object to the game server or provides a status update on a match backfill request. The [FlexMatch backfill](#) feature requires this callback.

You can also set up a game server to securely access AWS resources that you own or control. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

### (Optional) Report server process health

Add code to your game server to implement the callback function `onHealthCheck()`. Amazon GameLift invokes this callback method periodically to collect health metrics. To implement this callback function, do the following:

- Evaluate the health status of the server process. For example, you might report the server process as unhealthy if any external dependencies have failed.
- Complete the health evaluation and respond to the callback within 60 seconds. If Amazon GameLift doesn't receive a response in that time, it automatically considers the server process to be unhealthy.
- Return a Boolean value: `true` for healthy, `false` for unhealthy.

If you don't implement a health check callback, then Amazon GameLift considers the server process to be healthy unless the server doesn't respond.

Amazon GameLift uses server process health to end unhealthy processes and clear up resources. If a server process continues to report as unhealthy or doesn't respond for three consecutive health checks, then Amazon GameLift might shut down the process and start a new one. Amazon GameLift collects metrics on a fleet's server process health.

## (Optional) Get a TLS certificate

If the server process is running on a fleet that has TLS certificate generation activated, then you can retrieve the TLS certificate to establish a secure connection with a game client and to encrypt client server communication. A copy of the certificate is stored on the instance. To get the file location, call `GetComputeCertificate()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)).

## Start a game session

Add code to implement the callback function `onStartGameSession`. Amazon GameLift invokes this callback to start a game session on the server.

The `onStartGameSession` function takes a [GameSession](#) object as an input parameter. This object includes key game session information, such as maximum players. It can also include game data and player data. The function implementation should do the following tasks:

- Initiate actions to create a new game session based on the `GameSession` properties. At minimum, the game server must associate the game session ID, which game clients reference when connecting to the server process.
- Process game data and player data as needed. This data is in the `GameSession` object.
- Notify Amazon GameLift when a new game session is ready to accept players. Call the server API operation `ActivateGameSession()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)). In response to a successful call, Amazon GameLift changes the game session status to ACTIVE.

## (Optional) Validate a new player

If you're tracking the status of player sessions, then add code to validate a new player when they connect to a game server. Amazon GameLift tracks current players and available game session slots.

For validation, a game client requesting access to the game session must include a player session ID. Amazon GameLift automatically generates this ID when a player asks to join a game using [StartGameSessionPlacement\(\)](#) or [StartMatchmaking\(\)](#). The player session then reserves an open slot in a game session.

When the game server process receives a game client connection request, it calls `AcceptPlayerSession()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) with the player session ID. In response, Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID corresponds to an open slot reserved in the game session. After Amazon GameLift validates the player session ID, the server process accepts the

connection. The player can then join the game session. If Amazon GameLift doesn't validate the player session ID, then the server process denies the connection.

### **(Optional) Report a player session ending**

If you're tracking the status of player sessions, then add code to notify Amazon GameLift when a player leaves the game session. This code should run whenever the server process detects a dropped connection. Amazon GameLift uses this notification to track current players and available slots in the game session.

To handle dropped connections, in your code, add a call to the server API operation `RemovePlayerSession()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) with the corresponding player session ID.

### **End a game session**

Add code to the server process shutdown sequence to notify Amazon GameLift when a game session is ending. To recycle and refresh hosting resources, Amazon GameLift shuts down server processes after the game session is complete.

At the start of the server process shutdown code, call the server API operation `ProcessEnding()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)). This call notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is shutting down. Amazon GameLift changes the game session status and server process status to `TERMINATED`. After calling `ProcessEnding()`, it's safe for the process to shut down.

### **Respond to a server process shutdown notification**

Add code to shut down the server process in response to a notification from Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift sends this notification when the server process consistently reports unhealthy, or if the instance where the server process is running is being terminated. Amazon GameLift can stop an instance as part of a capacity scale-down event, or in response to Spot Instance interruption.

To handle a shutdown notification, make the following changes to your game server code:

- Implement the callback function `onProcessTerminate()`. This function should call the code that shuts down the server process. When Amazon GameLift invokes this operation, Spot Instance interruptions provide a two-minute notice. This notice gives the server process time to disconnect players gracefully, preserve game state data, and perform other cleanup tasks.
- Call the server API operation `GetTerminationTime()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) from your game server shutdown code. If Amazon GameLift has issued a call to stop the server process, then `GetTerminationTime()` returns the estimated termination time.

- At the start of your game server shutdown code, call the server API operation `ProcessEnding()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)). This call notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is shutting down, and Amazon GameLift then changes the server process status to `TERMINATED`. After calling `ProcessEnding()`, it's safe for the process to shut down.

## Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets

When you're creating a game server build for deployment on Amazon GameLift fleets, you might want the applications in your game build to communicate directly and securely with other AWS resources that you own. Because Amazon GameLift manages your game hosting fleets, you must give Amazon GameLift limited access to these resources and services.

Some example scenarios include:

- Use an Amazon CloudWatch agent to collect metrics, logs, and traces from managed EC2 fleets and Anywhere fleets
- Send instance log data to Amazon CloudWatch Logs.
- Obtain game files stored in an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket.
- Read and write game data (such as game modes or inventory) stored in an Amazon DynamoDB database or other data storage service.
- Send signals directly to an instance using Amazon Simple Queue Service (Amazon SQS).
- Access custom resources that are deployed and running on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2).

Amazon GameLift supports these methods for establishing access:

- [Access AWS resources with an IAM role](#)
- [Access AWS resources with VPC peering](#)

### Access AWS resources with an IAM role

Use an IAM role to specify who can access your resources and set limits on that access. Trusted parties can "assume" a role and get temporary security credentials that authorize them to interact with the resources. When the parties make API requests related to the resource, they must include the credentials.

To set up access controlled by an IAM role, do the following tasks:

1. [Create the IAM role](#)
2. [Modify applications to acquire credentials](#)
3. [Associate a fleet with the IAM role](#)

## Create the IAM role

In this step, you create an IAM role, with a set of permissions to control access to your AWS resources and a trust policy that gives Amazon GameLift rights to use the role's permissions.

For instructions on how to set up the IAM role, see [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#). When creating the permissions policy, choose specific services, resources, and actions that your applications need to work with. As a best practice, limit the scope of the permissions as much as possible.

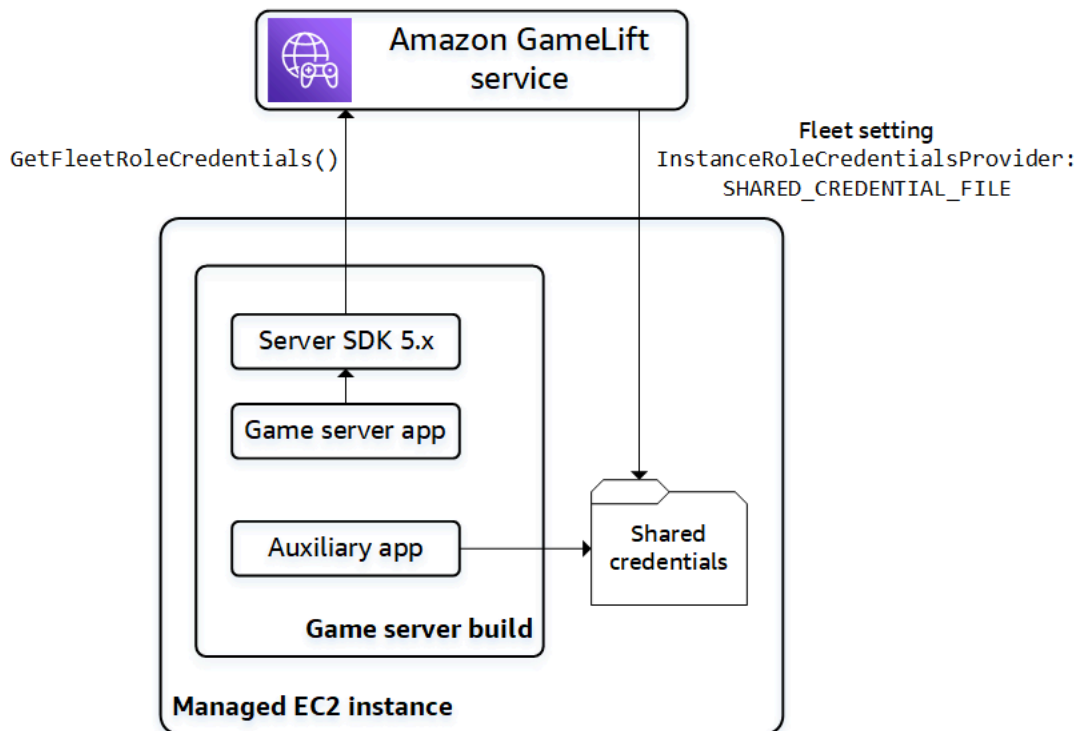
After you create the role, take note of the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). You need the role ARN during fleet creation.

## Modify applications to acquire credentials

In this step, you configure your applications to acquire security credentials for the IAM role and use them when interacting with your AWS resources. See the following table to determine how to modify your applications based on (1) the type of application, and (2) the server SDK version your game uses to communicate with Amazon GameLift.

	Game server applications	Other applications
<b>Using server SDK version 5.x</b>	Call the server SDK method <code>GetFleetRoleCredentials()</code> from your game server code.	Add code to the application to pull credentials from a shared file on the fleet instance.
<b>Using server SDK version 4 or earlier</b>	Call AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) <a href="#">AssumeRole</a> with the role ARN.	Call AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) <a href="#">AssumeRole</a> with the role ARN.

For games integrated with server SDK 5.x, this diagram illustrates how applications in your deployed game build can acquire credentials for the IAM role.



### Call `GetFleetRoleCredentials()` (server SDK 5.x)

In your game server code, which should already be integrated with the Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x, call `GetFleetRoleCredentials` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) to retrieve a set of temporary credentials. When the credentials expire, you can refresh them with another call to `GetFleetRoleCredentials`.

### Use shared credentials (server SDK 5.x)

For non-server applications that are deployed with game server builds using server SDK 5.x, add code to get and use credentials stored in a shared file. Amazon GameLift generates a credentials profile for each fleet instance. The credentials are available for use by all applications on the instance. Amazon GameLift continually refreshes the temporary credentials.

You must configure a fleet to generate the shared credentials file on fleet creation.

In each application that needs to use the shared credentials file, specify the file location and profile name, as follows:

Windows:

```
[credentials]
```

```
shared_credential_profile= "FleetRoleCredentials"  
shared_credential_file= "C:\\Credentials\\credentials"
```

Linux:

```
[credentials]  
shared_credential_profile= "FleetRoleCredentials"  
shared_credential_file= "/local/credentials/credentials"
```

### Example: Set up a CloudWatch agent to collect metrics for Amazon GameLift fleet instances

If you want to use an Amazon CloudWatch agent to collect metrics, logs, and traces from your Amazon GameLift fleets, use this method to authorize the agent to emit the data to your account. In this scenario, take the following steps:

1. Retrieve or write the CloudWatch agent `config.json` file.
2. Update the `common-config.toml` file for the agent to identify the credentials file name and profile name, as described above.
3. Set up your game server build install script to install and start the CloudWatch agent.

### Use `AssumeRole()` (server SDK 4)

Add code to your applications to assume the IAM role and get credentials to interact with your AWS resources. Any application that runs on an Amazon GameLift fleet instance with server SDK 4 or earlier can assume the IAM role.

In the application code, before accessing an AWS resource, the application must call the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) [AssumeRole](#) API operation and specify the role ARN. This operation returns a set of temporary credentials that authorizes the application to access to the AWS resource. For more information, see [Using temporary credentials with AWS resources](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### Associate a fleet with the IAM role

After you've created the IAM role and updated the applications in your game server build to get and use the access credentials, you can deploy a fleet. When you configure the new fleet, set the following parameters:

- [InstanceRoleArn](#) – Set this parameter to the ARN of the IAM role.



- [InstanceRoleCredentialsProvider](#) – To prompt Amazon GameLift to generate a shared credentials file for each fleet instance, set this parameter to SHARED\_CREDENTIAL\_FILE.

You must set these values when you create the fleet. They can't be updated later.

### Access AWS resources with VPC peering

You can use Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (Amazon VPC) peering to communicate between applications running on a Amazon GameLift instance and another AWS resource. A VPC is a virtual private network that you define that includes a set of resources managed through your AWS account. Each Amazon GameLift fleet has its own VPC. With VPC peering, you can establish a direct network connection between the VPC for your fleet and for your other AWS resources.

Amazon GameLift streamlines the process of setting up VPC peering connections for your game servers. It handles peering requests, updates route tables, and configures the connections as required. For instructions about how to set up VPC peering for your game servers, see [VPC peering for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Integrate your game client with Amazon GameLift

The topics in this section describe the managed Amazon GameLift functionality that you can add to a backend service. A backend service handles the following tasks:

- Requests information about active game sessions from Amazon GameLift.
- Joins a player to an existing game session.
- Creates a new game session and joins players to it.
- Changes metadata for an existing game session.

For more information about how game clients interact with Amazon GameLift and game servers running on Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift and game client server interactions](#).

### Prerequisites

- An AWS account.
- A game server build uploaded to Amazon GameLift.
- A fleet for hosting your games.

### Topics

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#)
- [Generate player IDs](#)

## Add Amazon GameLift to your game client

Integrate Amazon GameLift into game components that need game session information, create new game sessions, and add players to games. Depending on your game architecture, this functionality is in backend services that handle tasks such as player authentication, matchmaking, or game session placement.

### Note

For detailed information about how to set up matchmaking for your Amazon GameLift hosted game, see the [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch Developer Guide](#).

## Set up Amazon GameLift on a backend service

Add code to initialize an Amazon GameLift client and store key settings. This code must run before any code dependent on Amazon GameLift.

1. Set up a client configuration. Use the default client configuration or create a custom client configuration object. For more information, see [AWS::Client::ClientConfiguration](#) (C++) or [AmazonGameLiftConfig](#) (C#).

A client configuration specifies a target region and endpoint to use when contacting Amazon GameLift. Region identifies the set of deployed resources (fleets, queues, and matchmakers) to use. The default client configuration sets location to the US East (N. Virginia) Region. To use any other Region, create a custom configuration.

2. Initialize an Amazon GameLift client. Use [Aws::GameLift::GameLiftClient\(\)](#) (C++) or [AmazonGameLiftClient\(\)](#) (C#) with a default client configuration or a custom client configuration.
3. Add a mechanism to generate a unique identifier for each player. For more information, see [Generate player IDs](#).
4. Collect and store the following information:
  - **Target fleet** – Many Amazon GameLift API requests must specify a fleet. To do so, use either a fleet ID or an alias ID that points to the target fleet. As a best practice, use fleet aliases

so that you can switch players from one fleet to another without having to update your backend services.

- **Target queue** – For games that use multi-fleet queues to place new game sessions, specify the name of the queue to use.
- **AWS credentials** – All calls to Amazon GameLift must provide credentials for the AWS account that hosts the game. You acquire these credentials by creating a player user, as described in [Set up programmatic access for your game](#). Depending on how you manage access for the player user, do the following:
  - If you use a role to manage player user permissions, add code to assume the role before calling an Amazon GameLift API. The request to assume the role returns a set of temporary security credentials. For more information, see [Switching to an IAM role \(AWS API\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
  - If you have long-term security credentials, configure your code to locate and use stored credentials. See [Authenticate using long-term credentials](#) in the *AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide*. For information on storing credentials, see the AWS API references for [\(C++\)](#) and [\(.NET\)](#).
  - If you have temporary security credentials, add code to regularly refresh the credentials using the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS), as described in [Using temporary security credentials with the AWS SDKs](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. The code must request new credentials before the old ones expire.

## Get game sessions

Add code to discover available game sessions and manage game session settings and metadata.

### Search for active game sessions

Use [SearchGameSessions](#) to get information about a specific game session, all active sessions, or sessions that meet a set of search criteria. This call returns a [GameSession](#) object for each active game session that matches your search request.

Use search criteria to get a filtered list of active game sessions for players to join. For example, you can filter sessions as follows:

- Exclude game sessions that are full: `CurrentPlayerSessionCount = MaximumPlayerSessionCount`.

- Choose game sessions based on length of time that the session has been running: Evaluate `CreationTime`.
- Find game sessions based on a custom game property: `gameSessionProperties.gameMode = "brawl"`.

## Manage game sessions

Use any of the following operations to retrieve or update game session information.

- [DescribeGameSessionDetails\(\)](#) – Get a game session's protection status in addition to game session information.
- [UpdateGameSession\(\)](#) – Change a game session's metadata and settings as needed.
- [GetGameSessionLogUrl](#) – Access stored game session logs.

## Create game sessions

Add code to start new game sessions on your deployed fleets and make them available to players. There are two options for creating game sessions, depending on whether you're deploying your game in multiple AWS Regions or in a single Region.

### Create a game session in a multi-location queue

Use [StartGameSessionPlacement](#) to place a request for a new game session in a queue. To use this operation, create a queue. This determines where Amazon GameLift places the new game session. For more information about queues and how to use them, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).

When creating a game session placement, specify the name of the queue to use, a game session name, a maximum number of concurrent players, and an optional set of game properties. You can also optionally provide a list of players to automatically join the game session. If you include player latency data for relevant Regions, then Amazon GameLift uses this information to place the new game session on a fleet that provides the ideal gameplay experience for the players.

Game session placement is an asynchronous process. After you've placed a request, you can let it succeed or time out. You can also cancel the request at any time using [StopGameSessionPlacement](#). To check the status of your placement request, call [DescribeGameSessionPlacement](#).

### Create a game session on a specific fleet

Use [CreateGameSession](#) to create a new session on a specified fleet. This synchronous operation succeeds or fails depending on whether the fleet has resources available to host a new game session. After Amazon GameLift creates the new game session and returns a [GameSession](#) object, you can join players to it.

When you use this operation, provide a fleet ID or alias ID, a session name, and the maximum number of concurrent players for the game. Optionally, you can include a set of game properties. Game properties are defined in an array of key-value pairs.

If you use the Amazon GameLift resource protection feature to limit the number of game sessions that one player can create, then provide the game session creator's player ID.

## Join a player to a game session

Add code to reserve a player slot in an active game session and connect game clients to game sessions.

### 1. Reserve a player slot in a game session

To reserve a player slot, create a new player session for the game session. For more information about player sessions, see [How players connect to games](#).

There are two ways to create new player sessions:

- Use [StartGameSessionPlacement](#) to reserve slots for one or more players in the new game session.
- Reserve player slots for one or more players using [CreatePlayerSession](#) or [CreatePlayerSessions](#) with a game session ID.

Amazon GameLift first verifies that the game session is accepting new players and has available player slots. If successful, Amazon GameLift reserves a slot for the player, creates the new player session, and returns a [PlayerSession](#) object. This object contains the DNS name, IP address, and port that a game client needs to connect to the game session.

A player session request must include a unique ID for each player. For more information, see [Generate player IDs](#).

A player session can include a set of custom player data. This data is stored in the newly created player session object, which you can retrieve by calling [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#). Amazon GameLift also passes this object to the game server when the player connects directly

to the game session. When requesting multiple player sessions, provide a string of player data for each player that's mapped to the player ID in the request.

## 2. Connect to a game session

Add code to the game client to retrieve the `PlayerSession` object, which contains the game session's connection information. Use this information to establish a direct connection to the server.

- You can connect using the specified port and the DNS name or IP address assigned to the server process.
- If your fleets have TLS certificate generation enabled, then connect using the DNS name and port.
- If your game server validates incoming player connections, then reference the player session ID.

After making the connection, the game client and server process communicate directly without involving Amazon GameLift. The server maintains communication with Amazon GameLift to report player connection status, health status, and more. If the game server validates incoming players, then it verifies that the player session ID matches a reserved slot in the game session, and accepts or denies the player connection. When the player disconnects, the server process reports the dropped connection.

## Use game session properties

Your game client can pass data into a game session by using a game property. Game properties are key-value pairs that your game server can add, read, list, and change. You can pass in a game property when you're creating a new game session, or later when the game session is active. A game session can contain up to 16 game properties. You cannot delete game properties.

For example, your game offers these difficulty levels: `Novice`, `Easy`, `Intermediate`, and `Expert`. A player chooses `Easy`, and then begins the game. Your game client requests new game session from Amazon GameLift by using either `StartGameSessionPlacement` or `CreateGameSession` as explained in the preceding sections. In the request, the client passes this: `{"Key": "Difficulty", "Value": "Easy"}`.

In response to the request, Amazon GameLift creates a `GameSession` object that contains the specified game property. Amazon GameLift then instructs an available game server to start the

new game session and passes the `GameSession` object. The game server starts a game session with a `Difficulty` of `Easy`.

### Learn more

- [GameProperty data type](#)
- [SearchGameSessions\(\) examples](#)
- [UpdateGameSession\(\) GameProperties parameter](#)

## Generate player IDs

Amazon GameLift uses a player session to represent a player connected to a game session. Amazon GameLift creates a player session each time a player connects to a game session using a game client integrated with Amazon GameLift. When a player leaves a game, the player session ends. Amazon GameLift doesn't reuse player sessions.

The following code example randomly generates unique player IDs:

```
bool includeBrackets = false;
bool includeDashes = true;
string playerId = AZ::Uuid::CreateRandom().ToString<string>(includeBrackets,
    includeDashes);
```

For more information about player sessions, see [View data on game and player sessions](#).

## Game engines and Amazon GameLift

You can use the managed Amazon GameLift service with most major game engines that support C++ or C# libraries, including O3DE, Unreal Engine, and Unity. Build the version you need for your game; see the README files with each version for build instructions and minimum requirements. For more information on available Amazon GameLift SDKs, supported development platforms and operating systems, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#) for game servers.

In addition to the engine-specific information provided in this topic, find additional help with integrating Amazon GameLift into your game servers, clients and services in the following topics:

- [Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap](#) – A six-step workflow for successfully integrating Amazon GameLift into your game and setting up hosting resources.

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) – Detailed instructions on integrating Amazon GameLift into a game server.
- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#) – Detailed instructions on integrating into a game client or service, including creating game sessions and joining players to games.

## O3DE

### Game servers

Prepare your game servers for hosting on Amazon GameLift using the [Amazon GameLift Server SDK for C++](#). See [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) to get help with integrating the required functionality into your game server.

### Game clients and services

Enable your game clients and/or game services to interact with Amazon GameLift service, such as to find available game sessions or create new ones, and add players to games. Core client functionality is provided in the [AWS SDK for C++](#). To integrate Amazon GameLift into your O3DE game project, see [Add Amazon GameLift to an O3DE game client and server](#) and [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#).

## Unreal Engine

### Game servers

Prepare your game servers for hosting on Amazon GameLift by adding the [Amazon GameLift Server SDK for Unreal Engine](#) to your project and implementing the required server functionality. For help setting up the Unreal Engine plugin and adding Amazon GameLift code, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

### Game clients and services

Enable your game clients and/or game services to interact with Amazon GameLift service, such as to find available game sessions or create new ones, and add players to games. Core client functionality is provided in the [AWS SDK for C++](#). To integrate Amazon GameLift into your Unreal Engine game project, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#).

## Unity

### Game servers



Prepare your game servers for hosting on Amazon GameLift by adding the [Amazon GameLift Server SDK for C#](#) to your project and implementing the required server functionality. For help setting up with Unity and adding Amazon GameLift code, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#).

## Game clients and services

Enable your game clients and/or game services to interact with Amazon GameLift service, such as to find available game sessions or create new ones, and add players to games. Core client functionality is provided in the [AWS SDK for .NET](#). To integrate Amazon GameLift into your Unity game project, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#).

## Other engines

For a full list of the Amazon GameLift SDKs available for game servers and clients, see [the section called "Development support"](#).

## Add Amazon GameLift to an O3DE game client and server

You can use O3DE, an open-source, cross-platform, real time 3D engine to create high performance interactive experiences, including games and simulations. The O3DE renderer and tools are wrapped in a modular framework that you can modify and extend with your preferred development tools.

The modular framework uses *Gems* that contain libraries with standard interfaces and assets. Select your own Gems to choose what functionality to add based on your requirements.

The Amazon GameLift Gem provides the following features:

### Amazon GameLift integration

A framework to extend the O3DE networking layer and to let the Multiplayer Gem work with the Amazon GameLift dedicated server solution. The Gem provides integrations with both the [Amazon GameLift server SDK](#) and the AWS SDK client (to call the Amazon GameLift service itself).

### Build and package management

Instructions to package and optionally upload the dedicated server build and an AWS Cloud Development Kit (AWS CDK) (AWS CDK) application to set up and update resources.

## Amazon GameLift Gem setup

Follow the procedures in this section to set up the Amazon GameLift Gem in O3DE.

### Prerequisites

- Set up your AWS account for Amazon GameLift. For more information, see [Set up an AWS account](#).
- Set up AWS credentials for O3DE. For more information see, [Configuring AWS Credentials](#).
- Set up the AWS CLI and AWS CDK. For more information, [AWS Command Line Interface](#) and [AWS Cloud Development Kit \(AWS CDK\)](#).

### Turn on the Amazon GameLift Gem and its dependencies

1. Open the **Project Manager**.
2. Open the menu under your project and choose **Edit Project Setting...**
3. Choose **Configure Gems**.
4. Turn on the Amazon GameLift Gem and the following dependent Gems:
  - [AWS Core Gem](#) – Provide the framework to use AWS services in O3DE.
  - [Multiplayer Gem](#) – Provides multiplayer functionality by extending the networking framework.

### Include the Amazon GameLift Gem static library

1. Include the Gem::AWSGameLift.Server.Static as BUILD\_DEPENDENCIES for your project server target.

```
ly_add_target(  
  NAME YourProject.Server.Static STATIC  
  ...  
  BUILD DEPENDENCIES  
    PUBLIC  
    ...  
    PRIVATE  
    ...  
    Gem::AWSGameLift.Server.Static  
)
```

## 2. Set `AWSGameLiftService` to required for your project server system component.

```
void
YourProjectServerSystemComponent::GetRequiredServices(AZ::ComponentDescriptor::DependencyA
required)
{
    ...
    required.push_back(AZ_CRC_CE("AWSGameLiftServerService"));
    ...
}
```

## 3. (Optional) To make Amazon GameLift service requests in C++, include `Gem::AWSGameLift.Client.Static` in the `BUILD_DEPENDENCIES` for your client target.

```
ly_add_target(
    NAME YourProject.Client.Static STATIC
    ...
    BUILD_DEPENDENCIES
    PUBLIC
    ...
    PRIVATE
    ...
    Gem::AWSCore.Static
    Gem::AWSGameLift.Client.Static
}
```

## Integrate your game and dedicated server

Manage game sessions within your game and dedicated game server with the [Session Management Integration](#). To support FlexMatch, see [FlexMatch Integration](#).

## Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project

This topic explains how to set up the **Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK plugin for Unreal Engine** and integrate it into your game projects.

Additional resources:

- [Server SDK plugin for Unreal download site](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)
- [the section called "Development support"](#)

## Prerequisites

Before you proceed, make sure you have reviewed the following prerequisites:

### Prerequisites

- A computer capable of running Unreal Engine. For more information on Unreal Engine requirements, see Unreal Engine's [Hardware and Software Specifications](#) documentation.
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 or newer version.
- CMake version 3.1 or later.
- Python version 3.6 or later.
- A Git client available on the PATH.
- An Epic games account. Sign up for an account at the official [Unreal Engine](#) website.
- A GitHub account associated with your Unreal Engine account. For more information, see [Accessing Unreal Engine source code on GitHub](#) on the Unreal Engine website.

#### Note

Amazon GameLift currently supports the following versions of Unreal Engine:

- 4.22
- 4.23
- 4.24
- 4.25
- 4.26
- 4.27
- 5.1.0
- 5.1.1
- 5.2
- 5.3

## Build Unreal Engine from source

Standard versions of the Unreal Engine editor, downloaded through the Epic launcher, only allow Unreal client application builds. In order to build an Unreal server application, you need to download and build Unreal Engine from source, using the Unreal Engine Github repo. For more information, see the [Building Unreal Engine from Source](#) tutorial on the Unreal Engine documentation website.

### Note

If you haven't already done so, follow the instructions at [Accessing Unreal Engine source code on GitHub](#) to link your GitHub account to your Epic Games account.

## To clone the Unreal Engine source to your development environment

1. Clone the Unreal Engine source to your development environment in a branch of your choice.

```
git clone https://github.com/EpicGames/UnrealEngine.git
```

2. Check out the tag of the version that you're using to develop your game. For example, the following example checks out Unreal Engine version 5.1.1:

```
git checkout tags/5.1.1-release -b 5.1.1-release
```

3. Navigate to the root folder of the local repository. When you're in the root folder, run the following file: `Setup.bat`.
4. While in the root folder, also run the file: `GenerateProjectFiles.bat`.
5. After running the files from the previous steps, an Unreal Engine solution file, `UE5.sln`, is created. Open **Visual Studio**, and in the Visual Studio editor open the `UE5.sln` file.
6. In Visual Studio, open the **View** menu and choose the **Solution Explorer** option. This opens the context menu of the Unreal project node. In the **Solution Explorer** window, right-click the `UE5.sln` file (it can be listed as just `UE5`), then choose **Build** to build the Unreal project with the Development Editor Win64 target.

### Note

The build can take over an hour to complete.

Once the build is complete, you are ready to open the Unreal Development Editor and create or import a project.

## Configure your Unreal project for the plugin

Follow these steps to get the Amazon GameLift server SDK plugin for Unreal Engine ready for your game server projects.

### To configure your project for the plugin

1. With Visual Studio open, navigate to the **Solution Explorer** pane and choose the UE5 file to open the context menu for the Unreal project. In the context menu, choose the **Set as Startup Project** option.
2. At the top of your Visual Studio window, choose **Start Debugging** (green arrow).

This action starts your new source-built instance of Unreal Editor. For more information about using the Unreal Editor, see [Unreal Editor Interface](#) on the Unreal Engine documentation website.

3. Close the Visual Studio window you opened, since the Unreal Editor opens a another Visual Studio window that contains the Unreal project and your game project.
4. In the Unreal editor, do one of the following:
  - Choose an existing Unreal project that you want to integrate with Amazon GameLift.
  - Create a new project. To experiment with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal, try using Unreal engine's **Third Person** template. For more information about this template, see [Third Person template](#) on the Unreal Engine documentation website.

Alternatively, configure a new project with the following settings:

- **C++**
- **With starter content**
- **Desktop**
- **A project name.** In the examples in this topic, we named our project `GameLiftUnrealApp`.

5. In Visual Studio's **Solution Explorer**, navigate to the location of your Unreal project. In the Unreal Source folder, find a file named *Your-application-name*.Target.cs.

For example: `GameLiftUnrealApp.Target.cs`.

6. Make a copy of this file and name the copy: *Your-application-name*Server.Target.cs.
7. Open the new file and make the following changes:
  - Change the class and constructor to match the filename.
  - Change the Type from TargetType.Game to TargetType.Server.
  - The final file will look like the following example:

```
public class GameLiftUnrealAppServerTarget : TargetRules
{
    public GameLiftUnrealAppServerTarget(TargetInfo Target) : base(Target)
    {
        Type = TargetType.Server;
        DefaultBuildSettings = BuildSettingsVersion.V2;
        IncludeOrderVersion = EngineIncludeOrderVersion.Unreal5_1;
        ExtraModuleNames.Add("GameLiftUnrealApp");
    }
}
```

Your project is now configured to accept the Amazon GameLift server SDK plugin.

The next task is to build the C++ server SDK libraries for Unreal so that you can import them into your project.

### To build the C++ server SDK libraries for Unreal

1. Download the [Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK plugin for Unreal](#).

#### Note

Putting the SDK in the default download directory can result in build failure due to the path exceeding the 260 character limit. For example: C:\Users\Administrator\Downloads\GameLift-SDK-Release-06\_15\_2023\GameLift-Cpp-ServerSDK-5.0.4

We recommend that you move the SDK to another directory, for example C:\GameLift-Cpp-ServerSDK-5.0.4.

2. Download and install OpenSSL. For more information on downloading OpenSSL, read the Github [OpenSSL build and install](#) documentation.

For more information, read the OpenSSL [Notes for Windows platforms](#) documentation.

**Note**

The version of OpenSSL that you use to build the Amazon GameLift server SDK should match the version of OpenSSL used by Unreal to package your game server. You can find version information in the Unreal installation directory `...Engine\Source\ThirdParty\OpenSSL`.

3. With the libraries downloaded, build the C++ server SDK libraries for Unreal Engine.

In the `GameLift-Cpp-ServerSDK-<version>` directory in the downloaded SDK, compile with the `-DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1` parameter and build the server SDK. The following examples show how to compile using `cmake`.

Run the following commands in your terminal:

```
mkdir cmake-build
cmake.exe -G "Visual Studio 17 2022" -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release -S . -B ./cmake-build -DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1 -A x64
cmake.exe --build ./cmake-build --target ALL_BUILD --config Release
```

The Windows build creates the following binary files in the `out\gamelift-server-sdk\Release` folder:

- `cmake-build\prefix\bin\aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.dll`
- `cmake-build\prefix\bin\aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.lib`

Copy the two library files to the `ThirdParty\GameLiftServerSDK\Win64` folder in the Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine plugin package.

Use the following procedure to import the Amazon GameLift plugin into your example project.

### Import the Amazon GameLift plugin

1. Locate the `GameLiftServerSDK` folder that you extracted from the plugin in the earlier procedure.



2. Locate the Plugins in your game project root folder. (If the folder does not exist, then create it there.)
3. Copy the GameLiftServerSDK folder into the Plugins.

This will allow the Unreal project to see the plugin.

4. Add the Amazon GameLift server SDK plugin to the game's .uproject file.

In the example, the app is called GameLiftUnrealApp, so the file will be GameLiftUnrealApp.uproject.

5. Edit the .uproject file to add the plugin to your game project.

```
"Plugins": [  
  {  
    "Name": "GameLiftServerSDK",  
    "Enabled": true  
  }  
]
```

6. Make sure the game's ModuleRules takes a dependency on the plugin. Open the .Build.cs file and add the Amazon GameLiftServerSDK dependency. This file is found under *Your-application-name*/Source//*Your-application-name*/.

For example, the tutorial filepath is ../GameLiftUnrealApp/Source/GameLiftUnrealApp/GameLiftUnrealApp.Build.cs.

7. Add "GameLiftServerSDK" to the end of the list of PublicDependencyModuleNames.

```
using UnrealBuildTool;  
using System.Collections.Generic;  
public class GameLiftUnrealApp : ModuleRules  
{  
    public GameLiftUnrealApp(TargetInfo Target)  
    {  
        PublicDependencyModuleNames.AddRange(new string[] { "Core", "CoreUObject",  
"Engine", "InputCore", "GameLiftServerSDK" });  
        bEnableExceptions = true;  
    }  
}
```

The plugin should now be working for your application. Continue with the next section to integrate Amazon GameLift functionality into your game.

## Add Amazon GameLift server code to your Unreal project

You've configured and set up your Unreal Engine environment, and you can now integrate a game server with Amazon GameLift. The code presented in this topic makes required calls to the Amazon GameLift service. It also implements a set of callback functions that respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service. For more information on each function and what the code does, see [Initialize the server process](#). For more information on the SDK actions and datatypes used in this code, read [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine](#).

To initialize a game server with Amazon GameLift, use the following procedure.

### Note

The Amazon GameLift-specific code provided in the following section depends on the use of a `WITH_GAMELIFT` preprocessor flag. This flag is true only when both of these conditions are met:

- `Target.Type == TargetRules.TargetType.Server`
- The plugins found the Amazon GameLift server SDK binaries.

This ensures that only Unreal Server builds invoke Amazon GameLift's backend API. It also lets you to write code that will execute properly for all the different Unreal targets your game might produce.

## Integrate a game server with Amazon GameLift

1. In Visual Studio, open the `.sln` file for your application. For our example, the file `GameLiftUnrealApp.sln` is found in the root folder.
2. With the solution open, locate your application's *Your-application-name*`GameMode.h` file. Example: `GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.h`.
3. Change the header file to align with the following example code. Be sure to replace "GameLiftUnrealApp" with your own application name.

```
#pragma once
```

```
#include "CoreMinimal.h"
#include "GameFramework/GameModeBase.h"
#include "GameLiftServerSDK.h"
#include "GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.generated.h"

DECLARE_LOG_CATEGORY_EXTERN(GameServerLog, Log, All);

UCLASS(minimalapi)
class AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode : public AGameModeBase
{
    GENERATED_BODY()

public:
    AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode();

protected:
    virtual void BeginPlay() override;

private:
    // Process Parameters needs to remain in scope for the lifetime of the app
    FProcessParameters m_params;

    void InitGameLift();
};
```

4. Open the related source file *Your-application-name*GameMode.cpp file. In our Example: GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.cpp. and change the code to align with the following example code. Be sure to replace "GameLiftUnrealApp" with your own application name.

This sample shows how to add all of the required elements for integration with Amazon GameLift, as described in [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#). This includes:

- Initializing an Amazon GameLift API client.
- Implementing callback functions to respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service, including OnStartGameSession, OnProcessTerminate, and onHealthCheck.
- Calling ProcessReady() with a designated port to notify the Amazon GameLiftservice when ready to host game sessions.

```
#include "GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.h"
#include "GameLiftUnrealAppCharacter.h"
```

```
#include "UObject/ConstructorHelpers.h"

DEFINE_LOG_CATEGORY(GameServerLog);

AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode::AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode()
{
    // set default pawn class to our Blueprinted character
    static ConstructorHelpers::FClassFinder<APawn> PlayerPawnBPClass(TEXT("/Game/
ThirdPerson/Blueprints/BP_ThirdPersonCharacter"));
    if (PlayerPawnBPClass.Class != NULL)
    {
        DefaultPawnClass = PlayerPawnBPClass.Class;
    }
}

void AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode::BeginPlay()
{
#ifdef WITH_GAMELIFT
    InitGameLift();
#endif
}

void AGameLiftUnrealAppGameMode::InitGameLift()
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Initializing the GameLift Server"));

    //Getting the module first.
    FGameLiftServerSDKModule* gameLiftSdkModule =
    &FModuleManager::LoadModuleChecked<FGameLiftServerSDKModule>(FName("GameLiftServerSDK"));

    //Define the server parameters for a GameLift Anywhere fleet. These are not
    needed for a GameLift managed EC2 fleet.
    FServerParameters serverParameters;

    //AuthToken returned from the "aws gamelift get-compute-auth-token" API. Note
    this will expire and require a new call to the API after 15 minutes.
    if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("-authtoken="),
serverParameters.m_authToken))
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("AUTH_TOKEN: %s"),
*serverParameters.m_authToken)
    }
}
```

```
//The Host/compute-name of the GameLift Anywhere instance.
if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("-hostid="),
serverParameters.m_hostId))
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("HOST_ID: %s"), *serverParameters.m_hostId)
}

//The Anywhere Fleet ID.
if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("-fleetid="),
serverParameters.m_fleetId))
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("FLEET_ID: %s"),
*serverParameters.m_fleetId)
}

//The WebSocket URL (GameLiftServiceSdkEndpoint).
if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("-websocketurl="),
serverParameters.m_webSocketUrl))
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("WEBSOCKET_URL: %s"),
*serverParameters.m_webSocketUrl)
}

//The PID of the running process
serverParameters.m_processId = FString::Printf(TEXT("%d"),
GetCurrentProcessId());
UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("PID: %s"), *serverParameters.m_processId);

//InitSDK establishes a local connection with GameLift's agent to enable
further communication.
//Use InitSDK(serverParameters) for a GameLift Anywhere fleet.
//Use InitSDK() for a GameLift managed EC2 fleet.
gameLiftSdkModule->InitSDK(serverParameters);

//Implement callback function onStartGameSession
//GameLift sends a game session activation request to the game server
//and passes a game session object with game properties and other settings.
//Here is where a game server takes action based on the game session object.
//When the game server is ready to receive incoming player connections,
//it invokes the server SDK call ActivateGameSession().
auto onGameSession = [=](Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession gameSession)
{
    FString gameSessionId = FString(gameSession.GetGameSessionId());
```

```
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("GameSession Initializing: %s"),
*gameSessionId);
        gameLiftSdkModule->ActivateGameSession();
    };

    m_params.OnStartGameSession.BindLambda(onGameSession);

    //Implement callback function OnProcessTerminate
    //GameLift invokes this callback before shutting down the instance hosting this
game server.
    //It gives the game server a chance to save its state, communicate with
services, etc.,
    //and initiate shut down. When the game server is ready to shut down, it
invokes the
    //server SDK call ProcessEnding() to tell GameLift it is shutting down.
    auto onProcessTerminate = [=]()
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Game Server Process is terminating"));
        gameLiftSdkModule->ProcessEnding();
    };

    m_params.OnTerminate.BindLambda(onProcessTerminate);

    //Implement callback function OnHealthCheck
    //GameLift invokes this callback approximately every 60 seconds.
    //A game server might want to check the health of dependencies, etc.
    //Then it returns health status true if healthy, false otherwise.
    //The game server must respond within 60 seconds, or GameLift records 'false'.
    //In this example, the game server always reports healthy.
    auto onHealthCheck = []()
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Performing Health Check"));
        return true;
    };

    m_params.OnHealthCheck.BindLambda(onHealthCheck);


    //The game server gets ready to report that it is ready to host game sessions
//and that it will listen on port 7777 for incoming player connections.
    m_params.port = 7777;

    //Here, the game server tells GameLift where to find game session log files.
    //At the end of a game session, GameLift uploads everything in the specified
//location and stores it in the cloud for access later.
```

```
TArray<FString> logfiles;
logfiles.Add(TEXT("GameLift426Test/Saved/Logs/GameLift426Test.log"));
m_params.logParameters = logfiles;

//The game server calls ProcessReady() to tell GameLift it's ready to host game
sessions.
UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Calling Process Ready"));
gameLiftSdkModule->ProcessReady(m_params);
}
```

5. Build game project for both of the following target types: *Development Editor* and *Development Server*.

 **Note**

You don't need to rebuild the solution. Instead, build just the project under the Games folder that matches the name of your app. Otherwise Visual Studio rebuilds the entire UE5 project, which might take up to an hour.

6. Once both builds are complete, close Visual Studio and open your project's .uproject file to open it in the Unreal Editor.
7. In Unreal Editor, package the server build of your game. To choose a target, go to **Platforms, Windows** and select ***Your-application-nameServer***.
8. To start the process of building the server application, go to **Platforms, Windows** and select **Package Project**. When the build is complete, you should have an executable. In the case of our example, the file name is GameLiftUnrealAppServer.exe.
9. Building a server application in Unreal Editor produces two executables. One is located in the root of the game build folder and acts as a wrapper for the actual server executable.

When creating an Amazon GameLift fleet with your server build, we recommend that you pass in the actual server executable as the runtime configuration launch path. For example, in your game build folder, you might have a GameLiftFPS.exe file at the root and another at \GameLiftFPS\Binaries\Win64\GameLiftFPSServer.exe. When creating a fleet, we recommend you use C:\GameLiftFPS\Binaries\Win64\GameLiftFPSServer.exe as the launch path of the runtime configuration.


10. Make sure to open the necessary UDP ports on the Amazon GameLift fleet, so that the game server can communicate with game clients. By default, Unreal Engine uses port 7777. For more information, see [UpdateFleetPortSettings](#) in the Amazon GameLift service API reference guide.

11. Create an `install.bat` file for your game build. This install script runs whenever the game build is deployed to a Amazon GameLift fleet. Here's an example `install.bat` file:

```
VC_redist.x64.exe /q
UE5PrereqSetup_x64.exe /q
```

For some versions of Unreal Engine, the `install.bat` should instead be


```
VC_redist.x64.exe /q
UEPrereqSetup_x64.exe /q
```

 **Note**

The file path to the `<>PrereqSetup_x64.exe` file is `Engine\Extras\Redist\en-us`.

12. Now you can package and upload your game build to Amazon GameLift.

The version of OpenSSL you package with your game build needs to match the version that the game engine used when building the game server. Make sure you package the correct OpenSSL version with your game server build. For the Windows OS, the OpenSSL format is `.dll`.

 **Note**

Package the OpenSSL DLLs in your game server build. Be sure to package the same version of OpenSSL that you used when building the game server.

- `libssl-1_1-x64.dll`  
`libcrypto-1_1-x64.dll`

Package your dependencies along with your game server executable in the root of a zip file. For example, `openssl-lib` dlls should be in the same directory as the `.exe` file.



## Next steps

You've configured and set up your Unreal Engine environment, and you can now start integrating Amazon GameLift into your game.

For more information about adding Amazon GameLift to your game, see the following:

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine](#)

For instructions about testing your game, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).

## Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project

This topic explains how to set up the Amazon GameLift **C# Server SDK plugin for Unity** and integrate it into your game projects.

Additional resources:

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK download site](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)
- [the section called "Development support"](#)

## Prerequisites

To use the Amazon GameLift C# server SDK plugin for Unity, you need the following components:

- A development environment and Unity Editor version that the plugin supports (see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#)). For information on Unity versions, see [System requirements for Unity](#) in the Unity documentation.
- The Amazon GameLift server SDK plugin for Unity package. This package includes the server SDK 5+ for C#. You can download the package from this site: [Getting Started with Amazon GameLift](#).
- The third party scoped registry UnityNuGet. This tool manages third-party DLLs. For more information, see the [UnityNuGet](#) Github repository.

## Set up UnityNuGet

If you don't have UnityNuGet set up for your game project, use the following steps to install the tool using the Unity package manager. Alternatively, you can use the NuGet CLI to manually download the DLLs. For more information, see the Amazon GameLift C# server SDK for Unity README.

### To integrate UnityNuGet into your game project

1. With your project open in the Unity Editor, go to the main menu and select **Edit, Project Settings**. From the options, choose the **Package Manager** section and open the **Scoped Registries** group.
2. Choose the **+** button and enter the following values for the UnityNuGet scoped registry:

```
Name: Unity NuGet
URL: https://unitynuget-registry.azurewebsites.net
Scope(s): org.nuget
```

3. For Unity 2021 version users:

After setting up UnityNuGet, check for **Assembly Version Validation** errors showing in the Unity console. These errors occur if binding redirects for strongly named assemblies in the NuGet packages are not resolving correctly to paths within your Unity project. To resolve this issue, configure Unity's assembly version validation:

- a. In the Unity Editor, go to the main menu and select **Edit, Project Settings**, and open the **Player** section.
- b. Deselect the **Assembly Version Validation** option.

## Install the plugin

Use the following procedure to install the Amazon GameLift C# server SDK plugin for Unity and configure log4net logging.

### To install the plugin

1. With your project open in the Unity Editor, go to the main menu and select **Window, Package Manager**.
2. Choose the **+** button to add a new package. Choose the option **Add package from tarball**.

3. In **Select packages on disk**, locate the Amazon GameLift C# Server SDK plugin for Unity download files, and choose the Amazon GameLift Server SDK .tgz file. Choose **Open** to install the plugin.

The Amazon GameLift server SDK uses the log4net framework to output log messages. It is configured to output messages to the terminal of a server build by default, but Unity requires configuration to add file logging support. You can add this support to your project by importing the provided sample inside the Amazon GameLift Server SDK package. Use the following procedure to add the sample and configure log4net:

### To configure log4net for file output

1. With your project open in the Unity Editor, go to the main menu and select **Window, Package Manager**.
2. From the dropdown menu, select **Packages: In Project**, and then select **Amazon GameLift Server SDK** from the list of packages. This opens the package details.
3. In the package details, select the Samples group option and press **Import**.
4. The `log4net.config` file and accompanying `LoggingConfiguration.cs` script automatically executes the configuration, which is now set up in the project's `Assets/Samples` folder.

#### Note

If you need to move your `log4net.config` file to a different folder in the project, then you must also update the config file's filepath in the script `LoggingConfiguration.cs` with the new path. For more information, see the [log4net manual on configuring log4net](#).

For more detailed instructions and testing guidance, see the README located in the plugin download.

### Set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for testing

You can set up your development workstation as an Amazon GameLift Anywhere hosting fleet to iteratively test your Amazon GameLift integration. With this setup, you can start game server processes on your workstation, send player join or matchmaking requests to Amazon GameLift to

start game sessions, and connect clients to the new game sessions. With your own workstation set up as a hosting server, you can monitor all aspects of your game integration with Amazon GameLift.

For instructions on setting up your workstation, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#) to complete the following steps:

1. Create a custom location for your workstation.
2. Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet with your new custom location. If successful, this request returns a fleet ID. Make a note of this value, as you'll need it later.
3. Register your workstation as a compute in the new Anywhere fleet. Provide a unique compute name and specify the IP address for your workstation. If successful, this request returns a service SDK endpoint, in the form of a WebSocket URL. Make a note of this value, as you'll need it later.
4. Generate an authentication token for your workstation compute. This short-lived authentication includes the token and an expiration date. Your game server uses it to authenticate communication with the Amazon GameLift service. Store the authentication on your workstation compute so that your running game server processes can access it.

## Add Amazon GameLift server code to your Unity project

Your game server communicates with the Amazon GameLift service to receive instructions and report ongoing status. To accomplish this, you add game server code that uses the Amazon GameLift server SDK.

The provided code example illustrates the basic required integration elements. It uses a `MonoBehavior` to illustrate a simple game server initialization with Amazon GameLift. The example assumes that the game server runs on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for testing. It includes code to:

- Initialize an Amazon GameLift API client. The sample uses the version of `InitSDK()` with server parameters for your Anywhere fleet and compute. Use the WebSocket URL, fleet ID, compute name (host ID), and authentication token, as defined in the previous topic [Set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for testing](#).
- Implement callback functions to respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service, including `OnStartGameSession`, `OnProcessTerminate`, and `onHealthCheck`.
- Call `ProcessReady()` with a designated port to notify the Amazon GameLift service when the process is ready to host game sessions.

The code presented in this topic establishes communication with the Amazon GameLift service and . It also implements a set of callback functions that respond to requests from the . For more information on each function and what the code does, see [Initialize the server process](#). For more information on the SDK actions and data types used in this code, read [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C#](#).

This sample shows how to add all the required elements , as described in [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#). It includes:

For more information on adding Amazon GameLift functionality, see these topics:

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C#](#)

```
using System.Collections.Generic;
using Aws.GameLift.Server;
using UnityEngine;

public class ServerSDKManualTest : MonoBehaviour
{
    //This example is a simple integration that initializes a game server process
    //that is running on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet.
    void Start()
    {
        //Identify port number (hard coded here for simplicity) the game server is
        listening on for player connections
        var listeningPort = 7777;

        //WebSocketUrl from RegisterHost call
        var websocketUrl = "wss://us-west-2.api.amazongamelift.com";

        //Unique identifier for this process
        var processId = "myProcess";

        //Unique identifier for your host that this process belongs to
        var hostId = "myHost";

        //Unique identifier for your fleet that this host belongs to
        var fleetId = "myFleet";

        //Authorization token for this host process
```

```
var authToken = "myAuthToken";

//Server parameters are required for a GameLift Anywhere fleet.
//They are not required for a GameLift managed EC2 fleet.
ServerParameters serverParameters = new ServerParameters(
    websocketUrl,
    processId,
    hostId,
    fleetId,
    authToken);

//InitSDK establishes a local connection with an Amazon GameLift agent
//to enable further communication.
var initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK(serverParameters);
if (initSDKOutcome.Success)
{
    //Implement callback functions
    ProcessParameters processParameters = new ProcessParameters(
    //Implement OnStartGameSession callback
        (gameSession) => {
            //GameLift sends a game session activation request to the game
server
            //with game session object containing game properties and other
settings.
            //Here is where a game server takes action based on the game
session object.
            //When the game server is ready to receive incoming player
connections,
            //it invokes the server SDK call ActivateGameSession().
            GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
        },
        (updateGameSession) => {
for
            //GameLift sends a request when a game session is updated (such as
incoming players.
            //FlexMatch backfill) with an updated game session object.
            //The game server can examine matchmakerData and handle new
            //updateReason explains the purpose of the update.
        },
        () => {
            //Implement callback function OnProcessTerminate
            //GameLift invokes this callback before shutting down the instance
hosting this game server.
```

```
        //It gives the game server a chance to save its state, communicate
with services, etc.,
        //and initiate shut down. When the game server is ready to shut
down, it invokes the
        //server SDK call ProcessEnding() to tell GameLift it is shutting
down.
        GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
    },
    () => {
        //Implement callback function OnHealthCheck
        //GameLift invokes this callback approximately every 60 seconds.
        //A game server might want to check the health of dependencies,
etc.
        //Then it returns health status true if healthy, false otherwise.
        //The game server must respond within 60 seconds, or GameLift
records 'false'.
        //In this example, the game server always reports healthy.
        return true;
    },
    //The game server gets ready to report that it is ready to host game
sessions
    //and that it will listen on port 7777 for incoming player connections.
    listeningPort,
    new LogParameters(new List<string>()
    {
        //Here, the game server tells GameLift where to find game session
log files.
        //At the end of a game session, GameLift uploads everything in the
specified
        //location and stores it in the cloud for access later.
        "/local/game/logs/myserver.log"
    }));

    //The game server calls ProcessReady() to tell GameLift it's ready to host
game sessions.
    var processReadyOutcome =
GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParameters);
    if (processReadyOutcome.Success)
    {
        print("ProcessReady success.");
    }
    else
    {
```

```
        print("ProcessReady failure : " +
processReadyOutcome.Error.ToString());
    }
}
else
{
    print("InitSDK failure : " + initSDKOutcome.Error.ToString());
}
}

void OnApplicationQuit()
{
    //Make sure to call GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding() and
GameLiftServerAPI.Destroy() before terminating the server process.
    //These actions notify Amazon GameLift that the process is terminating and
frees the API client from memory.
    GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
    GameLiftServerAPI.Destroy();
    if (processEndingOutcome.Success)
    {
        Environment.Exit(0);
    }
    else
    {
        Console.WriteLine("ProcessEnding() failed. Error: " +
processEndingOutcome.Error.ToString());
        Environment.Exit(-1);
    }
}
}
```

## Additional resources

Use the following resources to test your game server and expand the functionality:

- Set up your development machine as an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet and use it for local testing. See [Test your custom server integration](#).
- Build your game server and upload the build to Amazon GameLift. See [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#).
- Deploy your game server build to an Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet. See [Create a new Amazon GameLift fleet](#).



# Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity

The topics in this section describe the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity and how to use it to prepare your multiplayer game project for hosting with Amazon GameLift. Work entirely in your Unity development environment with the plugin's guided workflows to complete the basic requirements for hosting with Amazon GameLift.

Amazon GameLift is a fully managed service that lets game developers manage and scale dedicated game servers for session-based multiplayer games. For more information about Amazon GameLift hosting, see [How Amazon GameLift works](#).

- [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#), version 2.0.0, works with server SDK 5.x and supports Amazon GameLift Anywhere.
- [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 4.x](#), version 1.0.0, works with server SDK 4.x or earlier. This version uses Amazon GameLift Local for integration testing.

## Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x

Amazon GameLift provides tools for preparing your multiplayer game servers to work with Amazon GameLift. The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity makes it easier to integrate Amazon GameLift into your Unity game projects, test your integration with Amazon GameLift Anywhere, and deploy Amazon GameLift resources for cloud hosting.

This plugin uses AWS CloudFormation templates to deploy hosting solutions for common gaming scenarios. Use these solutions as provided or customize them as needed for your games.

### Topics

- [About the plugin](#)
- [Plugin workflow](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Install and set up plugin components](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Set up an AWS user profile](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Deploy your game to managed EC2 fleets](#)

## About the plugin

The plugin for Unity provides a streamlined getting started experience for integrating and hosting your Unity multiplayer games with Amazon GameLift. You can take advantage of plugin functionality and pre-built components to quickly get your games up and running.

The plugin adds tools and functionality to the Unity editor. Use the guided workflows to integrate Amazon GameLift into your game project, test it locally, and then deploy the game server to Amazon GameLift cloud hosting.

Use the plugin's pre-built hosting solutions to deploy your game. Set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet with your local workstation as a host. For cloud hosting, choose from two common deployment scenarios that balance player latency, game session availability, and cost in different ways. One scenario includes a simple FlexMatch matchmaker and rule set. Use these scenarios to put a basic production-ready hosting solution in place, and then optimize and customize as needed.

The plugin includes these components:

- Plugin modules for the Unity editor. When the plugin is installed, a new main menu item gives you access to Amazon GameLift functionality.
- C# libraries for the Amazon GameLift service API with client-side functionality.
- C# libraries for the Amazon GameLift server SDK (version 5.x).
- Sample game content, including assets and scenes, so you can try out Amazon GameLift even if you don't have a build-ready multiplayer game.
- Solution configurations, provided as AWS CloudFormation templates, that the plugin uses when deploying your game server to the cloud for hosting.

## Plugin workflow

The following steps describe a typical approach to integrating and deploying a game project with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity. You complete these steps by working in the Unity editor and your game code.

1. Create a user profile that links to your AWS account and provides access credentials for a valid account user with permissions to use Amazon GameLift.
2. Add server code to your game project to establish communication between a running game server and the with Amazon GameLift service.

3. Add client code to your game project that lets game clients send requests to Amazon GameLift to start or join a game session and then connect to the game server.
4. Use the Anywhere workflow to set up your local workstation as an Anywhere host for your game server. Launch your game server and client locally, connect to a game session, and test your integration.
5. Use the EC2 hosting workflow to upload your integrated game server and deploy a cloud hosting solution. When your game server is ready, launch your game client locally, connect to a game session and log in, and play the game.

When working in the plugin, you'll create and use AWS resources. These actions might incur charges to the AWS account in use. If you're new to AWS, actions may be covered under the [AWS Free Tier](#).

## Plugin for Unity: Install and set up plugin components

This section describes how to add the plugin to a Unity project. After the plugin is installed, plugin functionality is available when you have the project open in the Unity editor.

### Before you start

Here's what you need to use the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity:

- Unity for Windows 2022 LTS or Unity for MacOS
- Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity download. [\[Download site\]](#) The download includes two packages:
  - Amazon GameLift standalone plugin for Unity
  - Amazon GameLift C# server SDK for Unity
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 or newer.
- A multiplayer game project with C# game code.
- The third party scoped registry UnityNuGet. This tool manages third-party DLLs. For more information, see the [UnityNuGet](#) Github repository.

### Add the plugin to your game project

Complete the following tasks, working in the Unity editor and your game project files.

## Step 1: Add UnityNuGet to your game project

If you don't have UnityNuGet set up for your game project, use the following steps to install the tool using the Unity package manager. Alternatively, you can use the NuGet CLI to manually download the DLLs. For more information, see the Amazon GameLift C# server SDK for Unity README.

1. With your project open in the Unity editor, go to the main menu and select **Edit, Project Settings**. From the options, choose the **Package Manager** section and open the **Scoped Registries** group.
2. Choose the **+** button and enter the following values for the UnityNuGet scoped registry:

```
Name: Unity NuGet
URL: https://unitynuget-registry.azurewebsites.net
Scope(s): org.nuget
```

For Unity 2021 version users:

After setting up UnityNuGet, check for Assembly Version Validation errors showing in the Unity console. These errors occur if binding redirects for strongly named assemblies in the NuGet packages are not resolving correctly to paths within your Unity project. To resolve this issue, configure Unity's assembly version validation:

1. In the Unity editor, go to the main menu and select **Edit, Project Settings**, and open the **Player** section.
2. Deselect the **Assembly Version Validation** option.

## Step 2: Add the plugin and C# server SDK packages

1. Unzip the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity download, which contains both packages.
2. With your project open in the Unity Editor, go to the main menu and select **Window, Package Manager**.
3. Choose the **+** button to add a new package. Choose the option **Add package from tarball**.
4. In **Select packages on disk**, locate the Amazon GameLift C# Server SDK plugin for Unity download files, and choose the `com.amazonaws.gameliftserver.sdk-<version>.tgz` file. Choose **Open** to install the plugin.

5. In **Select packages on disk**, locate the Amazon GameLift standalone plugin for Unity download files, and choose the file `com.amazonaws.gamelift-<version>.tgz`. Choose **Open** to install the plugin.
6. Verify that the standalone plugin is added to your project. Return to the Unity editor window. Check the main menu for the new **Amazon GameLift** menu button.

### Step 3: Import the sample game (optional)

The plugin for Unity comes with a set of sample game assets, including scenes, that you can add to your game project. Importing the sample game gives you a fast path to testing, building, and deploying a simple multiplayer game with Amazon GameLift. The sample game is already fully integrated with Amazon GameLift SDKs, so you can skip the integration tasks and complete the remaining workflow tasks.

When using the sample game, you can set up and join a locally hosted Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet in just a few minutes. You can deploy the game to Amazon GameLift and join a live, cloud-hosted game in under an hour.

#### To import the sample game:

1. With your game project open in the Unity Editor, go to the **Amazon GameLift** menu and select **Sample Game, Import Sample Game**.
2. After the files are imported, go to the **Amazon GameLift** menu again and select **Sample Game, Initialize Settings**. This step configures your project for building the game client and server.

When installation is complete, you'll see two new scenes added to your game project. You'll also see some additional project assets, including a **GameLiftClientSettings** asset.

For more details on the sample's UI and gameplay, see the sample game readme.

### Plugin for Unity: Set up an AWS user profile

After installing the plugin, set up a profile and link it to a valid AWS account user. You can maintain multiple profiles, but you can only have one profile active at a time. Whenever you work in the plugin, select a profile to use.

Maintaining multiple profiles gives you the ability to switch between different hosting scenarios. For example, you might set up profiles with the same AWS credentials but different AWS Regions. Or you might set up profiles with different AWS accounts or with different users/permission sets.

### Note

If you've installed the AWS CLI on your workstation and have a profile already configured, the Amazon GameLift plugin can detect it and will list it as an existing profile. The plugin automatically selects any profile named [default]. You can use an existing profile or create a new one.

## To set up your AWS profile

1. In the Unity editor main menu, choose **Amazon GameLift** and select **Set AWS Account Profiles**. This action opens the plugin window. Open the page **AWS User Profiles**.
2. If the plugin detects an existing profile, you won't be prompted to create one. Select an existing profile or choose **Add another profile** to create a new one.
3. If the plugin doesn't detect an existing profile, it prompts you to create one. You can create a new profile using either a new or existing AWS account.

### Note

You need to use the AWS Management Console to create a new AWS account and create or update a user with the proper permission set.

When setting up a profile, you need the following information:

- An AWS account. If you need to create a new AWS account, follow the prompts to create the account. See [Create an AWS account](#) for more details.
- An AWS account user with permissions to use Amazon GameLift and other required AWS services. See [Set up an AWS account](#) for instructions on setting up an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) user with Amazon GameLift permissions.
- Credentials for your AWS user. This user also needs programmatic access with long-term credentials. These credentials consist of an AWS access key ID and AWS secret key. See [Get your access keys](#) for more details.

- **AWS Region.** This is a geographic location where you want to create your AWS resources for hosting. During development, we recommend using a region close to your physical location to minimize latency. See the list of [supported AWS regions](#).
4. When you selected or created a profile, check the profile's bootstrap status and take action as needed. All profiles must be bootstrapped to use Amazon GameLift plugin functionality.

### To bootstrap your profile:

Bootstrapping designates an Amazon S3 bucket for use with the selected user profile. Amazon S3 is a core AWS service for data and object storage. The bucket used to store project configurations, build artifacts, and other dependencies. Buckets are not shared between other profiles.

#### Note

Bootstrapping creates new AWS resources and might incur costs.

1. When viewing your profiles in the plugin window **AWS User Profiles**, select the profile you want to use. A warning message is displayed if the profile hasn't been bootstrapped yet.
2. In the **Bootstrap your profile** section, select a profile from the dropdown list and check the bootstrap status. If the status indicates that no bucket exists, choose the button **Bootstrap profile**. You can set the bucket name to a new bucket name, enter an existing bucket that you have access to, or keep the auto-generated name.
3. Wait for bootstrap status to change to "Active". This can take a few minutes. When the status is "Active", you can use the profile to work with plugin features

## Plugin for Unity: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere

In this workflow, you add client and server game code for Amazon GameLift functionality and use the plugin to designate your local workstation as a test game server host. When you've completed integration tasks, use the plugin to build your game client and server components.

### To start the Amazon GameLift Anywhere workflow:

- In the Unity editor main menu, choose **Amazon GameLift** and select **Host with Anywhere**. This action opens the plugin page for setting up your game with an @Anywhere fleet. The page presents a five-step process to integrate, build, and launch your game components.

## Set your profile

Choose the profile you want to use when following this workflow. The profile you select impacts all steps in the workflow. All resources you create are associated with the profile's AWS account and are placed in the profile's default AWS Region. The profile user's permissions determine your access to AWS resources and actions.

1. Select a profile from the dropdown list of available profiles. If you don't have a profile yet or want to create a new one, go to the **Amazon GameLift** menu and choose **Set AWS Account Profiles**.
2. If bootstrap status is not "Active", choose **Bootstrap profile** and wait for the status to change to "Active".

## Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift

### Note

If you imported the sample game, you can skip this step. The sample game assets already have the necessary server and client code in place.

For this step in the workflow, you make updates to the client and server code in your game project.

- \* Game servers must be able to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service to receive prompts to start a game session, provide game session connection information, and report status.
- Game clients must be able to get information about game sessions, join or start game sessions, and get connection information to join a game.

## Integrate your server code

If you're using your own game project with custom scenes, use provided sample code to add required server code to your game project:

1. In your game project files, open the `Assets/Scripts/Server` folder. If it doesn't exist, create it.
2. Go to the GitHub repo [aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity](https://github.com/aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity) and open the path `Samples~/SampleGame/Assets/Scripts/Server`.



3. Locate the file `GameLiftServer.cs`. and copy it into your game project's `Server` folder. When you build a server executable, use this file as the build target.

The sample code includes these minimum required elements, which use Amazon GameLift C# server SDK (version 5):

- Initializes an Amazon GameLift API client. The `InitSDK()` call with server parameters is required for an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. These settings are automatically set for use in the plugin.
- Implements required callback functions to respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service, including `OnStartGameSession`, `OnProcessTerminate`, and `onHealthCheck`.
- Calls `ProcessReady()` with a designated port to notify the Amazon GameLift service when the server process is ready to host game sessions.

If you want to customize the sample server code, see these resources:

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)

## Integrate your client code

If you're using your own game project with custom scenes, then you need to integrate basic functionality into your game client. You also need to add UI elements so that players can sign in and join a game session. Use the Amazon GameLift service APIs (in the AWS SDK) to get game session information, create new game sessions, or join existing game sessions,

When building a client for local testing with an Anywhere fleet, you can add direct calls to the Amazon GameLift service. When you develop your game for cloud hosting—or if you plan to use Anywhere fleets for production hosting—you'll need to create a client-side backend service to handle all communication between game clients and the Amazon GameLift service.

To integrate Amazon GameLift into your client code, use the following resources as a guide.

- Integrate the client with the `GameLiftCoreApi` class in the GitHub repo `aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity`. This class provides controls for player authentication and for retrieving game session information.

- View sample game integrations, available in the GitHub repo `aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity`, `Samples~/SampleGame/Assets/Scripts/Client/GameLiftClient.cs`.
- Follow instructions in `Add Amazon GameLift to your Unity game client`.

For game clients connecting to an Anywhere fleet, your game client needs the following information. The plugin automatically updates your game project to use the resources that you create in the plugin.

- `FleetId` - The unique identifier for your Anywhere fleet.
- `FleetLocation` - The custom location of your Anywhere fleet.
- `AwsRegion` - The AWS region where your Anywhere fleet is hosted. This is the region you set in your user profile.
- `ProfileName` - An AWS credentials profile on your local machine that allows access to the AWS SDK for GameLift. The game client uses these credentials to authenticate requests to the Amazon GameLift service.

#### Note

The credentials profile is generated by the plugin and stored on the local machine. As a result, you must run the client on the local machine (or on a machine with the same profile).

## Connect to an Anywhere fleet

In this step, you designate an Anywhere fleet to use. An Anywhere fleet defines a collection of compute resources, which can be located anywhere, for game server hosting.

- If the AWS account you're currently using has existing Anywhere fleets, open the **Fleet name** dropdown field and choose a fleet. This dropdown only shows the Anywhere fleets in the AWS Region for the currently active user profile.
- If there are no existing fleets—or you want to create a new one, choose **Create new Anywhere fleet** and provide a fleet name.

After you've chosen an Anywhere fleet for your project, Amazon GameLift verifies that fleet status is active and displays the fleet ID. You can track progress of this request in the Unity editor's output log.

## Register a compute

In this step, you register your local workstation as a compute resource in the new Anywhere fleet.

1. Enter a compute name for your local machine. If you add more than one compute in the fleet, the names must be unique.
2. Choose **Register compute**. You can track progress of this request in the Unreal editor's output log.

The plugin registers your local workstation with the IP address set to localhost (127.0.0.1). This setting assumes that you'll run your game client and server on the same machine.

In response to this action, Amazon GameLift verifies that it can connect to the compute and returns information about the newly registered compute.

## Launch game

In this step you build your game components and launch them to play the game. Complete the following tasks:

1. Configure your game client. In this step, you prompt the plugin to update a `GameLiftClientSettings` asset for your game project. The plugin uses this asset to store certain information that your game client needs to connect to the Amazon GameLift service.
  - a. If you didn't import and initialize the sample game, create a new `GameLiftClientSettings` asset. In the Unity editor main menu, choose **Assets, Create, GameLift, Client Settings**. If you create multiple copies of `GameLiftClientSettings` in your project, the plugin automatically detects this and notifies you which asset the plugin will update.
  - b. In **Launch Game**, choose **Configure Client: Apply Anywhere Settings**. This action updates your game client settings to use the Anywhere fleet that you just set up.
2. Build and run your game client.

- a. Build a client executable using the standard Unity build process. In **File, Build Settings**, switch the platform to **Windows, Mac, Linux**. If you imported the sample game and initialized the settings, the build list and build target are automatically updated.
  - b. Launch one or more instances of the newly built game client executable.
3. Launch a game server in your Anywhere fleet. Choose **Server: Launch Server** in Editor. This task starts a live server that your client can connect to as long as the Unity editor remains open.
  4. Start or join a game session. In your game client instances, use the UI to join each client to a game session. How you do this depends on how you added functionality to the client.

If you're using the sample game client, it has the following characteristics:

- A player login component. When connecting to a game server on an Anywhere fleet, there is no player validation. You can enter any values to join the game session.
- A simple join game UI. When a client attempts to join a game, the client automatically looks for an active game session with an available player slot. If no game session is available, the client requests a new game session. If a game session is available, the client requests to join the available game session. When testing your game with multiple concurrent clients, the first client starts the game session, and the remaining clients automatically join the existing game session.
- Game sessions with four player slots. You can launch up to four game client instances concurrently and they will join the same game session.

### Launch from a server executable (optional)

You can build and launch your game server executable for testing on an Anywhere fleet.

1. Build a server executable using the standard Unity build process. In **File, Build Settings**, switch the platform to **Dedicated Server** and build.
2. Get a short-term authentication token by calling the AWS CLI command [get-compute-auth-token](#) with your Anywhere fleet ID and AWS Region. The fleet ID is displayed in **Connect to an Anywhere Fleet** when you create the fleet. The AWS Region is displayed in **Set Your Profile** when you select your active profile.

```
aws gamelift get-compute-auth-token --fleet-id [your anywhere fleet ID] --region [your AWS region]
```

3. Launch the newly built game server executable from a command line and pass in a valid auth token.

```
my_project.exe --authToken [token]
```

## Plugin for Unity: Deploy your game to managed EC2 fleets

In this workflow, you use the plugin to prepare your game for hosting on cloud-based compute resources that are managed by Amazon GameLift. You add client and server game code for Amazon GameLift functionality, then upload your server build to the Amazon GameLift service for hosting. When this workflow is complete, you'll have game servers running in the cloud and a working game client that can connect to them.

### To start the Amazon GameLift managed Amazon EC2 workflow:

- In the Unity editor main menu, choose **Amazon GameLift** and select **Host with Managed EC2**. This workflow presents a six-step process to integrate, build, deploy, and launch your game components.

### Set your profile

Choose the profile you want to use when following this workflow. The profile you select impacts all steps in the workflow. All resources you create are associated with the profile's AWS account and are placed in the profile's default AWS Region. The profile user's permissions determine your access to AWS resources and actions.

1. Select a profile from the dropdown list of available profiles. If you don't have a profile yet or want to create a new one, go to the Amazon GameLift menu and choose **Set AWS Account Profiles**.
2. If bootstrap status is not "Active", choose **Bootstrap profile** and wait for the status to change to "Active".

### Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift

For this task, you make updates to the client and server code in your game project.

- Game servers must be able to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service to receive prompts to start a game session, provide game session connection information, and report status.
- Game clients must be able to get information about game sessions, join or start game sessions, and get connection information to join a game.

**Note**

If you imported the sample game, you can skip this step. The sample game assets already have the necessary server and client code in place.

## Integrate your server code

When using your own game project with custom scenes, use the provided sample code to add required server code to your game project. If you integrated your game project for testing with an Anywhere fleet, you've already completed the instructions in this step.

1. In your game project files, open the `Assets/Scripts/Server` folder. If it doesn't exist, create it.
2. Go to the GitHub repo [aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity](https://github.com/aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity) and open the path `Samples~/SampleGame/Assets/Scripts/Server`.
3. Locate the file `GameLiftServer.cs` and copy it into your game project's `Server` folder. When you build a server executable, use this file as the build target.

The sample code includes these minimum required elements, which use Amazon GameLift C# server SDK (version 5):

- Initializes an Amazon GameLift API client. The `InitSDK()` call with server parameters is required for an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. These settings are automatically set for use in the plugin.
- Implements required callback functions to respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service, including `OnStartGameSession`, `OnProcessTerminate`, and `onHealthCheck`.
- Calls `ProcessReady()` with a designated port to notify the Amazon GameLift service when the server process is ready to host game sessions.

If you want to customize the sample server code, see these resources:

- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)

## Integrate your client code

For game clients that connect to cloud-based game servers, it's a best practice to use a client-side backend service to make calls to the Amazon GameLift service, instead of making the calls directly from the game client.

In the plugin workflow for hosting on a managed EC2 fleet, each deployment scenario includes a pre-built backend service that includes the following components:

- A set of Lambda functions and DynamoDB tables that are used to request game sessions and retrieve game session information. These components use an API gateway as the proxy.
- An Amazon Cognito user pool that generates unique player IDs and authenticates player connections.

To use these components, your game client needs functionality to send requests to the backend service to do the following:

- Create a player user in the AWS Cognito user pool and authenticate.
- Join a game session and receive connection information.
- Join a game using matchmaking.

Use the following resources as a guide.

- Integrate the client with the [GameLiftCoreApi](#) class in the GitHub repo [aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity](#). This class provides controls for player authentication and for retrieving game session information.
- To view the sample game integrations go to the GitHub repo [aws/amazon-gamelift-plugin-unity](#), `Samples~/SampleGame/Assets/Scripts/Client/GameLiftClient.cs`.
- [Add Amazon GameLift to your Unity game client.](#)

## Select deployment scenario

In this step, you choose the game hosting solution that you want to deploy at this time. You can have multiple deployments of your game, using any of the scenarios.

- **Single-region fleet:** Deploys your game server to a single fleet of hosting resources in the active profile's default AWS region. This scenario is a good starting point for testing your server integration with AWS and server build configuration. It deploys the following resources:
  - AWS fleet (On-Demand) with your game server build installed and running.
  - Amazon Cognito user pool and client to enable players to authenticate and start a game.
  - API gateway authorizer that links user pool with APIs.
  - WebACL for throttling excessive player calls to API gateway.
  - API gateway + Lambda function for players to request a game slot. This function calls `CreateGameSession()` if none are available.
  - API gateway + Lambda function for players to get connection info for their game request.
- **FlexMatch fleet:** Deploys your game server to a set of fleets and sets up a FlexMatch matchmaker with rules to create player matches. This scenario uses low-cost Spot hosting with a multi-fleet, multi-location structure for durable availability. This approach is useful when you're ready to start designing a matchmaker component for your hosting solution. In this scenario, you'll create the basic resources for this solution, which you can customize later as needed. It deploys the following resources:
  - FlexMatch matchmaking configuration and matchmaking rule set to accept player requests and form matches.
  - Three AWS fleets with your game server build installed and running in multiple locations. Includes two Spot fleets and one On-Demand fleet as a backup.
  - AWS game session placement queue that fulfills requests for proposed matches by finding the best possible hosting resource (based on viability, cost, player latency, etc.) and starting a game session.
  - Amazon Cognito user pool and client to enable players to authenticate and start a game.
  - API gateway authorizer that links user pool with APIs.
  - WebACL for throttling excessive player calls to API gateway.
  - API gateway + Lambda function for players to request a game slot. This function calls `StartMatchmaking()`.
  - ~~API gateway + Lambda function for players to get connection info for their game request.~~



- Amazon DynamoDB tables to store matchmaking tickets for players and game session information. .
- SNS topic + Lambda function to handle GameSessionQueue events.

## Set game parameters

In this step, you describe your game for uploading to AWS .

- **Game name:** Provide a meaningful name for your game project. This name is used within the plugin.
- **Fleet name:** Provide a meaningful name for your managed EC2 fleet. Amazon GameLift uses this name (along with the fleet ID) when listing resources in the AWS console.
- **Build name:** Provide a meaningful name for your server build. AWS uses this name to refer to the copy of your server build that's uploaded to Amazon GameLift and used for deployments.
- **Launch parameters:** Enter optional instructions to run when launching the server executable on a managed EC2 fleet instance. Maximum length is 1024 characters.
- **Game server folder:** Provide the path to a local folder containing your server build.
- **Game server file:** Specify the server executable file name.

## Deploy scenario

In this step, you deploy your game to a cloud hosting solution based on the deployment scenario you chose. This process can take several minutes while AWS validates your server build, provisions hosting resources, installs your game server, launches server processes, and gets them ready to host game sessions.

To start deployment, choose **Deploy CloudFormation**. You can track the status of your game hosting here. For more detailed information, you can sign in to the AWS Management console for AWS and view event notifications. Be sure to sign in using the same account, user, and AWS Region as the active user profile in the plugin.

When deployment is complete, you have your game server installed on an AWS EC2 instance. At least one server process is running and ready to start a game session.

## Launch game client

When your fleet is successfully deployed, you now have game servers running and available to host game sessions. You can now build your client, launch it, connect to join the game session.

1. Configure your game client. In this step, you prompt the plugin to update a `GameLiftClientSettings` asset for your game project. The plugin uses this asset to store certain information that your game client needs to connect to the Amazon GameLift service.
  - a. If you didn't import and initialize the sample game, create a new `GameLiftClientSettings` asset. In the Unity editor main menu, choose **Assets, Create, GameLift, Client Settings**. If you create multiple copies of `GameLiftClientSettings` in your project, the plugin automatically detects this and notifies you which asset the plugin will update.
  - b. In **Launch Game**, choose **Configure Client: Apply Managed EC2 Settings**. This action updates your game client settings to use the managed EC2 fleet that you just deployed.
2. Build your game client. Build a client executable using the standard Unity build process. In File, Build Settings, switch the platform to Windows, Mac, Linux. If you imported the sample game and initialized the settings, the build list and build target are automatically updated.
3. Launch the newly build game client executable. To start playing the game, start two to four client instances and use the UI in each to join a game session.

If you're using the sample game client, it has the following characteristics:

- A player login component. When connecting to a game server on an Anywhere fleet, there is no player validation. You can enter any values to join the game session.
- A simple join game UI. When a client attempts to join a game, the client automatically looks for an active game session with an available player slot. If no game session is available, the client requests a new game session. If a game session is available, the client requests to join the available game session. When testing your game with multiple concurrent clients, the first client starts the game session, and the remaining clients automatically join the existing game session.
- Game sessions with four player slots. You can launch up to four game client instances concurrently and they will join the same game session.

## Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 4.x

### Note

This topic provides information for an earlier version of the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity. Version 1.0.0 (released in 2021) uses the Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x or earlier. For documentation on the latest version of the plugin, which uses server SDK 5.x and

supports Amazon GameLift Anywhere, see [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#).

Amazon GameLift provides tools for preparing your multiplayer game servers to run on Amazon GameLift. The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity makes it easier to integrate Amazon GameLift into your Unity game projects and deploy Amazon GameLift resources for cloud hosting. Use the plugin for Unity to access Amazon GameLift APIs and deploy AWS CloudFormation templates for common gaming scenarios.

After you've set up the plugin, you can try out the [Amazon GameLift Unity sample](#) on GitHub.

## Topics

- [Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game server project](#)
- [Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game client project](#)
- [Install and set up the plugin](#)
- [Test your game locally](#)
- [Deploy a scenario](#)
- [Integrate games with Amazon GameLift in Unity](#)
- [Import and run a sample game](#)

## Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game server project

### Note

This topic provides information for an earlier version of the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity. Version 1.0.0 (released in 2021) uses the Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x or earlier. For documentation on the latest version of the plugin, which uses server SDK 5.x and supports Amazon GameLift Anywhere, see [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#).

This topic helps you prepare your custom game server for hosting on Amazon GameLift. The game server must be able to notify Amazon GameLift about its status, to start and stop game sessions when prompted, and to perform other tasks. For more information, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

## Prerequisites

Before integrating your game server, complete the following tasks:

- [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Install and set up plugin components](#)

## Set up a new server process

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Set up communication with Amazon GameLift and report that the server process is ready to host a game session.

1. Initialize the server SDK by calling `InitSDK()`.
2. To prepare the server to accept a game session, call `ProcessReady()` with the connection port and game session location details. Include the names of callback functions that Amazon GameLift service invokes, such as `OnGameSession()`, `OnGameSessionUpdate()`, `OnProcessTerminate()`, `OnHealthCheck()`. Amazon GameLift might take a few minutes to provide a callback.
3. Amazon GameLift updates the status of the server process to ACTIVE.
4. Amazon GameLift calls `onHealthCheck` periodically.

The following code example shows how to set up a simple server process with Amazon GameLift.

```
//initSDK
var initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK();

//processReady
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
var processParams = new ProcessParameters(
    this.OnGameSession,
    this.OnProcessTerminate,
    this.OnHealthCheck,
```

```
this.OnGameSessionUpdate,
port,
// Examples of log and error files written by the game server
new LogParameters(new List<string>()
{
    "C:\\game\\logs",
    "C:\\game\\error"
})
);

var processReadyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParams);

// Implement callback functions
void OnGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    // When ready to receive players
    var activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}

void OnProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
    var ProcessEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
}

bool OnHealthCheck()
{
    bool isHealthy;
    // complete health evaluation within 60 seconds and set health
    return isHealthy;
}
```

## Start a game session

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

After game initialization is complete, you can start a game session.

1. Implement the callback function `OnStartGameSession`. Amazon GameLift invokes this method to start a new game session on the server process and receive player connections.
2. To activate a game session, call `ActivateGameSession()`. For more information about the SDK, see [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C#\) reference: Actions](#).

The following code example illustrates how to start a game session with Amazon GameLift.

```
void OnStartGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    ...
    // When ready to receive players
    var activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}
```

## End a game session

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Notify Amazon GameLift when a game session is ending. As a best practice, shut down server processes after game sessions complete to recycle and refresh hosting resources.

1. Set up a function named `onProcessTerminate` to receive requests from Amazon GameLift and call `ProcessEnding()`.
2. The process status changes to `TERMINATED`.

The following example describes how to end a process for a game session.

```
var processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();

if (processReadyOutcome.Success)
    Environment.Exit(0);

// otherwise, exit with error code
```

```
Environment.Exit(errorCode);
```

## Create server build and upload to Amazon GameLift

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

After you integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift, upload the build files to a fleet so that Amazon GameLift can deploy it for game hosting. For more information on how to upload your server to Amazon GameLift, see [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#).

## Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game client project

### Note

This topic provides information for an earlier version of the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity. Version 1.0.0 (released in 2021) uses the Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x or earlier. For documentation on the latest version of the plugin, which uses server SDK 5.x and supports Amazon GameLift Anywhere, see [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#).

This topic helps you set up a game client to connect to Amazon GameLift hosted game sessions through a backend service. Use Amazon GameLift APIs to initiate matchmaking, request game session placement, and more.

Add code to the backend service project to allow communication with the Amazon GameLift service. A backend service handles all game client communication with the GameLift service. For more information about backend services, see [Design your game client service](#).

A backend server handles the following game client tasks:

- Customize authentication for your players.
- Request information about active game sessions from the Amazon GameLift service.

- Create a new game session.
- Add a player to an existing game session.
- Remove a player from an existing game session.

## Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Initialize a game client](#)
- [Create game session on a specific fleet](#)
- [Add players to game sessions](#)
- [Remove a player from a game session](#)

## Prerequisites

Before setting up game server communication with the Amazon GameLift client, complete the following tasks:

- [Set up an AWS account](#)
- [Plugin for Unity: Install and set up plugin components](#)
- [Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game server project](#)
- [Setting up Amazon GameLift fleets](#)

## Initialize a game client

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Add code to initialize a game client. Run this code on launch, it's necessary for other Amazon GameLift functions.

1. Initialize `AmazonGameLiftClient`. Call `AmazonGameLiftClient` with either a default client configuration or a custom configuration. For more information on how to configure a client, see [Set up Amazon GameLift on a backend service](#).



2. Generate a unique player id for each player to connect to a game session. For more information see [Generate player IDs](#).

The following examples shows how to set up a Amazon GameLift client.

```
public class GameLiftClient
{
    private GameLift gl;
    //A sample way to generate random player IDs.
    bool includeBrackets = false;
    bool includeDashes = true;
    string playerId = AZ::Uuid::CreateRandom().ToString<string>(includeBrackets,
includeDashes);

    private Amazon.GameLift.Model.PlayerSession psession = null;
    public AmazonGameLiftClient aglc = null;

    public void CreateGameLiftClient()
    {
        //Access Amazon GameLift service by setting up a configuration.
        //The default configuration specifies a location.
        var config = new AmazonGameLiftConfig();
        config.RegionEndpoint = Amazon.RegionEndpoint.USEast1;

        CredentialProfile profile = null;
        var nscf = new SharedCredentialsFile();
        nscf.TryGetProfile(profileName, out profile);
        AWSCredentials credentials = profile.GetAWSCredentials(null);
        //Initialize GameLift Client with default client configuration.
        aglc = new AmazonGameLiftClient(credentials, config);
    }
}
```

## Create game session on a specific fleet

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Add code to start new game sessions on your deployed fleets and make them available to players. After Amazon GameLift has created the new game session and returned a `GameSession`, you can add players to it.

- Place a request for a new game session.
  - If your game uses fleets, call `CreateGameSession()` with a fleet or alias ID, a session name, and maximum number of concurrent players for the game.
  - If your game uses queues, call `StartGameSessionPlacement()`.

The following example shows how to create a game session.

```
public Amazon.GameLift.Model.GameSession()
{
    var cgsreq = new Amazon.GameLift.Model.CreateGameSessionRequest();
    //A unique identifier for the alias with the fleet to create a game session in.
    cgsreq.AliasId = aliasId;
    //A unique identifier for a player or entity creating the game session
    cgsreq.CreatorId = playerId;
    //The maximum number of players that can be connected simultaneously to the game
    session.
    cgsreq.MaximumPlayerSessionCount = 4;

    //Prompt an available server process to start a game session and retrieves
    connection information for the new game session
    Amazon.GameLift.Model.CreateGameSessionResponse cgsres =
    aglc.CreateGameSession(cgsreq);
    string gsid = cgsres.GameSession != null ? cgsres.GameSession.GameSessionId : "N/
    A";
    Debug.Log((int)cgsres.HttpStatusCode + " GAME SESSION CREATED: " + gsid);
    return cgsres.GameSession;
}
```

## Add players to game sessions

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

After Amazon GameLift has created the new game session and returned a `GameSession` object, you can add players to it.

1. Reserve a player slot in a game session by creating a new player session. Use `CreatePlayerSession` or `CreatePlayerSessions` with the game session ID and a unique ID for each player.
2. Connect to the game session. Retrieve the `PlayerSession` object to get the game session's connection information. You can use this information to establish a direct connection to the server process:
  - a. Use the specified port and either the DNS name or IP address of the server process.
  - b. Use the DNS name and port of your fleets. The DNS name and port are required if your fleets have TLS certificate generation enabled.
  - c. Reference the player session ID. The player session ID is required if your game server validates incoming player connections.

The following examples demonstrates how to reserve a player spot in a game session.

```
public Amazon.GameLift.Model.PlayerSession
CreatePlayerSession(Amazon.GameLift.Model.GameSession gsession)
{
    var cpsreq = new Amazon.GameLift.Model.CreatePlayerSessionRequest();
    cpsreq.GameSessionId = gsession.GameSessionId;
    //Specify game session ID.
    cpsreq.PlayerId = playerId;
    //Specify player ID.
    Amazon.GameLift.Model.CreatePlayerSessionResponse cpsres =
aglc.CreatePlayerSession(cpsreq);
    string psid = cpsres.PlayerSession != null ? cpsres.PlayerSession.PlayerSessionId :
"N/A";
    return cpsres.PlayerSession;
}
```

The following code illustrates how to connect a player with the game session.

```
public bool ConnectPlayer(int playerId, string playerSessionId)
{
    //Call ConnectPlayer with player ID and player session ID.
    return server.ConnectPlayer(playerId, playerSessionId);
}
```

```
}
```

## Remove a player from a game session

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

You can remove the players from the game session when they leave the game.

1. Notify the Amazon GameLift service that a player has disconnected from the server process. Call `RemovePlayerSession` with the player's session ID.
2. Verify that `RemovePlayerSession` returns `Success`. Then, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to be available, which Amazon GameLift can assign to a new player.

The following example illustrates how to remove a player session.

```
public void DisconnectPlayer(int playerId)
{
    //Receive the player session ID.
    string playerIdSessionId = playerSessions[playerIdx];
    var outcome = GameLiftServerAPI.RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId);
    if (outcome.Success)
    {
        Debug.Log (":) PLAYER SESSION REMOVED");
    }
    else
    {
        Debug.Log(":(PLAYER SESSION REMOVE FAILED. RemovePlayerSession()
        returned " + outcome.Error.ToString());
    }
}
```

## Install and set up the plugin

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

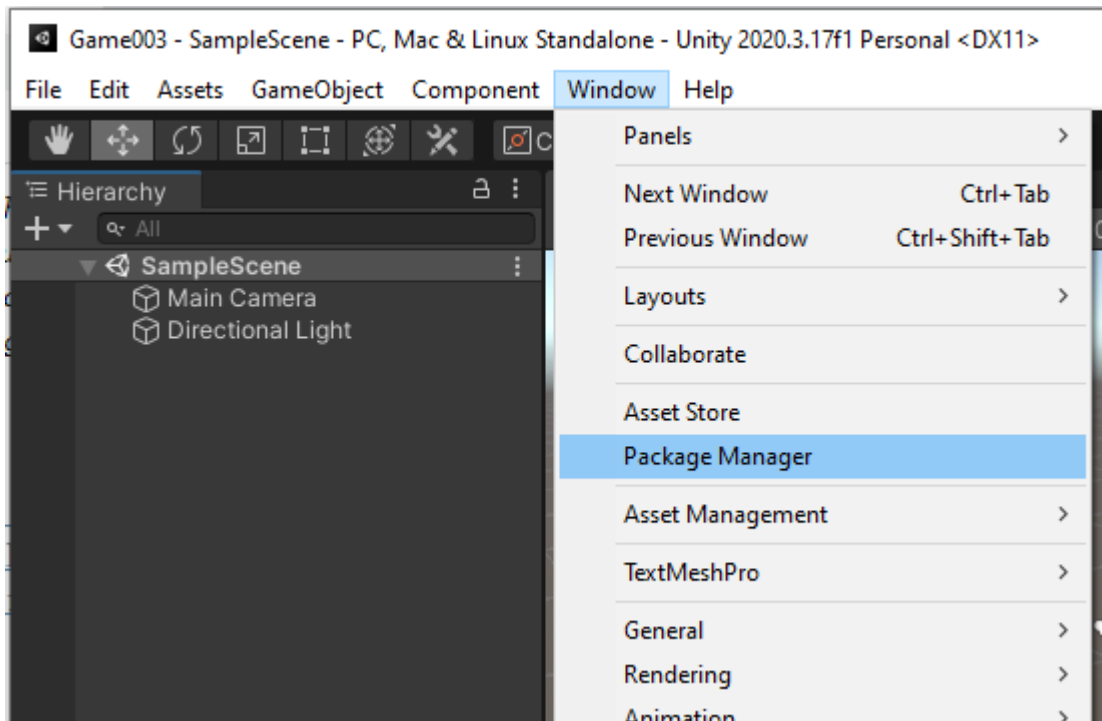
This section describes how to download, install, and set up the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity, version 1.0.0.

### Prerequisites

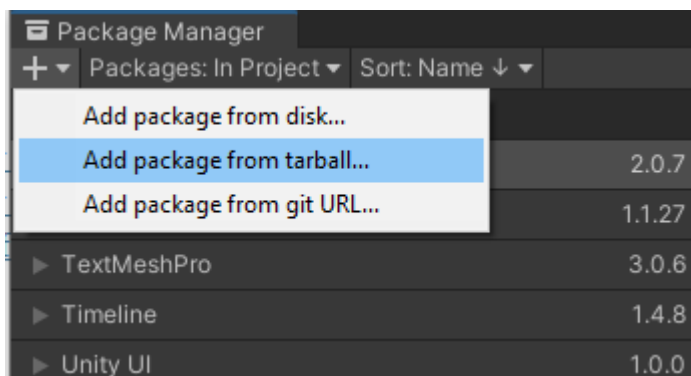
- Unity for Windows 2019.4 LTS, Windows 2020.3 LTS, or Unity for MacOS
- Current version of Java
- Current version of .NET 4.x

### To download and install the plugin for Unity

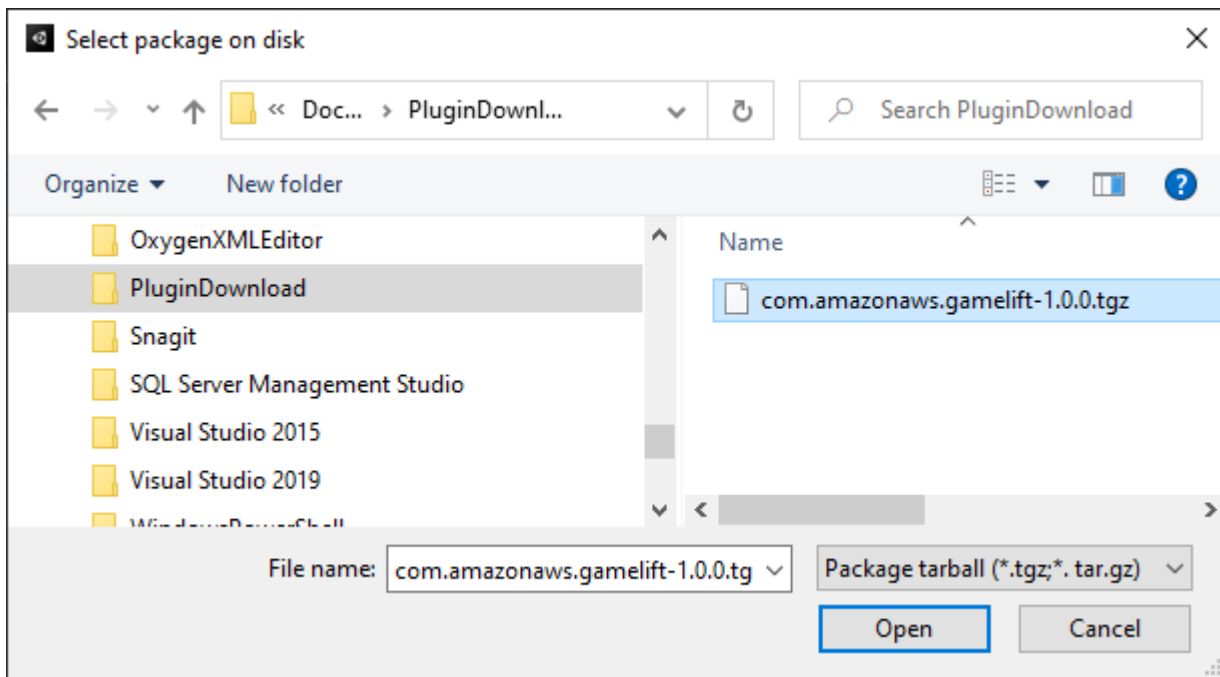
1. Download the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity. You can find the latest version on the [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity repository](#) page. Under the [latest release](#), choose **Assets**, and then download the `com.amazonaws.gamelift-version.tgz` file.
2. Launch Unity and choose a project.
3. In the top navigation bar, under **Window** choose **Package Manager**:



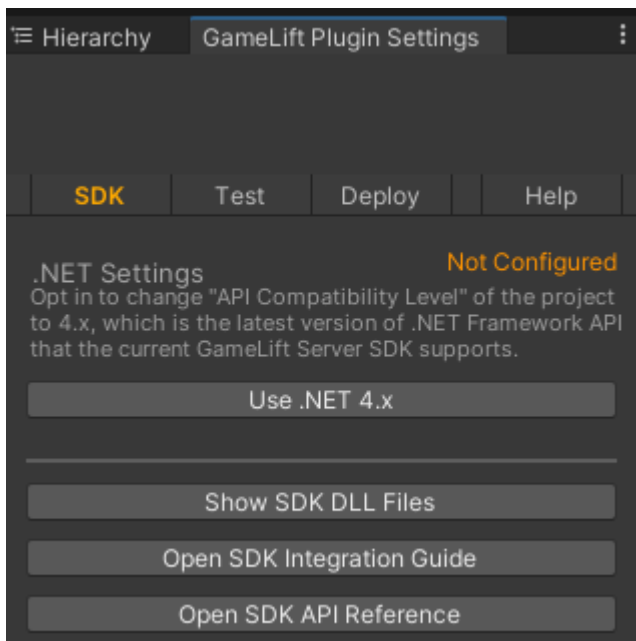
4. Under the **Package Manager** tab choose **+**, and then choose **Add package from tarball...**:



5. In the **Select packages on disk** window, navigate to the `com.amazonaws.gamelift` folder, choose the file `com.amazonaws.gamelift-version.tgz`, and then choose **Open**:



- After Unity has loaded the plug-in, **Amazon GameLift** appears as a new item in the Unity menu. It may take a few minutes to install and recompile scripts. The **Amazon GameLift Plugin Settings** tab automatically opens.



- In the **SDK** pane, choose **Use .NET 4.x**.

When configured, the status changes from **Not Configured** to **Configured**.

## Test your game locally

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Use Amazon GameLift Local to run Amazon GameLift on your local device. You can use Amazon GameLift Local to verify code changes in seconds, without a network connection.

### Configure local testing

1. In the plugin for Unity window, choose the **Test** tab.
2. In the **Test** pane, choose **Download Amazon GameLift Local**. The plugin for Unity opens a browser window and downloads the `GameLift_06_03_2021.zip` file to your downloads folder.

The download includes the C# Server SDK, .NET source files, and a .NET component compatible with Unity.

3. Unzip the downloaded file `GameLift_06_03_2021.zip`.
4. In the **Amazon GameLift Plugin Settings** window, choose **Amazon GameLift Local Path**, navigate to the unzipped folder, choose the file `GameLiftLocal.jar`, and then choose **Open**.

When configured, local testing status changes from **Not Configured** to **Configured**.

5. Verify the status of the JRE. If the status is **Not Configured**, choose **Download JRE** and install the recommended Java version.

After you install and configure the Java environment, the status changes to **Configured**.

### Run your local game

1. In the plugin for Unity tab, choose the **Test** tab.
2. In the **Test** pane, choose **Open Local Test UI**.
3. In the **Local Testing** window, specify a **Server executable path**. Select **...** to select the path and executable name of your server application.
4. In the **Local Testing** window, specify a **GL Local port**.



5. Choose **Deploy & Run** to deploy and run the server.
6. To stop your game server, choose **Stop** or close the game server windows.

## Deploy a scenario

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

A scenario uses an AWS CloudFormation template to create the resources you need to deploy a cloud hosting solution for your game. This section describes the scenarios Amazon GameLift provides and how to use them.

### Prerequisites

To deploy the scenario, you need an IAM role for the Amazon GameLift service. For information on how to create a role for Amazon GameLift, see [Set up an AWS account](#).

Each scenario requires permissions to the following resources:

- Amazon GameLift
- Amazon S3
- AWS CloudFormation
- API Gateway
- AWS Lambda
- AWS WAFV2
- Amazon Cognito

### Scenarios

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

The Amazon GameLift Plug-in for Unity includes the following scenarios:

### **Auth only**

This scenario creates a game backend service that performs player authentication without game server capability. The template creates the following resources in your account:

- An Amazon Cognito user pool to store player authentication information.
- An Amazon API Gateway REST endpoint-backed AWS Lambda handler that starts games and views game connection information.

### **Single-Region fleet**

This scenario creates a game backend service with a single Amazon GameLift fleet. It creates the following resources:

- An Amazon Cognito user pool for a player to authenticate and start a game.
- An AWS Lambda handler to search for an existing game session with an open player slot on the fleet. If it can't find a open slot, it creates a new game session.

### **Multi-Region fleet with a queue and custom matchmaker**

This scenario forms matches by using Amazon GameLift queues and a custom matchmaker to group together the oldest players in the waiting pool. It creates the following resources:

- An Amazon Simple Notification Service topic that Amazon GameLift publishes messages to. For more information on SNS topics and notifications, see [Set up event notification for game session placement](#).
- A Lambda function that's invoked by the message that communicates placement and game connection details.
- An Amazon DynamoDB table to store placement and game connection details. `GetGameConnection` calls read from this table and return the connection information to the game client.

### **Spot fleets with a queue and custom matchmaker**

This scenario forms matches by using Amazon GameLift queues and a custom matchmaker and configures three fleets. It creates the following resources:

- Two Spot fleets that contain different instance types to provide durability for Spot unavailability.
- An On-Demand fleet that acts as a backup for the other Spot fleets. For more information on designing your fleets, see [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#).
- A Amazon GameLift queue to keep server availability high and cost low. For more information and best practices about queues, see [Design a game session queue](#).

## FlexMatch

This scenario uses FlexMatch, a managed matchmaking service, to match game players together. For more information about FlexMatch, see [What is Amazon GameLift FlexMatch](#). This scenario creates the following resources:

- A Lambda function to create a matchmaking ticket after it receives StartGame requests.
- A separate Lambda function to listen to FlexMatch match events.

To avoid unnecessary charges on your AWS account, remove the resources created by each scenario after you are done using them. Delete the corresponding AWS CloudFormation stack.

## Update AWS credentials

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity requires security credentials to deploy a scenario. You can either create new credentials or use existing credentials.

For more information about configuring credentials, see [Understanding and getting your AWS credentials](#).

## To update AWS credentials

1. In Unity, in the plugin for Unity tab, choose the **Deploy** tab.
2. In the **Deploy** pane, choose **AWS Credentials**.
3. You can create new AWS credentials or choose existing credentials.

- To create credentials, choose **Create new credentials profile**, and then specify the **New Profile Name**, **AWS Access Key ID**, **AWS Secret Key**, and **AWS Region**.
  - To choose existing credentials, choose **Choose existing credentials profile** and then select a profile name and **AWS Region**.
4. In the **Update AWS Credentials** window, choose **Update Credentials Profile**.

## Update account bootstrap

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

The bootstrap location is an Amazon S3 bucket used during deployment. It's used to store game server assets and other dependencies. The AWS Region you choose for the bucket must be the same Region you will use for the scenario deployment.

For more information about Amazon S3 buckets, see [Creating, configuring, and working with Amazon Simple Storage Service buckets](#).

## To update the account bootstrap location

1. In Unity, in the plugin for Unity tab, choose the **Deploy** tab.
2. In the **Deploy** pane, choose **Update Account Bootstrap**.
3. In the **Account Bootstrapping** window, you choose an existing Amazon S3 bucket or create a new Amazon S3 bucket:
  - To choose an existing bucket, choose **Choose existing Amazon S3 bucket** and **Update** to save your selection.
  - Choose **Create new Amazon S3 bucket** to create a new Amazon Simple Storage Service bucket, then choose a **Policy**. The policy specifies when the Amazon S3 bucket will be expire. Choose **Create** to create the bucket.

## Deploy a game scenario

### Note

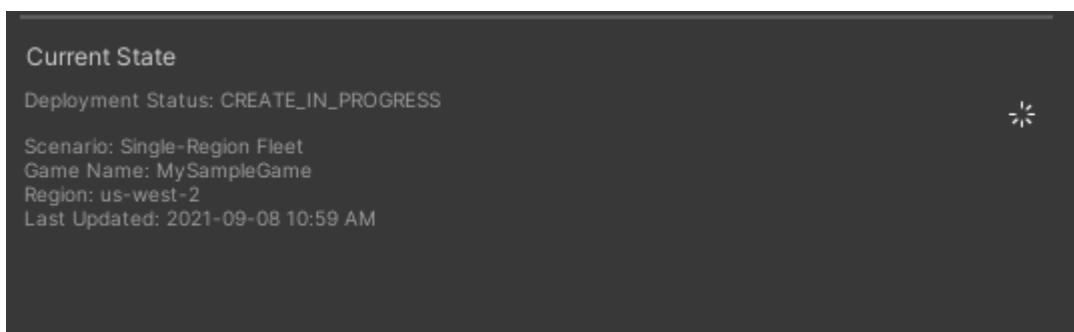
This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

You can use a scenario to test your game with Amazon GameLift. Each scenario uses a AWS CloudFormation template to create a stack with the required resources. Most of the scenarios require a game server executable and build path. When you deploy the scenario, Amazon GameLift copies game assets to the bootstrap location as part of deployment.

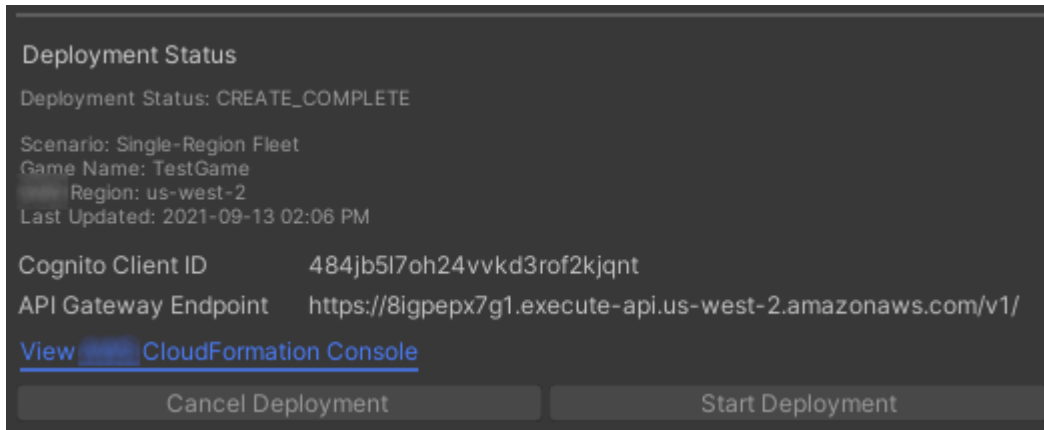
You must configure AWS credentials and an AWS account bootstrap to deploy a scenario.

### To deploy a scenario

1. In Unity, in the plugin for Unity tab, choose the **Deploy** tab.
2. In the **Deploy** pane, choose **Open Deployment UI**.
3. In the **Deployment** window, choose a scenario.
4. Enter a **Game Name**. It must be unique. The game name is part of the AWS CloudFormation stack name when you deploy the scenario.
5. Choose the **Game Server Build Folder Path**. The build folder path points to the folder containing the server executable and dependencies.
6. Choose the **Game Server Build .exe File Path**. The build executable file path points to the game server executable.
7. Choose **Start Deployment** to begin deploying a scenario. You can follow the status of the update in the **Deployment** window under **Current State**. Scenarios can take several minutes to deploy.



- When the scenario completes deployment, the **Current State** updates to include the **Cognito Client ID** and **API Gateway Endpoint** that you can copy and paste into the game.



- To update game settings, on the Unity menu, choose **Go To Client Connection Settings**. This displays an **Inspector** tab on the right side of the Unity screen.
- Deselect **Local Testing Mode**.
- Enter the **API Gateway Endpoint** and the **Cognito Client ID**. Choose the same AWS Region you used for the scenario deployment. You can then rebuild and run the game client using the deployed scenario resources.

## Deleting resources created by the scenario

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

To delete the resources created for the scenario, delete the corresponding AWS CloudFormation stack.

### To delete resources created by the scenario

- In the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity **Deployment** window, select **View AWS CloudFormation Console** to open the AWS CloudFormation console.
- In the AWS CloudFormation console, choose **Stacks**, and then choose the stack that includes the game name specified during deployment.

3. Choose **Delete** to delete the stack. It may take a few minutes to delete a stack. After AWS CloudFormation deletes the stack used by the scenario, its status changes to `ROLLBACK_COMPLETE`.

## Integrate games with Amazon GameLift in Unity

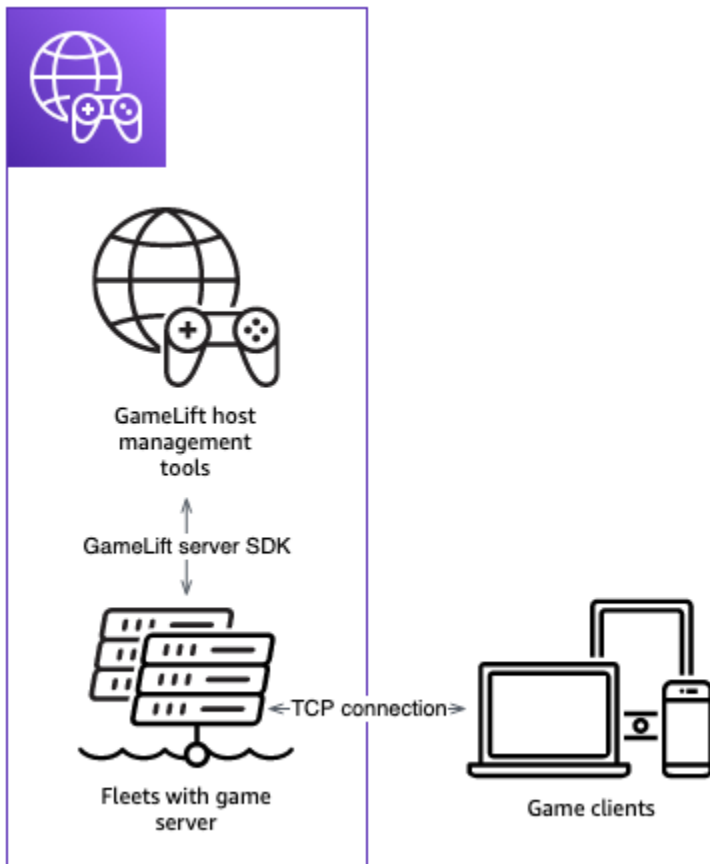
### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Integrate your Unity game with Amazon GameLift by completing the following tasks:

- [Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game server project](#)
- [Integrate Amazon GameLift with a Unity game client project](#)

The following diagram shows an example flow of integrating a game. In the diagram, a fleet with the game server is deployed to Amazon GameLift. The game client communicates with the game server, which communicates with Amazon GameLift.



## Import and run a sample game

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity includes a sample game you can use to explore the basics of integrating your game with Amazon GameLift. In this section, you build the game client and game server and then test locally using Amazon GameLift Local.

### Prerequisites

- [Set up an AWS account](#)
- [Install and set up the plugin](#)



## Build and run the sample game server

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Set up the game server files of the sample game.

1. In Unity, on the menu, choose **Amazon GameLift**, and then choose **Import Sample Game**.
2. In the **Import Sample Game** window, choose **Import** to import the game, its assets and dependencies.
3. Build the game server. In Unity, on the menu, choose **Amazon GameLift**, and then choose **Apply Windows Sample Server Build Settings** or **Apply MacOS Sample Server Build Settings**. After you configure the game server settings, Unity recompiles the assets.
4. In Unity, on the menu, choose **File**, and then choose **Build**. Choose **Server Build**, choose **Build**, and then choose a build folder specifically for server files.

Unity builds the sample game server, placing the executable and required assets in the specified build folder.

## Build and run the sample game client

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Set up the game client files of the sample game.

1. In Unity, on the menu, choose **Amazon GameLift**, and then choose **Apply Windows Sample Client Build Settings** or **Apply MacOS Sample Client Build Settings**. After the game client settings are configured, Unity will recompile assets.
2. In Unity, on the menu, select **Go To Client Settings**. This will display an **Inspector** tab on the right side of the Unity screen. In the **Amazon GameLift Client Settings** tab, select **Local Testing Mode**.

3. Build the game client. In Unity, on the menu, choose **File**. Confirm **Server Build** is not checked, choose **Build**, and then select a build folder specifically for client files.

Unity builds the sample game client, placing the executable and required assets in the specified client build folder.

4. You've now built the game server and client. In the next steps, you run the game and see how it interacts with Amazon GameLift.

## Test the sample game locally

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

Run the sample game you imported using Amazon GameLift Local.

1. Launch the game server. In Unity, in the plugin for Unity tab, choose the **Deploy** tab.
2. In the **Test** pane, choose **Open Local Test UI**.
3. In the **Local Testing** window, specify a **Game Server .exe File Path**. The path must include the executable name. For example, `C:/MyGame/GameServer/MyGameServer.exe`.
4. Choose **Deploy and Run**. The plugin for Unity launches the game server and opens an Amazon GameLift Local log window. The window contains log messages including messages sent between the game server and Amazon GameLift Local.
5. Launch the game client. Find the build location with the sample game client and choose the executable file.
6. In the **Amazon GameLift Sample Game**, provide an email and password and then choose **Log In**. The email and password aren't validated or used.
7. In the **Amazon GameLift Sample Game**, choose **Start**. The game client looks for a game session. If it can't find a session, it creates one. The game client then starts the game session. You can see game activity in the logs.

## Sample game server logs

...

```
2021-09-15T19:55:3495 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT AWAKE
2021-09-15T19:55:3512 PID:20728 Log :) I AM SERVER
2021-09-15T19:55:3514 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT StartServer at port 33430.
2021-09-15T19:55:3514 PID:20728 Log :) SDK VERSION: 4.0.2
2021-09-15T19:55:3556 PID:20728 Log :) SERVER IS IN A GAMELIFT FLEET
2021-09-15T19:55:3577 PID:20728 Log :) PROCESSREADY SUCCESS.
2021-09-15T19:55:3577 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT HEALTH CHECK REQUESTED (HEALTHY)
...
2021-09-15T19:55:3634 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELOGIC AWAKE
2021-09-15T19:55:3635 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELOGIC START
2021-09-15T19:55:3636 PID:20728 Log :) LISTENING ON PORT 33430
2021-09-15T19:55:3636 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 0 HELLO WORLD!
...
2021-09-15T19:56:2464 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT SESSION REQUESTED
2021-09-15T19:56:2468 PID:20728 Log :) GAME SESSION ACTIVATED
2021-09-15T19:56:3578 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT HEALTH CHECK REQUESTED (HEALTHY)
2021-09-15T19:57:3584 PID:20728 Log :) GAMELIFT HEALTH CHECK REQUESTED (HEALTHY)
2021-09-15T19:58:0334 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8695 Connection accepted: playerId
 0 joined
2021-09-15T19:58:0335 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8696 Connection accepted: playerId
 1 joined
2021-09-15T19:58:0338 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 Msg rcvd from playerId 0 Msg:
CONNECT: server IP localhost
2021-09-15T19:58:0338 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 Msg rcvd from player 0:CONNECT:
server IP localhost
2021-09-15T19:58:0339 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 CONNECT: player index 0
2021-09-15T19:58:0339 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 Msg rcvd from playerId 1 Msg:
CONNECT: server IP localhost
2021-09-15T19:58:0339 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 Msg rcvd from player 1:CONNECT:
server IP localhost
2021-09-15T19:58:0339 PID:20728 Log SERVER: Frame: 8697 CONNECT: player index 1
```

## Sample Amazon GameLift Local logs

```
12:55:26,000 INFO || - [SocketIOServer] main - Session store / pubsub factory used:
MemoryStoreFactory (local session store only)
12:55:28,092 WARN || - [ServerBootstrap] main - Unknown channel option 'SO_LINGER' for
channel '[id: 0xe23d0a14]'
12:55:28,101 INFO || - [SocketIOServer] nioEventLoopGroup-2-1 - SocketIO server
started at port: 5757
12:55:28,101 INFO || - [SDKConnection] main - GameLift SDK server (communicates with
your game server) has started on http://localhost:5757
```

```
12:55:28,120 INFO || - [SdkWebSocketServer] WebSocketSelector-20 - WebSocket Server
started on address localhost/127.0.0.1:5759
12:55:28,166 INFO || - [StandAloneServer] main - GameLift Client server (listens for
GameLift client APIs) has started on http://localhost:8080
12:55:28,179 INFO || - [StandAloneServer] main - GameLift server sdk http listener has
started on http://localhost:5758
12:55:35,453 INFO || - [SdkWebSocketServer] WebSocketWorker-12 - onOpen
socket: /?pID=20728&sdkVersion=4.0.2&sdkLanguage=CSharp and handshake /?
pID=20728&sdkVersion=4.0.2&sdkLanguage=CSharp
12:55:35,551 INFO || - [HostProcessManager] WebSocketWorker-12 - client connected with
pID 20728
12:55:35,718 INFO || - [GameLiftSdkHttpHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
GameLift API to use: ProcessReady for pId 20728
12:55:35,718 INFO || - [ProcessReadyHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
Received API call for processReady from 20728
12:55:35,738 INFO || - [ProcessReadyHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
onProcessReady data: port: 33430
12:55:35,739 INFO || - [HostProcessManager] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
Registered new process with pId 20728
12:55:35,789 INFO || - [GameLiftSdkHttpHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
GameLift API to use: ReportHealth for pId 20728
12:55:35,790 INFO || - [ReportHealthHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
Received API call for ReportHealth from 20728
12:55:35,794 INFO || - [ReportHealthHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
ReportHealth data: healthStatus: true
12:56:24,098 INFO || - [GameLiftHttpHandler] Thread-12 - API to use:
GameLift.DescribeGameSessions
12:56:24,119 INFO || - [DescribeGameSessionsDispatcher] Thread-12 - Received API call
to describe game sessions with input: {"FleetId":"fleet-123"}
12:56:24,241 INFO || - [GameLiftHttpHandler] Thread-12 - API to use:
GameLift.CreateGameSession
12:56:24,242 INFO || - [CreateGameSessionDispatcher] Thread-12 - Received API call to
create game session with input: {"FleetId":"fleet-123","MaximumPlayerSessionCount":4}
12:56:24,265 INFO || - [HostProcessManager] Thread-12 - Reserved process:
20728 for gameSession: arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/fleet-123/
gss-59f6cc44-4361-42f5-95b5-fdb5825c0f3d
12:56:24,266 INFO || - [WebSocketInvoker] Thread-12 - StartGameSessionRequest:
gameSessionId=arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/fleet-123/
gss-59f6cc44-4361-42f5-95b5-fdb5825c0f3d, fleetId=fleet-123, gameSessionName=null,
maxPlayers=4, properties=[], ipAddress=127.0.0.1, port=33430, gameSessionData?=false,
matchmakerData?=false, dnsName=localhost
12:56:24,564 INFO || - [CreateGameSessionDispatcher] Thread-12 - GameSession with
id: arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/fleet-123/gss-59f6cc44-4361-42f5-95b5-
fdb5825c0f3d created
```

```
12:56:24,585 INFO || - [GameLiftHttpHandler] Thread-12 - API to use:
  GameLift.DescribeGameSessions
12:56:24,585 INFO || - [DescribeGameSessionsDispatcher] Thread-12 - Received API call
  to describe game sessions with input: {"FleetId":"fleet-123"}
12:56:24,660 INFO || - [GameLiftSdkHttpHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
  GameLift API to use: GameSessionActivate for pId 20728
12:56:24,661 INFO || - [GameSessionActivateHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0 -
  Received API call for GameSessionActivate from 20728
12:56:24,678 INFO || - [GameSessionActivateHandler] GameLiftSdkHttpHandler-thread-0
  - GameSessionActivate data: gameSessionId: "arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/
  fleet-123/gsess-59f6cc44-4361-42f5-95b5-fdb5825c0f3d"
```

## Shut down server process

### Note

This topic refers to Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0, which uses server SDK 4.x or earlier.

After you're done with your sample game, shut down the server in Unity.

1. In the game client, choose **Quit** or close the window to stop the game client.
2. In Unity, in the **Local Testing** window, choose **Stop** or close the game server windows to stop the server.

## Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine

The topics in this section describe the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine (UE) and how to use it to prepare your multiplayer game project for hosting with Amazon GameLift. Work entirely in your UE development environment with the plugin's guided workflows to complete the basic requirements for hosting with Amazon GameLift.

Amazon GameLift is a fully managed service that lets game developers manage and scale dedicated game servers for session-based multiplayer games. For more information about Amazon GameLift hosting, see [How Amazon GameLift works](#).

### Topics

- [About the plugin](#)
- [Plugin workflow](#)
- [Plugin for Unreal: Install and set up plugin components](#)
- [Plugin for Unreal: Set up an AWS user profile](#)
- [Plugin for Unreal: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)
- [Plugin for Unreal: Deploy your game to managed EC2 fleets](#)

## About the plugin

The plugin adds Amazon GameLift tools and functionality to the UE editor. The plugin's guided workflows to integrate Amazon GameLift into your game project, designate a workstation as a local host for testing, and deploy the game server to Amazon GameLift cloud hosting.

Use the plugin's pre-built hosting solutions to deploy your game. Set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet with your local workstation as a host. For cloud hosting, choose from two common deployment scenarios that balance player latency, game session availability, and cost in different ways. One scenario includes a simple FlexMatch matchmaker and rule set. Use these solutions to get started quickly with a production-ready hosting structure in place, and then optimize and customize as needed.

The plugin includes these components:

- Plugin modules for the UE editor. When the plugin is installed, a new main menu button gives you access to Amazon GameLift functionality.
- C++ libraries for the Amazon GameLift service API with client-side functionality.
- Unreal libraries for the Amazon GameLift server SDK (version 5).
- Content for testing, including a startup game map and two testing maps with basic blueprints and UI elements for use with testing a server integration.
- Editable configurations, in the form of AWS CloudFormation templates, that the plugin uses when deploying your game server for hosting.

## Plugin workflow

The following steps describe a typical approach to integrating and deploying a game project with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine. You complete these steps by working in the UE editor and your game code.

1. Create a user profile that links to your AWS account and provides access credentials for valid account user with permissions to use Amazon GameLift.
2. Add server code to your game project to establish communication between a running game server and the with Amazon GameLift service.
3. Add client code to your game project that lets game clients send requests to Amazon GameLift to start new game sessions and then connect to them.
4. Use the Anywhere workflow to set up your local workstation as an Anywhere host for your game server. Launch your game server and client locally through the plugin, connect to a game session, and test your integration.
5. Use the EC2 hosting workflow to upload your integrated game server and deploy a cloud hosting solution, When your game server is ready, launch your game client locally through the plugin, connect to a game session and play the game.

When working in the plugin, you'll create and use AWS resources, These actions might incur charges to the AWS account in use. If you're new to AWS, these actions might be covered under the [AWS Free Tier](#).

## Plugin for Unreal: Install and set up plugin components

This section describes the initial installation tasks to add the plugin to an Unreal Engine project. The plugin functionality is available when you have the project open in the Unreal editor.

### Note

You can use the Amazon GameLift plugin with a standard version of the UE editor, but you need to use a source-built version when you package your game server build.

## Before you start

Here's what you need to use the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine:

- Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine release package. [\[Download site\]](#).
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 or newer.
- A source-built version of the Unreal Engine editor. You need a source-built version to package the server components for a multiplayer game. For more details, including additional prerequisites, see the Unreal Engine documentation:

- [Accessing Unreal Engine source code on GitHub](#) You'll need GitHub and Epic Games accounts.
- [Building Unreal Engine from Source](#) tutorial.
- A multiplayer game project with C++ game code. If you're working with a Blueprint project, see Unreal documentation on how to generate C++ source code for your project.

## Add the plugin to your game project

Complete the following tasks to add the plugin to your game project.

### Build the Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK

1. Unzip the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine release package to extract two zip files:
  - `amazon-gamelift-plugin-unreal-<>-sdk-<>.zip`
  - `GameLift-Cpp-ServerSDK-<>.zip`.

Unzip these files.

2. Open the `GameLift-Cpp-ServerSDK-<>` folder, and then complete the following instructions for your platform: Linux or Microsoft Windows.

### Linux

1. Run the following commands:

```
mkdir out
cd out
cmake -DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1 ..
make
```

These commands build the `/lib/aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.so` file.

2. Copy `/lib/aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.so` to the `amazon-gamelift-plugin-unreal/GameLiftPlugin/Source/GameLiftServer/ThirdParty/GameLiftServerSDK/Linux/x86_64-unknown-linux-gnu/` directory.



## Microsoft Windows

1. Run the following commands:

```
mkdir out
cd out
cmake -G "Visual Studio 17 2022" -DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1 ..
msbuild ALL_BUILD.vcxproj /p:Configuration=Release
```

These commands build the following binary files.

- `prefix\bin\aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.dll`
  - `prefix\lib\aws-cpp-sdk-gamelift-server.lib`
2. Copy the files to the `amazon-gamelift-plugin-unreal\GameLiftPlugin\Source\GameLiftServer\ThirdParty\GameLiftServerSDK\Win64\` directory.

Complete the following tasks, working in your game project files.

1. **Install the plugin files.**

- a. Locate your game project root folder, such as `... > Unreal Projects/[project-name]/`. If the `Plugins` folder doesn't exist there, then create it.
- b. Go to the `amazon-gamelift-plugin-unreal` folder unzipped from `amazon-gamelift-plugin-unreal-<>-sdk-<>.zip`. Copy the `GameLiftPlugin` folder from the `gamelift-plugin-unreal` folder to the `Plugins` folder in the game project directory.

2. **Add the plugin to the `.uproject` file.**

- a. In your game project root folder, open the `.uproject` file.
- b. Update the file to add `"GameLiftPlugin"` and `"WebBrowserWidget"` to the `Plugins` section and enable them. The following code shows the updated `.uproject` file for a game called `"MyGame"`.

```
UnrealProjects > MyGame > MyGame.uproject
{
    ...
    "Plugins": [
```

```
{
  "Name": "ModelingToolsEditorMode",
  "Enabled": true,
  "TargetAllowList": [ "Editor" ]
},
{
  "Name": "GameLiftPlugin",
  "Enabled": true
},
{
  "Name": "WebBrowserWidget",
  "Enabled": true
}
]
```

### 3. Change the UE editor version for your project.

If you created a project for one editor version and now want to change to another version (such as a source-build version), you need to update the project.

In your game project root folder, select the `.uproject` file and choose the option **Switch Unreal Engine Version**. Select a new editor version.

### 4. Rebuild the project solution with your updates.

- a. In the project root folder, look for a solution ( `*.sln`) file. If none exists, select the `.uproject` file and choose the option **Generate Visual Studio project files**.
- b. Open the solution file and build or rebuild the project.

### 5. Verify that the plugin is enabled in the UE editor.

#### Note

If you already have the editor open, you might need to restart the editor before it recognizes the new plugin.

- a. Open the project in your chosen UE editor.
- b. Check the main editor toolbar for the new Amazon GameLift menu button [need image].
- c. Look in the **Content Browser** for the Amazon GameLift plugin assets. Make sure that your **View Options** setting has the **Show Plugin Content** option selected.

## Plugin for Unreal: Set up an AWS user profile

After installing the plugin, set up a profile and link it to a valid AWS account user. You can maintain multiple profiles, but you can only have one profile active at a time. Whenever you work in the plugin, select a profile to use.

Maintaining multiple profiles gives you the ability to switch between different hosting scenarios. For example, you might set up profiles with the same AWS credentials but different AWS Regions. Or you might set up profiles with different AWS accounts or with different users/permission sets.

### Note

If you've installed the AWS CLI on your workstation and have a profile already configured, the Amazon GameLift plugin can detect it and will list it as an existing profile. The plugin automatically selects any profile named [default]. You can use an existing profile or create a new one.

### To manage your AWS profiles

1. In the Unreal editor main toolbar, choose the Amazon GameLift menu, and select **Set AWS User Profiles**. This action opens Project Settings for the plugin. Expand the section **AWS User Profiles**.
2. If the plugin doesn't detect an existing profile, it prompts you to create one. You can create a new profile using either a new or existing AWS account.

### Note

You need to use the AWS Management Console to create a new AWS account and create or update a user with the proper permission set.

When setting up a profile, you need the following information:

- An AWS account. If you need to create a new AWS account, follow the prompts to create the account. See [Create an AWS account](#) for more details.
- An AWS user with permissions to use Amazon GameLift and other required AWS services. See [Set up an AWS account](#) for instructions on setting up an AWS Identity and Access

Management (IAM) user with Amazon GameLift permissions and programmatic access with long-term credentials.

- Credentials for your AWS user. These credentials consist of an AWS access key ID and AWS secret key. See [Get your access keys](#) for more details.
  - AWS region. This is a geographic location where you want to create your AWS resources for hosting. During development, we recommend using a region close to your physical location. See the list of [supported AWS regions](#).
3. If the plugin detects an existing profile, you aren't prompted to create one. If you want to update a profile or create a new one, choose Manage your profile.

### To bootstrap your profile:

All profiles must be bootstrapped to use with the Amazon GameLift plugin. Bootstrapping creates an Amazon S3 bucket specific to the profile. It's used to store project configurations, build artifacts, and other dependencies. Buckets are not shared between other profiles.

Bootstrapping involves creating new AWS resources and might incur costs.

1. In the Unreal editor main toolbar, choose the Amazon GameLift icon, and select **Set AWS User Profiles**. This action opens Project Settings for the plugin. Expand the section **AWS User Profiles**.
2. In the **Bootstrap your profile** section, select a profile from the dropdown list and check the bootstrap status. If the status indicates that no bucket exists, choose the button **Bootstrap and create profile** to create an Amazon S3 bucket for the selected profile.
3. Wait for bootstrap status to change to "Active". This can take a few minutes.

## Plugin for Unreal: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere

In this workflow, you add client and server game code for Amazon GameLift functionality, and use the plugin to designate your local workstation as a test game server host. When you've completed integration tasks, use the plugin to build your game client and server components.

## To start the Amazon GameLift Anywhere workflow:

- In the Unreal editor main toolbar, choose the Amazon GameLift menu, and select **Host with Anywhere**. This action opens the plugin page **Deploy Anywhere**, which presents a six-step process to integrate, build, and launch your game components.

### Step 1: Set your profile

Choose the profile you want to use when following this workflow. The profile you select impacts all steps in the workflow. All resources you create are associated with the profile's AWS account and are placed in the profile's default AWS Region. The profile user's permissions determine your access to AWS resources and actions.

1. Select a profile from the dropdown list of available profiles. If you don't have a profile yet or want to create a new one, go to the Amazon GameLift menu and choose **Set AWS User Profiles**.
2. If bootstrap status is not "Active", choose **Bootstrap profile** and wait for the status to change to "Active".

### Step 2: Set up your game code

In this step, you make a series of updates to your client and server code to add hosting functionality. If you haven't already set up a source-built version of the Unreal editor, the plugin provides links to instructions and source code.

With the plugin, you can take advantage of some conveniences when integrating your game code. You can do a minimal integration to set up basic hosting functionality. You can also do a more extensive custom integration. The information in this section describes the minimal integration option. Use the test maps included with the plugin to add client Amazon GameLift functionality to your game project. For server integration, use the provided code sample to update your project's game mode.

#### Integrate your server game mode

Add server code to your game that enables communication between your game server and the Amazon GameLift service. Your game server must be able to respond to requests from Amazon GameLift, such as to start a new game session, and also report status on game server health and player connections.

1. In your code editor, open the solution (`.sln`) file for your game project, usually found in the project root folder. For example: `GameLiftUnrealApp.sln`.

2. With the solution open, locate the project game mode header file: [project-name]GameMode.h file. For example: GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.h.
3. Change the header file to align with the following example code. Be sure to replace "GameLiftServer" with your own project name. These updates are specific to the game server; we recommend that you make a backup copy of the original game mode files for use with your client.

```
// Copyright Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
// SPDX-License-Identifier: Apache-2.0

#pragma once

#include "CoreMinimal.h"
#include "GameFramework/GameModeBase.h"
#include "GameLiftServerGameMode.generated.h"

struct FProcessParameters;

DECLARE_LOG_CATEGORY_EXTERN(GameServerLog, Log, All);

UCLASS(minimalapi)
class AGameLiftServerGameMode : public AGameModeBase
{
    GENERATED_BODY()

public:
    AGameLiftServerGameMode();

protected:
    virtual void BeginPlay() override;

private:
    void InitGameLift();

private:
    TSharedPtr<FProcessParameters> ProcessParameters;
};
```

4. Open the related source file [project-name]GameMode.cpp file (for example GameLiftUnrealAppGameMode.cpp). Change the code to align with the following example code. Be sure to replace "GameLiftUnrealApp" with your own project name. These updates are

specific to the game server; we recommend that you make a backup copy of the original file for use with your client.

The following example code shows how to add the minimum required elements for server integration with Amazon GameLift:

- Initialize an Amazon GameLift API client. The `InitSDK()` call with server parameters is required for an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. When you connect to an Anywhere fleet, the plugin stores the server parameters as console arguments. The sample code can access the values at runtime.
- Implement required callback functions to respond to requests from the Amazon GameLift service, including `OnStartGameSession`, `OnProcessTerminate`, and `onHealthCheck`.
- Call `ProcessReady()` with a designated port to notify the Amazon GameLift service when ready to host game sessions.

```
// Copyright Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
// SPDX-License-Identifier: Apache-2.0

#include "GameLiftServerGameMode.h"

#include "UObject/ConstructorHelpers.h"
#include "Kismet/GameplayStatics.h"

#if WITH_GAMELIFT
#include "GameLiftServerSDK.h"
#include "GameLiftServerSDKModels.h"
#endif

#include "GenericPlatform/GenericPlatformOutputDevices.h"

DEFINE_LOG_CATEGORY(GameServerLog);

AGameLiftServerGameMode::AGameLiftServerGameMode() :
    ProcessParameters(nullptr)
{
    // Set default pawn class to our Blueprinted character
    static ConstructorHelpers::FClassFinder<APawn> PlayerPawnBPClass(TEXT("/Game/
ThirdPerson/Blueprints/BP_ThirdPersonCharacter"));

    if (PlayerPawnBPClass.Class != NULL)
```

```
{
    DefaultPawnClass = PlayerPawnBPClass.Class;
}

UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Initializing AGameLiftServerGameMode..."));
}

void AGameLiftServerGameMode::BeginPlay()
{
    Super::BeginPlay();

#if WITH_GAMELIFT
    InitGameLift();
#endif
}

void AGameLiftServerGameMode::InitGameLift()
{
#if WITH_GAMELIFT
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Calling InitGameLift..."));

    // Getting the module first.
    FGameLiftServerSDKModule* GameLiftSdkModule =
    &FModuleManager::LoadModuleChecked<FGameLiftServerSDKModule>(FName("GameLiftServerSDK"));

    //Define the server parameters for a GameLift Anywhere fleet. These are not
    needed for a GameLift managed EC2 fleet.
    FServerParameters ServerParametersForAnywhere;

    bool bIsAnywhereActive = false;
    if (FParse::Param(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhere")))
    {
        bIsAnywhereActive = true;
    }

    if (bIsAnywhereActive)
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Configuring server parameters for
Anywhere..."));

        // If GameLift Anywhere is enabled, parse command line arguments and pass
        them in the ServerParameters object.
        FString glAnywhereWebSocketUrl = "";
```



```
    if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhereWebSocketUrl="),
glAnywhereWebSocketUrl))
    {
        ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_webSocketUrl =
TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*glAnywhereWebSocketUrl);
    }

    FString glAnywhereFleetId = "";
    if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhereFleetId="),
glAnywhereFleetId))
    {
        ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_fleetId =
TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*glAnywhereFleetId);
    }

    FString glAnywhereProcessId = "";
    if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhereProcessId="),
glAnywhereProcessId))
    {
        ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_processId =
TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*glAnywhereProcessId);
    }
    else
    {
        // If no ProcessId is passed as a command line argument, generate a
randomized unique string.
        ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_processId =
            TCHAR_TO_UTF8(
                *FText::Format(
                    FText::FromString("ProcessId_{0}"),
                    FText::AsNumber(std::time(nullptr))
                ).ToString()
            );
    }

    FString glAnywhereHostId = "";
    if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhereHostId="),
glAnywhereHostId))
    {
        ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_hostId =
TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*glAnywhereHostId);
    }

    FString glAnywhereAuthToken = "";
```

```

        if (FParse::Value(FCommandLine::Get(), TEXT("glAnywhereAuthToken="),
glAnywhereAuthToken))
        {
            ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_authToken =
TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*glAnywhereAuthToken);
        }

        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_YELLOW);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT(">>>> Web Socket URL: %s"),
*ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_webSocketUrl);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT(">>>> Fleet ID: %s"),
*ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_fleetId);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT(">>>> Process ID: %s"),
*ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_processId);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT(">>>> Host ID (Compute Name): %s"),
*ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_hostId);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT(">>>> Auth Token: %s"),
*ServerParametersForAnywhere.m_authToken);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_NONE);
    }

    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Initializing the GameLift Server..."));

    //InitSDK will establish a local connection with GameLift's agent to enable
further communication.
    FGameLiftGenericOutcome InitSdkOutcome = GameLiftSdkModule-
>InitSDK(ServerParametersForAnywhere);
    if (InitSdkOutcome.IsSuccess())
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_GREEN);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("GameLift InitSDK succeeded!"));
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_NONE);
    }
    else
    {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_RED);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("ERROR: InitSDK failed : ("));
        FGameLiftError GameLiftError = InitSdkOutcome.GetError();
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("ERROR: %s"),
*GameLiftError.m_errorMessage);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_NONE);
        return;
    }
}

```

```

ProcessParameters = MakeShared<FProcessParameters>();

//When a game session is created, GameLift sends an activation request to the
game server and passes along the game session object containing game properties
and other settings.
//Here is where a game server should take action based on the game session
object.
//Once the game server is ready to receive incoming player connections, it
should invoke GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession()
ProcessParameters->OnStartGameSession.BindLambda( [=]
(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession InGameSession)
{
    FString GameSessionId = FString(InGameSession.GetGameSessionId());
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("GameSession Initializing: %s"),
*GameSessionId);
    GameLiftSdkModule->ActivateGameSession();
});

//OnProcessTerminate callback. GameLift will invoke this callback before
shutting down an instance hosting this game server.
//It gives this game server a chance to save its state, communicate with
services, etc., before being shut down.
//In this case, we simply tell GameLift we are indeed going to shutdown.
ProcessParameters->OnTerminate.BindLambda( [=]()
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Game Server Process is terminating"));
    GameLiftSdkModule->ProcessEnding();
});

//This is the HealthCheck callback.
//GameLift will invoke this callback every 60 seconds or so.
//Here, a game server might want to check the health of dependencies and such.
//Simply return true if healthy, false otherwise.
//The game server has 60 seconds to respond with its health status. GameLift
will default to 'false' if the game server doesn't respond in time.
//In this case, we're always healthy!
ProcessParameters->OnHealthCheck.BindLambda( []()
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Performing Health Check"));
    return true;
});

//GameServer.exe -port=7777 LOG=server.mylog
ProcessParameters->port = FURL::UrlConfig.DefaultPort;

```

```
TArray<FString> CommandLineTokens;
TArray<FString> CommandLineSwitches;

FCommandLine::Parse(FCommandLine::Get(), CommandLineTokens,
CommandLineSwitches);

for (FString SwitchStr : CommandLineSwitches)
{
    FString Key;
    FString Value;

    if (SwitchStr.Split("=", &Key, &Value))
    {
        if (Key.Equals("port"))
        {
            ProcessParameters->port = FString::Atoi(*Value);
        }
    }
}

//Here, the game server tells GameLift where to find game session log files.
//At the end of a game session, GameLift uploads everything in the specified
//location and stores it in the cloud for access later.
TArray<FString> Logfiles;
Logfiles.Add(TEXT("GameServerLog/Saved/Logs/GameServerLog.log"));
ProcessParameters->logParameters = Logfiles;

//The game server calls ProcessReady() to tell GameLift it's ready to host game
sessions.
UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Calling Process Ready..."));
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ProcessReadyOutcome = GameLiftSdkModule-
>ProcessReady(*ProcessParameters);

if (ProcessReadyOutcome.IsSuccess())
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_GREEN);
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Process Ready!"));
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_NONE);
}
else
{
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_RED);
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("ERROR: Process Ready Failed!"));
    FGameLiftError ProcessReadyError = ProcessReadyOutcome.GetError();
}
```

```
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("ERROR: %s"),
*ProcessReadyError.m_errorMessage);
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, SetColor, TEXT("%s"), COLOR_NONE);
    }

    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("InitGameLift completed!"));
#endif
}
```

## Integrate your client game map

The startup game map contains blueprint logic and UI elements that already include basic code to request game sessions and use connection information to connect to a game session. You can use the map as is or modify these as needed. Use the startup game map with other game assets, such as the Third Person template project provided by Unreal Engine. These assets are available in Content Browser. You can use them to test the plugin's deployment workflows, or as a guide to create a custom backend service for your game.

The startup map has the following characteristics:

- It includes logic for both an Anywhere fleet and a managed EC2 fleet. When you run your client, you can choose to connect to either fleet.
- Client functionality includes find a game session (`SearchGameSessions()`), create a new game session (`CreateGameSession()`), and join a game session directly.
- It gets a unique player ID from your project's Amazon Cognito user pool (this is part of a deployed Anywhere solution).

## To use the startup game map

1. In the UE editor, open the **Project Settings, Maps & Modes** page, and expand the **Default Maps** section.
2. For **Editor Startup Map**, select "StartupMap" from the dropdown list. You might need to search for the file, which is located in `... > Unreal Projects/[project-name]/Plugins/Amazon GameLift Plugin Content/Maps`.
3. For **Game Default Map**, select the same "StartupMap" from the dropdown list.

4. For **Server Default Map**, select "ThirdPersonMap". This is a default map included in your game project. This map is designed for two players in the game.
5. Open the details panel for the server default map. Set **GameMode Override** to "None".
6. Expand the **Default Modes** section, and set **Global Default Server Game Mode** to the game mode you updated for your server integration.

After you've made these changes to your project, you're ready to build your game components.

## Build your game components

1. Create new server and client target files
  - a. In your game project folder, go to the Source folder and find the `Target.cs` files.
  - b. Copy the file `[project-name]Editor.Target.cs` to two new files named `[project-name]Client.Target.cs` and `[project-name]Server.Target.cs`.
  - c. Edit each of the new files to update the class name and target type values, as shown:

```
UnrealProjects > MyGame > Source > MyGameClient.Target.cs
// Copyright Epic Games, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

using UnrealBuildTool;
using System.Collections.Generic;

public class MyGameClientTarget : TargetRules
{
    public MyGameClientTarget(TargetInfo Target) : base(Target)
    {
        Type = TargetType.Client;
        DefaultBuildSettings = BuildSettingsVersion.V2;
        IncludeOrderVersion = EngineIncludeOrderVersion.Unreal5_1;
        ExtraModuleNames.Add("MyGame");
    }
}
```

```
UnrealProjects > MyGame > Source > MyGameServer.Target.cs
// Copyright Epic Games, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

using UnrealBuildTool;
using System.Collections.Generic;
```

```
public class MyGameServerTarget : TargetRules
{
    public MyGameServerTarget(TargetInfo Target) : base(Target)
    {
        Type = TargetType.Server;
        DefaultBuildSettings = BuildSettingsVersion.V2;
        IncludeOrderVersion = EngineIncludeOrderVersion.Unreal5_1;
        ExtraModuleNames.Add("MyGame");
    }
}
```

## 2. Update the .Build.cs file.

- a. Open the .Build.cs file for your project. This file is located in UnrealProjects/[project name]/Source/[project name]/[project name].Build.cs.
- b. Update the ModuleRules class as shown in the following code sample.

```
public class MyGame : ModuleRules
{
    public GameLiftUnrealApp(TargetInfo Target)
    {
        PublicDependencyModuleNames.AddRange(new string[] { "Core", "CoreUObject",
"Engine", "InputCore" });
        bEnableExceptions = true;

        if (Target.Type == TargetRules.TargetType.Server)
        {
            PublicDependencyModuleNames.AddRange(new string[]
{ "GameLiftServerSDK" });
            PublicDefinitions.Add("WITH_GAMELIFT=1");
        }
        else
        {
            PublicDefinitions.Add("WITH_GAMELIFT=0");
        }
    }
}
```

3. Rebuild your game project solution.
4. Open your game project in a source-built version of the Unreal Engine editor.
5. Do the following for both your client and server:

- a. Choose a target. Go to **Platforms, Windows** and select one of the following:
  - Server: [your-application-name]Server
  - Client: [your-application-name]Client
- b. Start the build. Go to **Platform, Windows, Package Project**.

Each packaging process generates an executable: [your-application-name]Client.exe or [your-application-name]Server.exe.

In the plugin, set the paths to the client and server build executables on your local workstation.

### Step 3: Connect to an Anywhere fleet

In this step, you designate an Anywhere fleet to use. An Anywhere fleet defines a collection of compute resources, which can be located anywhere, for game server hosting.

- If the AWS account you're currently using has existing Anywhere fleets, open the Fleet name dropdown field and choose a fleet. This dropdown only shows the Anywhere fleets in the AWS Region for the currently active user profile.
- If there are no existing fleets—or you want to create a new one, choose Create new Anywhere fleet and provide a fleet name.

After you've chosen an Anywhere fleet for your project, Amazon GameLift verifies that fleet status is active and displays the fleet ID. You can track progress of this request in the Unreal editor's output log.

### Step 4: Register your workstation

In this step, you register your local workstation as a compute resource in the new Anywhere fleet.

1. Enter a compute name for your local machine. If you add more than one compute in the fleet, the names must be unique.
2. Provide an IP address for your local machine. This field defaults to your machine's public IP address. You can also use localhost (127.0.0.1) as long as you're running your game client and server on the same machine.
3. Choose Register compute. You can track progress of this request in the Unreal editor's output log.



In response to this action, Amazon GameLift verifies that it can connect to the compute and returns information about the newly registered compute. It also creates the console arguments that your game executables need when initializing communication with the Amazon GameLift service.

## Step 5: Generate auth token

Game server processes that are running on your Anywhere compute need an authentication token to make calls to the GameLift service. The plugin automatically generates and stores an auth token for the Anywhere fleet whenever you launch the game server from the plugin. The auth token value is stored as a command line argument, which your server code can retrieve at runtime.

You do not have to take any action in this step.

## Step 6: Launch game

At this point, you've completed all of the tasks needed to launch and play your multiplayer game on a local workstation using Amazon GameLift.

1. Launch your game server. The game server will notify Amazon GameLift when it is ready to host game sessions.
2. Launch your game client and use the new functionality to start a new game session. This request is sent to Amazon GameLift via the new backend service. In response, Amazon GameLift, calls the game server, running on your local machine, to start a new game session. When the game session is ready to accept players, Amazon GameLift provides connection information for the game client to join the game session.

## Plugin for Unreal: Deploy your game to managed EC2 fleets

In this workflow, you use the plugin to modify your game for hosting on cloud-based compute resources managed by Amazon GameLift. You add client and server game code for Amazon GameLift functionality, then upload your server build to the Amazon GameLift service for deployment to the cloud-based resources. When this workflow is complete, you'll have a working game client that can connect to your game servers in the cloud.

### To start the Amazon GameLift managed Amazon EC2 workflow:

- In the Unreal editor main toolbar, choose the Amazon GameLift menu, and select **Host with Managed EC2**. This action opens the plugin page **Deploy Amazon EC2 Fleet**, which presents a six-step process to integrate, build, deploy, and launch your game components.

## Step 1: Set your profile

Choose the profile you want to use when following this workflow. The profile you select impacts all steps in the workflow. All resources you create are associated with the profile's AWS account and are placed in the profile's default AWS Region. The profile user's permissions determine your access to AWS resources and actions.

1. Select a profile from the dropdown list of available profiles. If you don't have a profile yet or want to create a new one, go to the Amazon GameLift menu and choose **Set AWS User Profiles**.
2. If bootstrap status is not "Active", choose **Bootstrap profile** and wait for the status to change to "Active".

## Step 2: Set up your game code

In this step, you make a series of updates to your client and server code to add hosting functionality. If you haven't already set up a source-built version of the Unreal editor, the plugin provides links to instructions and source code.

If you integrated your game for use with an Anywhere fleet, you don't need to make any changes to your game code. If you're using the startup game map, this works with EC2 deployments also.

- [Set up your game code \(Anywhere\)](#)
- [Build your game components](#)

After building your game server, complete the following tasks to prepare it for uploading to Amazon GameLift.

### To package your server build for cloud deployment

In the `WindowsServer` folder, where the Unreal editor packages your server build files by default, make the following additions

1. Copy the install script, included in the plugin download, into the root of the `WindowsServer` folder. Look for the file `[project-name]/Plugins/Resources/CloudFormation/extra_server_resources/install.bat`. Amazon GameLift uses this file to install the server build on each EC2 hosting resource.

2. Copy the `VC_redist.x64.exe` file, included in your Visual Studio installation, into the root of the `WindowsServer` folder. This file is commonly located at `C:/Program Files (x86)/Microsoft Visual Studio/2019/Professional/VC/Redist/MSVC/v142`.
3. Copy the OpenSSL DLLs for your game server build into the folder `WindowsServer/MyGame/Binaries/Win64`. Make sure the DLLs are for same version used in the server build. Copy the following files:
  - `libssl-3-x64.dll`
  - `libcrypto-3-x64.dll`

### Step 3: Select deployment scenario

In this step, you choose the game hosting solution that you want to deploy at this time. You can have multiple deployments of your game, using any of the scenarios.

- **Single-region fleet:** Deploys your game server to a single fleet of hosting resources in the active profile's default AWS region. This scenario is a good starting point for testing your server integration with AWS and server build configuration. It deploys the following resources:
  - AWS fleet (On-Demand) with your game server build installed and running.
  - Amazon Cognito user pool and client to enable players to authenticate and start a game.
  - API gateway authorizer that links user pool with APIs.
  - WebACL for throttling excessive player calls to API gateway.
  - API gateway + Lambda function for players to request a game slot. This function calls `CreateGameSession()` if none are available.
  - API gateway + Lambda function for players to get connection info for their game request.
- **FlexMatch fleet:** Deploys your game server to a set of fleets and sets up a FlexMatch matchmaker with rules to create player matches. This scenario uses low-cost Spot hosting with a multi-fleet, multi-location structure for durable availability. This approach is useful when you're ready to start designing a matchmaker component for your hosting solution. In this scenario, you'll create the basic resources for this solution, which you can customize later as needed. It deploys the following resources:
  - FlexMatch matchmaking configuration and matchmaking rule set to accept player requests and form matches.
  - Three AWS fleets with your game server build installed and running in multiple locations. Includes two Spot fleets and one On-Demand fleet as a backup.

- AWS game session placement queue that fulfills requests for proposed matches by finding the best possible hosting resource (based on viability, cost, player latency, etc.) and starting a game session.
- Amazon Cognito user pool and client to enable players to authenticate and start a game.
- API gateway authorizer that links user pool with APIs.
- WebACL for throttling excessive player calls to API gateway.
- API gateway + Lambda function for players to request a game slot. This function calls `StartMatchmaking()`.
- API gateway + Lambda function for players to get connection info for their game request.
- Amazon DynamoDB tables to store matchmaking tickets for players and game session information. .
- SNS topic + Lambda function to handle `GameSessionQueue` events.

## Step 4: Set game parameters

In this step, you describe your game for uploading to AWS .

- **Server build name:** Provide a meaningful name for your game server build. AWS uses this name to refer to the copy of your server build that's uploaded and used for deployments.
- **Server build OS:** Enter the operating system that your server is built to run on. This tells AWS what type of compute resources to use to host your game.
- **Game server folder:** Identify the path to your local server build folder.
- **Game server build:** Identify the path to the game server executable.
- **Game client path:** Identify the path to the game client executable.
- **Client configuration output:** This field needs to point to a folder in your client build that contains your AWS configuration. Look for it in the following location: `[client-build]/[project-name]/Content/CloudFormation`.

## Step 5: Deploy scenario

In this step, you deploy your game to a cloud hosting solution based on the deployment scenario you chose. This process can take several minutes while AWS validates your server build, provisions hosting resources, installs your game server, launches server processes, and gets them ready to host game sessions.

To start deployment, choose **Deploy CloudFormation**. You can track the status of your game hosting here. For more detailed information, you can sign in to the AWS Management console for AWS and view event notifications. Be sure to sign in using the same account, user, and AWS Region as the active user profile in the plugin.

When deployment is complete, you have your game server installed on an AWS EC2 instance. At least one server process is running and ready to start a game session.

## Step 6: Launch client

At this point, you've completed all of the tasks needed to launch and play your multiplayer game hosted with Amazon GameLift. To play the game, launch an instance of your game client.

If you deployed the single fleet scenario, you can open a single client instance with one player, enter the server map and move around. Open additional instances of the game client to add a second player to the same server game map.

If you deployed the FlexMatch scenario, the solution waits for at least two clients to be queued for game session placement before the players can enter the server map.

## Set up for iterative development with Amazon GameLift Anywhere

Amazon GameLift provides tools and solutions to help you set up a hosted test environment for use during game development. With these tools, you can create an environment that mirrors the real-world player experience of managed hosting with Amazon GameLift and supports a rapid, iterative development process.

With a separate test environment, you remove the overhead of an Amazon GameLift managed fleet during testing. You no longer have to upload each new game server build iteration, create a new fleet for it, and then wait 15+ minutes to it to activate. Instead, you can create a new build, quickly update the test fleet with the new build, start it, and commence testing.

Using an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, you can set up a test environment using a local device, such as your development workstation. You can also set up a test environment using a cloud-based hosting resource.

Set up an Anywhere test environment to develop and test a range of scenarios, including these:

- Test your game server integration with the Amazon GameLift server SDK. You can test even without a working game client by using AWS CLI calls to start new game sessions and track game session events.
- Test interactions between your game client, backend service, and the Amazon GameLift service as you develop components for your game. Fine-tune the player experience for joining a game.
- Experiment with your FlexMatch matchmaker design. Try out rule set variations and other matchmaking feature implementations. Set up and test matchmaking backfill.
- Try out other Amazon GameLift hosting features, such as runtime configuration settings (with the Amazon GameLift Agent) for game server life cycle management.
- Quickly build, test, and repeat to validate all aspects of your game's player experience, including multiplayer interactions, in a live, hosted environment.

Later, as you prepare your game for launch, you'll want to add Amazon GameLift managed fleets to fine-tune your hosting configurations and test additional scenarios, including the following:

- Experiment with and test game session queue designs, including use of multi-location fleets, Spot and On-Demand fleets, and multiple instance types.
- Try out game session placement options with managed fleets, including the use of optional latency policies and fleet prioritization settings.
- Configure capacity scaling to meet player demand, using automatic or manual scaling options.
- Set up AWS CloudFormation with Amazon GameLift managed fleets to manage your hosting resources long term.

## Topics

- [Build a cloud-based test environment](#)
- [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)
- [Work with the Amazon GameLift Agent and Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)
- [Test your integration using Amazon GameLift Local](#)

## Build a cloud-based test environment

### Note

This topic covers iterative testing for games that are integrated with the Amazon GameLift server SDK version 5.x. If your game uses server SDK version 4.x or earlier, see [Test your integration using Amazon GameLift Local](#).

Use an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet to iteratively build and test your game components in a cloud-based hosted environment. Create an Anywhere fleet with hosting resources and a connection to the Amazon GameLift service, run your game servers on them, and test game functionality as needed.

### Deploy an Anywhere fleet with the Amazon GameLift Agent

If your game server build is integrated with Amazon GameLift SDK 5.x or later, you can deploy it to a cloud-based Anywhere fleet with the Amazon GameLift Agent. The Agent is a background process that manages game server life cycle and other tasks on each compute in a fleet. These tasks include registering the compute with the Amazon GameLift, acquiring an authentication token, and starting/stopping game server processes based on a set of instructions. The Agent is controlled by a fleet's runtime configuration, which you can update at any time during the life of the fleet. (The Agent is automatically deployed to managed EC2 fleets.) For more information and to download the Agent, see the [Amazon GameLift GitHub repository](#).

### Set up iterative testing with Amazon EC2

Use the guided workflow in this [Amazon GameLift toolkit solution](#) to set up a cloud-based hosting environment that mirrors the managed hosting experience with Amazon GameLift.

The GitHub repository provides a set of scripts that automate most of the processes for setting up a test environment with Amazon GameLift Anywhere and the Amazon GameLift Agent. It also provides guidance for updating the environment whenever you have a new game server build to test. You can run a single script that deploys a test environment with a sample game server build, or you can walk through each step to set it up with your own game server build.

In this workflow, you'll work entirely in the AWS Management Console, using AWS CloudShell to run scripts and complete command-line tasks.

**Note**

For the tasks in this tutorial, you need an AWS account user with permissions for the following services: Amazon GameLift, AWS CloudShell, Amazon S3, AWS Systems Manager, Amazon EC2, and AWS Identity and Access Management. Users with admin-level access to the AWS account already have the required permissions.

The workflow covers the following tasks:

- **Package a game server build for Amazon GameLift.** The workflow provides a script to build a sample C++ game server, which has already been integrated with Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x and is ready for hosting. Alternatively, you can work with your own game project if you've completed integration.
- **Set up an Amazon Simple Storage Service bucket to store game server builds and dependencies.** As you produce new versions of your game builds, you can store them in S3 and use the scripts to update the Anywhere fleet for game testing.
- **Get and build the Amazon GameLift Agent.** The Agent manages game server processes on a hosting resource based on your configuration. It uses the same logic and behaves identically to Amazon GameLift managed EC2 hosting.
- **Set up an Anywhere fleet for your hosting resources.** With an Anywhere fleet you can use the Amazon GameLift service for hosting resources that aren't managed by Amazon GameLift. In this step, you'll also configure the runtime configuration, which instructs Amazon GameLift Agent when and how to start game server processes.
- **Set up an Amazon EC2 instance.** This is your test environment for iterative testing. It is much faster to use a standard EC2 instance instead of a fully managed Amazon GameLift instance (which is optimized for production-level usage). With a standard EC2 instance, you can quickly and continually update the game server as needed.
- **Deploy your game server build and Amazon GameLift Agent to the Amazon EC2 instance.** The workflow provides a script that gets the latest version of your game build and all dependencies and installs it on your EC2 instance. In this workflow, dependencies include the Amazon GameLift Agent and the CloudWatch Agent.
- **Start the Amazon GameLift Agent.** Once installed, the Agent automatically starts and begins executing instructions. These include:
  - Register the EC2 instance as a compute in the Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet.



- Establish a WebSocket connection with the Amazon GameLift service and get the latest runtime configuration.
- Start up game server processes based on the instructions in the runtime configuration. In this workflow, the Agent is instructed to start a single process of the game server executable.
- **Test your game scenarios.** With the test environment set up and your latest game server build installed, you can commence testing. The workflow walks through several steps for testing including starting a game session. Access CloudWatch game server logs to track progress as the game session starts up and prepares to accept players.

As you develop your game components, including a game client and client-side backend service, you can include these in your test scenarios. Use a game client to request a game session, retrieve connection info from the Amazon GameLift service, and then connect directly to the game session.

- **Deploy a new game server build and repeat tests.** As you develop your game, you can generate new game server builds, then quickly deploy them to the EC2 test environment for testing. Upload them to the Amazon S3 bucket and then use the workflow scripts to update the test environment.

## Transition your game to Amazon GameLift managed fleets

After you've completed development testing and you're ready to prepare for launch, this is a good time to switch over to Amazon GameLift managed fleets. Use managed fleets to fine-tune and test your game hosting resources. Implement your game session placement solution (queues and matchmakers), select optimum hosting hardware (including Spot fleets) and locations, and choose a strategy for scaling capacity. You might also want to start using AWS CloudFormation to more efficiently manage the life cycles of all your game hosting resources, including fleets, queues, and matchmakers.

It requires minimal effort to transition from a cloud-based Anywhere test fleet to an Amazon GameLift managed fleet. You don't need to change any game code, and you can reuse the same queues and matchmakers. Do the following tasks:

- **Create an Amazon GameLift build resource.** With an Anywhere test fleet, you have to manually deploy your game server build and dependencies to each fleet compute. With a managed fleet, upload your game build package to Amazon GameLift, which automatically deploys it to all fleet computes. See [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#) for details on packaging your game build files and creating a build resource with files in an Amazon S3 bucket.

- **Create a managed fleet.** Create a fleet using the console or AWS CLI, specifying an EC2 managed fleet. This type of fleet requires additional configuration settings, including specifying the build resource and instance types. You can use the same runtime configuration to manage game server life cycle on each fleet compute. See [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#) for details on creating a managed fleet.
- **Redirect fleet aliases (optional).** If you set up aliases to use with your Anywhere fleets, you can reuse the same aliases for your managed fleets. See [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#) for details on creating or updating an alias.

## Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere

### Note

This topic covers local testing for games that are integrated with the Amazon GameLift server SDK version 5.x. If your game uses server SDK version 4.x or earlier, see [Test your integration using Amazon GameLift Local](#).

Use an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet and your own hardware to iteratively build and test your game components in a simulated hosted environment. Set up an Anywhere fleet and register a local device to establish a connection to the Amazon GameLift service. Install your game server build onto the device, start a game server process, and test game functionality as needed. You can update your game server build as often as needed to test each new build iteration.

With an Anywhere fleet, you can test using the AWS CLI or with test scripts. If you've integrated a game client with Amazon GameLift, you can run the client on the same local device or on a different device.

Testing locally with an Anywhere fleet is particularly useful for testing your game server integration with Amazon GameLift. You have full visibility into all hosting activity on the local machine, as well as events and logging data.

### Note

Are you using the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine or Unity? These tools include guided workflows for setting up local testing with an Anywhere fleet. Follow the

documentation for [Plugin for Unity: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#) or [Plugin for Unreal: Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).

## Topics

- [Set up a local Anywhere fleet](#)
- [Update and install your game server](#)
- [Test game session activity](#)
- [Iterate on your game server](#)
- [Transition your game to Amazon GameLift managed fleets](#)

## Set up a local Anywhere fleet

Follow these steps to create an Anywhere fleet for your local workstation. For detailed instructions using either the AWS CLI or the AWS Management Console for Amazon GameLift, see [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#).

### To create the Anywhere fleet

1. **Create a custom location for your local workstation. (AWS CLI or console).** A custom location is simply a label for the compute resource you plan to include in your Anywhere fleet. Custom location names must start with `custom-`. For example: `custom-my_laptop`. See [Create a custom location](#).
2. **Create an Anywhere fleet (AWS CLI or console).** In this step, create the fleet resource with the custom location for your local workstation. See [Create a fleet](#).

Make a note of the new fleet's ID or ARN value. You'll need this value for the next step.

3. **Register your local workstation as a fleet compute (AWS CLI only).** An Anywhere fleet must have at least one compute resource to host your game servers. See [Register your compute](#). To add a compute to the fleet, you need the following information:
  - A compute name. Each compute in a fleet must have a unique name.
  - The Anywhere fleet identifier. You can use either the `FleetID` or `FleetArn`.
  - The compute's connection info. Specify either an `IpAddress` or `DnsName`. This is how Amazon GameLift and game clients will connect to game servers.
  - A custom location in the Anywhere fleet.

Make a note of the `GameLiftServiceSdkEndpoint` return value. You'll need this value when you update your game server to run on an Anywhere fleet.

## Update and install your game server

This task assumes that you've already integrated a game server build with Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x. The integration process involves adding code to your game server so that it can interact with the Amazon GameLift service to start and manage game sessions.

For an Anywhere fleet, you need to manually configure certain game server settings. On an Amazon GameLift managed fleet, these settings are configured automatically.

### To prepare your game server for an Anywhere fleet

1. **Get an authentication token.** Your game server must include an authentication token with every communication with the Amazon GameLift service. Amazon GameLift auth tokens are short-lived and must be regularly refreshed.

As a best practice, create a script to complete the following tasks:

- Call the AWS CLI action `get-compute-auth-token`.
- Store the returned token value where game server processes can retrieve it, such as in an environment variable on the local compute.

Install the script with your game server on the compute. Set the script to run before starting the first game server process. While game server processes are active, run the script regularly to maintain a valid auth token. All game server processes on the compute can use the same auth token.

2. **Update your Amazon GameLift game server code.** When you integrated your game server code with the Amazon GameLift server SDK, you added a call to the action `InitSdk()`. When the game server runs on an Anywhere fleet, this call requires additional server parameters. For more information, see [Initialize the server process](#) and the [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference](#) for your development language. The server parameters are:

- `websocketUrl` – Set this parameter to the `GameLiftServiceSdkEndpoint` value that was returned in response to your `register-compute` call.

- `hostId` – Set this parameter to the compute name that you specified in your `register-compute` call.
- `fleetId` – Set this parameter to the ID of the Anywhere fleet.
- `authToken` – Set this parameter to the token that is returned in response to the `get-compute-auth-token` call.
- `processId` – Set this parameter to identify a game server process that's running on the local compute. Each concurrent game server process must have a unique process ID.

As a best practice, set `websocketUrl`, `hostId`, `fleetId`, and `authToken` as environment variables on the local compute. All server processes that run on the compute use these values.

3. Install the game server build on the local compute. Include all dependencies needed to run the game server.
4. Start one or more game server processes running on the local compute. When the game server process calls the server SDK action `ProcessReady()`, the process is ready to host a game session.

## Test game session activity

Test your game server integration by working with game sessions. If you don't have a game client integrated with Amazon GameLift functionality, you can use the AWS CLI to start game sessions. Try the following scenarios:

- **Create a game session.** Call [create-game-session](#) command (or the [CreateGameSession](#) API operation). Specify your Anywhere fleet's ID and custom location. This call returns a unique identifier for the new game session.
- **Check game session status.** Call [describe-game-sessions](#) command (or the [DescribeGameSessions](#) API action). Specify the game session ID. This call returns detailed game session information, including the game session status. Game sessions in Active status are ready for players to connect. To get a list of all game sessions for the fleet, call [list-game-sessions](#) command (or the [ListGameSessions](#) API action).
- **Connect to the game session.** If your game client has the ability to join a game session, use the connection information included in the game session information.

## Iterate on your game server

You can use the same Anywhere fleet and compute to test other versions of your game server build.

1. **Clean up your existing `GameSession`.** If the game server process crashes or won't call `ProcessEnding()`, Amazon GameLift cleans up the `GameSession` after the game server stops sending health checks.
2. **Generate a new game server build.** Make changes to your game server and package an revised build.
3. **Update the game server build on your local compute.** Your previous Anywhere fleet is still active and your laptop is still registered as a compute resource in the fleet.
4. **Get an updated authorization token.** Call the [get-compute-auth-token](#) CLI command and store the token on the local compute.
5. **Start one or more game server processes running on the local compute.** When the game server process calls `ProcessReady()`, it's ready to be used for testing.

## Transition your game to Amazon GameLift managed fleets

After you've completed development testing and you're ready to prepare for launch, this is a good time to switch over to Amazon GameLift managed fleets. Use managed fleets to fine-tune and test your game hosting resources. Implement your game session placement solution (queues and matchmakers), select optimum hosting hardware (including Spot fleets) and locations, and choose a strategy for scaling capacity. You might also want to start using AWS CloudFormation to more efficiently manage the life cycles of all your game hosting resources, including fleets, queues, and matchmakers.

You need to make a few minor modifications to transition from a local Anywhere test fleet to an Amazon GameLift managed fleet. You can reuse the same queues and matchmakers. Do the following tasks:

- **Change the game server code call to `InitSdk()`.** Remove the server parameters. For a managed fleet, Amazon GameLift automatically tracks this information.
- **Create an Amazon GameLift build resource.** With an Anywhere test fleet, you have to manually deploy your game server build and dependencies to each fleet compute. With a managed fleet, you create and upload your game build package to Amazon GameLift, which automatically

deploys it to all fleet computes. See [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#) for details on packaging your game build files and creating a build resource with files in an Amazon S3 bucket. Don't include scripts that register a compute and get an authentication token, as Amazon GameLift automatically handles these tasks with managed fleets.

- **Create a managed fleet.** Create a fleet using the console or AWS CLI, specifying an EC2 managed fleet. This type of fleet requires additional configuration settings, including specifying the build resource and instance types. You also need to set up a runtime configuration to manage game server life cycle on each fleet compute. See [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#) for details on creating a managed fleet.
- **Redirect fleet aliases (optional).** If you set up aliases to use with your Anywhere fleets, you can reuse the same aliases for your managed fleets. See [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#) for details on creating or updating an alias.

## Work with the Amazon GameLift Agent and Amazon GameLift Anywhere

The Amazon GameLift Agent is an on-box agent designed to oversee game server processes for game servers that are integrated with Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x or later. The Amazon GameLift agent provides automated process management, hosting management, and logging.

When deployed to a compute, the Amazon GameLift Agent first completes the following tasks:

- Registers the compute with an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet using the [RegisterCompute](#) API.
- Calls the [GetComputeAuthToken](#) API to fetch an authorization token and stores it for use by server processes that are running on the compute.
- Establishes a WebSocket connection to the Amazon GameLift service.
- Retrieves the latest version of the fleet's runtime configuration and starts server processes based on the runtime instructions.

Source code and build instructions for the Amazon GameLift Agent are available in the [Amazon GameLift Agent](#) GitHub.

### About the Agent

The Amazon GameLift Agent registers a compute resource for an existing Amazon GameLift fleet using the [RegisterCompute](#) API. The application also calls the [GetComputeAuthToken](#) API to fetch

an authorization token for the compute resource, using it to make a web socket connection to the Amazon GameLift service.

The Amazon GameLift Agent is designed to handle the following for your fleets:

### Process management

- Starts new server processes as defined in a fleet's `RuntimeConfiguration`. The Agent periodically requests updated runtime configurations from the Amazon GameLift service.
- Terminates processes when a process doesn't activate in time.
- Sends heartbeats to Amazon GameLift. Regular heartbeats are required. If the Agent fails to send heartbeats, the compute might be marked as stale.
- Reports to Amazon GameLift when a server process terminates.
- Emits fleet events for processes, including:
  - `SERVER_PROCESS_INVALID_PATH`: The game server process launch parameters were incorrectly configured.
  - `SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`: The game server process did not report a valid health check within 3 minutes of activating and was therefore terminated.
  - `SERVER_PROCESS_FORCE_TERMINATED`: The game server process did not exit cleanly after `OnProcessTerminate()` was sent within 30 seconds.
  - `SERVER_PROCESS_CRASHED`: A game server process crashed for some reason.

### Host management

- Receives messages from the Amazon GameLift service to shut down the compute.
- Triggers the compute to be terminated by Amazon GameLift.

### Logging

- Uploads logs to an Amazon S3 bucket in your AWS account.



## Test your integration using Amazon GameLift Local

### Note

This topic covers testing for games that are integrated with the Amazon GameLift server SDK version 4.x or earlier only. Your server SDK package includes a compatible version of Amazon GameLift Local. If you're using server SDK version 5.x, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#) for local testing with an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet.

Use Amazon GameLift Local to run a limited version of the managed Amazon GameLift service on a local device and test your game integration against it. This tool is useful when doing iterative development on your game integration. The alternative—uploading each new build to Amazon GameLift and configuring a fleet to host your game—can take several or more each time.

With Amazon GameLift Local, you can verify the following:

- Your game server is correctly integrated with the Server SDK and is properly communicating with the Amazon GameLift service to start new game sessions, accept new players, and report health and status.
- Your game client is correctly integrated with the AWS SDK for Amazon GameLift and is able to retrieve information on existing game sessions, start new game sessions, join players to games and connect to the game session.

Amazon GameLift Local is a command-line tool that starts a self-contained version of the managed Amazon GameLift service. Amazon GameLift Local also provides a running event log of server process initialization, health checks, and API calls and responses. Amazon GameLift Local recognizes a subset of the AWS SDK actions for Amazon GameLift. You can make calls from the AWS CLI or from your game client. All API actions perform locally just as they do in the Amazon GameLift web service.

Each server process should only host a single game session. The game session is the executable you use to connect to Amazon GameLift Local. When the game session is completed, you should call `GameLiftServerSDK::ProcessEnding` and then exit the process. When testing locally with Amazon GameLift Local, you can start multiple server processes. Each process will connect to Amazon GameLift Local. You can then create one game session for each server process. When your

game session ends, your game server process should exit. You must then manually start another server process.

Amazon GameLift local supports the following APIs:

- `CreateGameSession`
- `CreatePlayerSession`
- `CreatePlayerSessions`
- `DescribeGameSessions`
- `DescribePlayerSessions`

## Set up Amazon GameLift local

Amazon GameLift Local is provided as an executable `.jar` file bundled with the [Server SDK](#). It can be run on Windows or Linux and used with any Amazon GameLift-supported language.

Before running Local, you must also have the following installed.

- A build of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK version 3.1.5 to 4.x.
- Java 8

## Test a game server

If you want to test your game server only, you can use the AWS CLI to simulate game client calls to the Amazon GameLift Local service. This verifies that your game server is performing as expected with the following:

- The game server launches properly and initializes the Amazon GameLift Server SDK.
- As part of the launch process, the game server notifies Amazon GameLift that the server is ready to host game sessions.
- The game server sends health status to Amazon GameLift every minute while running.
- The game server responds to requests to start a new game session.

### 1. Start Amazon GameLift Local.

Open a command prompt window, navigate to the directory containing the file `GameLiftLocal.jar` and run it. By default, Local listens for requests from game clients on

port 8080. To specify a different port number, use the `-p` parameter, as shown in the following example:

```
java -jar GameLiftLocal.jar -p 9080
```

Once Local starts, you see logs indicating that two local servers were started, one listening for your game server and one listening for your game client or the AWS CLI. Logs continue to report activity on the two local servers, including communication to and from your game components.

## 2. Start your game server.

Start your Amazon GameLift-integrated game server locally. You don't need to change the endpoint for the game server.

In the Local command prompt window, log messages indicate that your game server has connected to the Amazon GameLift Local service. This means that your game server successfully initialized the Amazon GameLift Server SDK (with `InitSDK()`). It has called `ProcessReady()` with the log paths shown and, if successful, is ready to host a game session. While the game server is running, Amazon GameLift logs each health status report from the game server. The following log messaging example shows a successfully integrated game server:

```
16:50:53,217 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - SDK
connected: /127.0.0.1:64247
16:50:53,217 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - SDK pid is 17040,
sdkVersion is 3.1.5 and sdkLanguage is CSharp
16:50:53,217 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - NOTE: Only SDK
versions 3.1.5 and above are supported in GameLiftLocal!
16:50:53,451 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - onProcessReady
received from: /127.0.0.1:64247 and ackRequest requested? true
16:50:53,543 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - onProcessReady
data: logPathsToUpload: "C:\\game\\logs"
logPathsToUpload: "C:\\game\\error"
port: 1935

16:50:53,544 INFO || - [HostProcessManager] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - Registered new
process true, true,
16:50:53,558 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl] nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - onReportHealth
received from /127.0.0.1:64247 with health status: healthy
```

Potential error and warning messages include the following:

- Error: "ProcessReady did not find a process with pID: *<process ID>*! Was InitSDK() invoked?"
- Warning: "Process state already exists for process with pID: *<process ID>*! Is ProcessReady(...) invoked more than once?"

### 3. Start the AWS CLI.

Once your game server successfully calls `ProcessReady()`, you can start making client calls. Open another command prompt window and start the AWS CLI tool. The AWS CLI by default uses the Amazon GameLift web service endpoint. You must override this with the Local endpoint in every request using the `--endpoint-url` parameter, as shown in the following example request.

```
AWS gamelift describe-game-sessions --endpoint-url http://localhost:9080 --fleet-id fleet-123
```

In the AWS CLI command prompt window, `AWS gamelift` commands result in responses as documented in the [AWS CLI Command Reference](#).

### 4. Create a game session.

With the AWS CLI, submit a [CreateGameSession\(\)](#) request. The request should follow the expected syntax. For Local, the `FleetId` parameter can be set to any valid string (`^fleet-\S+`).

```
AWS gamelift create-game-session --endpoint-url http://localhost:9080 --maximum-player-session-count 2 --fleet-id fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d
```

In the Local command prompt window, log messages indicate that Amazon GameLift Local has sent your game server an `onStartGameSession` callback. If a game session is successfully created, your game server responds by invoking `ActivateGameSession`.

```
13:57:36,129 INFO || - [SDKInvokerImpl]
Thread-2 - Finished sending event to game server to start a game session:
```

```

arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/
fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d/gsess-ab423a4b-b827-4765-
aea2-54b3fa0818b6.
    Waiting for ack response.13:57:36,143 INFO || - [SDKInvokerImpl]
    Thread-2 - Received ack response: true13:57:36,144 INFO || -
    [CreateGameSessionDispatcher] Thread-2 - GameSession with id:
    arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/
fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d/gsess-ab423a4b-b827-4765-
aea2-54b3fa0818b6
    created13:57:36,227 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl]
    nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - onGameSessionActivate received
    from: /127.0.0.1:60020 and ackRequest
    requested? true13:57:36,230 INFO || - [SDKListenerImpl]
    nioEventLoopGroup-3-1 - onGameSessionActivate data: gameId:
    "arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/
fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d/gsess-abcdef12-3456-7890-abcd-
ef1234567890"

```

In the AWS CLI window, Amazon GameLift responds with a game session object including a game session ID. Notice that the new game session's status is `Activating`. The status changes to `Active` once your game server invokes `ActivateGameSession`. If you want to see the changed status, use the AWS CLI to call `DescribeGameSessions()`.

```

{
  "GameSession": {
    "Status": "ACTIVATING",
    "MaximumPlayerSessionCount": 2,
    "FleetId": "fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d",
    "GameSessionId": "arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/
fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d/gsess-abcdef12-3456-7890-abcd-
ef1234567890",
    "IpAddress": "127.0.0.1",
    "Port": 1935
  }
}

```

## Test a game server and client

To check your full game integration, including connecting players to games, you can run both your game server and client locally. This allows you to test programmatic calls from your game client to the Amazon GameLift Local. You can verify the following actions:

- The game client is successfully making AWS SDK requests to the Amazon GameLift Local service, including to create game sessions, retrieve information on existing game sessions, and create player sessions.
- The game server is correctly validating players when they try to join a game session. For validated players, the game server may retrieve player data (if implemented).
- The game server reports a dropped connection when a player leaves the game.
- The game server reports ending a game session.

## 1. Start Amazon GameLift Local.

Open a command prompt window, navigate to the directory containing the file *GameLiftLocal.jar* and run it. By default, Local listens for requests from game clients on port 8080. To specify a different port number, use the `-p` parameter, as shown in the following example.

```
./gamelift-local -p 9080
```

Once Local starts, you see logs showing that two local servers were started, one listening for your game server and one listening for your game client or the AWS CLI.

## 2. Start your game server.

Start your Amazon GameLift-integrated game server locally. See [Test a game server](#) for more detail on message logs.

## 3. Configure your game client for Local and start it.

To use your game client with the Amazon GameLift Local service, you must make the following changes to your game client's setup, as described in [Set up Amazon GameLift on a backend service](#):

- Change the `ClientConfiguration` object to point to your Local endpoint, such as `http://localhost:9080`.
- Set a target fleet ID value. For Local, you do not need a real fleet ID; set the target fleet to any valid string (`^fleet-\S+`), such as `fleet-1a2b3c4d-5e6f-7a8b-9c0d-1e2f3a4b5c6d`.
- Set AWS credentials. For Local, you do not need real AWS credentials; you can set the access key and secret key to any string.

In the Local command prompt window, once you start the game client, log messages should indicate that it has initialized the `GameLiftClient` and is successfully communicated with the Amazon GameLift service.

#### 4. Test game client calls to the Amazon GameLift service.

Verify that your game client is successfully making any or all of the following API calls:

- [CreateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribeGameSessions\(\)](#)
- [CreatePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [CreatePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)

In the Local command prompt window, only calls to `CreateGameSession()` result in log messages. Log messages show when Amazon GameLift Local prompts your game server to start a game session (`onStartGameSession` callback) and gets a successful `ActivateGameSession` when your game server invokes it. In the AWS CLI window, all API calls result in responses or error messages as documented.

#### 5. Verify that your game server is validating new player connections.

After creating a game session and a player session, establish a direct connection to the game session.

In the Local command prompt window, log messages should show that the game server has sent an `AcceptPlayerSession()` request to validate the new player connection. If you use the AWS CLI to call `DescribePlayerSessions()`, the player session status should change from `Reserved` to `Active`.

#### 6. Verify that your game server is reporting game and player status to the Amazon GameLift service.

For Amazon GameLift to manage player demand and correctly report metrics, your game server must report various statuses back to Amazon GameLift. Verify that Local is logging events related to following actions. You may also want to use the AWS CLI to track status changes.

- **Player disconnects from a game session** – Amazon GameLift Local log messages should show that your game server calls `RemovePlayerSession()`. An AWS CLI call to `DescribePlayerSessions()` should reflect a status change from `Active` to `Completed`. You might also call `DescribeGameSessions()` to check that the game session's current player count decreases by one.
- **Game session ends** – Amazon GameLift Local log messages should show that your game server calls `TerminateGameSession()`.

 **Note**

Previous guidance was to call `TerminateGameSession()` when ending a game session. This method is deprecated with Amazon GameLift Server SDK v4.0.1. See [End a game session](#).

- **Server process is terminated** – Amazon GameLift Local log messages should show that your game server calls `ProcessEnding()`. An AWS CLI call to `DescribeGameSessions()` should reflect a status change from `Active` to `Terminated` (or `Terminating`).

## Variations with local

When using Amazon GameLift Local, keep in mind the following:

- Unlike the Amazon GameLift web service, Local does not track a server's health status and initiate the `onProcessTerminate` callback. Local simply stops logging health reports for the game server.
- For calls to the AWS SDK, fleet IDs are not validated, and can be any string value that meets the parameter requirements (`^fleet-\S+`).
- Game session IDs created with Local have a different structure. They include the string `local`, as shown here:

```
arn:aws:gamelift:local::gamesession/fleet-123/gsess-56961f8e-  
db9c-4173-97e7-270b82f0daa6
```



## Adding FlexMatch matchmaking

Use Amazon GameLift FlexMatch to add player matchmaking functionality to your Amazon GameLift hosted games. You can use FlexMatch with either custom game servers or Realtime Servers.

FlexMatch pairs the matchmaking service with a customizable rules engine. You design how to match players together based on player attributes and game modes that make sense for your game. FlexMatch manages the nuts and bolts of evaluating players who are looking for a game, forming matches with one or more teams, and starting game sessions to host the matches.

To use the full FlexMatch service, you must have your hosting resources set up with queues. Amazon GameLift uses queues to locate the best possible hosting locations for games across multiple regions and computing types. In particular, Amazon GameLift queues can use latency data, when provided by game clients, to place game sessions so that players experience the lowest possible latency when playing.

For more information on FlexMatch including detailed help with integrating matchmaking into your games, see these [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch Developer Guide](#) topics:

- [How Amazon GameLift FlexMatch works](#)
- [FlexMatch integration steps](#)

## Get fleet data for a Amazon GameLift instance

There are some situations where your custom game build or Realtime Servers script may require information about the Amazon GameLift fleet. For example, your game build or script might include code to:

- Monitor activity based on fleet data.
- Roll up metrics to track activity by fleet data. (Many games use this data for LiveOps activities.)
- Provide relevant data to custom game services, such as for matchmaking, additional capacity scaling, or testing.

Fleet information is available as a JSON file on each instance in the following locations:

- Windows: `C:\GameMetadata\gamelift-metadata.json`

- Linux: `/local/gamemetadata/gamelift-metadata.json`

The `gamelift-metadata.json` file includes the [attributes of a Amazon GameLift fleet resource](#).

Example JSON file:

```
{
  "buildArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:build/build-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff",
  "buildId": "build-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff",
  "fleetArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:fleet/fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa",
  "fleetDescription": "Test fleet for Really Fun Game v0.8",
  "fleetId": "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa",
  "fleetName": "ReallyFunGameTestFleet08",
  "fleetType": "ON_DEMAND",
  "instanceRoleArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/S3AccessForGameLift",
  "instanceType": "c5.large",
  "serverLaunchPath": "/local/game/reallyfungame.exe"
}
```

## Integrating games with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers

This topic provides an overview of the managed Amazon GameLift with Realtime Servers solution. The overview explains when this solution is a good fit for your game, and how Realtime Servers supports multiplayer gaming.

For a complete roadmap to getting your game up and running, see [Amazon GameLift managed hosting roadmap](#).

### Tip

To try out Amazon GameLift game server hosting, see [Getting started with Amazon GameLift](#).

## What are Realtime servers?

Realtime servers are lightweight, ready-to-go game servers that Amazon GameLift provides for you to use with your multiplayer games. Realtime servers remove the development, testing, and

deployment process of a custom game server. This solution can help minimize the time and effort required to complete your game.

## Key features

- Full network stack for game client and server interaction
- Core game server functionality
- Customizable server logic
- Live updates to Realtime configurations and server logic
- FlexMatch matchmaking
- Flexible control of hosting resources

Set up Realtime servers by creating a fleet and providing a configuration script. For more information about creating Realtime servers and how to prepare your game client, see [Prepare your Realtime server](#).

## How Realtime Servers manages game sessions

You can add custom logic for game session management by building it into the Realtime script. You can write code to access server-specific objects, add event-driven logic using callbacks, or add logic based on non-event scenarios.

## How Realtime clients and servers interact

During a game session, game clients interact by sending messages to the Realtime server through a backend service. The backend service then relays the messages among game clients to exchange activity, game state, and relevant game data.

In addition, you can customize how clients and servers interact by adding game logic to the Realtime script. With custom game logic, a Realtime server might implement callbacks to start event-driven responses.

## Communication protocol

Realtime servers and connected game clients communicate through two channels: a TCP connection for reliable delivery, and a UDP channel for fast delivery. When creating messages, game clients choose which protocol to use depending on the nature of the message. Message delivery is set to UDP by default. If a UDP channel isn't available, Amazon GameLift sends messages using TCP as a fallback.

## Message content

Message content consists of two elements: a required operation code (opCode) and an optional payload. A message's opCode identifies a particular player activity or game event, and the payload provides additional data related to the operation code. Both of these elements are developer-defined. Your game client acts based on the opCodes in the messages that it receives.

## Player groups

Realtime Servers provides functionality to manage groups of players. By default, Amazon GameLift places all players who connect to a game in an "all players" group. In addition, developers can set up other groups for their games, and players can be members of multiple groups simultaneously. Group members can send messages and share game data with all players in the group. One possible use for groups is to set up player teams and manage team communication.

## Realtime Servers with TLS certificates

With Realtime Servers, server authentication and data packet encryption are built into the service. These security features are enabled when you turn on TLS certificate generation. When a game client tries to connect with a Realtime server, the server automatically responds with the TLS certificate, which the client validates. Amazon GameLift handles encryption using TLS for TCP (WebSockets) communication and DTLS for UDP traffic.

## Customizing a Realtime server

A Realtime server performs as a stateless relay server. The Realtime server relays packets of messages and game data between the game clients connected to the game. However, the Realtime server doesn't evaluate messages, process data, or perform any gameplay logic. Used in this way, each game client maintains its own view of the game state and provides updates to other players through the relay server. Each game client is responsible for incorporating these updates and reconciling its own game state.

You can customize your servers by adding to the Realtime script functionality. With game logic, for example, you can build a stateful game with a server-authoritative view of the game state.

Amazon GameLift defines a set of server-side callbacks for Realtime scripts. Implement these callbacks to add event-driven functionality to your server. For example, you can:

- Authenticate a player when a game client tries to connect to the server.

- Validate whether a player can join a group upon request.
- Determine when to deliver messages from a certain player or to a target player, or perform additional processing in response.
- Notify all players when a player leaves a group or disconnects from the server.
- View the content of game session objects or message objects, and use the data.

## Deploying and updating Realtime Servers

A key advantage of Realtime Servers is the ability to update your scripts at any time. When you update a script, Amazon GameLift distributes the new version to all hosting resources within minutes. After Amazon GameLift deploys the new script, all new game sessions created after that point will use the new script version. (Existing game sessions will continue to use the original version.)

### Get started integrating your game with Realtime Servers:

- [Integrating a game client for Realtime Servers](#)
- [Creating a Realtime script](#)

## Integrating a game client for Realtime Servers

This topic describes how to prepare your game client to be able to join and participate in Amazon GameLift-hosted game sessions.

There are two sets of tasks needed to prepare your game client:

- Set up your game client to acquire information about existing games, request matchmaking, start new game sessions, and reserve game session slots for a player.
- Enable your game client to join a game session hosted on a Realtime server and exchange messages.

## Find or create game sessions and player sessions

Set up your game client to find or start game sessions, request FlexMatch matchmaking, and reserve space for players in a game by creating player sessions. As a best practice, create a backend service and use it to make the direct requests to the Amazon GameLift service when triggered by a game client action. The backend service then relays relevant responses back to the game client.

1. Add the AWS SDK to your game client, initialize an Amazon GameLift client, and configure it to use the hosting resources in your fleets and queues. The AWS SDK is available in several languages; see the Amazon GameLift SDKs [For game client services](#).
2. Add GameLift functionality to your backend service. For more detailed instructions, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game client](#) and [Adding FlexMatch matchmaking](#). The best practice is to use game session placements to create new game sessions. This method lets you take full advantage of GameLift's ability to quickly and intelligently place new game sessions, as well as use player latency data to minimize game lag. At a minimum, your backend service must be able to request new game sessions and handle game session data in response. You may also want to add functionality to search for and get information on existing game sessions, and request player sessions, which effectively reserve a player slot in an existing game session.
3. Convey connection information back to the game client. The backend service receives game session and player session objects in response to requests to the Amazon GameLift service. These objects contain information, in particular connection details (IP address and port) and player session ID, that the game client needs to connect to the game session running on a Realtime Server.

## Connect to games on Realtime Servers

Enable your game client to connect directly with a hosted game session on a Realtime server and exchange messages with the server and with other players.

1. Get the Realtime Client SDK, build it, and add it to your game client project. See the README file for more information on SDK requirements and instructions on how to build the client libraries.
2. Call [Client\(\)](#) with a client configuration that specifies the type of client/server connection to use.

### Note

If you're connecting to a Realtime server that is running on a secured fleet with a TLS certificate, you must specify a secured connection type.

3. Add the following functionality to your game client. See the [Realtime Servers client API \(C#\) reference](#) for more information.
  - Connect to and disconnect from a game
    - [Connect\(\)](#)
    - [Disconnect\(\)](#)

- Send messages to target recipients
    - [SendMessage\(\)](#)
  - Receive and process messages
    - [OnDataReceived\(\)](#)
  - Join groups and leave player groups
    - [JoinGroup\(\)](#)
    - [RequestGroupMembership\(\)](#)
    - [LeaveGroup\(\)](#)
4. Set up event handlers for the client callbacks as needed. See [Realtime Servers client API \(C#\) reference: Asynchronous callbacks](#).

When working with Realtime fleets that have TLS certificate generation enabled, the server is automatically authenticated using the TLS certificate. TCP and UDP traffic is encrypted in flight to provide transport layer security. TCP traffic is encrypted using TLS 1.2, and UDP traffic is encrypted using DTLS 1.2.

## Game client examples

### Basic realtime client (C#)

This example illustrates a basic game client integration with the Realtime Client SDK (C#). As shown, the example initializes a Realtime client object, sets up event handlers and implements the client-side callbacks, connects to a Realtime server, sends a message, and disconnects.

```
using System;
using System.Text;
using Aws.GameLift.Realtime;
using Aws.GameLift.Realtime.Event;
using Aws.GameLift.Realtime.Types;

namespace Example
{
    /**
     * An example client that wraps the GameLift Realtime client SDK
     *
     * You can redirect logging from the SDK by setting up the LogHandler as such:
     * ClientLogger.LogHandler = (x) => Console.WriteLine(x);
     *
     */
}
```

```

    */
class RealTimeClient
{
    public Aws.GameLift.Realtime.Client Client { get; private set; }

    // An opcode defined by client and your server script that represents a custom
message type
    private const int MY_TEST_OP_CODE = 10;

    /// Initialize a client for GameLift Realtime and connect to a player session.
    /// <param name="endpoint">The DNS name that is assigned to Realtime server</
param>
    /// <param name="remoteTcpPort">A TCP port for the Realtime server</param>
    /// <param name="listeningUdpPort">A local port for listening to UDP traffic</
param>
    /// <param name="connectionType">Type of connection to establish between client
and the Realtime server</param>
    /// <param name="playerSessionId">The player session ID that is assigned to the
game client for a game session </param>
    /// <param name="connectionPayload">Developer-defined data to be used during
client connection, such as for player authentication</param>
    public RealTimeClient(string endpoint, int remoteTcpPort, int listeningUdpPort,
ConnectionType connectionType,
        string playerSessionId, byte[] connectionPayload)
    {
        // Create a client configuration to specify a secure or unsecure connection
type
        // Best practice is to set up a secure connection using the connection type
RT_OVER_WSS_DTLS_TLS12.
        ClientConfiguration clientConfiguration = new ClientConfiguration()
    {
        // C# notation to set the field ConnectionType in the new instance of
ClientConfiguration
        ConnectionType = connectionType
    };

        // Create a Realtime client with the client configuration
        Client = new Client(clientConfiguration);

        // Initialize event handlers for the Realtime client
        Client.ConnectionOpen += OnOpenEvent;
        Client.ConnectionClose += OnCloseEvent;
        Client.GroupMembershipUpdated += OnGroupMembershipUpdate;
        Client.DataReceived += OnDataReceived;
    }
}

```



```

        // Create a connection token to authenticate the client with the Realtime
server
        // Player session IDs can be retrieved using AWS SDK for GameLift
        ConnectionToken connectionToken = new ConnectionToken(playerSessionId,
connectionPayload);

        // Initiate a connection with the Realtime server with the given connection
information
        Client.Connect(endpoint, remoteTcpPort, listeningUdpPort, connectionToken);
    }

    public void Disconnect()
    {
        if (Client.Connected)
        {
            Client.Disconnect();
        }
    }

    public bool IsConnected()
    {
        return Client.Connected;
    }

    /// <summary>
    /// Example of sending to a custom message to the server.
    ///
    /// Server could be replaced by known peer Id etc.
    /// </summary>
    /// <param name="intent">Choice of delivery intent i.e. Reliable, Fast etc. </
param>
    /// <param name="payload">Custom payload to send with message</param>
    public void SendMessage(DeliveryIntent intent, string payload)
    {
        Client.SendMessage(Client.NewMessage(MY_TEST_OP_CODE)
            .WithDeliveryIntent(intent)
            .WithTargetPlayer(Constants.PLAYER_ID_SERVER)
            .WithPayload(StringToBytes(payload)));
    }

    /**
     * Handle connection open events
     */

```

```
public void OnOpenEvent(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
}

/**
 * Handle connection close events
 */
public void OnCloseEvent(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
}

/**
 * Handle Group membership update events
 */
public void OnGroupMembershipUpdate(object sender, GroupMembershipEventArgs e)
{
}

/**
 * Handle data received from the Realtime server
 */
public virtual void OnDataReceived(object sender, DataReceivedEventArgs e)
{
    switch (e.OpCode)
    {
        // handle message based on OpCode
        default:
            break;
    }
}

/**
 * Helper method to simplify task of sending/receiving payloads.
 */
public static byte[] StringToBytes(string str)
{
    return Encoding.UTF8.GetBytes(str);
}

/**
 * Helper method to simplify task of sending/receiving payloads.
 */
public static string BytesToString(byte[] bytes)
{
}
```

```
        return Encoding.UTF8.GetString(bytes);
    }
}
```

## Creating a Realtime script

To use Realtime Servers for your game, you need to provide a script (in the form of some JavaScript code) to configure and optionally customize a fleet of Realtime Servers. This topic covers the key steps in creating a Realtime script. Once the script is ready, upload it to the Amazon GameLift service and use it to create a fleet (see [Upload a Realtime Servers script to Amazon GameLift](#)).

To prepare a script for use with Realtime Servers, add the following functionality to your Realtime script.

### Manage game session life-cycle (required)

At a minimum, a Realtime script must include the `Init()` function, which prepares the Realtime server to start a game session. It is also highly recommended that you also provide a way to terminate game sessions, to ensure that new game sessions can continue to be started on your fleet.

The `Init()` callback function, when called, is passed a Realtime session object, which contains an interface for the Realtime server. See [Realtime Servers interface](#) for more details on this interface.

To gracefully end a game session, the script must also call the Realtime server's `session.processEnding` function. This requires some mechanism to determine when to end a session. The script example code illustrates a simple mechanism that checks for player connections and triggers game session termination when no players have been connected to the session for a specified length of time.

Realtime Servers with the most basic configuration--server process initialization and termination--essentially act as stateless relay servers. The Realtime server relays messages and game data between game clients that are connected to the game, but takes no independent action to process data or perform logic. You can optionally add game logic, triggered by game events or other mechanisms, as needed for your game.

## Add server-side game logic (optional)

You can optionally add game logic to your Realtime script. For example, you might do any or all of the following. The script example code provides illustration. See [Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers script reference](#).

- **Add event-driven logic.** Implement the callback functions to respond to client-server events. See [Script callbacks for Realtime Servers](#) for a complete list of callbacks.
- **Trigger logic by sending messages to the server.** Create a set of special operation codes for messages sent from game clients to the server, and add functions to handle receipt. Use the callback `onMessage`, and parse the message content using the `gameMessage` interface (see [gameMessage.opcode](#)).
- Enable game logic to access your other AWS resources. For details, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).
- Allow game logic to access fleet information for the instance it is running on. For details, see [Get fleet data for a Amazon GameLift instance](#).

## Realtime Servers script example

This example illustrates a basic script needed to deploy Realtime Servers plus some custom logic. It contains the required `Init()` function, and uses a timer mechanism to trigger game session termination based on length of time with no player connections. It also includes some hooks for custom logic, including some callback implementations.

```
// Example Realtime Server Script
'use strict';

// Example override configuration
const configuration = {
  pingIntervalTime: 30000,
  maxPlayers: 32
};

// Timing mechanism used to trigger end of game session. Defines how long, in
// milliseconds, between each tick in the example tick loop
const tickTime = 1000;

// Defines how to long to wait in Seconds before beginning early termination check in
// the example tick loop
```

```
const minimumElapsedTime = 120;

var session; // The Realtime server session object
var logger; // Log at appropriate level
  via .info(), .warn(), .error(), .debug()
var startTime; // Records the time the process started
var activePlayers = 0; // Records the number of connected players
var onProcessStartedCalled = false; // Record if onProcessStarted has been called

// Example custom op codes for user-defined messages
// Any positive op code number can be defined here. These should match your client
  code.
const OP_CODE_CUSTOM_OP1 = 111;
const OP_CODE_CUSTOM_OP1_REPLY = 112;
const OP_CODE_PLAYER_ACCEPTED = 113;
const OP_CODE_DISCONNECT_NOTIFICATION = 114;

// Example groups for user-defined groups
// Any positive group number can be defined here. These should match your client code.
// When referring to user-defined groups, "-1" represents all groups, "0" is reserved.
const RED_TEAM_GROUP = 1;
const BLUE_TEAM_GROUP = 2;

// Called when game server is initialized, passed server's object of current session
function init(rtSession) {
  session = rtSession;
  logger = session.getLogger();
}

// On Process Started is called when the process has begun and we need to perform any
// bootstrapping. This is where the developer should insert any code to prepare
// the process to be able to host a game session, for example load some settings or set
  state
//
// Return true if the process has been appropriately prepared and it is okay to invoke
  the
// GameLift ProcessReady() call.
function onProcessStarted(args) {
  onProcessStartedCalled = true;
  logger.info("Starting process with args: " + args);
  logger.info("Ready to host games...");

  return true;
}
```

```
// Called when a new game session is started on the process
function onStartGameSession(gameSession) {
    // Complete any game session set-up

    // Set up an example tick loop to perform server initiated actions
    startTime = getTimeInS();
    tickLoop();
}

// Handle process termination if the process is being terminated by GameLift
// You do not need to call ProcessEnding here
function onProcessTerminate() {
    // Perform any clean up
}

// Return true if the process is healthy
function onHealthCheck() {
    return true;
}

// On Player Connect is called when a player has passed initial validation
// Return true if player should connect, false to reject
function onPlayerConnect(connectMsg) {
    // Perform any validation needed for connectMsg.payload, connectMsg.peerId
    return true;
}

// Called when a Player is accepted into the game
function onPlayerAccepted(player) {
    // This player was accepted -- let's send them a message
    const msg = session.newTextGameMessage(OP_CODE_PLAYER_ACCEPTED, player.peerId,
                                           "Peer " + player.peerId + " accepted");
    session.sendReliableMessage(msg, player.peerId);
    activePlayers++;
}

// On Player Disconnect is called when a player has left or been forcibly terminated
// Is only called for players that actually connected to the server and not those
// rejected by validation
// This is called before the player is removed from the player list
function onPlayerDisconnect(peerId) {
    // send a message to each remaining player letting them know about the disconnect
    const outMessage = session.newTextGameMessage(OP_CODE_DISCONNECT_NOTIFICATION,
```

```
                session.getServerId(),
                "Peer " + peerId + " disconnected");
session.getPlayers().forEach((player, playerId) => {
    if (playerId != peerId) {
        session.sendReliableMessage(outMessage, playerId);
    }
});
activePlayers--;
}

// Handle a message to the server
function onMessage(gameMessage) {
    switch (gameMessage.opCode) {
        case OP_CODE_CUSTOM_OP1: {
            // do operation 1 with gameMessage.payload for example sendToGroup
            const outMessage = session.newTextGameMessage(OP_CODE_CUSTOM_OP1_REPLY,
session.getServerId(), gameMessage.payload);
            session.sendGroupMessage(outMessage, RED_TEAM_GROUP);
            break;
        }
    }
}

// Return true if the send should be allowed
function onSendToPlayer(gameMessage) {
    // This example rejects any payloads containing "Reject"
    return (!gameMessage.getPayloadAsText().includes("Reject"));
}

// Return true if the send to group should be allowed
// Use gameMessage.getPayloadAsText() to get the message contents
function onSendToGroup(gameMessage) {
    return true;
}

// Return true if the player is allowed to join the group
function onPlayerJoinGroup(groupId, peerId) {
    return true;
}

// Return true if the player is allowed to leave the group
function onPlayerLeaveGroup(groupId, peerId) {
    return true;
}
```

```
// A simple tick loop example
// Checks to see if a minimum amount of time has passed before seeing if the game has
  ended
async function tickLoop() {
  const elapsedTime = getTimeInS() - startTime;
  logger.info("Tick... " + elapsedTime + " activePlayers: " + activePlayers);

  // In Tick loop - see if all players have left early after a minimum period of time
  has passed
  // Call processEnding() to terminate the process and quit
  if ( (activePlayers == 0) && (elapsedTime > minimumElapsedTime)) {
    logger.info("All players disconnected. Ending game");
    const outcome = await session.processEnding();
    logger.info("Completed process ending with: " + outcome);
    process.exit(0);
  }
  else {
    setTimeout(tickLoop, tickTime);
  }
}

// Calculates the current time in seconds
function getTimeInS() {
  return Math.round(new Date().getTime()/1000);
}

exports.ssExports = {
  configuration: configuration,
  init: init,
  onProcessStarted: onProcessStarted,
  onMessage: onMessage,
  onPlayerConnect: onPlayerConnect,
  onPlayerAccepted: onPlayerAccepted,
  onPlayerDisconnect: onPlayerDisconnect,
  onSendToPlayer: onSendToPlayer,
  onSendToGroup: onSendToGroup,
  onPlayerJoinGroup: onPlayerJoinGroup,
  onPlayerLeaveGroup: onPlayerLeaveGroup,
  onStartGameSession: onStartGameSession,
  onProcessTerminate: onProcessTerminate,
  onHealthCheck: onHealthCheck
};
```



# Managing hosting with Amazon GameLift containers

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

Amazon GameLift provides a complete cloud hosting service to support containerized solutions for game server hosting. With Amazon GameLift container fleets, you can take advantage of container benefits such as portability, agility, and fault tolerance.

## Key features

The following features are available with Amazon GameLift container fleets.

- Develop a custom container architecture with lightweight containers to run your game server software on Amazon GameLift hosting resources.
- Include the Amazon GameLift Agent to manage the lifecycle of game server processes inside your containers. The on-compute Agent carries out your instructions on when and how to start server processes and how many to maintain for game session hosting.
- Customize resources provided by Amazon GameLift to build container images with your game server application. Use the provided dockerfile to create a Linux-based container image. Store images for your container fleets in an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) private repository.
- Deliver low-latency player experiences by deploying container fleet resources to any AWS Region or Local Zone that Amazon GameLift supports. Create multi-location container fleets for streamlined fleet management. See [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#).
- Test your containerized game hosting solutions with an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. Use Anywhere to locally test your solution development, including your Amazon GameLift SDK integration and your container image configurations.
- Track game hosting performance with container-specific performance metrics. Monitor the health of your fleet resources using hardware metrics.
- Use Amazon GameLift game session placement tools, including queues and FlexMatch matchmaking, to match players to the best possible game sessions being hosted on your container fleets.
- Manage container fleet resources using AWS CloudFormation templates for Amazon GameLift.

## Using container fleets during public preview

The new container fleets feature is currently in public preview. During this phase, the following Amazon GameLift features are supported:

- Use container fleets to host game servers built for Linux. Container fleets use `Amazon_Linux_2023` and support Linux container images. Windows containers are not supported.
- Integrate game server projects with Amazon GameLift server SDK version 5+ only. Previous versions are not supported.
- Use any of the Amazon EC2 On-Demand instance types that Amazon GameLift supports. Spot fleets are not supported at this time.

## How containers work in Amazon GameLift

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

Amazon GameLift container fleets are designed to provide flexibility in how you deploy and scale your containerized applications. It uses the Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) to manage task deployment and execution for your Amazon GameLift fleets. This topic describes the basic structural elements for running containers on an Amazon GameLift managed fleet, illustrates common architectures, and outlines some core concepts.

## Container fleet components

### Fleet

A container fleet is a collection of Amazon EC2 instances, managed by Amazon GameLift, that run your containerized game servers. When you create a fleet, you configure how your container architecture and game server software is deployed to each fleet instance. You can deploy a container fleet to a single AWS Region or to multiple geographic locations. You can use Amazon GameLift manual or automatic scaling tools to scale a container fleet's capacity to host game sessions and players.

### Instance

An Amazon EC2 instance is the virtual server that provides compute capacity for your game hosting. With Amazon GameLift, you can choose from a variety of instance types. Each instance type offers a different combination of CPU, memory, storage, and networking capacity.

When you create a container fleet, Amazon GameLift deploys instances based on the instance type you choose and your fleet configuration. Each deployed fleet instance is identical and runs your containerized game server software in the same way. The number of instances in a fleet determines the fleet's size and game hosting capacity.

## Container group

Amazon GameLift uses the concept of a container group to describe and manage a set of containers. A container group is similar to a container "task" or "pod". Within each container group, you can define how containers share available CPU and memory resources. You can also set up dependencies between containers and manage the container group's life cycle.

Container groups can replicate across each fleet instance to optimize resource uses. You can manage replication by setting a container group's scheduling strategy, as follows:

- **Replica** container groups manage the containers that run your game server application and supporting software. All container fleets must define a replica container group. A replica group might have multiple copies on each fleet instance, depending on the container group's requirements and the resources of the instance type in use. All containers in the replica group automatically scale together across an instance.
- **Daemon** container groups, which are optional, might be useful for running background services or utility programs, such as for monitoring. Your game server software doesn't directly depend on processes in a daemon group. Daemon container groups aren't replicated--each fleet instance has at most one copy of the daemon group. This means that containers in a daemon group don't scale across a fleet instance along with containers in a replica group.

A container fleet must have one replica container group and can optionally have one daemon group.

## Container

The container is the most basic element of a container-based architecture. It consists of a container image with software executables and dependent files. When you define a container to use with Amazon GameLift, you configure how the software runs in the container.

Each container group in a container fleet must have one container that's designated "essential". An essential container drives the lifecycle of a container group. If the essential container fails, the entire container group restarts.

Container types include:

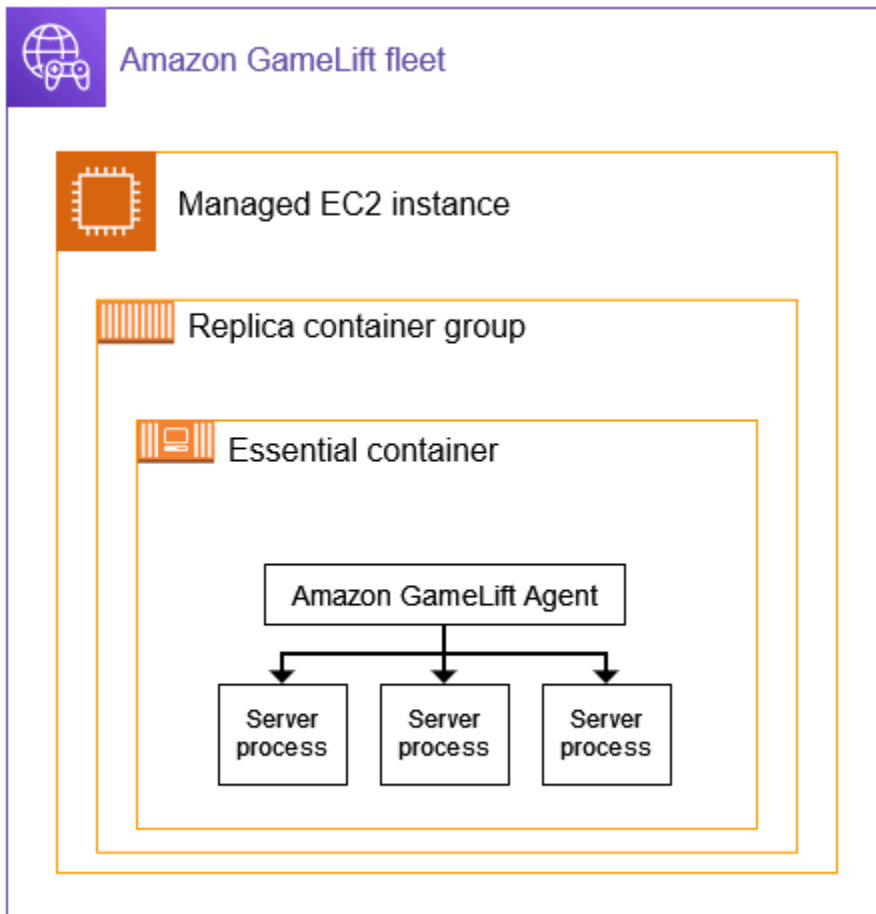
- **Essential replica container** includes everything you need to run your game server processes and host game sessions for players. It includes your game server build, which is integrated with the Amazon GameLift server SDK, and dependent software. It also includes the Amazon GameLift Agent, which manages the lifecycle of your game server processes. A fleet's replica container group has exactly one essential replica container.
- **Non-essential replica containers**, also called "sidecar" containers, run software to support your game server application. Using a sidecar container lets you run and scale supporting software alongside your game servers but manage as separate containers. If this type of container fails, only the container itself restarts; the container group isn't impacted.
- **Daemon containers** run a daemon service to manage background processes. A common use for a daemon container is to run an [Amazon CloudWatch \(CloudWatch\) agent](#) to collect metrics, logs, and traces for your containers. Daemon containers can be essential or non-essential depending on when a container failure must result in a container group restart.

## Compute

A compute is a fleet hosting resource that's registered with the Amazon GameLift service and is able to communicate with the service. In a container fleet, a compute is a container with a process that manages the compute registration process. In a container fleet's essential replica container, the Amazon GameLift Agent automatically registers this container as a compute.

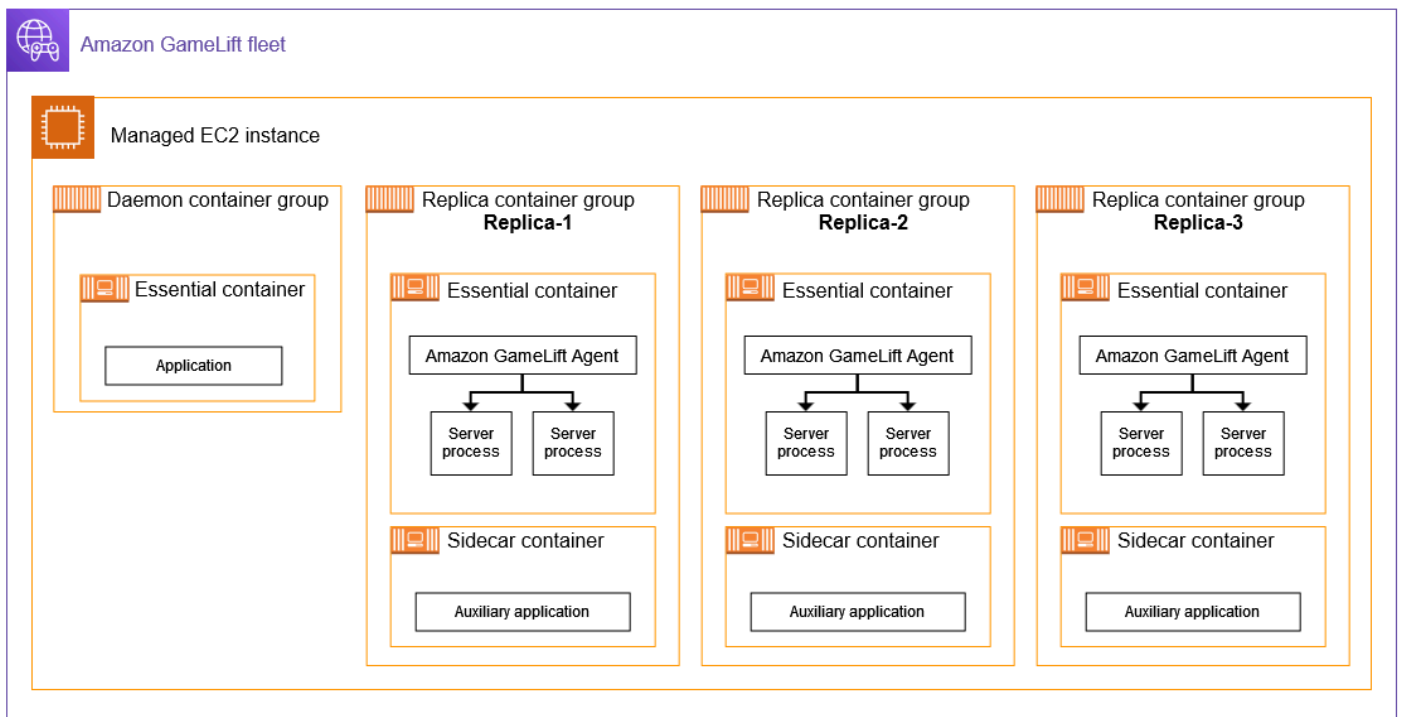
## Common architectures

The following diagram illustrates the simplest container fleet structure. In this structure, each instance in the fleet maintains one copy of the replica container group. The container group has a single essential container that runs the Amazon GameLift Agent, the game server application, and all supporting software for hosting game sessions. The Agent implements fleet-specific instructions to run three server processes concurrently. Because there's one replica container group per instance, each fleet instance runs three server processes concurrently.



This second example illustrates a more complex container fleet design. In this example, the fleet has a replica container group with multiple containers and a daemon container group with one container. The fleet configuration puts three copies of the replica container group on each fleet instance. The daemon container group is never replicated.

Each set of replica group containers in the have three copies on each instance. In each essential replica container, the Agent is instructed to run two server processes concurrently. As a result, each fleet instance runs six server processes concurrently (two processes in each of the three essential replica containers).



## Core concepts

This section summarizes how Amazon GameLift implements some basic container concepts. For instructions on how to work with container fleets, see the relevant topics in this guide.

### Container group packing

When developing your container structure for deployment in a container fleet, a common goal is to optimize your use of available computing power. To achieve this goal, find the highest number of replica container groups you can place on a fleet instance without impacting game server performance.

Amazon GameLift can help you do this. It calculates a maximum number of replica groups per instance, based on the following information:

- The fleet's instance type and the CPU and memory resources available.
- The CPU and memory requirements that you set for all containers in your replica group.

The CPU and memory requirements that you set for all containers in a daemon group, if there is one.

- Resources reserved to manage containers and other critical applications on each instance.

When you create a container fleet, you can choose to use the calculated maximum number or you can override the calculated number by specifying a desired number. As a best practice, experiment with your containerized game server software to determine accurate resource requirements. Use this data to find an optimal packing strategy for game server performance.

## Game servers and the Amazon GameLift Agent

When you build your essential replica container, you package your game server software and the Amazon GameLift Agent together in the same container image. This on-compute agent controls the lifecycle of game servers in the container. In each replica container group, the essential replica container runs the Agent and all game server processes.

The Amazon GameLift Agent executes instructions in the container fleet's **runtime configuration**. The runtime configuration identifies (1) the executable to start running, (2) an optional set of launch parameters, and (3) the number of processes to run concurrently. A runtime configuration can have instructions for multiple different executables. At least one instruction must be for the game server executable. For example, a runtime configuration might instruct the agent to maintain 10 processes of your game server executable for production use, 1 process of the same executable with special launch parameters for testing, and 1 process for a logging utility.

You can modify a fleet's runtime configuration at any time. The Amazon GameLift Agent periodically requests updates from the service. When an updated runtime configuration is available, the Agent receives it and begins implementing the instructions. Actions might include adding or shutting down server processes.

The Amazon GameLift Agent is an open-source version of the on-compute agent that Amazon GameLift uses for managed EC2 fleets. This guide provides instructions on how to build the Agent from source and build it into a container image. The Agent handles the following tasks:

Server process management:

- Start, shut down, and replace server processes based on the runtime configuration.
- Shut down server processes when they don't activate in time.
- Report to Amazon GameLift when a server process terminates.
- Emit fleet events for server processes.

Container management:

- Shut down server processes in response to prompts from Amazon GameLift.

- Report container health.

Log uploading tasks:

- Upload game session logs to a designated Amazon S3 bucket.
- Upload on-compute agent logs to a designated Amazon S3 bucket.

## Scaling fleet capacity

Fleet capacity measures the number of game sessions that the fleet can host at any one time. You can also measure capacity based on the number of players the fleet can support simultaneously.

To increase or decrease a fleet's hosting capacity, you add or remove fleet instances. A container fleet's packing strategy determines how many game sessions run concurrently on each fleet instance. This number tells you the number of game sessions (and player slots) you add or subtract when you increase or decrease the fleet capacity.

With container fleets, you can use any of the scaling methods provided by Amazon GameLift. These include:

- Set fleet capacity manually by setting a specific desired fleet instance count.
- Set up automatic scaling by targeting a desired buffer of available instances (target tracking). This method automatically maintains a set of idle hosting resources so that incoming players can always get into games quickly. As player demand increases or decreases, the size of this buffer is continually adjusted.
- Set up automatic scaling with custom scaling rules (advanced feature).

## Game client/server connections

Managed EC2 fleets and container fleets handle connections between game clients and cloud-hosted game servers in a similar way. When Amazon GameLift creates a new game session, the service communicates the game session's **connection information**. Game clients use the information to connect directly to the game server that's hosting the game session. For all types of fleets, connection information consists of an IP address and port assignment.

When creating a container fleet, you define two sets of port ranges. First, you define a range of external-facing connection ports that allow game clients to connect to a game. Second, you



define a set of internal-only container ports, which are assigned to each game server process that's running in the container. Amazon GameLift dynamically maps the internal container ports to external connection ports to give players access to games. This approach provides an additional layer of security by protecting your game servers from direct access to the container ports.

When defining port ranges for a container fleet, you must provide ranges with enough ports to accommodate all server processes that run concurrently across the containers on an instance.

For additional control, you also set inbound permissions for a fleet. Inbound permissions determine which connection ports are open for incoming traffic. You can change a fleet's inbound permissions at any time. With inbound permissions you can quickly shut down all connection ports, open some, or open all as needed.

## Development roadmap for Amazon GameLift containers

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

The following workflow summarizes the steps to get your game servers running on an Amazon GameLift container fleet.

### Step 1: Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift

Add functionality to your game server so that it can communicate with the Amazon GameLift service when it's deployed to a container fleet. If you're using FlexMatch matchmaking, add this functionality to your game server and client. For detailed information, see [Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift](#).

- Get the Amazon GameLift server SDK (version 5+) and set it up with your game project. The server SDK is available in C++, C#, and Go.
- Modify your game server code to add required server SDK functionality.
- Package your game server build for Linux. If you're developing on Windows, this step might require additional work to set up a Linux environment.
- (Optional) Test your game server integration using an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. Test before preparing your container image to isolate issues with your integration work. To test game client/server connections, integrate your game client as well.

**Note**

If you're developing on Windows, set up a separate Linux workspace, or use a tool such as Windows subsystem for Linux (WSL). You'll need a Linux environment to test your game server build, and also to build and test your container images.

**Step 2: Prepare your game server container image**

Create a container image that runs your game server processes and store it in an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) repository for use with Amazon GameLift. For detailed instructions, see [Prepare a container image with your game server software](#).

- Set up a working directory for your container image, with your Linux game build, install script, and all supporting software and dependencies.
- Get the Amazon GameLift Agent source code, build it, and add the `jar` file to your working directory.
- Get the default Dockerfile and modify it to configure a container image with your game server software.
- Build your container image. Do this step in a Linux environment.
- Create an Amazon ECR private repository and push your container image to it. Create the repo in the same AWS account and AWS Region where you plan to deploy your container fleet.
- (optional) Test your container images using your Anywhere fleet. You can set a runtime configuration to pass instructions to the Amazon GameLift Agent.

**Step 3: Create your containers and container groups**

Design a container architecture for game hosting on Amazon GameLift. See [Design an Amazon GameLift container fleet](#) and [Create container group definitions for an Amazon GameLift container fleet](#).

- Define your container configurations. For each container, you'll define issues such as runtime processes, memory allocation, health checks, network ports, etc.
- Use the Amazon GameLift console or AWS CLI to create container group definitions with your container configurations. When you create a container group definition, Amazon GameLift takes a snapshot of each container images at that time.

## Step 4: Deploy your containerized game server to a container fleet

Use the container group definitions created in the previous step to create a container fleet and deploy your containerized game server software. See [Create a Amazon GameLift container fleet](#).

- Use the Amazon GameLift console or AWS CLI to create a container fleet.
- Track fleet status as fleet instances deploy and activate. Check the fleet creation events to verify that the fleet is successfully deploying to all locations.
- Verify that game clients can request and join game sessions and play the game. If you have matchmaking set up, test those scenarios.

## Step 5: Manage your fleets

As you prepare for production-level usage, build out your game hosting solution and manage your hosting lifecycle.

- Create multi-location fleets and fleets in other AWS Regions to support your player base.
- Configure game hosting placement with queues or FlexMatch matchmaking. See these resources:
  - [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#)
  - [FlexMatch Developer Guide](#)
- Set up automatic scaling to manage fleet capacity based on player demand for game sessions.
- Set up monitoring for your container fleets. Work with Amazon GameLift metrics, retrieve game session logs and container logs, set up remote access to individual containers.
- Set up long-term management of container fleets. Use fleet aliases to streamline the process of updating container fleets. Create AWS CloudFormation templates to manage fleet lifecycle. See these resources:
  - [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#)
  - [Manage resources using AWS CloudFormation](#)

# Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

Before you can create a container image with your game server software and deploy it to Amazon GameLift for cloud hosting, first integrate your game project with the Amazon GameLift server

SDK and build a game server to run on Linux. This topic introduces the various integration tools that Amazon GameLift provides.

Hosted game servers must be able to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service. Set up communication by adding the Amazon GameLift server SDK (version 5+) to your game project and modifying your game's server code. Amazon GameLift provides server SDK resources and documentation to support several languages and game engines.

The integration process for containerized game servers is virtually identical to integrating game servers for hosting on managed EC2 or Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets.

## Integration tools

Amazon GameLift provides the following tools and language support for integration:

### For Unreal Engine developers

Use the lightweight plugin for Unreal. This plugin includes the C++ server SDK libraries with required Amazon GameLift functionality. Use the documentation to configure your Unreal game project for the plugin and update your game code with the provided code blocks to add required functionality for your server and client builds.

- [SDK plugin download](#)
- [Guide: Integrate your Unreal project with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Reference guide: C++ Server SDK 5 for Unreal](#)

**Note:** The Amazon GameLift standalone plugin for Unreal Engine doesn't support the use of container fleets.

### For Unity developers

Use the lightweight plugin for Unity. This plugin includes the C# server SDK libraries with required Amazon GameLift functionality. Use the documentation to configure your Unreal game project for the plugin and update your game code with the provided code blocks to add required functionality for your server and client builds.

- [SDK plugin download](#)
- [Guide: Integrate your Unity project with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Reference guide: C# Server SDK 5 for Unity](#)

Note: The Amazon GameLift standalone plugin for Unity doesn't support the use of container fleets.

## For developers using other game engines

Follow this general server and client integration guidance:

- [Integrate a game server](#)
- [Integrate a game client](#)

Amazon GameLift offers server SDK 5 libraries for the following languages:

- Server SDK 5 for C++ [ [SDK download](#) ] [ [Reference guide](#) ]
- Server SDK 5 for C# [ [SDK download](#) ] [ [Reference guide](#) ]
- Server SDK 5 for Go [ [SDK download](#) ] [ [Reference guide](#) ]

## Build your game server for Linux

Amazon GameLift container fleets support game servers that run on a Linux platform. Here are some tips for building your game server for a Linux target:

- If you're developing your game with the Unity game engine, the game editor provides built-in support with no special requirements to build for Linux.
- If you're developing your game in C++, you must include the OpenSSL libraries for Linux when you build the Amazon GameLift server SDK for C++, and when you build your game server. Also include the same libraries in your game server container image.
- If you're developing your game with Unreal Engine on Windows, consider these options:
  - Work with Unreal Engine to set up a [cross-compile tool chain](#).
  - Set up a separate Linux workspace, or use a tool such as Windows subsystem for Linux (WSL). You can use this environment to run the Unreal Editor on Linux to build your game server.


## Test your integration locally

You can test your game integration locally using an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. This approach is a best practice to help isolate issues directly related to integration. An Anywhere fleet is a useful tool for running test apps and game scenarios, such as starting/stopping game sessions

and tracking player connections. You can build and test iteratively much faster with an Anywhere fleet, which offers greater visibility into hosting activity.

See [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#) for help with using an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for integration testing. The workflow for setting up a test environment looks like this:

1. **Set up a local device that's running Linux.**
2. **Set up an Anywhere fleet.** Create a custom location for your local device, create an Anywhere fleet, and then register your local device as a compute in the fleet.
3. **Get an authentication token for your game server.** Your integrated server process requires a token to authenticate with the Amazon GameLift service. You can re-use the same token for multiple server processes running concurrently. This step is required only when using an Anywhere fleet for integration testing.

 **Note**

Authentication tokens are temporary and must be regularly refreshed. Consider adding a script to your server build package to request a new token.

4. **Update your game server code for Anywhere .** When running on an Anywhere fleet, the game server needs to call the server SDK action `InitSdk()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) with the following server parameters. This step is required only when using an Anywhere fleet for integration testing. After you add the Amazon GameLift Agent to your container image, it handles these parameters automatically.

As a best practice, set up your server code to pull these values from environment variables or from console arguments that you specify on launch.

- `websocketUrl` – Use the value of `GameLiftServiceSdkEndpoint`, which is returned from the call to `register-compute`.
  - `processId` – Assign a unique identifier for the server process.
  - `fleetId` – The Anywhere fleet identifier, which is returned from the call to `create-fleet`.
  - `authToken` – A valid authentication token, which is returned from the call to `get-compute-auth-token`.
5. On your local machine, set up your game server build software and launch a server process.

If your server integration is successful, the server process calls the server SDK action `InitSDK()` to establish connection with the Amazon GameLift service, followed by a call to `ProcessReady()` to notify the service that its ready to host a game session.

6. Start a game session. If you've integrated your game client to request a game session, you can use it to request a new game session. If not, use the AWS CLI command [create-game-session](#). Amazon GameLift creates a `GameSession` object and initiates the process to start a new game session.

If your integration is working, Amazon GameLift calls a server process on your local workstation to start a new game session (using the `onStartGameSession()` callback). When a game session is ready for players, the server process calls `ActivateGameSession()`. In response, Amazon GameLift updates the `GameSession` status and connection information so that a game client can connect to the game session and play the game.

## Prepare a container image with your game server software

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

The container is the most basic element of an Amazon GameLift container fleet. Your container includes your game server, along with its dependencies such as SDKs, software, directories, and files.

To function in a container fleet, your game server must run on Linux, and be integrated with server SDK 5.x.

### Topics

- [Set up your working directory](#)
- [Build your container image](#)
- [Push your container image to Amazon ECR](#)

## Set up your working directory

Your working directory is where you put all the files you need to build your container image and define how Amazon GameLift runs it.

## To set up your container working directory

1. Create the directory where you want to work with your Amazon GameLift container images.

### Example

For example:

```
[~/]$ mkdir -p work/glc/gamebuild && cd work && find .  
.  
./glc  
./glc/gamebuild
```

2. Clone the [Amazon GameLift Agent](#).

### Example

For example:

```
[~/work]$ git clone https://github.com/aws/amazon-gamelift-agent.git  
Cloning into 'amazon-gamelift-agent'...
```

3. [Build the GameLiftAgent using Maven](#).

### Example

For example:

```
[~/work]$ cd amazon-gamelift-agent
```

### Example

```
[~/work/amazon-gamelift-agent]$ mvn clean compile assembly:single && \  
mv target ../glc && cd .. && find glc
```

4. Add a game server that's been integrated with server SDK 5.x, built, and packaged into a .ZIP file.
5. Copy your .ZIP file to ~/work/glc/gamebuild/.



If you don't have an SDK 5.x game server, then you can download and use our sample [SimpleServer](#) game to try using a container fleet.

## Example

```
[~/work]$ curl -o glc/gamebuild/SimpleServer.zip \
'https://ws-assets-prod-iad-r-iad-ed304a55c2ca1aee.s3.us-
east-1.amazonaws.com/086bb355-4fdc-4e63-8ca7-af7cfc45d4f2/
AmazonGameLiftSampleServerBinary.zip' &&
% Total    % Received % Xferd  Average Speed   Time    Time     Time  Current
Dload  Upload  Total  Spent    Left  Speed
100 5140k  100 5140k    0     0  12.3M    0  --:--:--  --:--:--  --:--:-- 12.3M
glc
glc/target
glc/target/GameLiftAgent-1.0.jar
glc/gamebuild
glc/gamebuild/SimpleServer.zip
```

## Build your container image

Your Dockerfile specifies the environment, software, and instructions to build your container.

### To create your Dockerfile

1. Move into the `glc` subdirectory.

#### Example

```
[~/work]$ cd glc && find
.
./target
./target/GameLiftAgent-1.0.jar
./gamebuild
```

2. Create and open a new Dockerfile.

#### Example

For example:

```
[~/work/glc]$ nano Dockerfile
```

3. Copy from one of the following templates, and then paste the content into your Dockerfile.

## Dockerfile template for your game server

This template contains the minimum instructions that a container needs to usable in an Amazon GameLift fleet. Modify the content as needed for your game server.

```
# Base image
# -----
# Add the base image that you want to use over here,
# Make sure to use an image with the same architecture as the
# Instance type you are planning to use on your fleets.
# We require JDK to be installed in the base image, so that
# it can be used to run the &AGS; Agent
FROM public.ecr.aws/amazoncorretto/amazoncorretto:17-amd64
#
# Game build directory
# -----
# Add your game build to gamebuild directory and add the zip file name in the
'GAME_BUILD_ZIP' env variable below.
# The game build provided over here needs to be integrated with gamelift server sdk.
# This template assumes that the game build is in a zip format.
ENV GAME_BUILD_ZIP="<<ADD_GAME_BUILD_ZIP_FILE_NAME>" \
#
# Default directory
# -----
# Default directory, the value provided here should be where the game executable
exists.
# Provide this same value as your launch path in RuntimeConfiguration when creating a
fleet.
# Ref: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/gamelift/latest/apireference/
API_ServerProcess.html
GAME_EXECUTABLE="<<ADD NAME OF EXECUTABLE WITHIN THE GAME BUILD>" \
HOME_DIR="/local/game" \
#
# Registered compute in anywhere fleet (not used in container fleets)
# -----
# Add the name for the registered compute in an anywhere fleet.
# This environment variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for
container fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
GAMELIFT_COMPUTE_NAME="<<ADD_COMPUTE_NAME>" \
#
```

```
# Default Gamelift Agent jar
# -----
GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC="GameLiftAgent-1.0.jar" \
#
# This env variable defines the name of the S3 bucket that stores the GameLift Agent
logs.
# This S3 bucket should exist in the customer AWS account.
# In order to allow GameLift agent to upload logs to this s3 bucket, customers would
need to
# include s3:PutObject permission in the IAM role provided as instanceRoleArn during
CreateFleet operation.
GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME="<ADD NAME OF GAMELIFT AGENT LOGS S3 BUCKET>" \
#
# -----
# This env variable defines the name of the S3 bucket that stores the game session
logs.
# This S3 bucket should exist in the customer AWS account.
# In order to allow GameLift agent to upload logs to this s3 bucket, customers would
need to
# include s3:PutObject permission in the IAM role provided as instanceRoleArn during
CreateFleet operation.
# -----
GAME_SESSION_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME="<ADD NAME OF GAME SESSION LOGS S3 BUCKET>" \
#
# -----
GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_PATH="/local/game/agentlogs/" \
#
# NOT USED in container fleets - USED in Anywhere fleets
# -----
# Specify the type of compute resource used to host the game servers.
# This env variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for container
fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
#
# -----
COMPUTE_TYPE="ANYWHERE" \
#
# Specify the credential to be used for creating the client.
# This env variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for container
fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
#
# -----
CREDENTIAL_PROVIDER="environment-variable"
```

USER root

```
# intall dependencies as necessary
RUN yum install -y sudo \
    unzip \
    git \
    shadow-utils \
    iputils \
    tar \
    gcc \
    make \
    openssl-devel \
    zlib-devel \
    vim \
    net-tools \
    nc \
    procps

# Set up the ground for 'gamescale' user
RUN groupadd -r gamescale -g 500 && \
    useradd -u 500 -r -g gamescale -m -s /sbin/nologin -c "Gamescale user" gamescale
&& \
    echo "gamescale ALL=(ALL) NOPASSWD: ALL" | (EDITOR="tee -a" visudo) && \
    mkdir -p $HOME_DIR && \
    mkdir $HOME_DIR/mono && \
    chown -R gamescale:gamescale $HOME_DIR

WORKDIR $HOME_DIR

# extract game build as necessary
COPY ./gamebuild/$GAME_BUILD_ZIP .
RUN unzip ./ $GAME_BUILD_ZIP -d ./

# copy Gamelift Agent jar
COPY ./gameliftAgent/$GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC ./

# Add permissions to game build and gamelift agent jar
RUN chmod +x ./ $GAME_EXECUTABLE
RUN chmod +x ./ $GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC

# Check if java is installed on the image, if not then the Agent will not be able
to run
RUN java --version
```

```
USER gamescale

ENV PATH="$PATH:$HOME_DIR/bin:$JAVA_HOME"

# Change directory to bin
WORKDIR $HOME_DIR

# check path before starting the container
RUN echo $PATH

# Create logs directory for GameLift Agent & server processes
RUN mkdir logs
RUN mkdir agentlogs

# Start the GameLift Agent
ENTRYPOINT sleep 90 && java -jar $GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC -ip "192.168.1.1" -gslb
"$GAME_SESSION_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME" -galb "$GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME" -galp
"$GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_PATH" -glc environment-variable
```

## Dockerfile for the SimpleServer sample

```
# Base image
# -----
# Add the base image that you want to use over here,
# Make sure to use an image with the same architecture as the
# Instance type you are planning to use on your fleets.
# We require JDK to be installed in the base image, so that
# it can be used to run the &AGS; Agent
FROM public.ecr.aws/amazoncorretto/amazoncorretto:17-amd64
#
# Game build directory
# -----
# Add your game build to gamebuild directory and add the zip file name in the
'GAME_BUILD_ZIP' env variable below.
# The game build provided over here needs to be integrated with gamelift server sdk.
# This template assumes that the game build is in a zip format.
ENV GAME_BUILD_ZIP="SimpleServer.zip" \
#
# Default directory
# -----
```

```
# Default directory, the value provided here should be where the game executable
exists.
# Provide this same value as your launch path in RuntimeConfiguration when creating a
fleet.
# Ref: https://docs.aws.amazon.com/gamelift/latest/apireference/
API\_ServerProcess.html
GAME_EXECUTABLE="GameLiftSampleServer" \
HOME_DIR="/local/game" \
#
# Registered compute in anywhere fleet (not used in container fleets)
# -----
# Add the name for the registered compute in an anywhere fleet.
# This environment variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for
container fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
GAMELIFT_COMPUTE_NAME="<ADD_COMPUTE_NAME>" \
#
# Default Gamelift Agent jar
# -----
GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC="GameLiftAgent-1.0.jar" \
#
# This env variable defines the name of the S3 bucket that stores the GameLift Agent
logs.
# This S3 bucket should exist in the customer AWS account.
# In order to allow GameLift agent to upload logs to this s3 bucket, customers would
need to
# include s3:PutObject permission in the IAM role provided as instanceRoleArn during
CreateFleet operation.
GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME="<ADD NAME OF GAMELIFT AGENT LOGS S3 BUCKET>" \
#
# -----
# This env variable defines the name of the S3 bucket that stores the game session
logs.
# This S3 bucket should exist in the customer AWS account.
# In order to allow GameLift agent to upload logs to this s3 bucket, customers would
need to
# include s3:PutObject permission in the IAM role provided as instanceRoleArn during
CreateFleet operation.
# -----
GAME_SESSION_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME="<ADD NAME OF GAME SESSION LOGS S3 BUCKET>" \
#
# -----
GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_PATH="/local/game/agentlogs/" \
#
```

```
# NOT USED in container fleets - USED in Anywhere fleets
# -----
# Specify the type of compute resource used to host the game servers.
# This env variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for container
fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
#
# -----
COMPUTE_TYPE="ANYWHERE" \
#
# Specify the credential to be used for creating the client.
# This env variable is required only for anywhere fleets, but not for container
fleets.
# If it is set for container fleets, it will be overridden by Gamelift.
#
# -----
CREDENTIAL_PROVIDER="environment-variable"

USER root

# install dependencies as necessary
RUN yum install -y sudo \
    unzip \
    git \
    shadow-utils \
    iputils \
    tar \
    gcc \
    make \
    openssl-devel \
    zlib-devel \
    vim \
    net-tools \
    nc \
    procps

# Set up the ground for 'gamescale' user
RUN groupadd -r gamescale -g 500 && \
    useradd -u 500 -r -g gamescale -m -s /sbin/nologin -c "Gamescale user" gamescale
&& \
    echo "gamescale ALL=(ALL) NOPASSWD: ALL" | (EDITOR="tee -a" visudo) && \
    mkdir -p $HOME_DIR && \
    mkdir $HOME_DIR/mono && \
    chown -R gamescale:gamescale $HOME_DIR
```

```
WORKDIR $HOME_DIR

# extract game build as necessary
COPY ./gamebuild/$GAME_BUILD_ZIP .
RUN unzip ./${GAME_BUILD_ZIP} -d ./

# copy Gamelift Agent jar
COPY ./target/$GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC ./

# Add permissions to game build and gamelift agent jar
RUN chmod +x ./${GAME_EXECUTABLE}
RUN chmod +x ./${GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC}

# Check if java is installed on the image, if not then the Agent will not be able
to run
RUN java --version

USER gamescale

ENV PATH "$PATH:$HOME_DIR/bin:$JAVA_HOME"

# Change directory to bin
WORKDIR $HOME_DIR

# check path before starting the container
RUN echo $PATH

# Create logs directory for GameLift Agent & server processes
RUN mkdir logs
RUN mkdir agentlogs

# Start the GameLift Agent
ENTRYPOINT sleep 90 && java -jar $GAMELIFT_AGENT_EXEC -ip "192.168.1.1" -gslb
"$GAME_SESSION_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME" -galb "$GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_BUCKET_NAME" -galp
"$GAMELIFT_AGENT_LOGS_PATH" -glc environment-variable
```

**Note**

**Note:** Some of the environment variables in the Dockerfile can be overridden by the [ContainerDefinition](#).



## To build your container image

1. Build your container image.

### If you're using your own SDK 5.x server

You can specify whatever local repository name you want.

#### Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ docker build -t <local repository name>:<optional tag> .
```

### If you're using our SimpleServer sample

#### Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ docker build -t simple-server:version-1 .  
Successfully built 0123456789012  
Successfully tagged simple-server:version-1
```

#### Note

In following examples, we use *simpler-server* as the initial REPOSITORY value, and *version-1* as the TAG value.

2. View the list of images and make note of the REPOSITORY and IMAGE ID values. You'll need them in a procedure below.

#### Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ docker images  
REPOSITORY          TAG          IMAGE ID          CREATED          SIZE  
simple-server        version-1    0123456789012    14 minutes ago  1.24GB
```

## Push your container image to Amazon ECR

Upload your container image to a **private repository** in Amazon ECR. When you create a container group definition, you reference this repository location so that Amazon GameLift can take a snapshot of your container image and use it when deploying a container fleet.

### Note

If you don't yet have an Amazon ECR private repository, then [create one](#).

### To get your Amazon ECR credentials

- Before you can push your container image to Amazon ECR, you must acquire your AWS credentials in temporary form and provide them to Docker. Get your Amazon ECR credentials so that Docker can log in.

#### Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ aws ecr get-login-password --region us-west-2 | docker login --
username AWS --password-stdin aws_account_id.dkr.ecr.us-west-2.amazonaws.com
WARNING! Your password will be stored unencrypted in
/home/user-name/.docker/config.json.
Configure a credential helper to remove this warning.
See https://docs.docker.com/engine/reference/commandline/login/#credentials-store

Login Succeeded
```

### To push your container image to Amazon ECR

1. Copy the URI of the [Amazon ECR private repository](#) you want to use.
2. Apply an Amazon ECR tag to your container image.

#### Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ docker tag <IMAGE ID from above> <Amazon ECR private repository
URI>:<optional tag>
```

3. Push your container image to Amazon ECR

## Example

```
[~/work/glc]$ docker image push <Amazon ECR private repository URI>
```

# Design an Amazon GameLift container fleet

This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.

These topics present the key decisions you'll make when setting up an Amazon GameLift container fleet. Your decisions impact how you configure settings for containers, container groups, and fleets.

## Topics

- [Architect your fleet container structure](#)
- [Set resource limits](#)
- [Designate essential containers](#)
- [Configure network connections](#)
- [Set up health checks for containers](#)
- [Set container dependencies](#)
- [Configure a container fleet](#)

## Architect your fleet container structure

As a first step, identify the software and resources needed to host your game server, including the following:

- Your game server application. The application must be integrated with Amazon GameLift functionality for hosting, including the server SDK version 5+. See [Integrate your game with Amazon GameLift](#).
- The Amazon GameLift Agent. This on-compute agent maintains communication with the Amazon GameLift service and manages the lifecycle of all game server processes. For more details, see [Game servers and the Amazon GameLift Agent](#).
- Additional software and resources as needed. This might include software needed to run your game server applications. Common supporting software is used for logging and monitoring, security, content delivery, and data synchronization.

Next, decide how to structure your software and resources for an Amazon GameLift container fleet. Amazon GameLift uses container groups to organize containers. A fleet always has one replica container group and can optionally have a daemon container fleet. For more details, see [Container fleet components](#).

- Start by designing your replica container group. Consider the following guidelines:
  - Bundle your game server application and the Amazon GameLift Agent into the same container. Make this container the replica group's only essential container.
  - Organize all other software for your game server into containers. You might choose to put everything into a single container in the replica group. Or you might choose to create one or more sidecar containers. Some reasons to use sidecars include:
    - To set up a startup/shutdown sequence for individual software. You can achieve this by placing software in separate containers and set up dependencies between them.
    - To set container-specific limits for memory and CPU usage.
    - To specify different container configuration settings for each container, such as a launch command, entry point, working directory, environment variables, or health checks.
- Decide whether you need a daemon container group for your fleet. Consider the following:
  - Daemon containers are typically used to run background or monitoring processes.
  - Containers in a daemon group aren't replicated on a fleet instance. This means that containers in a daemon group don't scale along with the replica container group.
  - A daemon group can have multiple containers. You can designate any container in a daemon group as essential.

## Set resource limits

For each container group, determine how much memory and CPU the group needs to run its software. Amazon GameLift relies on this information to manage resources for the container group. It also uses this information to calculate how many replica container groups a fleet image can hold. You can also set limits for individual containers.

### Set optional limits for containers

Setting container-specific resource limits lets you exert greater control over how individual containers can use the group's resources. If you don't set container-specific limits, all containers in the group share the group resources. Sharing offers greater flexibility to use resources where

they're needed. It also increases the potential for processes to compete with each other and result in container failure.

Set any of the following `ContainerDefinition` properties for any container.

- `SoftLimit` (memory) – Reserve a minimum amount of memory for the container's exclusive use. The container always has the reserved amount available to it. It can exceed this minimum at any time, if additional resources are available.
- `HardLimit` (memory) – Set a maximum memory limit for the container. If the container exceeds this limit, it results in a restart.
- `Cpu limit` – Reserve a minimum amount of CPU resources for the container's exclusive use. The container always has the reserved amount available to it. It can exceed this minimum at any time, if additional resources are available. (1024 CPU units is the equivalent of 1 vCPU.)

### Set total resource limits for a container group

Tell Amazon GameLift how much memory and CPU resources each container group needs. The goal is to allocate enough resources to optimize game server performance. Amazon GameLift uses these limits to calculate how to pack replica container groups on a fleet instance. You'll also use them when choosing an instance type for a container fleet.

Calculate the total memory and CPU needed for all processes in each container in a group.

Consider the following:

- What processes run in all containers in the container group? Add up the resources required for these processes.
- How many concurrent game server processes do you plan to run in each container group? You set this value as part of a fleet's runtime configuration, but you need to plan enough memory for them here (see [Optimize your runtime configuration](#)).

Based on your estimate of container group requirements, set the following `ContainerGroupDefinition` properties:

- `TotalMemoryLimit` – Set a maximum memory limit for the container group. All containers in the group share allocated memory. If you set individual container limits, the total memory limit must be:
  - equal to or greater than the sum of all container soft memory limits
  - equal to or greater than the highest hard memory limit for a container in the group

- `TotalCpuLimit` – Set a maximum CPU limit for the container group. All containers in the group share allocated CPU resources. If you set individual container limits, the total CPU limit must be:
  - equal to or greater than the sum of all container CPU limits. As a best practice, consider setting this value to double the sum of the container CPU limits.

### Example scenario

Let's say we're defining a replica container group with the following three containers:

- Container A is our essential replica container. It runs game server processes and the Amazon GameLift Agent. We estimate the resource requirements for one game server at 512 MiB and 1024 CPU. We plan to have the container run 10 server processes. Because this container runs our most critical software, we set a soft memory reserve of 6144 MiB and no hard memory limit or CPU reserve limit.
- Container B runs supporting software with resource requirements estimated at 1024 MiB and 1536 CPU. We set a soft memory reserve limit of 1024 MiB, a hard memory limit of 2048 MiB, and a CPU reserve limit of 1024 CPU.
- Container C runs non-critical logging and other monitoring utilities. We set a hard memory limit of 512 MiB and a CPU reserve limit of 512 CPU.

Using this information, we set the following total limits for the container group:

- Total memory limit: 7680 MiB. This value exceeds (1) the sum of soft memory limits (6144+1024 MiB), and (2) the highest hard memory limit (1024 MiB).
- Total CPU limit: 13312 CPU. This value exceeds the sum of the CPU limit (1024+512 CPU).

## Designate essential containers

For each container, designate the container as essential or non-essential. All container groups must have at least one essential container. The essential container does the critical work of the container group, such as hosting your game servers. The essential container is always expected to be running. If it fails, the entire container group restarts.

- Your fleet's replica container group can have exactly one essential container. This container runs the Amazon GameLift Agent and the game server processes it manages.
- If your fleet has a daemon container group, you can designate multiple essential containers. Make a daemon container essential if you want a container failure to prompt a container group restart.

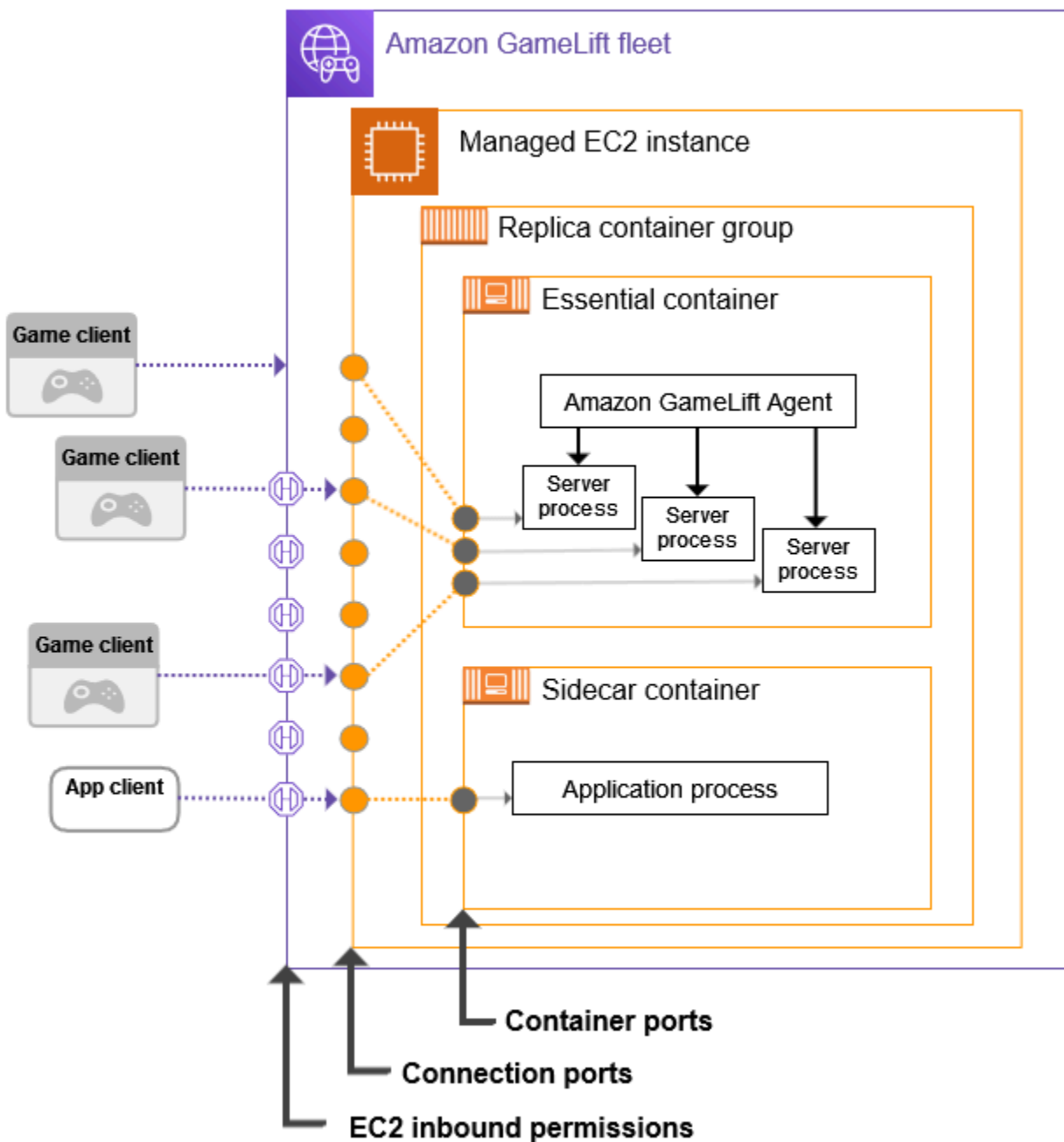
Set the `ContainerDefinition` property `Essential` to either `true` or `false` for each container.

## Configure network connections

You can establish network access to let external traffic connect to any container in a container fleet. For example, you must establish network connections to the container that runs your game server processes, so that game clients can join and play your game. Game clients connect to game servers using ports and IP addresses.

In a container fleet, the connection between a client and server is not direct. Internally, a process in a container listens on a *container port*. Externally, incoming traffic connects to a fleet instance using a *connection port*. Amazon GameLift maintains the mappings between internal container ports and external-facing connection ports, so that incoming traffic gets routed to the correct process on the instance.

Amazon GameLift provides an extra layer of control for your network connections. Each container fleet has an *inbound permissions* setting, which lets you control access to each external-facing connection port. You can't change an existing fleet's port configurations, but you can allow or restrict access as needed by adjusting the inbound permissions. For example, you can remove permissions for all connection ports to shut off all access to the fleet's containers.



## Set container port ranges

Configure a container definition with enough container ports for any process that needs external access. Some containers won't need any ports. Others must have enough ports to assign one to every process that needs one.



Your essential replica container group, which runs your game servers, needs a port for every concurrently running game server process (as configured in the fleet's `RuntimeConfiguration`). The game server process listens on the assigned port and reports it to Amazon GameLift.

When you create a container group definition, define a container port range for each container that needs network access (see [ContainerDefinitionInput:PortConfiguration](#)). Make sure that the range is large enough to assign a port to each process that needs one. Processes must be assigned port numbers in the container's port configuration.

## Set connection port ranges

Configure your container fleet with a set of connection ports. Connection ports provide external access to the fleet instances that are running your containers. Amazon GameLift assigns connection ports and maps them to container ports as needed.

When you create a container fleet, define a connection port range (see [ContainerGroupsConfiguration:ConnectionPortRange](#)). Make sure that the range has enough ports to map to every container port across a fleet instance. To calculate the minimum connection ports needed, use the following formula:

```
[Total number of container ports defined for containers in the replica container group] * [Number of replica container groups per instance] + [Total number of container ports defined for containers in the daemon container group]
```

As a best practice, double the minimum number of connection ports.

### Note

The number of connection ports can potentially limit the number of replica container groups per instance. If a fleet has only enough connection ports for one replica container group per instance, Amazon GameLift will deploy only one replica container group, even if the instances have enough compute power for multiple replica container groups.

## Set inbound permissions

**Inbound permissions** control external access to a container fleet by specifying which connection ports to open for incoming traffic. You can use this setting to turn a fleet's network access on and off as needed.

When you create a container fleet, define a set of inbound permissions (see [CreateFleet:EC2InboundPermissions](#)). Set inbound permission port properties to include some or all the values in the fleet's connection port settings. To change inbound permissions on an existing container fleet, call [UpdateFleetPortSettings](#).

### Example scenario

This example illustrates how to set all three network connection properties.

- Our fleet's replica container group has 1 container, which runs the game server processes. The runtime configuration tells the container to run 10 concurrent game server processes.

In the replica container group definition, we set the `PortConfiguration` parameter for this container as follows:

```
"PortConfiguration": {
  "ContainerPortRanges": [ { "FromPort": 10, "ToPort": 20, "Protocol": "TCP"} ]
}
```

- Our fleet also has a daemon container group with 1 container. It has 1 process that needs network access. In the daemon container group definition, we set the `PortConfiguration` parameter for this container as follows:

```
"PortConfiguration": {
  "ContainerPortRanges": [ { "FromPort": 25, "ToPort": 25, "Protocol": "TCP"} ] }
```

- Our fleet is configured with 3 replica container groups per fleet instance. Given this information, we can use the formula to calculate the number of connection ports we need:
  - **Minimum: 31 ports** [10 replica container ports \* 3 replica container groups per instance + 1 daemon container port]
  - **Best practice: 62 ports** [minimum ports \* 2]

When creating the container fleet, we set the `ConnectionPortRange` parameter in `ContainerGroupsConfiguration` as follows:

```
"ConnectionPortRange": { "FromPort": 1010, "ToPort": 1071 }
```

- We want to allow access to all available connection ports. When creating the container fleet, we set the `EC2InboundPermissions` parameter as follows:

```
"EC2InboundPermissions": [  
  {"FromPort": 1010, "ToPort": 1071, "IpRange": "10.24.34.0/23", "Protocol":  
  "TCP"} ]
```

## Set up health checks for containers

A container automatically restarts if it experiences a terminal failure and stops running. If the container is essential, the entire container group restarts.

You can define additional custom criteria to measure container health and use a health check to test that criteria. To set up a container health check, you can define it in a docker container image or in your container definition. If you set a health check in the container definition, it overrides any settings in the container image.

Set optional health checks based on the container type as follows:

- For an essential replica container, don't configure health checks. The Amazon GameLift Agent automatically handles health reporting for this container.
- For non-essential replica containers and any daemon containers, you can optionally set health check parameters.

Set the following `ContainerDefinition` properties for a container health check:

- `Command` — Provide a command that checks some aspect of the container's health. You decide what criteria to use to measure health. The command must result in an exit value of 1 (unhealthy) or 0 (healthy).
- `StartPeriod` — Specify an initial delay before health check failures start counting. This delay gives the container time to bootstrap its processes.
- `Interval` — Decide how often to run the health check command. How quickly do you want to detect and resolve a container failure?

- **Timeout** — Decide how long to wait for success or failure before retrying the health check command. How long should the health check command take to complete?
- **Retries** — How many times should the health check command be retried before registering a failure?

## Set container dependencies

Within each container group you can set dependencies between containers based on container status. A dependency impacts when the dependent container can start or shut down based the status of another container.

A key use case for dependencies is to create startup and shutdown sequences for the container group.

For example, you might want Container A to start first and complete successfully before Containers B and C start. To achieve this, first create a dependency for Container B on Container A, with the condition that Container A must complete successfully. Then create a dependency for Container C on Container A with the same condition. Startup sequences occur in reverse order for shutdown.

## Configure a container fleet

When you create a container fleet, consider the following decision points. Most of these points are dependent on your container architecture and configuration.

### Decide where you want to deploy your fleet

In general, you want to deploy your fleets geographically near your players to minimize latency. You can deploy your container fleet to any Each AWS Region that Amazon GameLift supports. If you want to deploy the same game server to additional geographic locations, you can add remote locations to the fleet including AWS Regions and Local Zones. For a multi-location fleet, You can adjust capacity independently in each fleet location. For more information about supported fleet locations, see [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#).

### Choose an instance type and size for your fleet

Amazon GameLift supports a wide range of Amazon EC2 instances types, all of which are available for use with a container fleet. Instance type availability and price varies by location. You can view a list of supported instance types, filtered by location, in the Amazon GameLift console (under **Resources, Instance and service quotas**).

When choosing an instance type, first consider the instance family. Instance families offer various combinations of CPU, memory, storage, and networking capabilities. Get more information on [EC2 instance families](#). Within each family you have a range of instance sizes to choose from. Consider the following issues when selecting an instance size:

- What's the minimum instance size that can support your workload? Use this information to eliminate any instance types that are too small.
- What instance type sizes are a good fit for your container architecture? Ideally, you want to choose a size that can accommodate multiple copies of your replica container group with minimal wasted space.
- What scaling granularity makes sense for your game? Scale fleet capacity involves adding or removing instances, and each instance represents the ability to host a specific number of game sessions. Consider how much capacity you want to add or remove with each instance. If player demand varies by thousands from minute to minute, then it might make sense to use very large instances that can host hundreds or thousands of game sessions. By contrast, you might prefer more fine-grained scaling control with smaller instance types.
- Are there cost savings available based on size? You might find that the cost of certain instance types vary by location due to availability.

## Optimize your runtime configuration

A fleet's runtime configuration is a set of instructions for how to run server processes for game session hosting. These instructions are implemented by the Amazon GameLift Agent in each replica container group in the fleet.

A fleet's runtime configuration determines how many server processes run concurrently in each replica container group. This setting impacts how you calculate your container group resource limits and how you choose an instance type for your fleet. You need to balance these three elements when designing your fleet.

For more information about how to use runtime configurations, see [Manage how Amazon GameLift launches game servers](#).

## Set other optional fleet settings

You can use the following optional features when configuring a container fleet:

- Set up your game servers to access other AWS resources. See [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).
- Protect game sessions with active players from terminating prematurely during a scale-down event.

- Limit the number of game sessions that one individual can create on the fleet within a limited span of time.

## Create container group definitions for an Amazon GameLift container fleet

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

A container group definition describes how to deploy your containerized game server applications to a container fleet. It's a blueprint that identifies the set of containers to run on the fleet and how to run them. When you create a container fleet, you specify the container group definitions to deploy to the fleet. For more information about container groups, see [Container fleet components](#).

### Before you start

Complete the following tasks:

- Design a container architecture for hosting your game servers. See [Design an Amazon GameLift container fleet](#).
- Plan the container definitions to include in the container group. If you're using the AWS CLI, create your container definition in a JSON file.
- Push the final container images to an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) registry in the same AWS Region where you plan to create the container group. Amazon GameLift stores a snapshot of each image at the time you create container group definition, and uses the copy when deploying to a container fleet. See [Prepare a container image with your game server software](#).
- Verify that your AWS user has IAM permissions to access the Amazon ECR repository. See [Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift](#). At minimum, you need permissions for the following actions:
  - `ecr:DescribeImages`
  - `ecr:BatchGetImage`
  - `ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer`

### Clone a container group definition

You can use the Amazon GameLift console to clone an existing container group definition.

## To clone a container group

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), go to the left navigation pane and choose **Container groups**.
2. On the **Container groups** list page, select the existing container group that you want to clone. After you select a container group, the **Clone** button is active.
3. Choose **Clone**. This action opens the container group creation wizard with pre-filled settings.
4. Enter a new name for the cloned container group. Container group in the same region must have unique names.
5. Step through the container group and container definition pages, review, and **Create** the new container group.

## Create a replica container group definition

A replica container group manages your game server software. A replica container group has at least one container that runs the Amazon GameLift Agent and your game server processes. The group might have additional “sidecar” containers to run supporting software.

This topic describes how to create a container group definition using the Amazon GameLift console or AWS CLI tools. For more detailed information on setting container group configurations, refer to [Design an Amazon GameLift container fleet](#).

### Console

In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), select the AWS Region where you want to create the container group.

Open the console’s left navigation bar and choose **Container groups**. On the Container groups page, choose **Create container group**.

#### Step 1: Define group details.

1. Enter a container group definition name. This name must be unique to the AWS account and Region. In the console, group definitions are listed by name, so it can be helpful to assign meaningful labels.
2. Select the **Replica** scheduling strategy.
3. For **Total memory limit**, enter the maximum memory available to the container group. For help calculating this value, see [Set resource limits](#).

4. For **Total CPU limit**, enter the maximum computing power available to the container group. For help calculating this value, see [Set resource limits](#).

## Step 2: Add container definitions.

Define the container with your game server application and the Amazon GameLift Agent. This is your essential replica container.

1. Provide a container definition **Name**. Each container defined for the group must have a unique name value.
2. Identify the **Amazon ECR image URI** of the container image. Enter any of the following formats:
  - Image URI only: [AWS account].dkr.ecr.[AWS Region].amazonaws.com/[repository ID]
  - Image URI + digest: [AWS account].dkr.ecr.[AWS Region].amazonaws.com/[repository ID]@[digest]
  - Image URI + tag: [AWS account].dkr.ecr.[AWS Region].amazonaws.com/[repository ID]:[tag]
3. For **Essential container**, **Yes** is automatically selected for the first container definition. If you add another container definition, you can toggle this setting on or off for each definition. For more details, see [Designate essential containers](#).
4. Set one or more **Internal container port ranges**. This container hosts your game servers, so define a range with enough ports for each server process to run in the container group. For more details, see [Configure network connections](#).
5. The optional settings **Overrides** and **Environment variables** let you specify values to pass to the container on launch. Values you set here override any settings already in the container image.
6. Set optional container **Limits** to manage resource allocation for this container. For more details, see [Set resource limits](#).
7. Define additional non-essential containers as needed:
  - Provide a container definition **Name** and **ECR image URI**. Non-essential containers must not run the Amazon GameLift Agent.
  - Set an **Internal container port** range only if the containers has processes that need network access.



- Optionally set up a **Health check** for the container. When a non-essential container fails a health check, it prompts a restart of the failing container only.
- Optionally set **Overrides**, **Environment variables**, and resource allocation **Limits** as needed.

### Step 3: Configure dependencies.

If you have more than one container in your container group definition, you can define dependencies between them. Use dependencies to set up startup and shutdown sequences based on container condition. For more details, see [Set container dependencies](#).

1. Identify the **Container name** that you want to add a dependency for. This container doesn't start until the dependency condition is satisfied.
2. Identify the dependency **Container name** and **Condition**. This container must meet the condition before the dependent container can start.
3. Set additional dependencies as needed. You can create multiple dependencies for any container. Avoid creating circular dependencies.

### Step 4: Review and create.

1. Review all your container group definition settings. You can't change the configuration of a container group definition after it's created. Use **Edit** to make changes to any section, including each of your container definitions for the group.
2. When you're finished reviewing, choose **Create**.

If your request is successful, the console displays the detail page for the new container group definition resource. Initially the status is `COPYING`, as Amazon GameLift starts taking snapshots of all the container images for the group. When this phase is complete, the container group definition status changes to `READY`. A container group definition must be in `READY` status before you can create a container fleet with it.

## AWS CLI

When you use the AWS CLI to create a container group definition, maintain your container definition configurations in a separate JSON file. You can reference the file in your CLI command. See [Create a container definition JSON file](#) for schema examples.

## Create a container group definition

To create a new container group definition, use the `create-container-group-definition` CLI command. For more information about this command, see [create-container-group-definition](#) in the *AWS CLI Command Reference*.

### Example : Replica container group

This example illustrates a request for a replica container group definition. The command structure for creating replica and daemon group definitions are essentially identical. Specific details for each type of group are described in the individual container definitions.

This example assumes that you've created a JSON file with the container definitions for this group.

```
aws gamelift create-container-group-definition \  
  --name MyAdventureGameContainerGroup \  
  --operating-system AMAZON_LINUX_2023 \  
  --scheduling-strategy REPLICA \  
  --total-memory-limit 4096 \  
  --total-cpu-limit 1024 \  
  --container-definitions file://SimpleServer.json
```

## Create a container definition JSON file

When you create a container group definition, you also define the containers for the group. A container definition specifies the Amazon ECR repository where the container image is stored, and optional configurations for network ports, limits for CPU and memory usage, and other settings. We recommend creating a single JSON file with the configurations for all the containers in a container group. Maintaining a file is useful for storing, sharing, version tracking these critical configurations. If you use the AWS CLI to create your container group definitions, you can reference the file in the command.

### To create a container definition

1. Create and open a new `.JSON` file. For example:

```
[~/work/glc]$ vim SimpleServer.json
```

2. Create a separate container definition for each of the containers for the group. Copy the following example content and modify it as needed for your containers. For details on the syntax of a container definition, see [ContainerDefinitionInput](#) in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*.
3. Save the file locally so that you can refer to it in an AWS CLI command.

### Example: Essential replica container definition

#### Example

This example describes the essential container for your replica container group. The essential replica container includes your game server application, the Amazon GameLift Agent, and can include other supporting software for your game hosting. The definition must include a name, image URI, and a port configuration. This example also sets some container-specific resource limits.

```
[
  {
    "ContainerName": "SimpleServer",
    "ImageUri": "111122223333.dkr.ecr.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/gl-containers:complex-server",
    "Essential": true,
    "Cpu": 256,
    "MemoryLimits": {
      "HardLimit": 128
    },
    "PortConfiguration": {
      "ContainerPortRanges": [
        {
          "FromPort": 2000,
          "Protocol": "TCP",
          "ToPort": 2100
        }
      ]
    }
  }
]
```

## Create a Amazon GameLift container fleet

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

When you've created your container group definitions, use the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) to create a container fleet.

After you create a new fleet, the fleet's status passes through several stages as Amazon GameLift deploys your container groups onto each fleet instance and starts the game servers. When the fleet reaches status ACTIVE, it's ready to host game sessions. For help with fleet creation issues, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).

## Console

In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), select the AWS Region where you want to create the fleet. The container group definitions must be in the same region where you want to create the fleet.

Open the console's left navigation bar and choose **Fleets**. On the Fleets page, choose **Create fleet**.

### Step 1: Choose compute type

- Choose the **Containers** compute type.

### Step 2: Define fleet details

1. In the **Fleet details** section, enter a fleet name and description.
2. In the **Container group details** section, identify the container groups to deploy to the fleet. You must add a replica container group. You can optionally add a daemon container group. Each group must be in status READY.
3. Set the **Connection port range** for the fleet. For more details, see [Configure network connections](#).
4. Optionally specify the **Desired replicas per instance** to deploy. You can specify a desired number or you can let Amazon GameLift calculate the maximum possible number. If you specify a desired number that's larger than the calculated maximum, fleet creation will fail. You can't change this setting after the fleet is created. For more details on replica container group packing, see [Core concepts](#).
5. (Optional) Under **Additional details**:
  - a. For **Instance role**, specify an IAM role that authorizes applications in your game build to access other AWS resources in your account. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#). To create a fleet with

an instance role, your account must have the IAM PassRole permission. For more information, see [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

- b. For **Metric group**, Enter the name of a new or existing fleet metric group. You can aggregate the metrics for multiple fleets by adding them to the same metric group.

### Step 3: Define instance details

1. In **Instance deployment**, select one or more remote locations to deploy instances to. The home Region is automatically selected (this is the Region that you're creating the fleet in). If you select additional locations, fleet instances are also deployed in these locations.

#### Important

To use Regions that aren't enabled by default, enable them in your AWS account.

- Fleets with Regions that aren't enabled that you created before February 28, 2022 are unaffected.
- To create new multi-location fleets or to update existing multi-location fleets, first enable any Regions that you choose to use.

For more information about Regions that aren't enabled by default and how to enable them, see [Managing AWS Regions](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

2. Select an **Instance configuration** for the fleet. The console automatically calculates the minimum vCPU and memory required (based on the total limits you set for each container group). It filters the complete list of available instance types base on resource requirements and the locations you entered. You can add additional filters as needed.

For more information about choosing an instance type, see [Configure a container fleet](#). The size of the instance type you choose will impact how replica container groups are packed onto each fleet instance. Depending on your choice, consider reviewing your setting for desired replicas per instance.

### Step 4: Configure runtime

The runtime configuration determines how game server processes are started and run. These instructions are passed to the Amazon GameLift Agent, which implements them in the same

way in each replica container group. You can update a fleet's runtime configuration by calling [UpdateRuntimeConfiguration](#).

1. For **Launch path**, enter the path to a game executable.
2. (Optional) For **Launch parameters**, enter information to pass to your game executable as a set of command line parameters.
3. Specify the number of **Concurrent processes** to maintain running in each replica container group. Review the Amazon GameLift [quotas](#) on the number of server processes per instance. Limits on concurrent server processes per instance apply to the total of concurrent processes for all configurations. If you configure the fleet to exceed the limit, the fleet can't activate.
4. Set optional limits on concurrent **Game session activations**. These settings let you limit the amount of resources that are consumed when starting a new game session. Game session activations can have an performance impact on existing game sessions.
5. Set **EC2 port settings** to allow external traffic to gain access to processes that are running on the fleet. Specify some or all the connection ports numbers that are defined for the fleet. You don't have to set these ports when you create the fleet, but without them no traffic can connect to your game servers. To update a fleet's port settings later, call [UpdateFleetPortSettings](#)
6. Under **Game session resource settings** configure the following optional features:
  - a. Turn **Game scaling protection policy** on or off. With protection on, Amazon GameLift won't shut down instances during a scale down event if they're hosting an active game session.
  - b. Set a maximum **Resource creation limit** to limit the number of game sessions one player can create during a specified time span.

### Step 5: Configure tags

- (Optional) Add tags to the build by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs. Choose **Next** to continue to fleet creation review.

### Step 6: Review and create.

- Review your fleet configuration settings.

You can update the fleet's metadata and configuration at any time, regardless of fleet status. For more information, see [Manage your Amazon GameLift fleets](#). You can update fleet capacity after the fleet has reached ACTIVE status. For more information, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#). You can also add or remove remote locations.

When you're finished reviewing, choose **Create**.

If your request is successful, the console displays the detail page for the new fleet resource. Initially the status is NEW, as Amazon GameLift starts the fleet creation process. You can track the new fleet's status on the **Fleets** page. A fleet is ready to host game sessions when it reaches status ACTIVE.

## AWS CLI

To create a container fleet with the AWS CLI, open a command line window and use the `create-fleet` command. For more information about this command, see [create-fleet](#) in the *AWS CLI Command Reference*.

The example `create-fleet` request shown below creates a new container fleet with the following characteristics:

- The `ContainerGroupsConfiguration` specifies a single replica container group definition: `MegaFrogRaceServer.NA.v2`. Three copies of the replica group will be deployed to each fleet instance. Each instance has 30 connection ports available for access to processes on the instance.
- The fleet uses `c5.large` On-Demand instances.
- It deploys container groups to the following locations:
  - `us-west-2` (home Region)
  - `ca-central-1` (remote location)
- Each replica container group on an instance will run 5 game server processes concurrently, enabling each instance to host up to 15 game sessions at a time.
- In each replica container group, Amazon GameLift allows two new game sessions to activate at the same time. It also terminates any activating game session if they aren't ready to host players within 300 seconds.
- All game sessions hosted on instances in this fleet have game session protection turned on.
- Individual players can create three new game sessions within a 15-minute period.

```
aws gamelift create-fleet \  
  --name SampleFleet123 \  
  --description "The sample test fleet" \  
  --compute-type "CONTAINER" \  
  --container-groups-configuration  
  "ContainerGroupDefinitionNames=['MegaFrogRaceServer.NA.v2'],  
  DesiredReplicaContainerGroupPerInstance=3,  
  ConnectionPortRange={FromPort=1010,ToPort=1040}" \  
  --ec2-instance-type c5.large \  
  --region us-west-2 \  
  --locations "Location=ca-central-1" \  
  --fleet-type ON_DEMAND \  
  --runtime-configuration "GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=300,  
  MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2, ServerProcesses=[{LaunchPath=/local/game/  
  MegaFrogRace/server.exe,ConcurrentExecutions=5}]" \  
  --new-game-session-protection-policy "FullProtection" \  
  --resource-creation-limit-policy "NewGameSessionsPerCreator=3,  
  PolicyPeriodInMinutes=15" \  
  --ec2-inbound-permissions  
  "FromPort=1010,ToPort=1040,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP" \  

```

If the create-fleet request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns a set of fleet attributes that includes the configuration settings you requested and a new fleet ID. Amazon GameLift then sets the fleet status and the location statuses to **New** and initiates the fleet activation process. You can track the fleet's status and view other fleet information using these CLI commands:

- [describe-fleet-events](#)
- [describe-fleet-attributes](#)
- [describe-fleet-capacity](#)
- [describe-fleet-port-settings](#)
- [describe-fleet-utilization](#)
- [describe-runtime-configuration](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-attributes](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-capacity](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-utilization](#)

You can change the fleet's capacity and other configuration settings as needed using these commands:



- [update-fleet-attributes](#)
- [update-fleet-capacity](#)
- [update-fleet-port-settings](#)
- [update-runtime-configuration](#)
- [create-fleet-locations](#)
- [delete-fleet-locations](#)

## Manage your Amazon GameLift container fleets

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

When you want to get information about your container fleet or make changes, you can use the following actions to manage your container fleet.

### View resources

Following are some ways you can get information about the resources in your container fleet.

- [DescribeCompute](#) - Returns details about a container registered as a compute.
- [DescribeContainerGroupDefinition](#) - Returns details about a container group definition. This resource describes how the group and its containers are configured.
- [DescribeFleetAttributes](#) - Gets fleet attributes, which include the connection port range, and other attributes.
- [DescribeFleetCapacity](#) - Gets a count of the replica container groups in the fleet and their statuses.
- [DescribeRuntimeConfiguration](#) - Describes server processes that run in each replica container group.
- [GetComputeAccess](#) - Provides remote access to an instance hosting the container group.
- [GetComputeAuthToken](#) - Requests an authentication token from Amazon GameLift for a compute resource in a container fleet.
- [ListCompute](#) - Lists container groups registered as computes.
- [ListContainerGroupDefinitions](#) - Lists the container group definitions.
- [ListFleets](#) - Lists fleets that are using a specific container group.

## Update resources

Following are some ways you can create and modify container fleet resources.

- [CreateContainerGroupDefinition](#) - Creates a container group definition.
- [CreateFleet](#) - Creates a container fleet when ComputeType is set to CONTAINER.
- [RegisterCompute](#) - Registers computes with a container fleet.
- [UpdateFleetAttributes](#) - Updates a fleet's mutable attributes, such as Anywhere fleet configuration options.
- [UpdateFleetCapacity](#) - Updates capacity settings for a managed EC2 fleet or container fleet.
- [UpdateRuntimeConfiguration](#) - Updates the runtime configuration, which describes what server processes to run in each replica container group registered as compute.

## Delete resources

Following are some ways you can remove container fleet resources.

- [DeleteContainerGroupDefinition](#) - Deletes a container group definition.
- [DeleteFleet](#) - Deletes a fleet.
- [DeregisterCompute](#) - Removes a compute resource from a container fleet.

## Scaling Amazon GameLift container fleets

**This documentation is for a feature that is in public preview release. It is subject to change.**

One of the most challenging tasks with game hosting is scaling capacity to meet player demand without wasting money on resources that you don't need. In a container fleet, you scale your fleet capacity by adding or removing fleet instances.

When you create a new fleet, Amazon GameLift sets the fleet's desired capacity to one instance and deploys one instance in the fleet's home region. For a multi-location fleet, Amazon GameLift deploys one instance to the home region and to each remote location. After the fleet status reaches ACTIVE, you can raise the desired capacity to scale up, or lower the desired capacity to scale down.

You can use Amazon GameLift scaling features to change capacity manually or set up automatic scaling based on player demand:

- Set up automatic scaling with target tracking. See [Target-based auto scaling](#).
- Manually change the capacity of your fleet. See [Manually set capacity for a Amazon GameLift fleet](#).

When scaling a container fleet, consider how adding or removing instances impacts the fleet's capacity to host game sessions and players.

- Game sessions per instance
  - Each game server process running on an instance represents the capacity to host one game session.
  - Use this formula to calculate the number of game sessions that run concurrently on a container fleet instance:

```
[Game sessions per instance] = [# of processes per replica container group] * [# of replica container groups per instance]
```

- For processes per replica container group, call [DescribeRuntimeConfiguration](#) and count the number of concurrent executions for game server processes.
  - For replica container groups per instance, call [DescribeFleetAttributes](#) to get the `DesiredReplicaContainerGroupPerInstance` value. If this value isn't set, use the `MaxReplicaContainerGroupsPerInstance` value.
- Players per instance
  - You decide the number of player slots to allow in each game session. Depending on how your hosting solution handles game session placement, you might define players per game session in your matchmaking configuration or in your calls to start a game session placement.
  - Use this formula to calculate the number of players that can play your game concurrently on a container fleet instance:

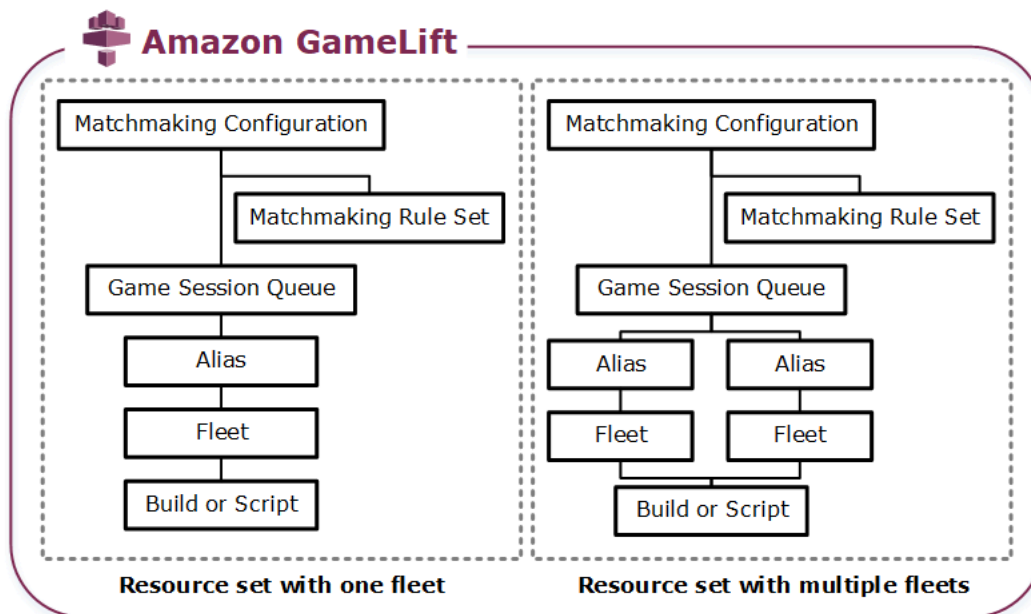
```
[Players per instance] = [# of game sessions per instance] * [# of player slots per game session]
```

To get the current total capacity of a container fleet, call [DescribeFleetCapacity](#) or [DescribeFleetLocation Capacity](#) to get the number of replica container groups in the fleet. Active groups are those that are currently hosting game sessions. Idle groups are ready to host a new game session. Multiply these values by the number of server processes per replica container group.

# Managing Amazon GameLift hosting resources

This section provides detailed information about setting up Amazon GameLift managed resources to run your game servers and host game sessions for players. You must configure and deploy resources, scale capacity to meet player demand, and locate available resources to host game sessions.

The following diagram illustrates how Amazon GameLift resource objects relate to each other. Use a build or script to create a fleet, give a fleet an alias, and add fleets to a game session queue using their alias. For games that use FlexMatch matchmaking, use the game session queue and a matchmaking rule set to create a matchmaking configuration.



## Game server code

- **Build** – Your custom-built game server software that runs on Amazon GameLift and hosts game sessions for your players. A game build represents the set of files that run your game server on a particular operating system, and that you must integrate with Amazon GameLift. Upload game build files to Amazon GameLift in the AWS Regions where you plan to set up fleets. For more information, see [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#).
- **Script** – Your configuration and custom game logic for use with Realtime Servers. Configure Realtime Servers for your game clients by creating a script using JavaScript, and add custom game logic to host game sessions for your players. For more information, see [Upload a Realtime Servers script to Amazon GameLift](#).

## Fleet

A collection of compute resources that run your game servers and host game sessions for your players. For information about where you can deploy fleets, see [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#). For information about creating fleets, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift fleets](#).

## Alias

An abstract identifier for a fleet that you can use to change the fleet that your players are connected to at any time. For more information, see [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#).

## Game session queue

A game session placement mechanism that receives requests for new game sessions and searches for available game servers to host the new sessions. For more information about game session queues, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).

# Uploading builds and scripts to Amazon GameLift

Before deploying your multiplayer game servers for hosting with Amazon GameLift, you need to upload your game server files. The topics in this section provide guidance on preparing and uploading custom game server build files or Realtime Servers server script files.

## Topics

- [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Upload a Realtime Servers script to Amazon GameLift](#)

## Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift

After you integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift, upload the build files to Amazon GameLift. This topic covers how to package your game's build files, create an optional build install script, and then upload the files using the [AWS Command Line Interface \(AWS CLI\)](#) or an AWS SDK.

## Topics

- [Package your game build files](#)
- [Create a Amazon GameLift build](#)
- [Update your build files](#)
- [Add a build install script](#)

## Package your game build files

Before uploading your configured game server to Amazon GameLift, package the game build files into a build directory. This directory must include all components required to run your game servers and host game sessions, including the following:

- **Game server binaries** – The binary files required to run the game server. A build can include binaries for multiple game servers built to run on the same platform. For a list of supported platforms, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#).
- **Dependencies** – Any dependent files that your game server executables require to run. Examples include assets, configuration files, and dependent libraries.

### Note

For game builds created with the Amazon GameLift server SDK for C++ (including those created with the Unreal plugin), include the OpenSSL DLL for the same version of OpenSSL that you built the server SDK with. See the server SDK README file for more details.

- **Install script** (Optional) – A script file to handle tasks that install your game build on Amazon GameLift hosting servers. Place this file at the root of the build directory. Amazon GameLift runs the install script as part of fleet creation.

You can set up any application in your build, including your install script, to access your resources securely on other AWS services. For information about ways to do this, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

After you've packaged your build files, make sure that your game server can run on a clean installation of your target OS. This verifies that you include all required dependencies in your package and that your install script is accurate.

## Create a Amazon GameLift build

When creating a build and uploading your files, you have a couple of options:

- [Create a build from a file directory](#). This is the simplest and most commonly used option.
- [Create a build with files in Amazon Simple Storage Service \(Amazon S3\)](#). With this option, you can manage your build versions in Amazon S3.

With both methods, Amazon GameLift creates a new build resource with a unique build ID and other metadata. The build starts in the **Initialized** status. After Amazon GameLift acquires the game server files, the build moves to **Ready** status.

When the build is ready, you can deploy it to a new Amazon GameLift fleet. For more information, see [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#). When Amazon GameLift sets up the new fleet, it downloads the build files to each fleet instance and installs the build files.

## Create a build from a file directory

To create a game build stored in any location, including a local directory, use the [upload-build](#) AWS CLI command. This command creates a new build record in Amazon GameLift and uploads files from a location that you specify.

**Send an upload request.** In a command line window, enter the following **upload-build** command and parameters.

```
aws gamelift upload-build \  
  --name user-defined name of build \  
  --operating-system supported OS \  
  --server-sdk-version Amazon GameLift server SDK version \  
  --build-root build path \  
  --build-version user-defined build number \  
  --region region name
```

- **operating-system** – The game server build's runtime environment. You must specify an OS value. You can't update this later.
- **server-sdk-version** – The version of the Amazon GameLift server SDK that your game server is integrated with. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift uses the default value 4.0.2. If you specify an incorrect server SDK version, the game server build might fail when calling `InitSdk` to establish a connection to the Amazon GameLift service.
- **build-root** – The directory path of your build files.
- **name** – A descriptive name for the new build.
- **build-version** – The version details for the build files.
- **region** – The AWS Region where you want to create your build. Create the build in the Region where you plan to deploy fleets. If you're deploying your game in multiple Regions, create a build in each Region.

**Note**

View your current default Region using the [aws configure get region](#). To change your default Region, use the [aws configure set region \*region name\*](#) command.

### Examples

```
aws gamelift upload-build \  
  --operating-system AMAZON_LINUX_2023 \  
  
  --server-sdk-version "5.0.0" \  
  --build-root "~/mygame" \  
  --name "My Game Nightly Build" \  
  --build-version "build 255" \  
  --region us-west-2
```

```
aws gamelift upload-build \  
  --operating-system WINDOWS_2016 \  
  --server-sdk-version "5.0.0" \  
  --build-root "C:\mygame" \  
  --name "My Game Nightly Build" \  
  --build-version "build 255" \  
  --region us-west-2
```

In response to your upload request, Amazon GameLift provides upload progress. On a successful upload, Amazon GameLift returns the new build record ID. Upload time depends on the size of your game files and the connection speed.

### Create a build with files in Amazon S3

You can store your build files in Amazon S3 and upload them to Amazon GameLift from there. When you create your build, you specify the S3 bucket location, and Amazon GameLift retrieves the build files directly from Amazon S3.

### To create a build resource

1. **Store your build files in Amazon S3.** Create a .zip file containing the packaged build files and upload it to an S3 bucket in your AWS account. Take note of the bucket label and the file name, you'll need these when creating a Amazon GameLift build.



2. **Give Amazon GameLift access to your build files.** Create an IAM role by following the instructions in [Access a game build file in Amazon S3](#). After you've created the role, take note of the new role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), you'll need this when creating a build.
3. **Create a build.** Use the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI to create a new build record. You must have the `PassRole` permission, as described in [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Builds**.
2. On the **Builds** page, choose **Create build**.
3. On the **Create build** page, under **Build settings**, do the following:
  - a. For **Name**, enter a script name.
  - b. For **Version**, enter a version. Because you can update the content of a build, version data can help you track updates.
  - c. For **Operating system (OS)**, choose the OS of your game server build. You can't update this value later.
  - d. For **Game server build**, enter the **S3 URI** of the build object that you uploaded to Amazon S3, and choose the **Object version**. If you don't remember the Amazon S3 URI and object version, choose **Browse S3** and search for the build object.
  - e. For **IAM role**, choose the role that you created that gives Amazon GameLift access to your S3 bucket and build object.
4. (Optional) Under **Tags**, add tags to the build by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs.
5. Choose **Create**.

Amazon GameLift assigns an ID to the new build and uploads the designated .zip file. You can view the new build, including the status, on the **Builds** page.

## AWS CLI

To define the new build and upload your server build files, use the [create-build](#) command.

1. Open a command line window and switch to a directory where you can use the AWS CLI.
2. Enter the following **create-build** command:

```
aws gamelift create-build \  
  --name user-defined name of build \  
  --server-sdk-version Amazon GameLift server SDK version \  
  --operating-system supported OS \  
  --build-version user-defined build number \  
  --storage-location "Bucket"=S3 bucket label, "Key"=Build .zip file  
name, "RoleArn"=Access role ARN} \  
  --region region name
```

- **name** – A descriptive name for the new build.
- **server-sdk-version** – The version of the Amazon GameLift server SDK you used to integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift uses the default value 4.0.2.
- **operating-system** – The game server build's runtime environment. You must specify an OS value. You can't update this later.
- **build-version** – The version details for the build files. This information can be useful because each new version of your game server requires a new build resource.
- **storage-location**
  - **Bucket** – The name of the S3 bucket that contains your build. For example, "my\_build\_files".
  - **Key** – The name of the .zip file that contains your build files. For example, "my\_game\_build\_7.0.1, 7.0.2".
  - **RoleARN** – The ARN assigned to the IAM role that you created. For example, "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:role/GameLiftAccess". For an example policy, see [Access a game build file in Amazon S3](#).
- **region** – Create the build in the AWS Region where you plan to deploy fleets. If you're deploying your game in multiple Regions, create a build in each Region.

 **Note**

We recommend checking your current default Region using the [configure get](#) command. To change your default Region, use the [configure set](#) command.

### Example

```
aws gamelift create-build \  
  --operating-system WINDOWS_2016 \  
  --storage-location  
  "Bucket"="my_game_build_files", "Key"="mygame_build_101.zip", "RoleArn"="arn:aws:iam::111  
gamelift" \  
  --name "My Game Nightly Build" \  
  --build-version "build 101" \  
  --region us-west-2
```

3. To view the new build, use the [describe-build](#) command.

## Update your build files

You can update the metadata for a build resource using the Amazon GameLift console or the [update-build](#) AWS CLI command.

After you've created a Amazon GameLift build, you can't update the build files associated with it. For each new set of files, create a new Amazon GameLift build. Using the [upload-build](#) command, Amazon GameLift automatically creates a new build record for each request. If you provide build files using the [create-build](#) command, upload a new build .zip file with a different name to Amazon S3 and create a build by referencing the new file name.

Try these tips for deploying updated builds:

- **Use queues and swap out fleets as needed.** When setting up your game client with Amazon GameLift, specify a queue instead of a fleet. With queues, you can add the new fleets with the new build to your queue and remove the old fleets. For more information, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).
- **Use aliases to transfer players to a new game build.** When integrating your game client with Amazon GameLift, specify a fleet alias instead of a fleet ID. For more information, see [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#).
- **Set up automated build updates.** For sample scripts and information about incorporating Amazon GameLift deployments into your build system, see [Automating Deployments to Amazon GameLift](#) on the AWS Game Tech Blog.

## Add a build install script

Create an install script for the operating system (OS) of your game build:

- Windows: Create a batch file named `install.bat`.
- Linux: Create a shell script file named `install.sh`.

When creating an install script, keep in mind the following:

- The script can't take any user input.
- Amazon GameLift installs the build and recreates the file directories in your build package on a hosting server in the following locations:
  - Windows fleets: `C:\game`
  - Linux fleets: `/local/game`
- During the installation process for Linux fleets, the run-as user has limited access to the instance file structure. This user has full rights to the directory where your build files are installed. If your install script performs actions that require administrator permissions, then specify admin access using **sudo**. The run-as user for Windows fleets has administrator permissions by default. Permission failures related to the install script generate an event message that indicates a problem with the script.
- On Linux, Amazon GameLift supports common shell interpreter languages such as bash. Add a shebang (such as `#!/bin/bash`) to the top of your install script. To verify support for your preferred shell commands, remotely access an active Linux instance and open a shell prompt. For more information, see [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).
- The install script can't rely on a VPC peering connection. A VPC peering connection isn't available until after Amazon GameLift installs the build on fleet instances.

### Example Windows install bash file

This example `install.bat` file installs Visual C++ runtime components required for the game server and writes the results to a log file. The script includes the component file in the build package at the root.

```
vc redistrib_x64.exe /install /quiet /norestart /log c:\game\vc redistrib_2013_x64.log
```

### Example Linux install shell script

This example `install.sh` file uses bash in the install script and writes results to a log file.

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
echo 'Hello World' > install.log
```

This example `install.sh` file shows how you can use the Amazon CloudWatch agent to collect system-level and custom metrics, and handle log rotation. Because Amazon GameLift runs in a service VPC, you must grant Amazon GameLift permissions to assume an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role on your behalf. To allow Amazon GameLift to assume a role, create a role that includes the AWS managed policy `CloudWatchAgentAdminPolicy`, and use that role when you create a fleet.

```
sudo yum install -y amazon-cloudwatch-agent
sudo yum install -y https://dl.fedoraproject.org/pub/epel/epel-release-
latest-7.noarch.rpm
sudo yum install -y collectd
cat <<'EOF' > /tmp/config.json
{
  "agent": {
    "metrics_collection_interval": 60,
    "run_as_user": "root",
    "credentials": {
      "role_arn": "arn:aws:iam::account#:role/rolename"
    }
  },
  "logs": {
    "logs_collected": {
      "files": {
        "collect_list": [
          {
            "file_path": "/tmp/log",
            "log_group_name": "gllog",
            "log_stream_name": "{instance_id}"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  },
  "metrics": {
    "namespace": "GL_Metric",
    "append_dimensions": {
      "ImageId": "${aws:ImageId}",
      "InstanceId": "${aws:InstanceId}",
      "InstanceType": "${aws:InstanceType}"
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "metrics_collected": {
        // Configure metrics you want to collect.
        // For more information, see Manually create or edit the CloudWatch agent
configuration file.
    }
}
EOF
sudo mv /tmp/config.json /opt/aws/amazon-cloudwatch-agent/bin/config.json
sudo /opt/aws/amazon-cloudwatch-agent/bin/amazon-cloudwatch-agent-ctl -a fetch-config -
m ec2 -s -c file:/opt/aws/amazon-cloudwatch-agent/bin/config.json
sudo systemctl enable amazon-cloudwatch-agent.service
```

## Upload a Realtime Servers script to Amazon GameLift

When you're ready to deploy Realtime Servers for your game, upload completed Realtime server script files to Amazon GameLift. Do this by creating a Amazon GameLift script resource and specifying the location of your script files. You can also update server script files that are already deployed by uploading new files for an existing script resource.

When you create a new script resource, Amazon GameLift assigns it a unique script ID (for example, `script-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff`) and uploads a copy of the script files. Upload time depends on the size of your script files and on your connection speed.

After you create the script resource, Amazon GameLift deploys the script with a new Realtime Servers fleet. Amazon GameLift installs your server script onto each instance in the fleet, placing the script files in `/local/game`.

To troubleshoot fleet activation problems related to the server script, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).

### Package script files

Your server script can include one or more files combined into a single `.zip` file for uploading. The `.zip` file must contain all files that your script needs to run.

You can store your zipped script files in either a local file directory or in an Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3) bucket.

## Upload script files from a local directory

If you have your script files stored locally, you can upload them to Amazon GameLift from there. To create the script resource, use either the Amazon GameLift console or the [AWS Command Line Interface \(AWS CLI\)](#).

### Amazon GameLift console

#### To create a script resource

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Scripts**.
3. On the **Scripts** page, choose **Create script**.
4. On the **Create script** page, under **Script settings**, do the following:
  - a. For **Name**, enter a script name.
  - b. (Optional) For **Version**, enter version information. Because you can update the content of a script, version data can be helpful in tracking updates.
  - c. For **Script source**, choose **Upload a .zip file**.
  - d. For **Script files**, choose **Choose file**, browse for the .zip file that contains your script, and then choose that file.
5. (Optional) Under **Tags**, add tags to the script by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs.
6. Choose **Create**.

Amazon GameLift assigns an ID to the new script and uploads the designated .zip file. You can view the new script, including its status, on the **Scripts** page.

### AWS CLI

Use the [create-script](#) AWS CLI command to define the new script and upload your server script files.

#### To create a script resource

1. Place the .zip file into a directory where you can use the AWS CLI.
2. Open a command line window and switch to the directory where you placed the .zip file.

3. Enter the following **create-script** command and parameters. For the **--zip-file** parameter, be sure to add the string `fileb://` to the name of the .zip file. It identifies the file as binary so that Amazon GameLift processes the compressed content.

```
aws gamelift create-script \  
  --name user-defined name of script \  
  --script-version user-defined version info \  
  --zip-file fileb://name of zip file \  
  --region region name
```

### Example

```
aws gamelift create-script \  
  --name "My_Realtime_Server_Script_1" \  
  --script-version "1.0.0" \  
  --zip-file fileb://myrealtime_script_1.0.0.zip \  
  --region us-west-2
```

In response to your request, Amazon GameLift returns the new script object.

4. To view the new script, call [describe-script](#).

## Upload script files from Amazon S3

You can store your script files in an Amazon S3 bucket and upload them to Amazon GameLift from there. When you create your script, you specify the S3 bucket location and Amazon GameLift retrieves your script files from Amazon S3.

### To create a script resource

1. **Store your script files in an S3 bucket.** Create a .zip file containing your server script files and upload it to an S3 bucket in an AWS account that you control. Take note of the object URI—you need this when creating a Amazon GameLift script.

#### Note

Amazon GameLift doesn't support uploading from S3 buckets with names that contain a period (.).



2. **Give Amazon GameLift access to your script files.** To create an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role that allows Amazon GameLift to access the S3 bucket containing your server script, follow the instructions in [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#). After you create the new role, take note of its name, which you need when creating a script.
3. **Create a script.** Use the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI to create a new script record. To make this request, you must have the IAM PassRole permission, as described in [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

### Amazon GameLift console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Scripts**.
2. On the **Scripts** page, choose **Create script**.
3. On the **Create script** page, under **Script settings**, do the following:
  - a. For **Name**, enter a script name.
  - b. (Optional) For **Version**, enter version information. Because you can update the content of a script, version data can be helpful in tracking updates.
  - c. For **Script source**, choose **Amazon S3 URI**.
  - d. Enter the **S3 URI** of the script object that you uploaded to Amazon S3, and then choose the **Object version**. If you don't remember the Amazon S3 URI and object version, choose **Browse S3**, and then search for the script object.
4. (Optional) Under **Tags**, add tags to the script by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs.
5. Choose **Create**.

Amazon GameLift assigns an ID to the new script and uploads the designated .zip file. You can view the new script, including its status, on the **Scripts** page.

### AWS CLI

Use the [create-script](#) AWS CLI command to define the new script and upload your server script files.

1. Open a command line window and switch to a directory where you can use the AWS CLI.
2. Enter the following **create-script** command and parameters. The **--storage-location** parameter specifies the Amazon S3 bucket location of your script files.

```
aws gamelift create-script \  
  --name [user-defined name of script] \  
  --script-version [user-defined version info] \  
  --storage-location "Bucket"=S3 bucket name,"Key"=name of zip file in S3 bucket,"RoleArn"=Access role ARN \  
  --region region name
```

### Example

```
aws gamelift create-script \  
  --name "My_Realtime_Server_Script_1" \  
  --script-version "1.0.0" \  
  --storage-location "Bucket"="gamelift-script","Key"="myrealtime_script_1.0.0.zip","RoleArn"="arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/S3Access" \  
  --region us-west-2
```

In response to your request, Amazon GameLift returns the new script object.

3. To view the new script, call [describe-script](#).

## Update script files

You can update the metadata for a script resource using either the Amazon GameLift console or the [update-script](#) AWS CLI command.

You can also update the script content for a script resource. Amazon GameLift deploys script content to all fleet instances that use the updated script resource. When the updated script is deployed, instances use it when starting new game sessions. Game sessions that are already running at the time of the update don't use the updated script.

### To update script files

- For script files stored locally, to upload the updated script .zip file, use either the Amazon GameLift console or the **update-script** command.
- For script files stored in an Amazon S3 bucket, upload the updated script files to the S3 bucket. Amazon GameLift periodically checks for updated script files and retrieves them directly from the S3 bucket.

# Setting up Amazon GameLift fleets

This section provides detailed information about designing, building, and maintaining fleets for use with Amazon GameLift. You can use Amazon GameLift fleets to deploy custom game servers and Realtime Servers.

A fleet represents your hosting resources as a set of Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instances or physical hardware. A fleet's location determines where instances or hardware are deployed to host game sessions for your players. The size of a fleet, and the number of game sessions and players that it can support, depends on the number of instances or the amount of hardware that you give it. You can adjust virtual instances manually or by using automatic scaling.

Many games in production use more than one fleet. You can use multiple fleets, for example, to have more than one version of your game server running simultaneously, to provide backup capacity for Spot Fleets, or to build in redundancy.

To learn how to create fleets designed for your game's needs, start with [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#). After your fleet is running, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#), [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#), and [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).

## Topics

- [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#)
- [Create a new Amazon GameLift fleet](#)
- [Manage your Amazon GameLift fleets](#)
- [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#)
- [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#)
- [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#)

## Amazon GameLift fleet design guide

This design guide covers best practices for creating a fleet of hosting resources for use with Amazon GameLift. Choose a combination of hosting resources and learn how to configure them to suit your game.

## Topics

- [Choosing Amazon GameLift compute resources](#)
- [Manage how Amazon GameLift launches game servers](#)
- [Use Spot Instances with Amazon GameLift](#)

## Choosing Amazon GameLift compute resources

To deploy your game servers and host game sessions for your players, Amazon GameLift uses [Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud \(Amazon EC2\) resources](#) called *instances*, or your physical hardware. When setting up a new fleet using instances, decide what type of instances you need and how to run game server processes on them. When a managed EC2 fleet is active and ready to host game sessions, you can add or remove instances as needed to accommodate player demand.

You can deploy your Amazon GameLift game servers on a combination of two compute types:

- **Managed EC2** – Managed EC2 fleets use Amazon EC2 instances to host your game servers. Amazon GameLift manages the instances and removes the burden of hardware and software management from hosting your games.
- **Amazon GameLift Anywhere** – Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets use your existing infrastructure to host game servers while Amazon GameLift manages your matchmaking and queues.

**When you choose the compute resources for your fleet, consider the following factors:**

- [Available hardware](#)
- [Fleet location](#)
- [On-Demand Instances versus Spot Instances](#)
- [Operating systems](#)
- [Instance types](#)
- [Service quotas](#)

### Available hardware

Consider the existing infrastructure in your implementation. While you migrate games to Amazon GameLift, you can continue to use your infrastructure. With Amazon GameLift Anywhere, you can use your own infrastructure along with Amazon GameLift managed EC2 instances. You can also use your existing infrastructure to host games closer to your players than supported Amazon GameLift

locations can allow. For more information about setting up Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets, see [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#).

## Fleet location

Consider the geographic locations where you plan to deploy your game servers. Instance type availability varies by AWS Region and Local Zone.

For multi-location fleets, instance availability and quotas depend on a combination of the fleet's home Region and selected remote locations. For more information about fleet locations, see [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#).

For Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets, you determine the location of your physical hardware. For more information about custom locations, see [Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).

## On-Demand Instances versus Spot Instances

Amazon EC2 On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances offer the same hardware and performance, but they differ in availability and cost.

### On-Demand Instances

You can acquire an On-Demand Instance when you need it, and keep it for as long as you want. On-Demand Instances have a fixed cost, meaning you pay for the amount of time that you use them, and there are no long-term commitments.

### Spot Instances

Spot Instances can offer a cost-efficient alternative to On-Demand Instances by utilizing unused AWS computing capacity. Spot Instance prices fluctuate based on the supply and demand for each instance type in each location. AWS can interrupt Spot Instances whenever it needs the capacity back. Amazon GameLift uses queues and the FleetIQ algorithm to determine that AWS is going to interrupt a Spot Instance, it puts the instance in a recycling state. Then, when there are no active game sessions on the instance, Amazon GameLift tries to replace it.

For more information about how to use Spot Instances, see [Use Spot Instances with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Operating systems

Amazon GameLift instances support game server builds that run on Microsoft Windows or Amazon Linux. When you upload a game build to Amazon GameLift, specify the operating system for

the game. When you create an Amazon EC2 fleet to deploy the game build, Amazon GameLift automatically sets up instances with the build's operating system. For more information about supported game server operating systems, see [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#).

When using a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, you can use any operating system that your hardware supports. Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets require you to deploy your game build to the hardware while using Amazon GameLift to manage your resources in one place.

## Instance types

An Amazon EC2 fleet's instance type determines the kind of hardware that the instances use. Different instance types offer different combinations of computing power, memory, storage, and networking capabilities.

When choosing from available instance types for your game, consider:

- The compute architecture of your game server: x64 or Arm (AWS Graviton).

### Note

Graviton Arm instances require an Amazon GameLift server build on Linux OS. Server SDK 5.1.1 or newer is required for C++ and C#. Server SDK 5.0 or newer is required for Go. These instances provide no out-of-the-box support for Mono installation on Amazon Linux 2023 (AL2023) or Amazon Linux 2 (AL2).

- The computing, memory, and storage requirements of your game server build.
- The number of server processes that you plan to run per instance.

By using a larger instance type, you may be able to run multiple server processes on each instance. This can reduce the number of instances required to meet player demand.

For more information:

- About instance types, see [Amazon EC2 Instance Types](#).
- About running multiple processes per instance, see [Manage how Amazon GameLift launches game servers](#).

## Service quotas

To see the default service quotas for Amazon GameLift, and the current quotas for your AWS account, do the following:

- For general service quota information for Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift endpoints and quotas](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.
- For a list of available instance types per location for your account, open the [Service quotas](#) page of the Amazon GameLift console. This page also displays your account's current usage for each instance type in each location.
- For a list of your account's current quotas for instance types per Region, run the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) command [describe-ec2-instance-limits](#). This command returns the number of active instances that you have in your default Region (or in another Region that you specify).

As you prepare to launch your game, fill out a launch questionnaire in the [Amazon GameLift console](#). The Amazon GameLift team uses the launch questionnaire to determine the correct quotas and limits for your game.

## Manage how Amazon GameLift launches game servers

You can set up an managed EC2 fleet's runtime configuration to run multiple game server processes per instance. This uses your hosting resources more efficiently.

### How a fleet manages multiple processes

Amazon GameLift uses a fleet's runtime configuration to determine the type and number of processes to run on each instance. A runtime configuration contains at least one server process configuration that represents one game server executable. You can define additional server process configurations to run other types of processes related to your game. Each server process configuration contains the following information:

- The file name and path of an executable in your game build.
- (Optional) Parameters to pass to the process on launch.
- The number of processes to run concurrently.

When an instance in the fleet activates, it launches the set of server processes defined in the runtime configuration. With multiple processes, Amazon GameLift staggers the launch of each

process. Server processes have a limited life span. As they end, Amazon GameLift launches new processes to maintain the number and type of server processes defined in the runtime configuration.

You can change the runtime configuration at any time by adding, changing, or removing server process configurations. Each instance regularly checks for updates to the fleet's runtime configuration to implement the changes. Here's how Amazon GameLift adopts runtime configuration changes:

1. The instance sends a request to Amazon GameLift for the latest version of the runtime configuration.
2. The instance compares its active processes to the latest runtime configuration, and then does the following:
  - If the updated runtime configuration removes a server process type, then active server processes of this type continue to run until they end. The instance doesn't replace these server processes.
  - If the updated runtime configuration decreases the number of concurrent processes for a server process type, then excess server processes of this type continue to run until they end. The instance doesn't replace these excess server processes.
  - If the updated runtime configuration adds a new server process type or increases the concurrent processes for an existing type, then the instance starts new server processes, up to the Amazon GameLift maximum. In this case, the instance launches new server processes as existing processes end.

## Optimize a fleet for multiple processes

To use multiple processes on a fleet, do the following:

- [Create a build](#) that contains the game server executables that you want to deploy to a fleet, and then upload the build to Amazon GameLift. All game servers in a build must run on the same platform and use the Amazon GameLift Server SDK.
- Create a runtime configuration with one or more server process configurations and multiple concurrent processes.
- Integrate game clients with the AWS SDK version 2016-08-04 or later.

To optimize fleet performance, we recommend that you do the following:



- Handle server process shutdown scenarios so that Amazon GameLift can recycle processes efficiently. For example:
  - Add a shutdown procedure to your game server code that calls the server API `ProcessEnding()`.
  - Implement the callback function `OnProcessTerminate()` in your game server code to handle termination requests from Amazon GameLift.
- Make sure that Amazon GameLift shuts down and relaunches unhealthy server processes. Report the health status back to Amazon GameLift by implementing the `OnHealthCheck()` callback function in your game server code. Amazon GameLift automatically shuts down server processes that are reported unhealthy for three consecutive reports. If you don't implement `OnHealthCheck()`, then Amazon GameLift assumes that a server process is healthy, unless the process fails to respond to a communication.

## Choose the number of processes per instance

When deciding on the number of concurrent processes to run on an instance, keep in mind the following:

- Amazon GameLift limits each instance to a [maximum number of concurrent processes](#). The sum of all concurrent processes for a fleet's server process configurations can't exceed this quota.
- To maintain acceptable performance levels, the Amazon EC2 instance type might limit the number of processes that can run concurrently. Test different configurations for your game to find the right number of processes for your preferred instance type.
- Amazon GameLift doesn't run more concurrent processes than the total number configured. This means that the transition from the previous runtime configuration to the new configuration might happen gradually.

## Use Spot Instances with Amazon GameLift

When setting up your Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet, you can use Spot Instances, On-Demand Instances, or a combination. Learn more about how Amazon GameLift uses Spot Instances in [On-Demand Instances versus Spot Instances](#). To use spot fleets, your game integration requires the adjustments listed on this page.

Are you using FlexMatch for matchmaking? You can add Spot fleets to your existing game session queues for matchmaking placements.

## 1. Design your game session queue for Spot instances.

Managing game session placement with a queue is best practice, and it's required when using Spot Instances. To design your queue consider the following:

- Locations – To achieve the best player experience, choose locations geographically close to your players.
- Instance types – Consider your game servers hardware requirements and availability of instances in the locations you chose.

To try a queue that optimizes Spot availability and resiliency, see [Tutorial: Set up a game session queue for Spot Instances](#).

## 2. Create the fleets for your Spot-optimized queue.

Based on your queue design, create fleets to deploy your game servers to your desired locations and instance types. See [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#) for help creating and configuring new fleets.

## 3. Create your game session queue.

Add the fleet destinations, configure the game session placement process, and define placement priorities. See [Create a game session queue](#) for help creating and configuring the new queue.

## 4. Update your game client service to use the queue.

When your game client uses a queue to request resources, the queue avoids resources with a high chance of interruption and selects the location that matches your defined priorities. For help implementing game session placements in your game client, see [Create game sessions](#).

## 5. Update your game server to handle a Spot interruption.

AWS can interrupt Spot Instances with a 2 minute notification, when it needs the capacity back. Set up your game server to handle interruption to minimize player impact.

Before AWS reclaims a Spot Instance, it sends a termination notification. Amazon GameLift passes the notification to all affected server processes by invoking the Amazon GameLift Server SDK callback function `onProcessTerminate()`. Implement this callback to end the game session or move the game session and players to a new instance. See [Respond to a server process shutdown notification](#) for help implementing `onProcessTerminate()`.

**Note**

AWS makes every effort to provide the notification before it reclaims an instance, but it's possible that AWS reclaims the Spot Instance before the warning arrives. Prepare your game server to handle unexpected interruptions.

**6. Review the performance of your Spot fleets and queues.**

View Amazon GameLift metrics in the Amazon GameLift console or with Amazon CloudWatch to review performance. For more information about Amazon GameLift metrics, see [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#). Key metrics include:

- Interruption rate – Use the InstanceInterruptions and GameSessionInterruptions metrics to track the number and frequency of Spot-related interruptions for instances and game sessions. Game sessions that are reclaimed by AWS have a status of TERMINATED and a status reason of INTERRUPTED.
- Queue effectiveness – Track placement success rates, average wait time, and queue depth to confirm that Spot fleets don't impact your queue performance.
- Fleet usage – Monitor data on instances, game sessions and player sessions. Usage for your On-Demand fleets can be an indicator that queues are avoiding placements into your Spot fleets to avoid disruption.

## Create a new Amazon GameLift fleet

Create a new fleet and deploy your custom game server build or Realtime Servers for hosting. You can deploy any game build or script resource that you upload to Amazon GameLift.

### Topics

- [How Amazon GameLift fleet creation works](#)
- [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#)
- [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#)

## How Amazon GameLift fleet creation works

When you create a new fleet, Amazon GameLift starts a workflow that creates a fleet with one Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance in each fleet location. As Amazon GameLift

completes each step of the workflow, the fleet emits events and Amazon GameLift updates the fleet's status. You can track all events using the Amazon GameLift console or by calling the Amazon GameLift API operation [DescribeFleetEvents](#). You can also track the status of individual locations using [DescribeFleetLocationAttributes](#).

### EC2 fleet creation workflow:

- Amazon GameLift creates a fleet resource in the fleet's home Region and in each remote location defined in the fleet.
- Amazon GameLift sets the desired capacity to one instance.
- Amazon GameLift sets the fleet and location status to **New**.
- Amazon GameLift begins writing events to the fleet event log.
- Amazon GameLift allocates requested computing resources for one new instance in each fleet location.
- Amazon GameLift downloads the game server files to each instance and sets the fleet status to **Downloading**.
- Amazon GameLift validates the downloaded game server files on each instance to verify that no errors occurred during downloading. Amazon GameLift sets the fleet status to **Validating**.
- Amazon GameLift builds the game server on each instance and sets the fleet status to **Building**.
- Amazon GameLift begins launching server processes on each instance, following instructions in the fleet's runtime configuration. If you configured the fleet to run multiple concurrent server processes per instance, then Amazon GameLift staggers the process launches by a few seconds. As each process comes online, it reports readiness back to Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift sets the fleet status to **Activating**.
- Amazon GameLift sets the fleet statuses and the location statuses to **Active** as server processes report readiness.

### Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet creation

- Amazon GameLift creates a fleet resource. For the fleet's home Region and each custom location defined in the fleet, Amazon GameLift sets the fleet and location status to **New**.
- Amazon GameLift begins writing events to the fleet event log.
- After one server process in a fleet notifies Amazon GameLift that it's ready, Amazon GameLift sets the fleet status and the location status to **Active**. As server processes in other fleet locations report readiness, Amazon GameLift sets the status of each fleet location to **Active**.

For help with troubleshooting fleet creation issues, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).

## Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet

Use either the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) to create a managed fleet.

After you create a new managed EC2 fleet, the fleet's status passes through several stages as Amazon GameLift deploys the fleet and installs and starts the game servers. The fleet is ready to host game sessions, after it reaches ACTIVE status. For help with fleet creation issues, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).

### Console

#### To create a managed EC2 fleet

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Fleets**.
2. On the **Fleets** page, choose **Create fleet**.
3. Choose **Managed EC2**.
4. On the **Fleet details** page do the following:
  - a. For **Name**, enter a fleet name. We recommend including the fleet type (Spot or On-demand) in your fleet names. This makes it much easier to identify fleet types when viewing a list of fleets.
  - b. For **Description**, provide a short description of the fleet.
  - c. For **Binary type**, select **Build** or **Script** to define the game server type that Amazon GameLift deploys to this fleet.
  - d. Select a **Script** or **Build** from the dropdown list of uploaded scripts or builds.
5. (Optional) Under **Additional details** for the following:
  - a. For **Instance role**, specify an IAM role that authorizes applications in your game build to access other AWS resources in your account. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#). To create a fleet with an instance role, your account must have the IAM PassRole permission. For more information, see [IAM permission examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

If you want to authorize applications that are not server executables, such as a CloudWatch agent, enable the shared credentials option.

You can't update these settings after fleet creation.

- b. For **Certification generation**, choose to have Amazon GameLift **Generate a TLS certificate** for the fleet. You can use a fleet TLS certificate to have your game client authenticate a game server when connecting, and encrypt all client/server communication. For each instance in a TLS-enabled fleet, Amazon GameLift also creates a new DNS entry with the certificate. Use these resources to set up authentication and encryption for your game.
- c. For **Metric group**, Enter the name of a new or existing fleet metric group. You can aggregate the metrics for multiple fleets by adding them to the same metric group.

You can't update the metric group after fleet creation.

6. Choose **Next**.
7. On the **Select locations** page, select one or more additional remote locations to deploy instances to. The home Region is automatically selected based on the Region you are accessing the console from. If you select additional locations, fleet instances are also deployed in these locations.

 **Important**

To use Regions that aren't enabled by default, enable them in your AWS account.

- Fleets with Regions that aren't enabled that you created before February 28, 2022 are unaffected.
- To create new multi-location fleets or to update existing multi-location fleets, first enable any Regions that you choose to use.

For more information about Regions that aren't enabled by default and how to enable them, see [Managing AWS Regions](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

8. Choose **Next**.
9. On the **Define instance details page**, choose
  - a. **On-demand** or **Spot** instances for this fleet. For more information about fleet types, see [On-Demand Instances versus Spot Instances](#).
  - b. From the **Filter architecture** menu choose **x64** or **Arm**.

**Note**

Graviton Arm instances require an Amazon GameLift server build on Linux OS. Server SDK 5.1.1 or newer is required for C++ and C#. Server SDK 5.0 or newer is required for Go. These instances provide no out-of-the-box support for Mono installation on Amazon Linux 2023 (AL2023) or Amazon Linux 2 (AL2).

For information on Amazon EC2 Arm architectures, see [AWS Graviton Processor](#) and [Amazon EC2 instance types](#).

For information on the instance types supported by Amazon GameLift, see the EC2InstanceType values under [CreateFleet\(\) request parameters](#).

10. Select an Amazon EC2 **Instance type** from the list. For more information about choosing an instance type, see [Instance types](#). After you create the fleet, you can't change the instance type.
11. Choose **Next**.
12. On the **Configure runtime** page, under **Runtime configuration** do the following:
  - a. For **Launch path**, enter the path to the game executable in your build or script. On Windows instances, game servers are built to the path `C:\game`. On Linux instances, game servers are built to `/local/game`. Examples: `C:\game\MyGame\server.exe`, `/local/game/MyGame/server.exe`, or `MyRealtimeLaunchScript.js`.
  - b. (Optional) For **Launch parameters**, enter information to pass to your game executable as a set of command line parameters. Example: `+sv_port 33435 +start_lobby`.
  - c. For **Concurrent processes**, choose the number of server processes to run concurrently on each instance in the fleet. Review the Amazon GameLift [limits](#) on number of concurrent server processes.

Limits on concurrent server processes per instance apply to the total of concurrent processes for all configurations. If you configure the fleet to exceed the limit, the fleet can't activate.

13. Under **Game session activation**, provide limits for activating new game sessions on the instances in this fleet:

- a. For **Max concurrent game session activation**, enter the number of game sessions on an instance that activate at the same time. This limit is useful when launching multiple new game sessions may have an impact on the performance of other game sessions running on the instance.
  - b. For **New activation timeout**, enter how long to wait for a session to activate. If the game session doesn't move to ACTIVE status before the timeout, Amazon GameLift terminates the game session activation.
14. (Optional) Under **EC2 port settings**, do the following:
- a. Choose **Add port setting** to define access permissions for inbound traffic connecting to the server process deployed on the fleet.
  - b. For **Type**, choose **Custom TCP** or **Custom UDP**.
  - c. For **Port range**, Enter a range of port numbers that allow inbound connections. A port range must use the format `nnnnn[-nnnnn]`, with values between 1026 and 60000. Example: **1500** or **1500-20000**.
  - d. For **IP address range**, Enter a range of IP addresses. Use CIDR notation. Example: **0.0.0.0/0** (This example allows access to anyone trying to connect.)
15. (Optional) Under **Game session resource settings** do the following:
- a. For **Game scaling protection policy**, Turn on or off scaling protection. Amazon GameLift won't terminate instance with protection during a scale down event if they're hosting an active game session.
  - b. For **Resource creation limit**, enter a maximum number of game sessions a player can create during the policy period.
16. Choose **Next**.
17. (Optional) Add tags to the build by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs. Choose **Next** to continue to fleet creation review.
18. Choose **Create**. Amazon GameLift assigns an ID to the new fleet and begins the fleet activation process. You can track the new fleet's status on the **Fleets** page.

You can update the fleet's metadata and configuration at any time, regardless of fleet status. For more information, see [Manage your Amazon GameLift fleets](#). You can update fleet capacity after the fleet has reached ACTIVE status. For more information, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#). You can also add or remove remote locations.





```
--build-id build-92f061ed-27c9-4a02-b1f4-6f85b2385620 \  
--certificate-configuration "CertificateType=GENERATED" \  
--runtime-configuration "GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=300,  
MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2, ServerProcesses=[{LaunchPath=C:\game  
\Bin64.dedicated\MultiplayerSampleProjectLauncher_Server.exe, Parameters+=sv_port  
33435 +start_lobby, ConcurrentExecutions=10}]" \  
--new-game-session-protection-policy "FullProtection" \  
--resource-creation-limit-policy "NewGameSessionsPerCreator=3,  
PolicyPeriodInMinutes=15" \  
--ec2-inbound-permissions  
"FromPort=33435,ToPort=33435,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP"  
"FromPort=33235,ToPort=33235,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP" \  
--metric-groups "EMEAfleets"
```

If the create-fleet request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns a set of fleet attributes that includes the configuration settings you requested and a new fleet ID. Amazon GameLift then initiates the fleet activation process and sets the fleet status and the location statuses to **New**. You can track the fleet's status and view other fleet information using these CLI commands:

- [describe-fleet-events](#)
- [describe-fleet-attributes](#)
- [describe-fleet-capacity](#)
- [describe-fleet-port-settings](#)
- [describe-fleet-utilization](#)
- [describe-runtime-configuration](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-attributes](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-capacity](#)
- [describe-fleet-location-utilization](#)

You can change the fleet's capacity and other configuration settings as needed using these commands:

- [update-fleet-attributes](#)
- [update-fleet-capacity](#)
- [update-fleet-port-settings](#)
- [update-runtime-configuration](#)

- [create-fleet-locations](#)
- [delete-fleet-locations](#)

## Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet

Use Amazon GameLift to integrate hardware from your environment into your Amazon GameLift game hosting. Amazon GameLift Anywhere registers your hardware with Amazon GameLift in an Anywhere fleet. You can integrate Anywhere and managed EC2 fleets in matchmaker and game session queues to manage matchmaking and game placement.

For more information about testing your game servers with Amazon GameLift Anywhere, see [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).

To get started, [Development support with Amazon GameLift](#) version 5 or greater and review the following concepts for using a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet.

### Custom locations

Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets use custom locations to represent the physical locations of your infrastructure.

### Device registration

For a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet to communicate with your compute resources, first register your device. You can complete device registration from the Amazon GameLift AWS SDK by using the [RegisterCompute](#) operation. This operation uses the IP address of the device to associate it with a fleet location and communicate with Amazon GameLift.

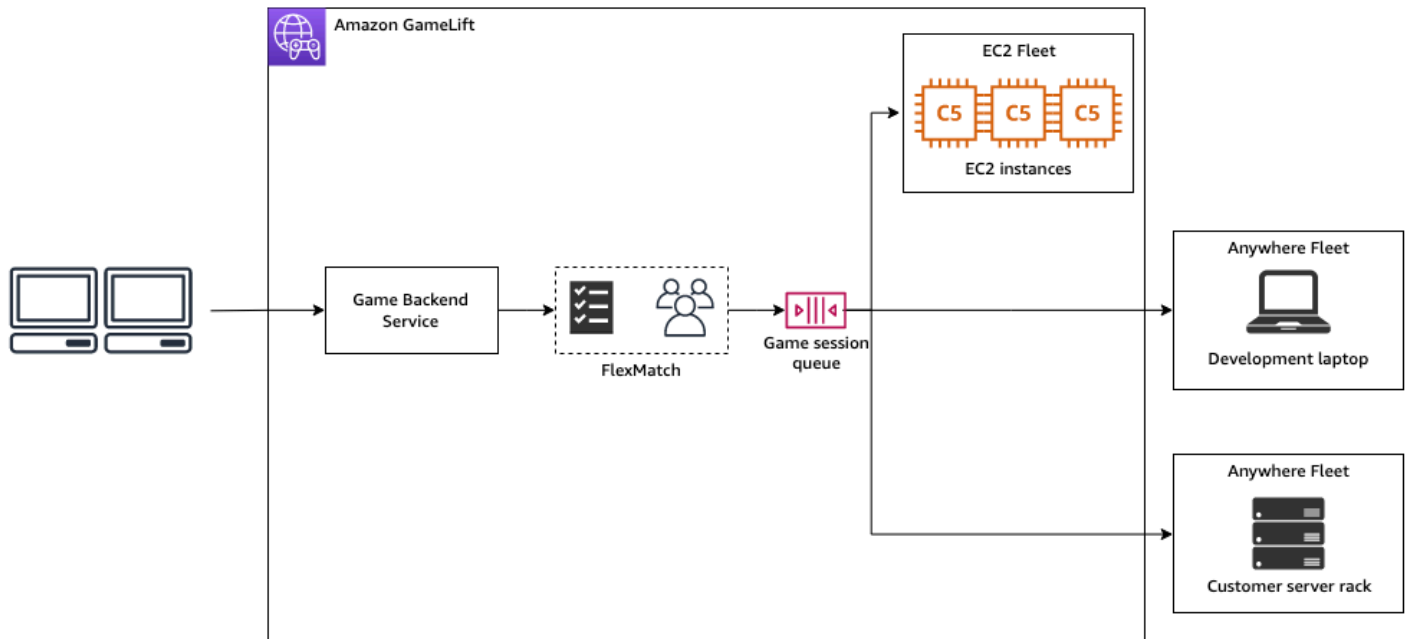
### Authentication tokens

When you initialize a game server on your compute, the Amazon GameLift Server SDK uses an auth token to authenticate your game server to Amazon GameLift. You can re-use the same auth token for all game servers on the same compute, up to the auth token expiration time. To retrieve the auth token, call the [get-compute-auth-token](#) AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) command. Pass the token to each game server as needed.

### Game sessions

Each game session on a compute uses the same authentication token created while registering the compute to a fleet location.

The following diagram shows a game session queue that uses FlexMatch matchmaking and multiple fleets. The fleets include an EC2 fleet with C5 instances, an Anywhere fleet with a development laptop, and an Anywhere fleet with a customer-hosted server rack.



## Topics

- [Create a custom location](#)
- [Create a fleet](#)
- [Register your compute](#)
- [Run a server process](#)
- [Create game sessions](#)
- [Migrate to managed EC2](#)

## Create a custom location

To get started hosting games on your compute resources, create a custom location describing where your compute resides.

## Console

### To create a custom location

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, under **Hosting**, choose **Locations**.
3. On the **Locations** page, choose **Create location**.
4. In the **Create location** dialog box, do the following:
  - a. Enter a **Location name**. This labels the location of your hardware that Amazon GameLift uses to run your games in Anywhere fleets. Amazon GameLift appends the name of your custom location with **custom-**.
  - b. (Optional) Add tags as key-value pairs to your custom location. Choose **Add new tag** for each tag that you want to add.
  - c. Choose **Create**.

## AWS CLI

Create a custom location using the [create-location](#) command. The `location-name` labels the location of your hardware that Amazon GameLift uses to run your games in Anywhere fleets. When creating your custom location, the location name must start with `custom-`.

```
aws gamelift create-location \  
  --location-name custom-location-1
```

### Output

```
{  
  "Location": {  
    "LocationName": "custom-location-1",  
    "LocationArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:location/custom-  
location-1"  
  }  
}
```

## Create a fleet

Use either the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or the AWS CLI to create an Anywhere fleet.

After you create a new Anywhere fleet, the fleet's status moves from NEW to ACTIVE. When it reaches ACTIVE status, the fleet is ready to host game sessions. For help with fleet creation issues, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).

## Console

### To create an Anywhere fleet

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, under **Hosting**, choose **Fleets**.
3. On the **Fleets** page, choose **Create fleet**.
4. On the **Compute type** step, choose **Anywhere**, and then choose **Next**.
5. On the **Fleet details** step, define the details, and then choose **Next**.
6. On the **Custom locations** step, select the custom location that you created, and then choose **Next**. Amazon GameLift automatically selects the home AWS Region as the Region that you're creating the fleet in. You can use the home Region to access and use your resources.
7. Complete the remaining fleet creation steps, and then choose **Submit** to create your Anywhere fleet.

## AWS CLI

Create an Anywhere fleet using the [create-fleet](#) command. Include your custom location in `locations`. Amazon GameLift creates the fleet in your home Region and in the custom locations that you provide. In the following example, replace *FleetName* and *custom-location-1* with your own information. The variable `custom-location-1` is the name of the location created in the [Create a custom location](#) step.

```
aws gamelift create-fleet \  
--name FleetName \  
--compute-type ANYWHERE \  
--locations "Location=custom-location-1"
```

### Example output

```
{  
  "FleetAttributes": {  
    "FleetId": "fleet-cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",
```

```

    "FleetArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",
    "Name": "HardwareAnywhere",
    "CreationTime": "2023-02-23T17:57:42.293000+00:00",
    "Status": "ACTIVE",
    "MetricGroups": [
      "default"
    ],
    "CertificateConfiguration": {
      "CertificateType": "DISABLED"
    },
    "ComputeType": "ANYWHERE"
  }
}

```

## Register your compute

To register your compute resource in the fleet that you created, use the [register-compute](#) command. Replace the *fleet-id* with the fleet-id returned in the previous step or fleet ARN found in the details page of your fleet in the console. Replace the *compute-name*, and *ip-address* with the IP address of your compute resource.

### Note

We recommend calling both the `register-compute` and `get-compute-auth-token` commands from a script or process manager separate from your game server.

```

aws gamelift register-compute \
  --compute-name HardwareAnywhere \
  --fleet-id arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445 \
  --ip-address 10.1.2.3 \
  --location custom-location-1

```

## Example output

```

{
  "Compute": {
    "FleetId": "fleet-cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",

```

```
    "FleetArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",
    "ComputeName": "HardwareAnywhere",
    "ComputeArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:compute/
HardwareAnywhere",
    "IpAddress": "10.1.2.3",
    "ComputeStatus": "Active",
    "Location": "custom-location-1",
    "CreationTime": "2023-02-23T18:09:26.727000+00:00",
    "GameLiftServiceSdkEndpoint": "wss://us-east-1.api.amazongamelift.com"
  }
}
```

## Run a server process

1. Get the authentication token for your compute resource from the fleet that you created.

Your game server uses the authentication token to authenticate with Amazon GameLift. Each authentication token has an expiration time. To continue using the compute resource to host your game server, retrieve a new authentication token before the expiration.

### Note

Amazon GameLift recommends calling both the `register-compute` and `get-compute-auth-token` commands from a script or process manager separate from your game server.

In the following example, replace the `fleet-id` with the ARN or fleet ID of the fleet created in the previous steps. Replace the `compute-name` with the name of the compute you created using the `register-compute` command in a previous step.

```
aws gamelift get-compute-auth-token \
  --fleet-id arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445 \
  --compute-name HardwareAnywhere
```

Example output:

```
{
```



```

    "FleetId": "fleet-cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",
    "FleetArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445",
    "ComputeName": "HardwareAnywhere",
    "ComputeArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:compute/
HardwareAnywhere",
    "AuthToken": "0c728041-3e84-4aaa-b927-a0fb202684c0",
    "ExpirationTimestamp": "2023-02-23T18:47:54+00:00"
}

```

2. Run an instance of your game server executable.

To run your game server, initialize your game server by calling `InitSDK()` and passing it your server parameters. For more information, see [ServerParameters](#).

Server SDK input:

```

//Define the server parameters
ServerParameters serverParameters = new ServerParameters(
    websocketUrl=wss://us-east-1.api.amazongamelift.com,
    processId=PID1234,
    hostId=HardwareAnywhere,
    fleetId=arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445,
    authToken=0c728041-3e84-4aaa-b927-a0fb202684c0);

//InitSDK establishes a connection with GameLift's websocket server for
communication.
var initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK(serverParameters);

```

3. After the server process is ready to host a game session, call `ProcessReady()` from your game server to Amazon GameLift. For more information about process parameters, see [ProcessParameters](#)

```

// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
var processParams = new ProcessParameters(
    this.OnStartGameSession,
    this.OnProcessTerminate,
    this.OnHealthCheck,
    this.OnUpdateGameSession,
    port=1024,
    new LogParameters(new List<string>())           // Examples of log and error files
    written by the game server

```

```

    {
        "C:\\game\\logs",
        "C:\\game\\error"
    })
);

var processReadyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParams);

```

## Create game sessions

1. Add logic to your game server so that your server process responds to the `onStartGameSession()` message with `ActivateGameSession()`. This operation has no parameters, but it sends an acknowledgement to Amazon GameLift that your server received and accepted the create game session message.

```

void OnStartGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map

    // When ready to receive players
    var activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}

```

2. From your game client backend service, start your game session using the [start-matchmaking](#), [start-game-session-placement](#), or [create-game-session](#) command.

```

aws gamelift create-game-session \
  --fleet-id arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:682428703967:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445 \
  --name GameSession1 \
  --maximum-player-session-count 2 \
  --location custom-location-1

```

### Example output:

```

GameSession {
  FleetId = arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:682428703967:fleet/fleet-
cebb4da2-52a8-4c27-9b85-587f945c6445,
  GameSessionId = 4444-4444,
  Name = GameSession1,
}

```

```
Location = custom-location-1,  
IpAddress = 10.2.3.4,  
Port = 1024,  
...  
}
```

Amazon GameLift sends an `onStartGameSession()` message to your registered server process. The message contains the `GameSession` object from the previous step with game properties, game sessions data, matchmaker data, and more about the game session.

3. When the game session is complete, end the game server process.

Server SDK input:

```
var processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();  
if (processReadyOutcome.Success)  
    Environment.Exit(0);  
// otherwise, exit with error code  
Environment.Exit(errorCode);
```

4. Start another game server process by calling `ProcessReady(processParams)`.

## Migrate to managed EC2

After you've developed your game server and you're ready to prepare for production, you can have Amazon GameLift manage your hardware. To migrate to a managed EC2 fleet, upload your build to Amazon GameLift and create a managed EC2 fleet. For more information about uploading your build and setting up a fleet, see [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#) and [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#).

## Manage your Amazon GameLift fleets

Use the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI to update your fleet settings, change remote locations, or delete a fleet.

### Update a fleet configuration

You can update mutable fleet attributes, port settings, and runtime configurations using the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI. To change scaling limits, see [Auto-scale fleet capacity with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Amazon GameLift console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Fleets**.
2. Choose the fleet you want to update. A fleet must be in ACTIVE status before you can edit it.
3. On the Fleet detail page, in any of the following sections, choose **Edit**.
  - **Fleet settings**
    - Change the fleet attributes such as **Name** and **Description**.
    - Add or remove **Metric groups**, that Amazon CloudWatch uses to track aggregated Amazon GameLift metrics for multiple fleets.
    - Update **Resource creation limit** settings.
    - Turn game session protection on or off.
  - **Runtime configuration** – You can change any of the following settings of your runtime configurations and add or remove runtime configurations.
    - Change the **Launch path** of your game server.
    - Add, remove, or change optional **Launch parameters**.
    - Change the number of **Concurrent processes** that your game servers run.
  - **Game session activation** – Change how you want server processes to run and host game sessions by updating **Max concurrent game session activations** and **New activation timeout**.
  - **EC2 port settings** – Update the IP addresses and port ranges that allow inbound access to the fleet.
4. Choose **Confirm** to save changes.

## AWS CLI

Use the following AWS CLI commands to update a fleet:

- [update-fleet-attributes](#)
- [update-fleet-port-settings](#)
- [update-runtime-configuration](#)

## Update fleet locations

You can add or remove a fleet's remote locations using the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI. You can't change a fleet's home Region.

### Amazon GameLift console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Fleets**.
2. Choose the fleet you want to update. A fleet must be in ACTIVE status before you can edit it.
3. On the Fleet detail page, choose the **Locations** tab to view the fleet's locations.
4. To add new remote locations, choose **Add** and select the locations you want to deploy instances to. This list doesn't include instances where the fleet's instance type isn't available.
5. With new locations selected, choose **Add**. Amazon GameLift adds the new locations to the list, with status set to NEW. Amazon GameLift then begins provisioning an instance in each added location and preparing it to host game sessions.
6. To remove existing remote locations from the fleet, use the check boxes to select one or more listed locations.
7. With one or more fleets selected, choose **Remove**. The removed locations remain in the list, with status set to DELETING. Amazon GameLift then begins the process of terminating activity in the removed location. If there are active instances that are hosting game sessions, Amazon GameLift uses the game server termination process to gracefully end game sessions, terminate game servers, and shut down instances.

### AWS CLI

Use the following AWS CLI commands to update fleet locations:

- [create-fleet-locations](#)
- [delete-fleet-locations](#)

## Delete a fleet

You can delete a fleet when you no longer need it. Deleting a fleet permanently removes all data associated with game sessions and player sessions, and collected metric data. As an alternative, you can retain the fleet, disable auto-scaling, and manually scale the fleet to 0 instances.

### Note

If the fleet has a VPC peering connection, first request authorization by calling [CreateVpcPeeringAuthorization](#). Amazon GameLift deletes the VPC peering connection during fleet deletion.

You can use either the Amazon GameLift console or the AWS CLI tool to delete a fleet.

### Amazon GameLift console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Fleets**.
2. Choose the fleet you want to delete. You can only delete fleets in ACTIVE or ERROR status.
3. Choose **Delete**.
4. In the **Delete fleet** dialog box, confirm the deletion by entering **delete**.
5. Choose **Delete**.

### AWS CLI

Use the following AWS CLI command to delete a fleet:

- [delete-fleet](#)

## Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet

An Amazon GameLift *alias* is used to abstract a fleet designation. Fleet designations tell Amazon GameLift where to search for available resources when creating new game sessions for players. Use aliases instead of specific fleet IDs to seamlessly switch player traffic from one fleet to another by changing the alias's target location.

There are two types of routing strategies for aliases:

- **Simple** – Routes player traffic to a specified fleet ID. You can update the fleet ID for an alias at any time.
- **Terminal** – Passes a message back to the client. For example, you can direct players who are using an out-of-date client to a location where they can get an upgrade.

Fleets have a finite lifespan, and there are several reasons to switch out fleets during the life of a game. You can't update a fleet's game server build or change certain computing resource attributes on an existing fleet. Instead, create new fleets with the changes and then switch players to the new fleets. With aliases, switching fleets has minimal impact on your game and is invisible to players.

Aliases are useful in games that don't use queues. Switching fleets in a queue is a simple matter of creating a new fleet, adding it to the queue, and removing the old fleet, none of which is visible to players. In contrast, game clients that don't use queues must specify which fleet to use when communicating with the Amazon GameLift service. Without aliases, a fleet switch requires updates to your game code and possibly distribution of an updated game clients to players.

When updating the fleet-id an alias points to, there is a transition period of up to 2 minutes where game sessions on the alias may end up on the old fleet.

## Create a new alias

You can create an alias using either the Amazon GameLift console, as described here, or with the AWS CLI command [create-alias](#).

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Aliases**.
2. On the **Aliases** page, choose **Create alias**. We recommend including the fleet type in your alias names. This makes it much easier to identify the fleet type when viewing a list of aliases.
3. On the **Create alias** page, under **Alias details**, do the following:
  - a. For **Name**, enter an alias name.
  - b. For description, enter a short description for identification.
  - c. Choose **Simple** or **Terminal** routing type.
4. (Optional) Under **Tags**, add tags to the alias by entering **Key** and **Value** pairs.
5. Choose **Create**.

## Edit an alias

You can edit an alias using the Amazon GameLift console or with the AWS CLI command [update-alias](#).

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Aliases**.
2. On the **Aliases** page, choose the alias you want to edit.
3. On alias page choose **Edit**.
4. On the **Edit alias** page, you can edit the following:
  - **Alias name** – Friendly name for your alias.
  - **Description** – Short description for your alias.
  - **Type** – Routing strategy for player traffic. Select **Simple** to change the associated fleet or select **Terminal** to edit the termination message.
5. Choose **Save changes**.

## Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues

This topic provides guidance on fleet configuration issues for a Amazon GameLift managed hosting solution. For additional troubleshooting, you can remotely access a fleet instance once the fleet is active. See [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).

### Fleet creation issues

When a fleet is created, the Amazon GameLift service initiates a workflow that deploys a new instance in each of the fleet's locations and prepares it to run your game servers. For a detailed description, see [How Amazon GameLift fleet creation works](#). A fleet cannot host game sessions and players until it reaches **Active** status. This section discusses the most common issues that prevent fleets from becoming active.

### Downloading and validating

During this phase, fleet creation may fail if there are issues with the extracted build files, the installation script won't run, or if the executable(s) designated in the runtime configuration is not included in the build files. Amazon GameLift provides logs related to each of these issues.

If the logs do not reveal an issue, it's possible that the problem is due to an internal service error. In this case, try to create the fleet again. If the problem persists, consider re-uploading the game



build (in case the files were corrupted). You can also contact Amazon GameLift support or post a question on the forum.

## Building

Issues that cause failure during the build phase are almost certainly due to problems with the game build files and/or the installation script. Verify that your game build files, as uploaded to Amazon GameLift, can be installed on a machine running the appropriate operating system. Be sure to use a clean OS installation, not an existing development environment.

## Activating

The most common fleet creation problems occur during the **Activating** phase. During this phase, a number of elements are being tested, including the game server's viability, the runtime configuration settings, and the game server's ability to interact with the Amazon GameLift service using the Server SDK. Common issues that come up during fleet activation include:

### Server processes fail to start.

First check that you've correctly set the launch path and optional launch parameters in the fleet's runtime configuration. You can view the fleet's current runtime configuration using either the **Fleet** detail page, [Details](#) section or by calling the AWS CLI command [describe-runtime-configuration](#). If the runtime configuration looks correct, check for issues with your game build files and/or installation script.

### Server processes start but fleet fails to activate.

If server processes start and run successfully, but the fleet does not move to **Active** status, a likely cause is that the server process is failing to notify Amazon GameLift that it is ready to host game sessions. Check that your game server is correctly calling the Server API action `ProcessReady()` (see [Initialize the server process](#)).

### VPC peering connection request failed.

For fleets that are created with a VPC peering connection (see [To set up VPC peering with a new fleet](#)), VPC peering is done during this **Activating** phases. If a VPC peering fails for any reason, the new fleet will fail to move to **Active** status. You can track the success or failure of the peering request by calling [describe-vpc-peering-connections](#). Be sure to check that a valid VPC peering authorization exists ([describe-vpc-peering-authorizations](#), since authorizations are only valid for 24 hours).

## Server process issues

### Server processes start but fail quickly or report poor health.

Other than issues with your game build, this outcome can happen when trying to run too many server processes simultaneously on the instance. The optimum number of concurrent processes depends on both the instance type and your game server's resource requirements. Try reducing the number of concurrent processes, which is set in the fleet's runtime configuration, to see if performance improves. You can change a fleet's runtime configuration using either the Amazon GameLift console (edit the fleet's capacity allocation settings) or by calling the AWS CLI command [update-runtime-configuration](#).

## Fleet deletion issues

### Fleet can't be terminated due to max instance count.

The error message indicates that the fleet being deleted still has active instances, which is not allowed. You must first scale a fleet down to zero active instances. This is done by manually setting the fleet's desired instance count to "0" and then waiting for the scale-down to take effect. Be sure to turn off auto-scaling, which will counteract manual settings.

### VPC actions are not authorized.

This issue only applies to fleets that you have specifically created VPC peering connections for (see [VPC peering for Amazon GameLift](#)). This scenario occurs because the process of deleting a fleet also includes deleting the fleet's VPC and any VPC peering connections. You must first get an authorization by calling the Amazon GameLift service API [CreateVpcPeeringAuthorization\(\)](#) or use the AWS CLI command `create-vpc-peering-authorization`. Once you have the authorization, you can delete the fleet.

## Realtime Servers fleet issues

### Zombie game sessions: They start and run a game, but they never end.

You might observe this issues as any of the following scenarios:

- Script updates are not picked up by the fleet's Realtime servers.
- The fleet quickly reaches maximum capacity and does not scale down when player activity (such as new game session requests) decreases.

This is almost certainly a result of failing to successfully call `processEnding` in your Realtime script. Although the fleet goes active and game sessions are started, there is no method for stopping them. As a result, the Realtime server that is running the game session is never freed up to start a new one, and new game sessions can only start when new Realtime servers are spun up. In addition, updates to the Realtime script do not impact already- running game sessions, only ones.

To prevent this from happening, scripts need to provide a mechanism to trigger a `processEnding` call. As illustrated in the [Realtime Servers script example](#), one way is to program an idle session timeout where, if no player is connected for a certain amount of time, the script will end the current game session.

However, if you do fall into this scenario, there are a couple workarounds to get your Realtime servers unstuck. The trick is to trigger the Realtime server processes—or the underlying fleet instances—to restart. In this event, GameLift automatically closes the game sessions for you. Once Realtime servers are freed up, they can start new game sessions using the latest version of the Realtime script.

There are a couple of methods to achieve this, depending on how pervasive the problem is:

- Scale the entire fleet down. This method is the simplest to do but has a widespread effect. Scale the fleet down to zero instances, wait for the fleet to fully scale down, and then scale it back up. This will wipe out all existing game sessions, and let you start fresh with the most recently updated Realtime script.
- Remotely access the instance and restart the process. This is a good option if you have only a few processes to fix. If you are already logged onto the instance, such as to tail logs or debug, then this may be the quickest method. See [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).

If you opt not to include way to call `processEnding` in your Realtime script, there are a couple of tricky situations that might occur even when the fleet goes active and game sessions are started. First, a running game session does not end. As a result, the server process that is running that game session is never free to start a new game session. Second, the Realtime server does not pick up any script updates.

## Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances

You can connect to any instance in your active Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleets. Common reasons to remotely access an instance include:

- Troubleshoot issues with your game server integration.
- Fine-tune your runtime configuration and other fleet-specific settings.
- Get real-time game server activity, such as log tracking.
- Run benchmarking tools using actual player traffic.
- Investigate specific issues with a game session or server process.

When connecting to an instance, consider these potential issues:

- You can connect to any instance in an active fleet. Generally, you can't connect to non-active fleets, such as fleets that are in the process of activating or are in an error state. (These fleets might have limited availability a short period of time.) For help with fleet activation issues, see [Debug Amazon GameLift fleet issues](#).
- Connecting to an active instance doesn't affect the instance's hosting activity. The instance continues to start and stop server processes based on the runtime configuration. It activates and runs game sessions. The instance might shut down in response to a scale down event or other event.
- Any changes you make to files or settings on the instance might impact the instance's active game sessions and connected players.

The following instructions describe how to remotely connect to an instance using the AWS command line interface (CLI). You can also make programmatic calls using the AWS SDK, as documented in the [Amazon GameLift service API reference](#).

## Gather instance data

To connect to an Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet instance, you need the following information:

- The ID of the instance you want to connect to. You can use either the instance ID or ARN.
- The Amazon GameLift server SDK version being used on the instance. The server SDK is integrated with the game build that is running on the instance.

The following instructions describe how complete these tasks using the AWS CLI. You must know the fleet ID for the instance you want to connect to.

1. **Get the compute name.** Get a list of all active computes in the fleet. Call [list-compute](#) with a fleet ID or or ARN. For a single-location fleet, specify the fleet identifier only. For a multi-location fleet, specify the fleet identifier and a location. With managed EC2 fleets, `list-compute` returns a list of fleet instances, and the property `ComputeName` is the instance ID. Find the compute you want to access.

## Request

```
aws gamelift list-compute \  
  --fleet-id "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa" \  
  --location "sa-east-1"
```

## Response

```
{  
  "ComputeList": [  
    {  
      "FleetId": "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa",  
      "FleetArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2::fleet/  
fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa",  
      "ComputeName": "i-0abc12d3e45fa6b78",  
      "IpAddress": "00.00.000.00",  
      "DnsName":  
"b08444ki909kvqu6zpw3is24x5pyz4b6m05i3jbxvpk9craztu01qrbbrbnnbkks.uwp57060n1k6dn1nw49b78hg1  
west-2.amazongamelift.com",  
      "ComputeStatus": "Active",  
      "Location": "sa-east-1",  
      "CreationTime": "2023-07-09T22:51:45.931000-07:00",  
      "OperatingSystem": "AMAZON_LINUX_2023",  
      "Type": "c4.large"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

2. **Find the server SDK version.** For this information you need to look up the build that is deployed to the fleet. Server SDK version is a build property.
  - a. Call [describe-fleet-attributes](#) with a fleet ID or ARN. Get the fleet's build ID or ARN.
  - b. Call [describe-build](#) with the build ID or ARN to get the build's server SDK version.

For example:

## Request

```
aws gamelift describe-fleet-attributes /  
  --fleet-ids "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa"
```

## Response

```
{  
  "FleetAttributes": [  
    {  
      "FleetId": "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa",  
      "ComputeType": "EC2",  
      "BuildId": "build-3333cccc-44dd-55ee-66ff-00001111aa22",  
      . . .  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

## Request

```
aws gamelift describe-build /  
  --build-id "build-3333cccc-44dd-55ee-66ff-00001111aa22"
```

## Response

```
"Build": {  
  "BuildId": "build-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff",  
  "Name": "My_Game_Server_Build_One",  
  "OperatingSystem": "AMAZON_LINUX_2023",  
  
  "ServerSdkVersion": "5.1.1",  
  . . .  
}
```

## Connect to an instance (server SDK 5)

If the instance you want to connect to is running a game build with server SDK version 5.x, connect to the instance using Amazon EC2 Systems Manager (SSM). You can access remote instances that are running either Windows or Linux.

### Before you start:

Complete the SSM setup steps and install the SSM plugin on your local machine. For more information, see [Setting up SSM](#) and [Install the Session Manager plugin for the AWS CLI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

1. **Request access credentials for the instance.** Call [get-compute-access](#) with the fleet ID and the compute name for the instance you want to connect to. Amazon GameLift returns a set of temporary credentials for accessing the instance. For example:

### Request

```
aws gamelift get-compute-access \  
--compute-name i-11111111a222b333c \  
--fleet-id fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa \  
--region us-west-2
```

### Response

```
{  
  "ComputeName": " i-11111111a222b333c ",  
  "Credentials": {  
    "AccessKeyId": " ASIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE ",  
    "SecretAccessKey": " wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY ",  
    "SessionToken": " AQoDYXdzEJr...<remainder of session token>"  
  },  
  "FleetArn": " arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2::fleet/  
fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa ",  
  "FleetId": " fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa "  
}
```

2. **Export the access credentials (optional).** You can export the credentials to environment variables and use them to configure the AWS CLI for the default user. For more details, see

[Environment variables to configure the AWS CLI](#) in the AWS Command Line Interface User Guide.

```
export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=ASIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=wJa1rXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY
export AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=AQoDYXdzEJr...<remainder of session token>
```

3. **Connect to the fleet instance.** Start an SSM session with the instance you want to connect to. Include the AWS Region or location of the instance. For more information, including how to set up SSM and the SSM plugin, see [Starting a session \(AWS CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

The start-session request will automatically use the credentials that you acquired in Step 1.

```
aws ssm start-session \
--target i-11111111a222b333c \
--region us-west-2 \
```

#### Note

If you get an access denied error, you might have an `AWS_PROFILE` environment variable set to an AWS profile, which causes AWS CLI to use the wrong credentials for remote access. To resolve, temporarily unset your `AWS_PROFILE` environment variable. Alternatively, you can create a custom AWS profile for your remote access credentials and add the `--profile` command line parameter to your `start-session` request.

## Connect to an instance (server SDK 4.x or earlier)

If the instance you want to connect to is running a game build with server SDK version 4 or earlier, use the following instructions. You can connect to instances that are running either Windows or Linux. Connect to a Windows instance using a remote desktop protocol (RDP) client. Connect to a Linux instance using an SSH client.

1. **Request access credentials for the instance.** When you have an instance ID, use the command [get-instance-access](#) to request access credentials. If successful, Amazon GameLift returns the instance's operating system, IP address, and a set of credentials (user name and secret key). The credentials format depends on the instance operating system. Use the following instructions to retrieve credentials for either RDP or SSH.



- **For Windows instances** – To connect to a Windows instance, RDP requires a user name and password. The `get-instance-access` request returns these values as simple strings, so you can use the returned values as is. Example credentials:

```
"Credentials": {
  "Secret": "aA1bBB2cCCd3EEE",
  "UserName": "gl-user-remote"
}
```

- **For Linux instances** – To connect to a Linux instance, SSH requires a user name and private key. Amazon GameLift issues RSA private keys and returns them as a single string, with the newline character (`\n`) indicating line breaks. To make the private key usable, take these steps: (1) convert the string to a `.pem` file, and (2) set permissions for the new file. Example credentials returned:

```
"Credentials": {
  "Secret": "-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
nEXAMPLEKEYKCAQEAY7WZhaDsra1W3mR1QtvhwyORRX8gnxgDAfRt/gx42kWXsT4rXE/b5CpSgie/
\nvBoU7jLxx92pNHoFnByP+Dc21eyyz6CvjTmWA0JwfWiW5/akH7i05dSrvC7dQkW2duV5QuUdE0QW
\nZ/aNxMniGQE6XAgfwlnXVBwrerrQo+ZWQeqiUwwMkuEbLeJFLhMCvYURpUMSC1oehm449i1x9X1F
\nG50TCFe0zf18dqCP6GzbPaIjiU19xX/az0R9V+tpU0zEL+wmXnZt3/nHPQ5xvD20JH67km6SuPW
\noPzev/D8V+x4+bHthfSjR9Y7DvQFjfbVwHXigBdtZcU2/wei8D/HYwIDAQABAoIBAGZ1kaEvnrrq
\n/uler7vgIn5m71N5LKw4hJLAIW6tUT/fzvtCHK0SkbQCQXuriHmQ2MqyJX/0kn2NfjLV/
ufGxbL1\nmb5qwmGUNepJaZD6QSSs3kICLwWUYUiGfc0uisbmJoap/
GTLU0W5Mfcv36PaBUNy5p53V6G7hXb2\nbahyWyJNfjLe4M86yd2YK3V2CmK+X/
B0sShnJ36+hjrXPPWmV3N9zEmCdJjA+K15DYmhm/
tJWSD9\n81oGk9TopEp7CkIfatEATyyZiVqoRq6k64iuM9JkA30zdXzMqexXVJ1TLZVEH0E7bh1Y9d801ozR
\noQs/FiZNAx2iijCWyv01pjE73+kCgYEA9mZtyhkHkFDpwrSM1APaL8oNAbbjwEy7Z5Mqfq1
+1Ip1\nYkriL0DbLXlvRAH+yHPRit2hH0jtUNZh4Axv+cpq09qbUI3+43eEy24B7G/Uh
+GTfbjsXs0xQx/x\np9otyVwc7hsQ5TA5PZb
+mvkJ50BEKzet9XcKw0NBYELGhnEpe7cCgYEA06Vgov6YHleHui9kHuws
\nayav0elc5zkxjF9nfHFJRry21R1trw2Vdpn+9g481URrpzWV0Eihvm+xTtmaZ1Sp//1kq75XDwnU
\nWA8gkn603QE3fq2yN98BURsAKdJfJ5RL1HvGQvTe10HLYYXpJnEkHv+Unl2ajLivWUt5pbBrKbUC
\nngYBjb0+0Zk0sCcpZ29sbzjYjpIddErySIyRX5gV2uNQwAjLdp9Pfn295yQ+BxMBXiIycWVQiw0bH
\nnoMo7yykABY70zd5wQewBQ4AdS1WSX4nGDtsiFxiI5sKuAAe0CbTosy1s8w8fxoJ5Tz1sdoxNeGs
\nArq6Wv/G16zQuAE9zK9vwwKBgF+09VI/1wJBirsDGz9whVwFFPrTkJNvJZzYt69qezx1sjgFKshy
\nWBhd4xHZtmCqpBP1AymEjr/T01bxyARMXmNIOWIANXMGb4KGSy11mzSVAoQ+fqR+cJ3d0dyP11j
\nnjjb0Ed/NY8fr1NDxAVHE8BSkdsx2f6ELEyBKJSRr9snRAoGAMrTwYneXzvTskF/S5Fyu0i0egLda
\nNWUH38v/nDCgEpIXD5Hn3qAEcju1IjmbwlvT+nY2jVhv7UGd8MjwUTNGItdb6nsYqM2asinF3qS
\nVRkAKKKYeGjKpUfVTrW0YFjXkfcRr/V+QFL50ndHAKJXjW7a4ejJLncTzmZSpYzwApc=\n-----END
RSA PRIVATE KEY-----",
```

```
"UserName": "gl-user-remote"  
}
```

When using the AWS CLI, you can automatically generate a `.pem` file by including the `--query` and `--output` parameters to your `get-instance-access` request.

To set permissions on the `.pem` file, run the following command:

```
$ chmod 400 MyPrivateKey.pem
```

- 2. Open a port for the remote connection.** You can access instances in Amazon GameLift fleets through any port authorized in the fleet configuration. You can view a fleet's port settings using the command [describe-fleet-port-settings](#).

As a best practice, we recommend opening ports for remote access only when you need them and closing them when you're finished. You can't update port settings after creating a fleet but before it's active. If you get stuck, re-create the fleet with the port settings open.

Use the command [update-fleet-port-settings](#) to add a port setting for the remote connection (such as 22 for SSH or 3389 for RDP). For the IP range value, specify the IP addresses for the devices you plan to use to connect (converted to CIDR format). Example:

```
$ AWS gamelift update-fleet-port-settings  
  --fleet-id "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa"  
  --inbound-permission-authorizations  
  "FromPort=22,ToPort=22,IpRange=54.186.139.221/32,Protocol=TCP"
```

The following example opens up port 3389 on a Windows fleet

```
$ AWS gamelift update-fleet-port-settings  
  --fleet-id "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa"  
  --inbound-permission-authorizations  
  "FromPort=3389,ToPort=3389,IpRange=54.186.139.221/32,Protocol=TCP"
```

- 3. Open a remote connection client.** Use Remote Desktop for Windows or SSH for Linux instances. Connect to the instance using the IP address, port setting, and access credentials.

SSH example:

```
ssh -i MyPrivateKey.pem gl-user-remote@192.0.2.0
```

## View files on remote instances

When connected to an instance remotely, you have full user and administrative access. This means you also have the ability to cause errors and failures in game hosting. If the instance is hosting games with active players, you run the risk of crashing game sessions and dropping players, or disrupting game shutdown processes and causing errors in saved game data and logs.

Look for these resources on a hosting instance:

- **Game build files.** These files are the game build that you uploaded to Amazon GameLift. They include one or more game server executables, assets, and dependencies. Game build files are in a root directory called `game`:
  - On Windows: `c:\game`
  - On Linux: `/local/game`
- **Game log files.** Find the log files that your game server generates in the game root directory at whatever directory path you designated.
- **Amazon GameLift hosting resources.** The root directory `Whitewater` contains files used by the Amazon GameLift service to manage game hosting activity. Don't modify these files for any reason.
- **Runtime configuration.** Don't access runtime configuration for individual instances. To make changes to a runtime configuration property, update the fleet's runtime configuration (see the AWS SDK operation [UpdateRuntimeConfiguration](#) or the AWS CLI [update-runtime-configuration](#)).
- **Fleet data.** A JSON file contains information about the fleet that the instance belongs to, for use by server processes running on the instance. The JSON file is in the following location:
  - On Windows: `C:\GameMetadata\gamelift-metadata.json`
  - On Linux: `/local/gamemetadata/gamelift-metadata.json`
- **TLS certificates.** If the instance is on a fleet that has TLS certificate generation enabled, look for certificate files, including the certificate, certificate chain, private key, and root certificate in the following location:
  - On Windows: `c:\\GameMetadata\Certificates`
  - On Linux: `/local/gamemetadata/certificates/`

# Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity

Hosting capacity, measured in instances, represents the number of game sessions that Amazon GameLift can host concurrently and the number of concurrent players that those game sessions can accommodate. One of the most challenging tasks with game hosting is scaling capacity to meet player demand without wasting money on resources that you don't need. For more information, see [Scaling fleet capacity](#).

Capacity is adjusted at the fleet location level. All fleets have at least one location: the fleet's home AWS Region. When viewing or scaling capacity, the information is listed by location, including the fleet's home Region and any additional remote locations.

You can manually set the number of instances to maintain, or you can set up auto scaling to dynamically adjust capacity as player demand changes. We recommend that you start by turning on the target-based auto scaling option. The goal of target-based auto scaling is to maintain enough hosting resources to accommodate current players plus a little extra to handle unexpected spikes in player demand. For most games, target-based auto scaling offers a highly effective scaling solution.

The topics in this section provide detailed help with the following tasks:

- [Set minimum and maximum limits for capacity scaling](#)
- [Manually set capacity levels](#)
- [Use target-based auto scaling](#)
- [Manage rule-based auto scaling \(advanced feature\)](#)
- [Temporarily disable auto scaling](#)

You can do most fleet scaling activities using the Amazon GameLift console. You can also use an AWS SDK or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) with the [Amazon GameLift service API](#).

## To manage fleet capacity in the console

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Fleets**.
3. On the **Fleets** page, choose the name of an active fleet to open the fleet's detail page.
4. Choose the **Scaling** tab. On this tab, you can:

- View historical scaling metrics for the entire fleet.
- View and update capacity settings for each fleet location, including scaling limits and current capacity settings.
- Update target-based auto scaling, view rule-based auto scaling policies applied to the entire fleet, and suspend auto scaling activity for each location.

## Topics

- [Set Amazon GameLift capacity limits](#)
- [Manually set capacity for a Amazon GameLift fleet](#)
- [Auto-scale fleet capacity with Amazon GameLift](#)

## Set Amazon GameLift capacity limits

When scaling hosting capacity for a Amazon GameLift fleet location, either manually or by auto scaling, consider the location's scaling limits. All fleet locations have a minimum and maximum limit that define the allowed range for the location's capacity. By default, limits on fleet locations have a minimum of 0 instances and a maximum of 1 instance. Before you can scale a fleet location, adjust the limits.

If you're using auto scaling, the maximum limit allows Amazon GameLift to scale up a fleet location to meet player demand but prevents runaway hosting costs, such as during a DDOS attack. Set up an [Amazon CloudWatch alarm](#) to notify you when capacity approaches the maximum limit, so you can evaluate the situation and manually adjust as needed. (You can also [create a billing alarm](#) to monitor AWS costs.) The minimum limit is useful to maintain hosting availability, even when player demand is low.

You can set capacity limits for a fleet's locations in the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or by using the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI).

### To set capacity limits

#### Console

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Fleets**.

3. On the **Fleets** page, choose the name of an active fleet to open the fleet's detail page.
4. On the **Scaling** tab, under **Scaling capacity**, select a fleet location, and then choose **Edit**.
5. In the **Edit scaling capacity** dialog box, set instance counts for **Min size**, **Desired instances**, and **Max size**.
6. Choose **Confirm**.

## AWS CLI

1. **Check current capacity settings.** In a command line window, use the [describe-fleet-location-capacity](#) command with the fleet ID and location that you want to change capacity for. This command returns a [FleetCapacity](#) object that includes the location's current capacity settings. Determine whether the new instance limits can accommodate the current desired instances setting.

```
aws gamelift describe-fleet-location-capacity \  
  --fleet-id <fleet identifier> \  
  --location <location name>
```

2. **Update limit settings.** In a command line window, use the [update-fleet-capacity](#) command with the following parameters. You can adjust both instance limits and desired instance count with the same command.

```
--fleet-id <fleet identifier>  
--location <location name>  
--max-size <maximum capacity for scaling>  
--min-size <minimum capacity for scaling>  
--desired-instances <fleet capacity goal>
```

### Example:

```
aws gamelift update-fleet-capacity \  
  --fleet-id fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa \  
  --location us-west-2 \  
  --max-size 10 \  
  --min-size 1 \  
  --desired-instances 10
```

If your request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns the fleet ID. If the new `max-size` or `min-size` value conflicts with the current `desired-instances` setting, Amazon GameLift returns an error.

## Manually set capacity for a Amazon GameLift fleet

When you create a new fleet, Amazon GameLift automatically sets the desired instances to one instance in each fleet location. Then, Amazon GameLift deploys one new instance in each location. To change fleet capacity, you can add a target-based auto scaling policy, or you can manually set the number of instances that you want for a location. For more information, see [Scaling fleet capacity](#).

Setting a fleet's capacity manually can be useful when you don't need auto scaling or when you need to hold capacity at a specified level. Manually setting capacity works only if you aren't using a target-based auto scaling policy. If you have a target-based auto scaling policy, it immediately resets the desired capacity based on its own scaling rules.

You can manually set capacity in the Amazon GameLift console or by using the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI). The fleet's status must be active.

### Suspend auto scaling

You can suspend all auto scaling activity for each fleet location. With auto scaling suspended, the desired number of instances in the fleet location remains the same unless manually changed. When you suspend auto scaling for a location, it affects the fleet's current policies and any policies that you may define in the future.

### To manually set fleet capacity

Console

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Fleets**.
3. On the **Fleets** page, choose the name of an active fleet to open the fleet's detail page.
4. On the **Scaling** tab, under **Suspended auto-scaling locations**, select each location that you want to suspend auto scaling for, and then choose **Suspend**.
5. Under **Scaling capacity**, select a location that you want to set manually, and then choose **Edit**.

6. In the **Edit scaling capacity** dialog box, set your preferred value for **Desired instances**, and then choose **Confirm**. This tells Amazon GameLift the number of instances to maintain in an active state, ready to host game sessions.

Amazon GameLift responds to the changes by deploying additional instances or shutting down unneeded ones. As Amazon GameLift completes this process, the number of active instances in the location changes to match the updated desired instances value. This process may take a little time.

## AWS CLI

1. **Check current capacity settings.** In a command line window, use the [describe-fleet-location-capacity](#) command with the fleet ID and location that you want to change capacity for. This command returns a [FleetCapacity](#) object that includes the location's current capacity settings. Determine whether the instance limits can accommodate the new desired instances setting.

```
aws gamelift describe-fleet-location-capacity \  
  --fleet-id <fleet identifier> \  
  --location <location name>
```

2. **Update desired capacity.** Use the [update-fleet-capacity](#) command with the fleet ID, location, and a new value for desired instances. If this value falls outside the current limit range, you can adjust limit values in the same command.

```
--fleet-id <fleet identifier>  
--location <location name>  
--desired-instances <fleet capacity as an integer>  
--max-size <maximum capacity> [Optional]  
--min-size <minimum capacity> [Optional]
```

### Example:

```
aws gamelift update-fleet-capacity \  
  --fleet-id fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa \  
  --location us-west-2 \  
  --desired-instances 5 \  
  --max-size 10 \  
  --min-size 1
```



If your request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns the fleet ID. If the new desired instances setting is outside the minimum and maximum limits, Amazon GameLift returns an error.

## Auto-scale fleet capacity with Amazon GameLift

Use auto-scaling in Amazon GameLift to dynamically scale your fleet capacity in response to game server activity. As players arrive and start game sessions, auto scaling can add more instances; as player demand wanes, auto scaling can terminate unneeded instances. Auto scaling is an effective way to minimize your hosting resources and costs, while still providing a smooth, fast player experience.

To use auto scaling, you create scaling policies that tell Amazon GameLift when to scale up or down. There are two types of scaling policies: target-based and rule-based. The target-based approach—target tracking—is a complete solution. We recommend it as the simplest and most effective option. Rule-based scaling policies require you to define each aspect of the auto scaling decision-making process, which is useful for addressing specific issues. This solution works best as a supplement to target-based auto scaling.

You can manage target-based auto scaling using the Amazon GameLift console, the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), or an AWS SDK. You can manage rule-based auto scaling using the AWS CLI or an AWS SDK only, although you can view rule-based scaling policies in the console.

### Topics

- [Target-based auto scaling](#)
- [Auto scale with rule-based policies](#)

## Target-based auto scaling

Target-based auto scaling for Amazon GameLift adjusts capacity levels based on the fleet metric `PercentAvailableGameSessions`. This metric represents the fleet's available buffer for sudden increases in player demand.

The primary reason for maintaining a capacity buffer is player wait time. When game session slots are ready and waiting, it takes seconds to get new players into game sessions. If no resources are available, players must wait for existing game sessions to end or for new resources to become available. It can take minutes to start up new instances and server processes.

When setting up target-based auto scaling, specify the size of the buffer that you want the fleet to maintain. Because `PercentAvailableGameSessions` measures the percentage of available resources, the actual buffer size is a percentage of the total fleet capacity. Amazon GameLift adds or removes instances to maintain the target buffer size. With a large buffer, you minimize wait time, but you also pay for extra resources that you may not use. If your players are more tolerant of wait times, you can lower costs by setting a small buffer.

## To set target-based auto scaling

### Console

1. Open the [Amazon GameLift console](#).
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Fleets**.
3. On the **Fleets** page, choose the name of an active fleet to open the fleet's detail page.
4. Choose the **Scaling** tab. This tab displays the fleet's historical scaling metrics and contains controls for adjusting current scaling settings.
5. Under **Scaling capacity**, check that the **Min size** and **Max size** limits are appropriate for the fleet. With auto scaling enabled, capacity adjusts between these two limits.
6. In **Target-based auto-scaling policy**, choose **Edit**.
7. In the **Edit target-based auto-scaling policy** dialog box, for **Percent available game sessions**, set the percentage that you want to maintain, and then choose **Confirm**. After you've confirmed the settings, Amazon GameLift adds a new target-based policy under **Target-based auto-scaling policy**.

### AWS CLI

1. **Set capacity limits.** Set the limit values using the [update-fleet-capacity](#) command. For more information, see [Set Amazon GameLift capacity limits](#).
2. **Create a new policy.** Open a command-line window and use the [put-scaling-policy](#) command with your policy's parameter settings. To update an existing policy, specify the policy's name and provide a complete version of the updated policy.

```
--fleet-id <unique fleet identifier>  
--name "<unique policy name>"  
--policy-type <target- or rule-based policy>  
--metric-name <name of metric>  
--target-configuration <buffer size>
```

### Example:

```
aws gamelift put-scaling-policy \  
  --fleet-id "fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa" \  
  --name "My_Target_Policy_1" \  
  --policy-type "TargetBased" \  
  --metric-name "PercentAvailableGameSessions" \  
  --target-configuration "TargetValue=5"
```

## Auto scale with rule-based policies

Rule-based scaling policies in Amazon GameLift provide fine-grained control when auto scaling a fleet's capacity in response to player activity. For each policy, you can link scaling to one of several fleet metrics, identify a trigger point, and customize the responding scale-up or scale-down event. Rule-based policies are useful for supplementing [target-based scaling](#) to handle special circumstances.

A rule-based policy states the following: "If a fleet metric meets or crosses a threshold value for a certain length of time, then change the fleet's capacity by a specified amount." This topic describes the syntax used to construct a policy statement and provides help with creating and managing your rule-based policies.

### Manage rule-based policies

Create, update, or delete rule-based policies using an AWS SDK or the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) with the [Amazon GameLift service API](#). You can view all active policies in the Amazon GameLift console.

To temporarily stop all scaling policies for a fleet, use the AWS CLI command [stop-fleet-actions](#).

### To create or update a rule-based scaling policy (AWS CLI):

1. **Set capacity limits.** Set either or both limit values using the [update-fleet-capacity](#) command. For more information, see [Set Amazon GameLift capacity limits](#).
2. **Create a new policy.** Open a command line window and use the [put-scaling-policy](#) command with your policy's parameter settings. To update an existing policy, specify the policy's name and provide a complete version of the updated policy.

```
--fleet-id <unique fleet identifier>
```

```
--name "<unique policy name>"
--policy-type <target- or rule-based policy>
--metric-name <name of metric>
--comparison-operator <comparison operator>
--threshold <threshold integer value>
--evaluation-periods <number of minutes>
--scaling-adjustment-type <adjustment type>
--scaling-adjustment <adjustment amount>
```

### Example:

```
aws gamelift put-scaling-policy \
  --fleet-id fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa \
  --name "Scale up when AGS<50" \
  --policy-type RuleBased \
  --metric-name AvailableGameSessions \
  --comparison-operator LessThanThreshold \
  --threshold 50 \
  --evaluation-periods 10 \
  --scaling-adjustment-type ChangeInCapacity \
  --scaling-adjustment 1
```

### To delete a rule-based scaling policy using the AWS CLI:

- Open a command line window and use the [delete-scaling-policy](#) command with the fleet ID and policy name.

### Example:

```
aws gamelift delete-scaling-policy \
  --fleet-id fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa \
  --name "Scale up when AGS<50"
```

### Syntax for auto scaling rules

To construct a rule-based scaling policy statement, specify six variables:

If *<metric name>* remains *<comparison operator>* *<threshold value>* for *<evaluation period>*, then change fleet capacity using *<adjustment type>* to/by *<adjustment value>*.

For example, this policy statement starts a scale-up event whenever a fleet's extra capacity is less than what's needed to handle 50 new game sessions:

If `AvailableGameSessions` remains at less than 50 for 10 minutes, then change fleet capacity using `ChangeInCapacity` by 1 instances.

### Metric name

To start a scaling event, link an auto scaling policy to one of the following fleet-specific metrics. For complete metric descriptions, see [Amazon GameLift metrics for fleets](#).

- Activating game sessions
- Active game sessions
- Available game sessions
- Percent available game sessions
- Active instances
- Available player sessions
- Current player sessions
- Idle instances
- Percent idle instances

If the fleet is in a game session queue, you can use the following metrics:

- Queue depth – The number of pending game session requests this fleet is the best available hosting location for.
- Wait time – Fleet-specific wait time. The length of time that the oldest pending game session request has been waiting to be fulfilled. A fleet's wait time is equal to the oldest current request's time in queue.

### Comparison operator

Tells Amazon GameLift how to compare the metric data to the threshold value. Valid comparison operators include greater than (>), less than (<), greater than or equal (>=), and less than or equal (<=).

### Threshold value

When the specified metric value meets or crosses the threshold value, it starts a scaling event. This value is always a positive integer.

## Evaluation period

The metric must meet or cross the threshold value for the full length of the evaluation period before starting a scaling event. The evaluation period length is consecutive; if the metric retreats from the threshold, the evaluation period starts over again.

## Adjustment type and value

This set of variables works together to specify how Amazon GameLift should adjust the fleet's capacity when a scaling event starts. Choose from three possible adjustment types:

- **Change in capacity** – Increase or decrease the current capacity by a specified number of instances. Set the adjustment value to the number of instances to add or remove from the fleet. Positive values add instances, while negative values remove instances. For example, a value of "-10" scales down the fleet by 10 instances, regardless of the fleet's total size.
- **Percent change in capacity** – Increase or decrease the current capacity by a specified percentage. Set the adjustment value to the percentage that you want to increase or decrease the fleet capacity by. Positive values add instances, while negative values remove instances. For example, for a fleet with 50 instances, a percentage change of "20" adds 10 instances to the fleet.
- **Exact capacity** – Increase or decrease the current capacity to a specific value. Set the adjustment value to the exact number of instances that you want to maintain in the fleet.

## Tips for rule-based auto scaling

The following suggestions can help you get the most out of auto scaling with rule-based policies.

### Use multiple policies

You can have multiple auto scaling policies for a fleet at the same time. The most common scenario is to have a target-based policy manage most scaling needs and use rule-based policies to handle edge cases. There are no limits on using multiple policies.

With multiple policies, each policy behaves independently. There is no way to control the sequence of scaling events. For example, if you have multiple policies driving scaling up, it's possible that player activity could start multiple scaling events simultaneously. Avoid policies that start each other. For example, you could create an infinite loop if you create scale-up and scale-down policies that set capacity beyond the threshold of each other.

## Set maximum and minimum capacity

Each fleet has a maximum and minimum capacity limit. This feature is important when using auto scaling. Auto scaling never sets capacity to a value outside of this range. By default, newly created fleets have a minimum of 0 and a maximum of 1. For your auto scaling policy to affect capacity as intended, increase the maximum value.

Fleet capacity is also constrained by limits on the fleet's instance type and by service quotas in your AWS account. You can't set a minimum and maximum outside these limits and account quotas.

## Track metrics after a change in capacity

After changing capacity in response to an auto scaling policy, Amazon GameLift waits 10 minutes before responding to triggers from the same policy. This wait gives Amazon GameLift time to add the new instances, launch the game servers, connect players, and start collecting data from the new instances. During this time, Amazon GameLift evaluates the policy against the metric and tracks the policy's evaluation period, which restarts after a scaling event occurs. This means that a scaling policy could start another scaling event immediately after the wait time is over.

There is no wait time between scaling events that different auto scaling policies start.

# Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement

A game session queue is the primary mechanism for processing new game session requests and locating available game servers to host them. Queues offer significant benefits for game developers and players. These include:

- **Queues provide best possible placement.** When processing game session placement requests, a queue uses Amazon GameLift algorithms to prioritize queue locations based on a set of defined preferences.
- **Host games on lower-priced Spot fleets.** Use queues to optimize use of AWS Spot fleets, which offer significantly lower hosting costs. By default, queues always try to place new game sessions in Spot fleets.
- **Place new games faster during high demand.** Queues use multiple possible locations for placements. This means that there is always fallback capacity if the preferred placement location is unavailable.

- **Make game availability more resilient.** Outages can happen. With a multi-location queue, a slowdown or outage doesn't have to affect player access to your game.
- **Use extra fleet capacity more efficiently.** To handle unexpected surges in player demand, queues provide quick access to extra hosting capacity. The fleet locations in a queue provide back-up capacity for each other. Locations scale up or down based on player demand.
- **Get metrics on game session placements and queue performance.** Amazon GameLift emits queue metrics, including statistics on placement successes and failures, the number of requests in the queue, and average time that requests spend in the queue. You can view these metrics in the Amazon GameLift console or in CloudWatch.

To get started with queues, see [Design a game session queue](#).

## Design a game session queue

This topic describes how to design a queue that delivers a player experience with minimal latency and that efficiently uses hosting resources. For more information about game session queues and how they work, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).

These Amazon GameLift features require queues:

- [Matchmaking with FlexMatch](#)
- [Use Spot Instances with Amazon GameLift](#)

## Define your queue's scope

Your game's player population might have groups of players who shouldn't play together. For example, if you publish your game in two languages each language should have its own game servers.

To set up game session placement for your player population, create a separate queue for each player segment. Scope each queue to place players into the correct game servers. Some common ways to scope queues include:

- **By geographic locations.** When deploying your game servers in multiple geographic areas, you might build queues for players in each location to reduce player latency.
- **By build or script variations.** If you have more than one variation of your game server, you might be supporting player groups that can't play in the same game sessions. For example, game server builds or scripts might support different languages or device types.



- **By event types.** You might create a special queue to manage games for participants in tournaments or other special events.

## Create a player latency policy

If your placement requests include player latency data, the algorithm finds game sessions in locations with the lowest average latency for all players. Placing game sessions based on average player latency prevents Amazon GameLift from placing most players in games with high latency. However, Amazon GameLift still places players with extreme latency. To accommodate these players, create player latency policies.

A player latency policy prevents Amazon GameLift from placing a requested game session anywhere that players in the request would experience latency over the maximum value. Player latency policies can also prevent Amazon GameLift from matching game session requests with higher latency players.

### Tip

To manage latency specific rules, such as requiring similar latency across all players in a group, you can use [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch](#) to create latency-based matchmaking rules.

For example, consider this queue with a 5-minute timeout and the following player latency policies:

1. Spend 120 seconds searching for a location where all player latencies are less than 50 milliseconds.
2. Spend 120 seconds searching for a location where all player latencies are less than 100 milliseconds.
3. Spend the remaining queue time until timeout searching for a location where all player latencies are less than 200 milliseconds.

# Create queue

## Queue settings

### Name

The name must be unique and have 1-128 characters. Valid characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, and - (hyphen).

### Timeout

Specify how long GameLift tries to place a game session before stopping.

 seconds

Must be 10-600 seconds.

 We recommend setting player latency policies, unless you're using GameLift FlexMatch.



### Player latency policies - *optional*

Add policies to help place players into games with lower latency. Use multiple policies to reduce latency requirements per policy so that each player eventually finds a match.

0 seconds left to allocate

100%

#### Period start

Seconds

#### Period end

Seconds

#### Max player latency

Milliseconds



Seconds

Seconds

Milliseconds



Seconds

Seconds

Milliseconds



## Build a multi-location queue

We recommend a multi-location design for all queues. This design can improve placement speed and hosting resiliency. A multi-location design is required to use player latency data to put players into game sessions with minimal latency. If you're building multi-location queues that use Spot Instance fleets, follow the instructions in [Tutorial: Set up a game session queue for Spot Instances](#).

One way to create a multi-location queue is to add a [multi-location fleet](#) to a queue. That way, the queue can place game sessions in any of the fleet's locations. You can also add other fleets with different configurations or home locations for redundancy. If you're using a multi-location Spot Instance fleet, follow best practices and include an On-Demand Instance fleet with the same locations.

The following example outlines the process of designing a basic multi-location queue. In this example, we use two fleets: one Spot Instance fleet and one On-Demand Instance fleet. Each fleet has the following AWS Regions for placement locations: us-east-1, us-east-2, ca-central-1, and us-west-2.

### **To create a basic multi-location queue with multi-location fleets**

1. Choose a location to create the queue in. You can minimize request latency by placing the queue in a location near where you deployed the client service. In this example, we create the queue in us-east-1.
2. Create a new queue and add your multi-location fleets as queue destinations. The destination order determines how Amazon GameLift places game sessions. In this example, we list the Spot Instance fleet first and the On-Demand Instance fleet second.
3. Define the queue's game session placement priority order. This order determines where the queue searches first for an available game server. In this example, we use the default priority order.
4. Define the location order. If you don't define the location order, Amazon GameLift uses the locations in alphabetical order.

### Game session placement locations

Locations where the queue can place new game sessions.

#### Locations

Choose locations ▼

ca-central-1 ✕  
Canada (Central)

us-west-2 ✕  
US West (Oregon)

us-east-2 ✕  
US East (Ohio)

us-east-1 ✕  
US East (N. Virginia)

### Destination order

An ordered list of fleets and aliases that the queue can use for game session placement.

	Region	Type	Name	
⋮	us-east-1 <span>▼</span>	Fleet <span>▼</span>	TestFleet-SPOT <span>▼</span>	Remove
⋮	us-east-1 <span>▼</span>	Fleet <span>▼</span>	TestFleet-ONDEMAND <span>▼</span>	Remove
<b>Add Destination</b>				

### Game session placement priority

The values that GameLift uses to prioritize game session placement. The default order is latency, cost, destination, and location.

- Latency**  
Prioritize locations with the lowest average player latency.
- Cost**  
Prioritize destinations with the lowest current hosting cost.
- Destination**  
Prioritize based on the defined destination order.
- Location**  
Prioritize based on the defined location order.

### ▼ Location order

An ordered list of locations that the queue can use for game session placement.

Location	
ca-central-1	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
us-east-1	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
us-east-2	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>
us-west-2	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>

## Prioritize game session placement

Amazon GameLift uses the FleetIQ algorithm to determine where to place a new game session based on an ordered set of criteria. You can use the default priority order, or you can customize the order.

### Default priority order

For placement requests that include player latency data, FleetIQ prioritizes the game session placement criteria in the following default order:

1. **Latency** – Lowest average latency for all players in the request.
2. **Cost** – Lowest hosting cost, if latency is equal in multiple locations. Hosting cost is primarily based on a combination of the instance type and location.
3. **Destination** – Destination order, if latency and cost are equal in multiple locations. FleetIQ prioritizes destinations based on the order listed in the queue configuration.
4. **Location** – Location order, if latency, cost, and destination are equal in multiple locations. FleetIQ prioritizes locations based on the order listed in the queue configuration.

### Custom priority order

To customize a queue's priority order in the [Amazon GameLift console](#), drag the priority value to the position that you want it in. To customize a queue's priority order using the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), use the [create-game-session-queue](#) command with the **--priority-configuration** option. You can use this command to create a new queue or to update an existing queue.

The FleetIQ algorithm appends any criteria not explicitly mentioned to the end of your list, based on the default order. If you include the location criterion in your priority configuration, you must also provide an ordered list of locations.

### Design multiple queues as needed

Depending on your game and players, you might want to create more than one game session queue. When your game client service requests a new game session, it specifies which game session queue to use. To help you determine whether to use multiple queues, consider:

- Variations of your game server. You can create a separate queue for each variation of your game server. All fleets in a queue must deploy compatible game servers. This is because players who use the queue to join games must be able to play on any of the queue's game servers.
- Different player groups. You can customize how Amazon GameLift places game sessions based on player group. For example, you might need queues customized for certain game modes that require a special instance type or runtime configuration. Or, you might want a special queue to manage placements for a tournament or other event.
- Game session queue metrics. You can set up queues based on how you want to collect game session placement metrics. For more information, see [Amazon GameLift metrics for queues](#).

## Evaluate queue metrics

Use metrics to evaluate how well your queues are performing. You can view metrics related to queues in the [Amazon GameLift console](#) or in Amazon CloudWatch. For a list and descriptions of queue metrics, see [Amazon GameLift metrics for queues](#).

Queue metrics can provide insight about the following:

- **Overall queue performance** – Queue metrics indicate how successfully a queue responds to placement requests. These metrics can also help you identify when and why placements fail. For queues with manually scaled fleets, the `AverageWaitTime` and `QueueDepth` metrics can indicate when you should adjust capacity for a queue.
- **FleetIQ algorithm performance** – For placement requests using the FleetIQ algorithm, metrics show how often the algorithm finds ideal game session placement. The placement may prioritize using resources with the lowest player latency or resources with the lowest cost. There are also error metrics that identify common reasons why Amazon GameLift can't find an ideal placement. For more information about metrics, see [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#).
- **Location specific placements** – For multi-location queues, metrics show successful placements by location. For queues that use the FleetIQ algorithm, this data provides useful insight into where player activity occurs.

When evaluating metrics for FleetIQ algorithm performance, consider the following tips:

- To track the queue's rate of finding an ideal placement, use the `PlacementsSucceeded` metric in combination with the FleetIQ metrics for lowest latency and lowest price.
- To boost a queue's rate of finding an ideal placement, review the following error metrics:
  - If the `FirstChoiceOutOfCapacity` is high, adjust capacity scaling for the queue's fleets.
  - If the `FirstChoiceNotViable` error metric is high, look at your Spot Instance fleets. Spot Instance fleets are considered not viable when the interruption rate for a particular instance type is too high. To resolve this issue, change the queue to use Spot Instance fleets with different instance types. We recommend that you include Spot Instance fleets with different instance types in each location.

## Best practices for Amazon GameLift game session queues

Here are some best practices that can help you build effective game session queues for game session placement.

### Best practices for queues with any fleet type

A queue contains a list of fleet destinations where new game sessions can be placed. Each fleet can have instances deployed in multiple geographic locations. When choosing a placement, the queue selects a combination of a fleet and a fleet location. You provide a set of priorities for the queue to use when choosing a placement.

Consider the following guidelines and best practices:

- **Add fleets in locations that cover your players.** You can add fleets and aliases in any available location. Location is important if you're making placements based on reported player latency.
- **Use aliases for all fleets.** Assign an alias to each fleet in a queue, and use the alias names when setting destinations in your queue.
- **Use the same or a similar game build or script for all fleets.** The queue might put players into game sessions on any fleet in the queue. Players must be able to play in any game session on any fleet.
- **Create fleets in at least two locations.** By having game servers hosted in at least one other location, you mitigate the impact of Regional outages on your players. You can keep your backup fleets scaled down, and use auto scaling to increase capacity if usage increases.
- **Prioritize your game session placement.** A queue prioritizes placement choices based on several elements, including destination list order.
- **Create your queue in the same location as your client service.** By putting your queue in a location near your client service, you can minimize communication latency.
- **Use fleets with multiple locations.** Use the queue filter configuration to prevent the queue from placing game sessions in specified locations. You can use at least two multi-location fleets with different home locations to mitigate the impact of game placements during a Regional outage.
- **Use the same TLS certificate setting for all fleets.** Game clients that connect to game sessions in your fleets must have compatible communication protocols.



## Best practices for queues with Spot fleets

If your queue includes Spot fleets, set up a resilient queue. This takes advantage of cost savings with Spot fleets while minimizing the effect of game session interruptions. For help with correctly building fleets and game session queues for use with Spot fleets, see [Tutorial: Set up a game session queue for Spot Instances](#). For more information about Spot instances, see [Use Spot Instances with Amazon GameLift](#).

In addition to the general best practices in the previous section, consider these Spot-specific best practices:

- **Create at least one On-Demand fleet in each location.** On-Demand fleets provide backup game servers for your players. You can keep your backup fleets scaled down until they're needed, and use auto scaling to increase On-Demand capacity when Spot fleets are unavailable.
- **Select different instance types across multiple Spot fleets in a location.** If one Spot Instance type becomes temporarily unavailable, the interruption affects only one Spot fleet in the location. Best practice is to choose widely available instance types, and use instance types in the same family (for example, m5.large, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge). Use the [Amazon GameLift console](#) to view historical pricing data for instance types.

## Create a game session queue

Queues are used to place new game sessions with the best available hosting resources across multiple fleets and regions. To learn more about building queues for your game, see [Design a game session queue](#).

In a game client, new game sessions are started with queues by using placement requests. Learn more about game session placement in [Create game sessions](#).

When updating the queue destination in a queue, there is a short transition period (up to 30 seconds) during which game sessions placed on the queue destinations may still end up on the old fleet.

### Console

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation page, choose **Queues**.
2. On the **Queues** page, choose **Create queue**.
3. On the **Create queue** page, under **Queue settings** do the following:

- a. For **Name**, enter a queue name.
- b. For **Timeout**, enter long you want Amazon GameLift to try to place a game session before stopping. Amazon GameLift searches for available resources on any fleet until the request times out.
- c. (Optional) For **Player latency policies**, enter how long Amazon GameLift should look for resources within the defined maximum latency. Add additional policies to gradual relax the maximum latency. To add additional policies, choose **Add policy**.
4. Under **Game session placement locations**, select locations to include in the queue. By default **All locations** are included. All fleets in the queue must have the same certificate configuration. All fleets should be running game builds that are compatible with the game clients using the queue.
5. Under **Destination order**, add one or more destinations to the queue.
  - a. Choose **Add destination**.
  - b. Select the **Location** that the destination is in.
  - c. Select the type for your destination.
  - d. From the resulting list of fleet or alias names, select the one you want to add.
  - e. If you have multiple destinations, set the default order by dragging the six dots icon to the left of the destination. Amazon GameLift uses this order when searching destinations for available resources to place a new game session.
6. For **Game session placement priority**, add and drag the **Latency**, **Cost**, **Destination**, and **Location** values to define how Amazon GameLift prioritizes fleets in your queue. For more information about prioritizing fleets, see [Prioritize game session placement](#).
7. Add locations to your **Location order** and drag them to the priority that the queue should use. If **Location** is the last priority for game session placement, Amazon GameLift uses it as a tiebreaker.
8. (Optional) Under **Event notification settings** do the following:
  - a. Select or create an SNS topic to receive placement-related event notifications. For more information about event notifications, see [Set up event notification for game session placement](#).
  - b. Add **Custom event data** to append to events created by this queue.
9. (Optional) Add **Tags**. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging AWS resources](#).
10. Choose **Create**.

## AWS CLI

### Example Create a queue

The following example creates a game session queue with these configurations:

- A five minute timeout
- Two fleet destinations
- Filters to only allow locations in the `us-east-1`, `us-east-2`, `us-west-2`, and `ca-central-1`
- Prioritizes destinations based on cost and then locations in the defined order.

```
aws gamelift create-game-session-queue \  
  --name "sample-test-queue" \  
  --timeout-in-seconds 300 \  
  --destinations DestinationArn="arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1:111122223333:fleet/  
fleet-772266ba-8c82-4a6e-b620-a74a62a93ff8" DestinationArn="arn:aws:gamelift:us-  
east-1:111122223333:fleet/fleet-33f28fb6-aa8b-4867-85b4-ceb217bf5994" \  
  --filter-configuration "AllowedLocations=us-east-1, ca-central-1, us-east-2, us-  
west-2" \  
  --priority-configuration  
  PriorityOrder="LOCATION","DESTINATION",LocationOrder="us-east-1","us-east-2","ca-  
central-1","us-west-2" \  
  --notification-target "arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:111122223333:gamelift-test.fifo"
```

#### Note

You can get fleet and alias ARN values by calling either [describe-fleet-attributes](#) or [describe-alias](#) with the fleet or alias ID.

If the `create-game-session-queue` request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns a [GameSessionQueue](#) object with the new queue configuration. You can now submit requests to the queue using [StartGameSessionPlacement](#).

### Example Create a queue with player latency policies

The following example creates a game session queue with these configurations:

- A ten minute timeout
- Three fleet destinations
- A set of player latency policies

```
aws gamelift create-game-session-queue \  
  --name "matchmaker-queue" \  
  --timeout-in-seconds 600 \  
  --destinations DestinationArn=arn:aws:gamelift:us-east-1::alias/alias-a1234567-  
b8c9-0d1e-2fa3-b45c6d7e8910 \  
                DestinationArn=arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2::alias/alias-b0234567-  
c8d9-0e1f-2ab3-c45d6e7f8901 \  
                DestinationArn=arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2::fleet/fleet-f1234567-  
b8c9-0d1e-2fa3-b45c6d7e8912 \  
  --player-latency-policies  
  "MaximumIndividualPlayerLatencyMilliseconds=50,PolicyDurationSeconds=120" \  
  
  "MaximumIndividualPlayerLatencyMilliseconds=100,PolicyDurationSeconds=120" \  
  "MaximumIndividualPlayerLatencyMilliseconds=150" \  

```

If the `create-game-session-queue` request is successful, Amazon GameLift returns a [GameSessionQueue](#) object with the new queue configuration.

## Set up event notification for game session placement

You can use event notifications to monitor the status of individual placement requests. We recommend setting up event notifications for all games with high-volume placement activity.

There are two options for setting up event notifications.

- Have Amazon GameLift publish event notifications to an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic using a queue.
- Use automatically published Amazon EventBridge events and its suite of tools for managing events.

For a list of game session placement events emitted by Amazon GameLift, see [Game session placement events](#).

## Set up an SNS topic

For Amazon GameLift to publish all events generated by a game session queue to a topic, set the notification target field to a topic.

### To set up an SNS topic for Amazon GameLift event notification

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the Amazon SNS console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/sns/v3/home>.
2. From the SNS **Topics** page, choose **Create topic** and follow the instructions to create your topic.
3. Under **Access policy**, do the following:
  - a. Choose the **Advanced** method.
  - b. Add the following bolded section of the JSON object to the existing policy.

```
{
  "Version": "2008-10-17",
  "Id": "__default_policy_ID",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "__default_statement_ID",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "*"
      },
      "Action": [
        "SNS:GetTopicAttributes",
        "SNS:SetTopicAttributes",
        "SNS:AddPermission",
        "SNS:RemovePermission",
        "SNS:DeleteTopic",
        "SNS:Subscribe",
        "SNS:ListSubscriptionsByTopic",
        "SNS:Publish"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:your_region:your_account:your_topic_name",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "AWS:SourceAccount": "your_account"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  },
  {
    "Sid": "__console_pub_0",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
      "Service": "gamelift.amazonaws.com"
    },
    "Action": "sns:Publish",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:your_region:your_account:your_topic_name",
    "Condition": {
      "ArnLike": {
        "aws:SourceArn":
        "arn:aws:gamelift:your_region:your_account:gamesessionqueue/your_queue_name"
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

- c. (Optional) Add additional access control to the topic by adding conditions to the resource policy.
4. Choose **Create topic**.
5. After you've created your SNS topic, add it to queues during queue creation, or edit an existing queue to add it.

## Set up an SNS topic with server-side encryption

With server-side encryption (SSE), you can store sensitive data in encrypted topics. SSE protects the contents of messages in Amazon SNS topics using keys that are managed in AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS). For more information about server-side encryption with Amazon SNS, see [Encryption at rest](#) in the *Amazon Simple Notification Service Developer Guide*.

To set up an SNS topic with server-side encryption, review the following topics:

- [Creating key](#) in the *AWS Key Management Service Developer Guide*
- [Enabling SSE for a topic](#) in the *Amazon Simple Notification Service Developer Guide*

When creating your KMS key, use the following KMS key policy:

```

{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {
    "Service": "gamelift.amazonaws.com"
  },
  "Action": [
    "kms:Decrypt",
    "kms:GenerateDataKey"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "ArnLike": {
      "aws:SourceArn":
"arn:aws:gamelift:your_region:your_account:gamesessionqueue/your_queue_name"
    },
    "StringEquals": {
      "kms:EncryptionContext:aws:sns:topicArn":
"arn:aws:sns:your_region:your_account:your_sns_topic_name"
    }
  }
}

```

## Set up EventBridge

Amazon GameLift automatically posts all game session placement events to EventBridge. With EventBridge you can set up rules to have events routed to targets for processing. For example, you can set a rule to route the event `PlacementFulfilled` to an AWS Lambda function that handles tasks that precede connecting to a game session. For more information about EventBridge, see [What is Amazon EventBridge?](#) in the *Amazon EventBridge User Guide*.

The following are some examples of EventBridge rules to use with Amazon GameLift queues:

Matches events from all Amazon GameLift queues

```

{
  "source": [
    "aws.gamelift"
  ],
  "detail-type": [
    "GameLift Queue Placement Event"
  ]
}

```

## Matches events from a specific queue

```
{
  "source": [
    "aws.gamelift"
  ],
  "detail-type": [
    "GameLift Queue Placement Event"
  ],
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:gamelift:your_region:your_account:gamesessionqueue/your_queue_name"
  ]
}
```

## Tutorial: Set up a game session queue for Spot Instances

### Introduction

This tutorial describes how to set up game session placement for games deployed on low-cost Spot fleets. Spot fleets require additional steps to maintain continual game server availability for your players.

### Intended audience

This tutorial is for game developers who want to use Spot fleets to host custom game servers or Realtime Servers.

### What you'll learn

- Define the group of players who your game session queue serves.
- Build a fleet infrastructure to support the game session queue's scope.
- Assign an alias to each fleet to abstract the fleet ID.
- Create a queue, add fleets, and prioritize where Amazon GameLift places game sessions.
- Add player latency policies to help minimize latency issues.

### Prerequisites

Before creating fleets and queues for game session placement, complete the following tasks:

- Review [How Amazon GameLift works](#).
- [Integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift](#).
- [Upload your game server](#) build or Realtime script to Amazon GameLift.



- [Plan your fleet configuration.](#)

## Step 1: Define the scope of your queue

In this tutorial, we design a queue for a game that has one game server build variation. At launch, we're releasing the game in two locations: Asia Pacific (Seoul) and Asia Pacific (Singapore). Because these locations are close to each other, latency isn't an issue for our players.

For this example, there's one player segment, which means we create one queue. In the future, when we release the game in North America, we can create a second queue that's scoped for North American players.

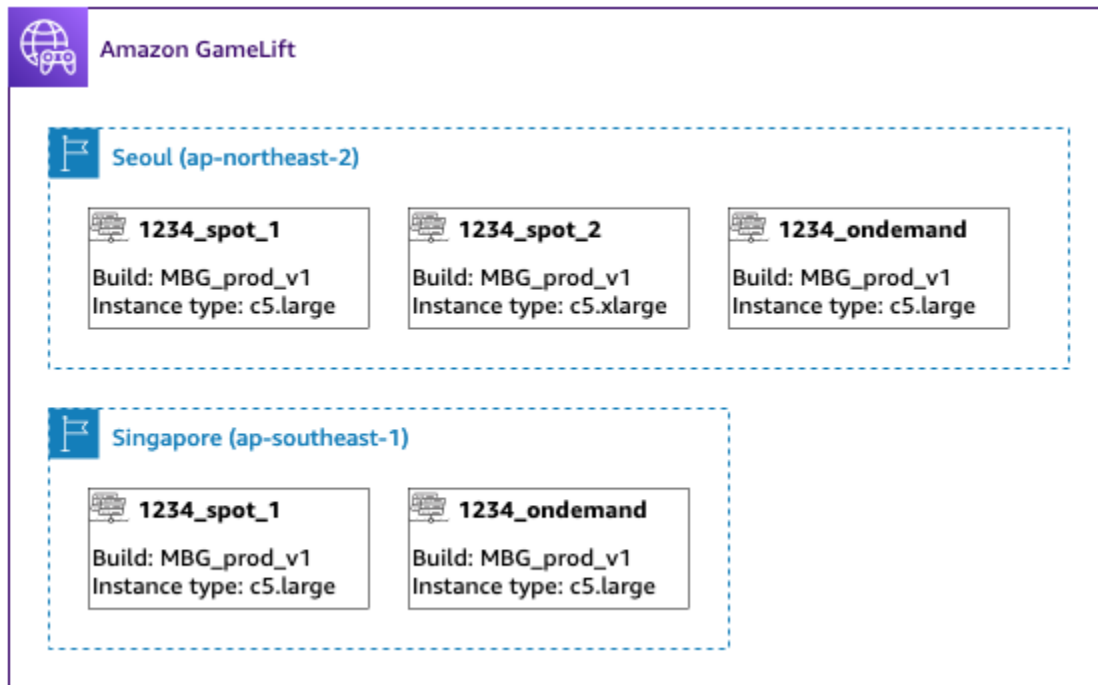
For more information, see [Define your queue's scope](#).

## Step 2: Create Spot fleet infrastructure

Create fleets in locations and with game server builds or scripts that fit the scope that you defined in [Step 1: Define the scope of your queue](#).

In this tutorial, we create a two location infrastructure with at least one Spot fleet and one On-Demand fleet in each location. Every fleet deploys the same game server build. In addition, we anticipate that player traffic will be heavier in the Seoul location, so we add more Spot fleets there.

The following diagram shows the example Spot fleet infrastructure, with 3 fleets in the ap-northeast-2 (Seoul) location and 2 fleets in the ap-southeast-1 (Singapore) location. All instances in both fleets are using the build MBG\_prod\_V1. The fleet in ap-northeast-2 contains the following fleet configurations: fleet 1234\_spot\_1 with an instance type of c5.large, fleet 1234\_spot\_2 with an instance type of c5.xlarge, and fleet 1234\_ondemand with an instance type of c5.large. The fleet in ap-southeast-1 contains the following fleet configurations: fleet 1234\_spot\_1 with an instance type of c5.large and fleet 1234\_ondemand with an instance type of c5.large.

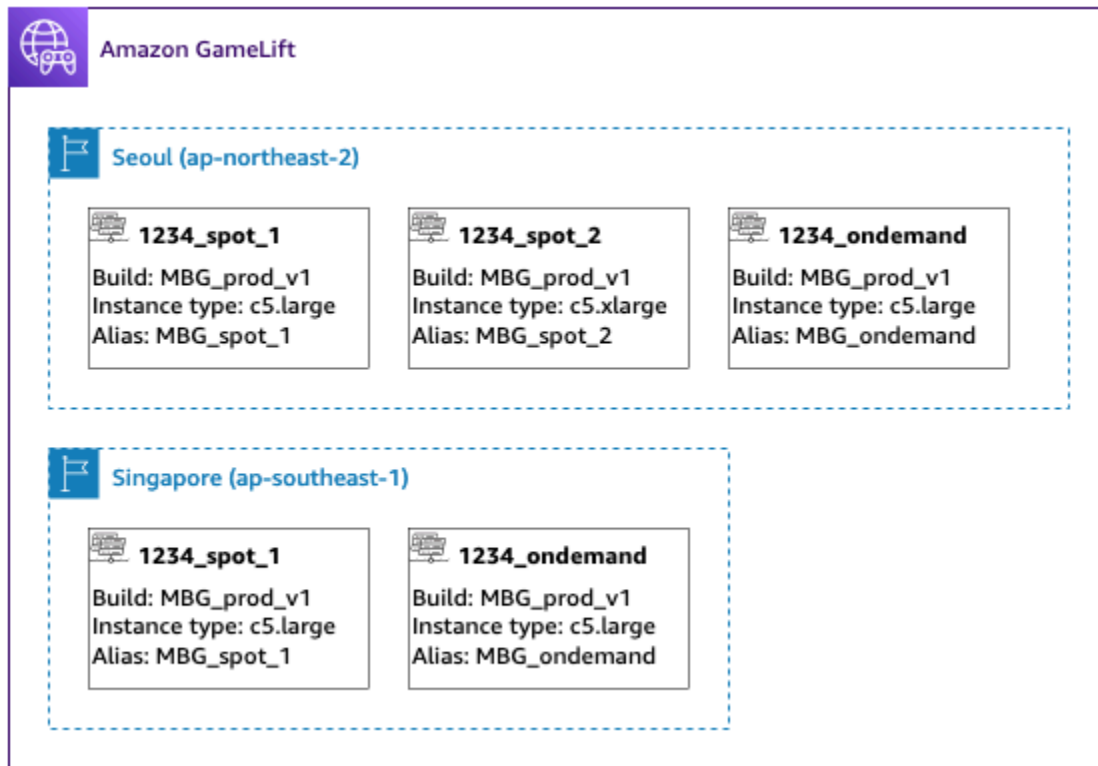


### Step 3: Assign aliases for each fleet

Create a new alias for each fleet in your infrastructure. Aliases abstract fleet identities, making periodic fleet replacement efficient. For more information about creating aliases, see [Add an alias to a Amazon GameLift fleet](#).

Our fleet infrastructure has five fleets, so we create five aliases using the routing strategy. We need three aliases in the Asia Pacific (Seoul) location, and two aliases in the Asia Pacific (Singapore) location.

The following diagram shows the Spot fleet infrastructure described in step two with aliases added to each fleet. Fleet 1234\_spot\_1 has the alias MBG\_spot\_1, Fleet 1234\_spot\_2 has the alias MBG\_spot\_2, and fleet 1234\_ondemand has the alias MBG\_ondemand.



For more information, see [Build a multi-location queue](#).

## Step 4: Create a queue with destinations

Create the game session queue and add your fleet destinations. For more information about creating a queue, see [Create a game session queue](#).

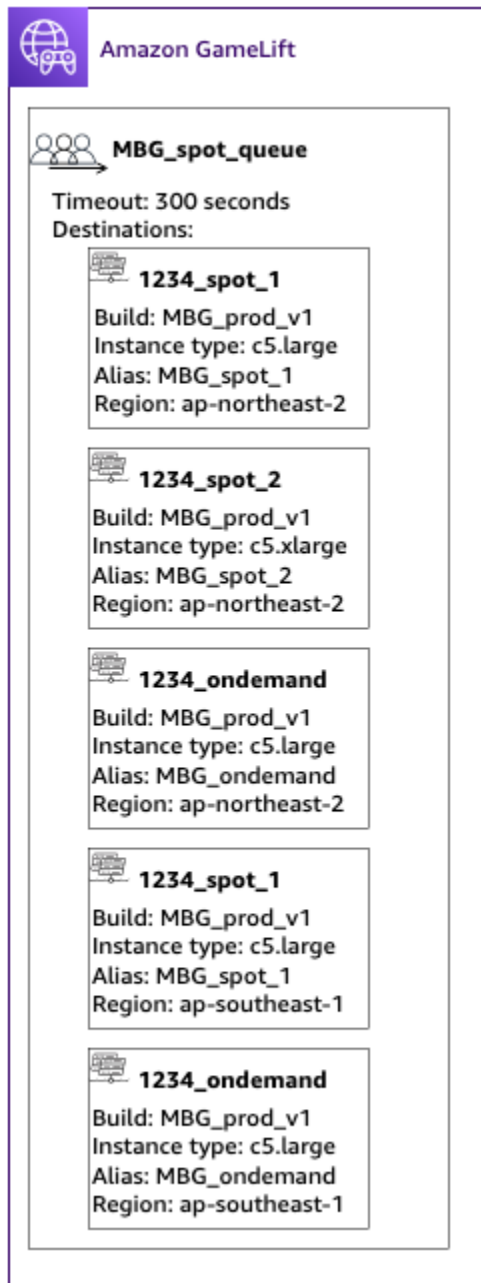
When creating your queue:

- Set the default timeout to 10 minutes. Later, you can test how the queue timeout affects your players' wait times for getting into games.
- Skip the section on player latency policies for now. We'll cover this in the next step.
- Prioritize the fleets in your queue. When working with Spot fleets, we recommend either of the following approaches:
  - If your infrastructure uses a primary location with fleets in a second location for backup, prioritize fleets first by location then by fleet type.
  - If your infrastructure uses multiple locations equally, prioritize fleets by fleet type, placing Spot fleets at the top of the queue.

For this tutorial, we create a new queue with the name **MBG\_spot\_queue**, and add the aliases of all five of our fleets. We then prioritize placements first by location and second by fleet type.

Based on this configuration, this queue always attempts to place new game sessions into a Spot fleet in Seoul. When those fleets are full, the queue uses available capacity on the Seoul On-Demand fleet as a backup. If all three Seoul fleets are unavailable, Amazon GameLift places game sessions on the Singapore fleets.

The following diagram shows a queue with a timeout of 300 seconds and prioritized destinations. The destinations are in the following order: 1234\_spot\_1 in ap-northeast-2, 1234\_spot\_2 in ap-northeast-2, 1234\_ondemand in ap-northeast-2, 1234\_spot\_1 in ap-southeast-1, and 1234\_ondemand in ap-southeast-1.



**Amazon GameLift**

**MBG\_spot\_queue**

Timeout: 300 seconds  
Destinations:

- 1234\_spot\_1**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_1  
Region: ap-northeast-2
- 1234\_spot\_2**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.xlarge  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_2  
Region: ap-northeast-2
- 1234\_ondemand**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_ondemand  
Region: ap-northeast-2
- 1234\_spot\_1**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_1  
Region: ap-southeast-1
- 1234\_ondemand**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_ondemand  
Region: ap-southeast-1

## Step 5: Add latency limits to the queue

Our game includes latency information in game session placement requests. We also have a player party feature that creates a game session for a group of players. We can have players wait a little longer to get into games with the ideal gameplay experience. Our game tests show the following observations:


- Latency under 50 milliseconds is ideal.


- The game is unplayable at latencies over 250 milliseconds.
- Players become impatient at about one minute.

For our queue, with a 300-second timeout, we add policy statements limiting the allowable latency. The policy statements gradually allow larger latency values up to 250-millisecond latency.


With this policy, our queue looks for placements with ideal latency (under 50 milliseconds) for the first minute, and then relaxes the limit. The queue doesn't make placements where player latency is 250 milliseconds or higher.


The following diagram shows the queue from step four with player latency policies added. The player latency policies state, enforce 50ms limit for 60s, enforce 125ms limit for 30s, and enforce 250ms limit until timeout.


**Amazon GameLift**


 **MBG\_spot\_queue**


Timeout: 300 seconds  
Destinations:

 **1234\_spot\_1**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_1  
Region: ap-northeast-2

 **1234\_spot\_2**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.xlarge  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_2  
Region: ap-northeast-2

 **1234\_ondemand**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_ondemand  
Region: ap-northeast-2

 **1234\_spot\_1**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_spot\_1  
Region: ap-southeast-1

 **1234\_ondemand**  
Build: MBG\_prod\_v1  
Instance type: c5.large  
Alias: MBG\_ondemand  
Region: ap-southeast-1

Latency policies:

- Enforce 50ms limit for 60s
- Enforce 125ms limit for 30s
- Enforce 250ms limit until timeout

## Summary

Congratulations! Here are the things you accomplished:

- You have a game session queue scoped for a segment of your player population.

- Your queue uses Spot fleets effectively and is resilient when Spot interruptions happen.
- Your queue prioritizes the fleets for the top player experience.
- The queue has latency limits to protect players from bad gameplay experiences.

You can now use the queue to place game sessions for the players it serves. When making game session placement requests for these players, reference this game session queue name in the request. For more information about making game session placement requests, see [Create game sessions](#), or [Integrating a game client for Realtime Servers](#).

Next steps:

- [Design your own queue.](#)
- [Create a queue.](#)
- [Use a queue with your game client.](#)

## Manage resources using AWS CloudFormation

You can use AWS CloudFormation to manage your Amazon GameLift resources. In AWS CloudFormation, you create a template that models each resource and then use the template to create your resources. To update resources, you make the changes to your template and use AWS CloudFormation to implement the updates. You can organize your resources into logical groups, called stacks and stack sets.

Using AWS CloudFormation to maintain your Amazon GameLift hosting resources offers a more efficient way to manage sets of AWS resources. You can use version control to track template changes over time and coordinate updates made by multiple team members. You can also reuse templates. For example, when deploying a game across multiple Regions, you might use the same template to create identical resources in each Region. You can also use these templates to deploy the same sets of resources in another partition.

For more information about AWS CloudFormation, see the [AWS CloudFormation User Guide](#). To view template information for Amazon GameLift resources, see the [Amazon GameLift resource type reference](#).



## Best practices

For detailed guidance on using AWS CloudFormation, see the [AWS CloudFormation best practices](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*. In addition, these best practices have special relevance with Amazon GameLift.

- **Consistently manage your resources through AWS CloudFormation.** If you change your resources outside of AWS CloudFormation your resources will get out of sync with your resource templates.
- **Use AWS CloudFormation stacks and stack sets to efficiently manage multiple resources.**
  - Use stacks to manage groups of connected resources. For example, a stack that contains a build, a fleet that references the build, and an alias that references the fleet. If you update your template to replace a build, AWS CloudFormation replaces the fleets connected to the build. AWS CloudFormation then updates the existing aliases to point to the new fleets. For more information, see [Working with stacks](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*.
  - Use AWS CloudFormation stack sets if you're deploying identical stacks across multiple regions or AWS accounts. For more information, see [Working with stack sets](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*.
- **If you are using Spot Instances, include an On-Demand Fleet as a back-up.** We recommend setting up your templates with two fleets in each region, one fleet with Spot Instances, and one fleet with On-Demand Instances.
- **Group your location-specific resources and global resources into separate stacks when you are managing resources in multiple locations.**
- **Place your global resources close to the services that use it.** Resources like queues and matchmaking configurations tend to receive a high volume of requests from specific sources. By placing your resources close to the source of those requests, you minimize the request travel time and can improve overall performance.
- **Place your matchmaking configuration in the same Region as the game session queue that it uses.**
- **Create a separate alias for each fleet in the stack.**

## Using AWS CloudFormation stacks

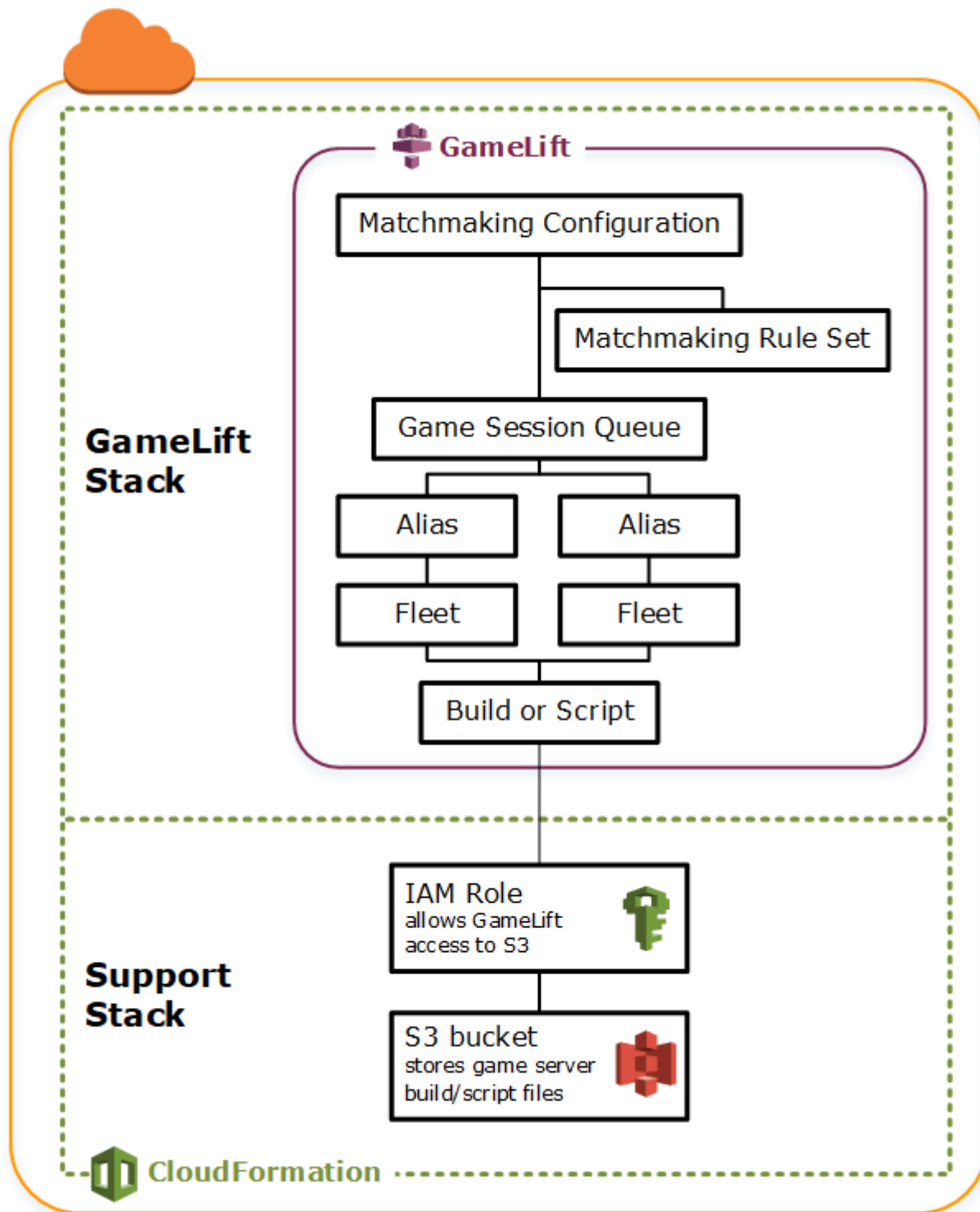
We recommend the following structures to use when setting up AWS CloudFormation stacks for Amazon GameLift resources. Your optimal stack structure varies depending on if you are deploying your game in one location or multiple locations.

### Stacks for a single location

To manage Amazon GameLift resources in a single location, we recommend a two-stack structure:

- **Support stack** – This stack contains resources that your Amazon GameLift resources depend on. At a minimum, this stack should include the S3 bucket where you store your custom game server or Realtime script files. The stack should also include an IAM role that gives Amazon GameLift permission to retrieve your files from the S3 bucket when creating a Amazon GameLift build or script resource. This stack might also contain other AWS resources that are used with your game, such as DynamoDB tables, Amazon Redshift clusters, and Lambda functions.
- **Amazon GameLift stack** – This stack contains all of your Amazon GameLift resources, including the build or script, a set of fleets, aliases, and game session queue. AWS CloudFormation creates a build or script resource with files stored in the S3 bucket location and deploys the build or script to one or more fleet resources. Each fleet should have a corresponding alias. The game session queue references some or all of the fleet aliases. If you are using FlexMatch for matchmaking, this stack also contains a matchmaking configuration and rule set.

The diagram below illustrates a two-stack structure for deploying resources in a single AWS Region.



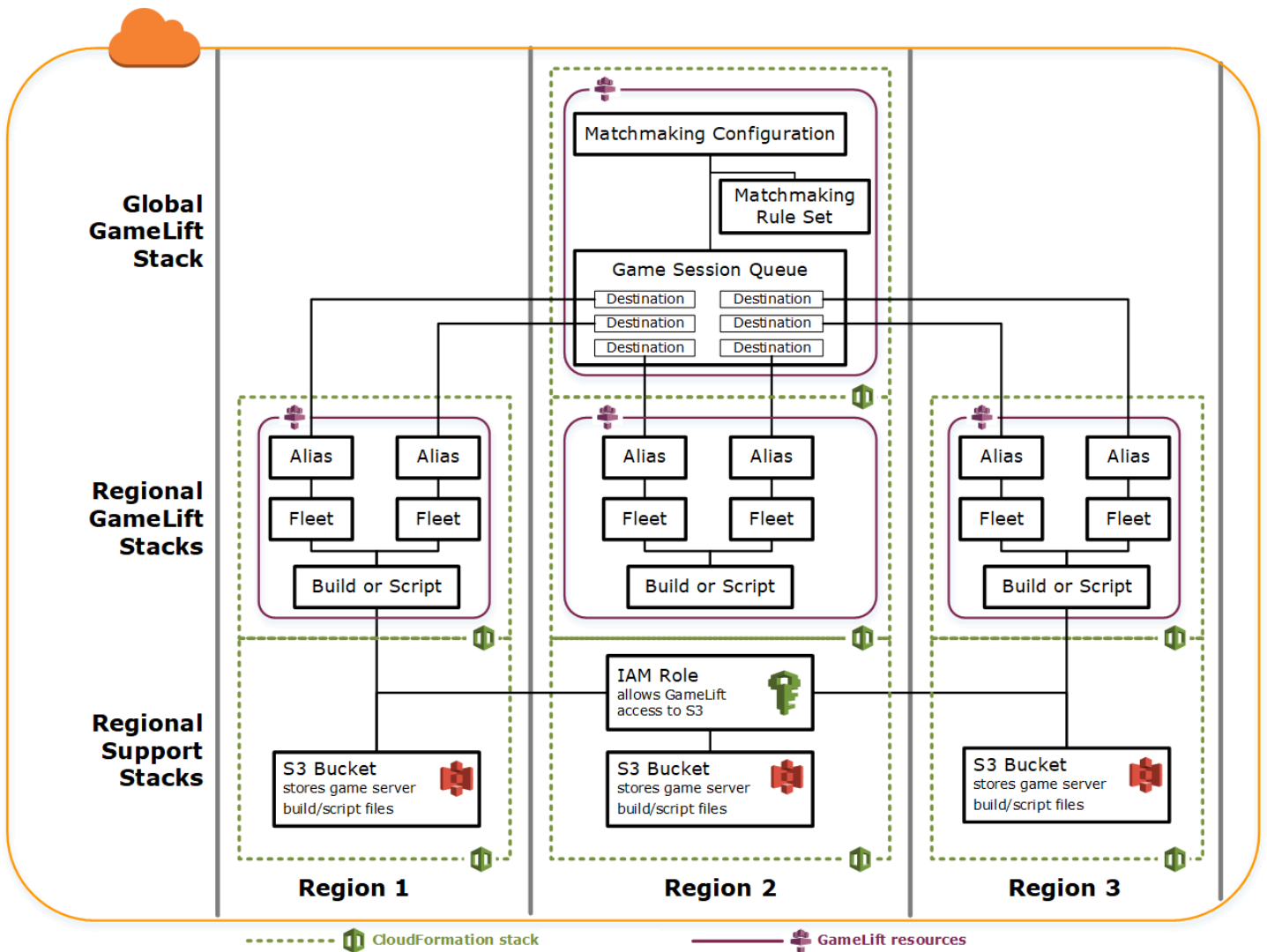
## Stacks for multiple regions

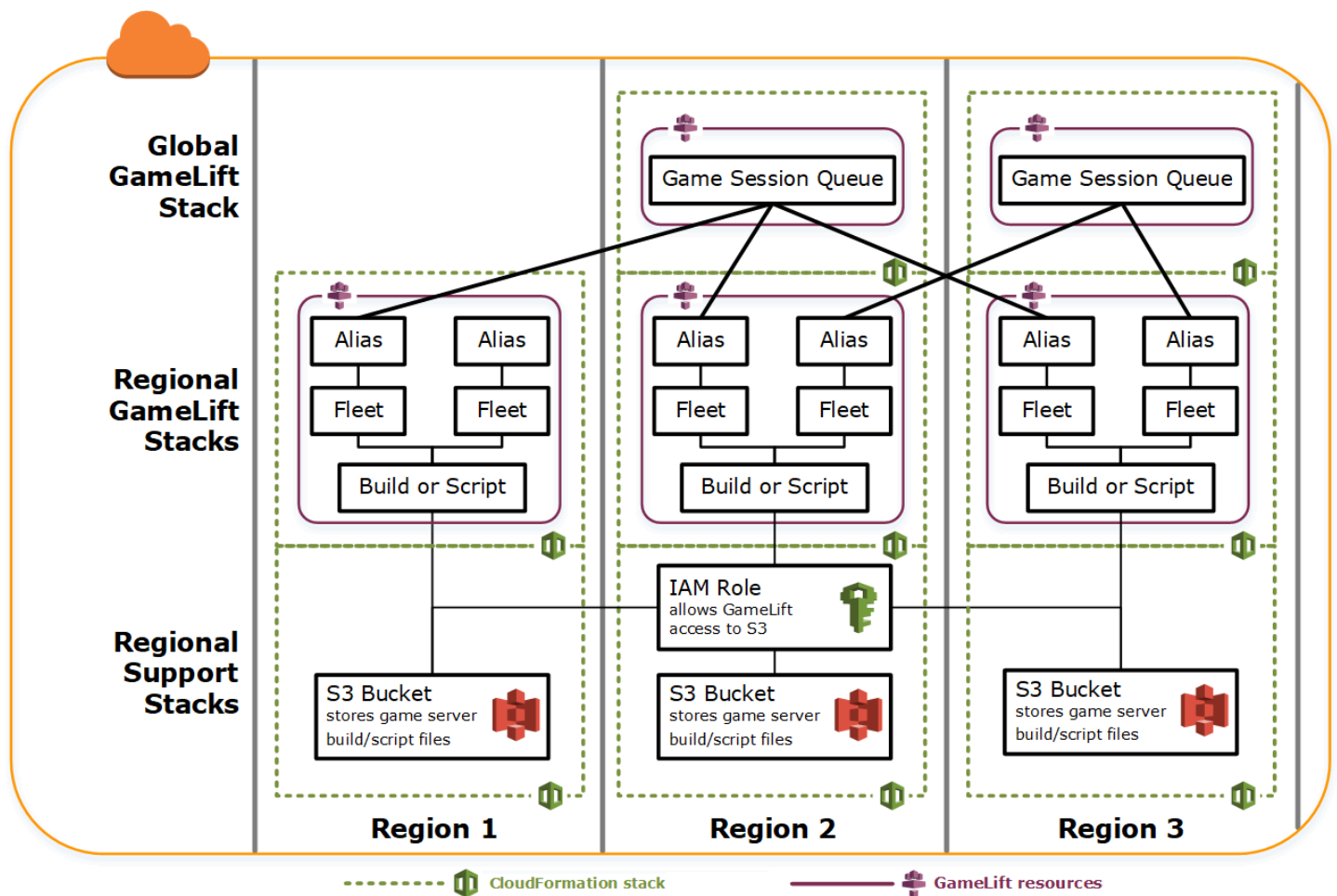
When deploying your game in more than one Region, keep in mind how resources can interact across Regions. Some resources, such as Amazon GameLift fleets, can only reference other resources in the same Region. Other resources, such as an Amazon GameLift queue, are Region

agnostic. To manage Amazon GameLift resources in multiple Regions, we recommend the following structure.

- **Regional support stacks** – These stacks contain resources that your Amazon GameLift resources depend on. This stack must include the S3 bucket where you store your custom game server or Realtime script files. It might also contain other AWS resources for your game, such as DynamoDB tables, Amazon Redshift clusters, and Lambda functions. Many of these resources are Region specific, so you must create them in every Region. Amazon GameLift also needs an IAM role that allows access to these support resources. Because an IAM role is Region agnostic, you only need one role resource, placed in any Region and referenced in all of the other support stacks.
- **Regional Amazon GameLift stacks** – This stack contains the Amazon GameLift resources that must exist in each region where your game is being deployed, including the build or script, a set of fleets, and aliases. AWS CloudFormation creates a build or script resource with files in an S3 bucket location, and deploys the build or script to one or more fleet resources. Each fleet should have a corresponding alias. The game session queue references some or all of the fleet aliases. You can maintain one template to describe this type of stack and use it to create identical sets of resources in every Region.
- **Global Amazon GameLift stack** – This stack contains your game session queue and matchmaking resources. These resources can be located in any Region and are usually placed in the same Region. The queue can reference fleets or aliases that are located in any Region. To place additional queues in different Regions, create additional global stacks.

The diagrams below illustrates a multistack structure for deploying resources in several AWS Regions. The first diagram shows a structure for a single game session queue. The second diagram shows a structure with multiple queues.





## Updating builds

Amazon GameLift builds are immutable, as is the relationship between a build and a fleet. As a result, when you update your hosting resources to use a new set of game build files, the following need to happen:

- Create a new build using the new set of files (replacement).
- Create a new set of fleets to deploy the new game build (replacement).
- Redirect aliases to point to the new fleets (update with no interruption).

For more information, see [Update behaviors of stack resources](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*.

## Deploy build updates automatically

When updating a stack containing related build, fleet and alias resources, the default AWS CloudFormation behavior is to automatically perform these steps in sequence. You trigger this update by first uploading the new build files to a new S3 location. Then you modify your AWS CloudFormation build template to point to the new S3 location. When you update your stack with the new S3 location, this triggers the following AWS CloudFormation sequence:

1. Retrieves the new files from S3, validates the files, and creates a new Amazon GameLift build.
2. Updates the build reference in the fleet template, which triggers new fleet creation.
3. After the new fleets are active, updates the fleet reference in the alias, which triggers the alias to update to target the new fleets.
4. Deletes the old fleet.
5. Deletes the old build.

If your game session queue uses fleet aliases, player traffic is automatically switched to the new fleets as soon as the aliases are updated. The old fleets are gradually drained of players as game sessions end. Auto-scaling handles the task of adding and removing instances from each set of fleets as player traffic fluctuates. Alternatively, you can specify an initial desired instance count to quickly ramp up for the switch and enable auto-scaling later.

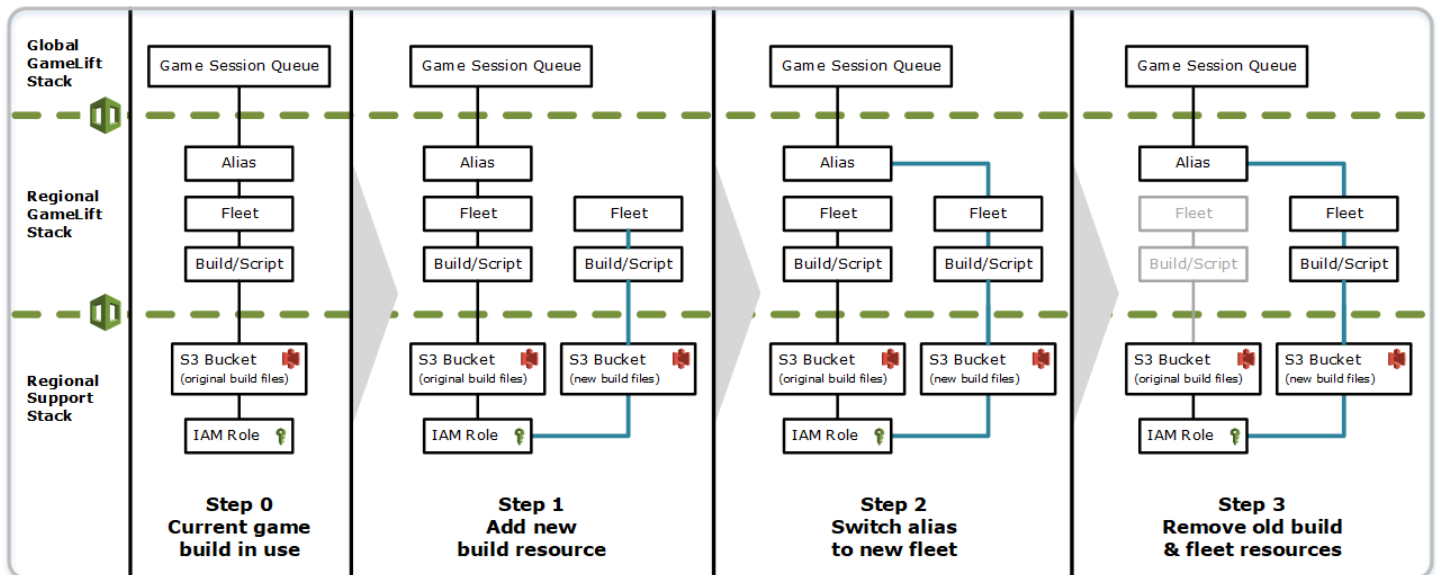
You can also have AWS CloudFormation retain resources instead of deleting them. For more information, see [RetainResources](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation API Reference*.

## Deploy build updates manually

If you want to have more control over when new fleets go live for players, you have some options. You can choose to manage aliases manually using the Amazon GameLift console or the CLI. Alternatively, instead of updating your build template to replace the build and fleets, you can add a second set of build and fleet definitions to your template. When you update the template, AWS CloudFormation creates a second build resource and corresponding fleets. Since the existing resources are not replaced, they are not deleted, and the aliases remain pointing at original fleets.

The main advantage with this approach is that it gives you the flexibility. You can create separate resources for the new version of your build, test the new resources, and control when the new fleets go live to players. A potential drawback is that it requires twice as many resources in each Region for a brief period of time.

The following diagram illustrates this process.



## How rollbacks work

When executing a resource update, if any step is not completed successfully, AWS CloudFormation automatically initiates a rollback. This process reverses each step in sequence, deleting the newly created resources.

If you need to manually trigger a rollback, change the build template's S3 location key back to the original location and update your stack. A new Amazon GameLift build and fleet are created, and the alias switches over to the new fleet after the fleet is active. If you are managing aliases separately, you need to switch them to point to the new fleets.

For more information about how to handle a rollback that fails or gets stuck, see [Continue rolling back an update](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*.

## VPC peering for Amazon GameLift

This topic provides guidance on how to set up a VPC peering connection between your Amazon GameLift-hosted game servers and your other non-Amazon GameLift resources. Use Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC) peering connections to enable your game servers to communicate directly and privately with your other AWS resources, such as a web service or a repository. You can establish VPC peering with any resources that run on AWS and are managed by an AWS account that you have access to.



**Note**

VPC peering is an advanced feature. To learn about preferred options for enabling your game servers to communicate directly and privately with your other AWS resources, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

If you're already familiar with Amazon VPCs and VPC peering, understand that setting up peering with Amazon GameLift game servers is somewhat different. You don't have access to the VPC that contains your game servers—it is controlled by the Amazon GameLift service—so you can't directly request VPC peering for it. Instead, you first pre-authorize the VPC with your non-Amazon GameLift resources to accept a peering request from the Amazon GameLift service. Then you trigger Amazon GameLift to request the VPC peering that you just authorized. Amazon GameLift handles the tasks of creating the peering connection, setting up the route tables, and configuring the connection.

## To set up VPC peering for an existing fleet

### 1. Get AWS account ID(s) and credentials.

You need an ID and sign-in credentials for the following AWS accounts. You can find AWS account IDs by signing into the [AWS Management Console](#) and viewing your account settings. To get credentials, go to the IAM console.

- AWS account that you use to manage your Amazon GameLift game servers.
- AWS account that you use to manage your non-Amazon GameLift resources.


If you're using the same account for Amazon GameLift and non-Amazon GameLift resources, you need ID and credentials for that account only.

### 2. Get identifiers for each VPC.

Get the following information for the two VPCs to be peered:

- VPC for your Amazon GameLift game servers – This is your Amazon GameLift fleet ID. Your game servers are deployed in Amazon GameLift on a fleet of EC2 instances. A fleet is automatically placed in its own VPC, which is managed by the Amazon GameLift service. You don't have direct access to the VPC, so it is identified by the fleet ID.

- VPC for your non-Amazon GameLift AWS resources – You can establish a VPC peering with any resources that run on AWS and are managed by an AWS account that you have access to. If you haven't already created a VPC for these resources, see [Getting started with Amazon VPC](#). Once you have created a VPC, you can find the VPC ID by signing into the [AWS Management Console](#) for Amazon VPC and viewing your VPCs.

 **Note**

When setting up a peering, both VPCs must exist in the same region. The VPC for your Amazon GameLift fleet game servers is in the same region as the fleet.

### 3. Authorize a VPC peering.

In this step, you are pre-authorizing a future request from Amazon GameLift to peer the VPC with your game servers with your VPC for non-Amazon GameLift resources. This action updates the security group for your VPC.

To authorize the VPC peering, call the Amazon GameLift service API [CreateVpcPeeringAuthorization\(\)](#) or use the AWS CLI command `create-vpc-peering-authorization`. Make this call using the account that manages your non-Amazon GameLift resources. Identify the following information:

- Peer VPC ID – This is for the VPC with your non-Amazon GameLift resources.
- Amazon GameLift AWS account ID – This is the account that you use to manage your Amazon GameLift fleet.

Once you've authorized a VPC peering, the authorization remains valid for 24 hours unless revoked. You can manage your VPC peering authorizations using the following operations:

- [DescribeVpcPeeringAuthorizations\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `describe-vpc-peering-authorizations`).
- [DeleteVpcPeeringAuthorization\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `delete-vpc-peering-authorization`).

### 4. Request a peering connection.

With a valid authorization, you can request that Amazon GameLift establish a peering connection.

To request a VPC peering, call the Amazon GameLift service API [CreateVpcPeeringConnection\(\)](#) or use the AWS CLI command `create-vpc-peering-connection`. Make this call using the account that manages your Amazon GameLift game servers. Use the following information to identify the two VPCs that you want to peer:

- Peer VPC ID and AWS account ID – This is the VPC for your non-Amazon GameLift resources and the account that you use to manage them. The VPC ID must match the ID on a valid peering authorization.
- Fleet ID – This identifies the VPC for your Amazon GameLift game servers.

## 5. Track the peering connection status.

Requesting a VPC peering connection is an asynchronous operation. To track the status of a peering request and handle success or failure cases, use one of the following options:

- Continuously poll with `DescribeVpcPeeringConnections()`. This operation retrieves the VPC peering connection record, including the status of the request. If a peering connection is successfully created, the connection record also contains a CIDR block of private IP addresses that is assigned to the VPC.
- Handle fleet events associated with VPC peering connections with [DescribeFleetEvents\(\)](#), including success and failure events.

Once the peering connection is established, you can manage it using the following operations:

- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `describe-vpc-peering-connections`).
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `delete-vpc-peering-connection`).

## To set up VPC peering with a new fleet

You can create a new Amazon GameLift fleet and request a VPC peering connection at the same time.

### 1. Get AWS account ID(s) and credentials.

You need an ID and sign-in credentials for the following two AWS accounts. You can find AWS account IDs by signing into the [AWS Management Console](#) and viewing your account settings. To get credentials, go to the IAM console.

- AWS account that you use to manage your Amazon GameLift game servers.
- AWS account that you use to manage your non-Amazon GameLift resources.

If you're using the same account for Amazon GameLift and non-Amazon GameLift resources, you need ID and credentials for that account only.

## 2. Get the VPC ID for your non-Amazon GameLift AWS resources.

If you haven't already created a VPC for these resources, do so now (see [Getting started with Amazon VPC](#)). Be sure that you create the new VPC in the same region where you plan to create your new fleet. If your non-Amazon GameLift resources are managed under a different AWS account or user/user group than the one you use with Amazon GameLift, you'll need to use these account credentials when requesting authorization in the next step.

Once you have created a VPC, you can locate the VPC ID in Amazon VPC console by viewing your VPCs.

## 3. Authorize a VPC peering with non-Amazon GameLift resources.

When Amazon GameLift creates the new fleet and a corresponding VPC, it also sends a request to peer with the VPC for your non-Amazon GameLift resources. You need to pre-authorize that request. This step updates the security group for your VPC.

Using the account credentials that manage your non-Amazon GameLift resources, call the Amazon GameLift service API [CreateVpcPeeringAuthorization\(\)](#) or use the AWS CLI command `create-vpc-peering-authorization`. Identify the following information:

- Peer VPC ID – ID of the VPC with your non-Amazon GameLift resources.
- Amazon GameLift AWS account ID – ID of the account that you use to manage your Amazon GameLift fleet.

Once you've authorized a VPC peering, the authorization remains valid for 24 hours unless revoked. You can manage your VPC peering authorizations using the following operations:

- [DescribeVpcPeeringAuthorizations\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `describe-vpc-peering-authorizations`).
- [DeleteVpcPeeringAuthorization\(\)](#) (AWS CLI `delete-vpc-peering-authorization`).

4. Follow the instructions for [creating a new fleet using the AWS CLI](#). Include the following additional parameters:
  - *peer-vpc-aws-account-id* – ID for the account that you use to manage the VPC with your non-Amazon GameLift resources.
  - *peer-vpc-id* – ID of the VPC with your non-GameLift account.

A successful call to [create-fleet](#) with the VPC peering parameters generates both a new fleet and a new VPC peering request. The fleet's status is set to **New** and the fleet activation process is initiated. The peering connection request's status is set to **initiating-request**. You can track the success or failure of the peering request by calling [describe-vpc-peering-connections](#).

When requesting both a new fleet and a VPC peering connection, both actions either succeed or fail. If a fleet fails during the creation process, the VPC peering connection will not be established. Likewise, if a VPC peering connection fails for any reason, the new fleet will fail to move from status **Activating** to **Active**.

#### Note

The new VPC peering connection is not completed until the fleet is ready to become active. This means that the connection is not available and can't be used during the game server build installation process.

The following example creates both a new fleet and a peering connection between a pre-established VPC and the VPC for the new fleet. The pre-established VPC is uniquely identified by the combination of your non-Amazon GameLift AWS account ID and the VPC ID.

```
$ AWS gamelift create-fleet
  --name "My_Fleet_1"
  --description "The sample test fleet"
  --ec2-instance-type "c5.large"
  --fleet-type "ON_DEMAND"
  --build-id "build-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff"
  --runtime-configuration "GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=300,
                           MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2,
                           ServerProcesses=[{LaunchPath=C:\game\Bin64.dedicated
\MultiplayerSampleProjectLauncher_Server.exe,
                                           Parameters=+sv_port 33435 +start_lobby,
```

```

        ConcurrentExecutions=10}]]"
--new-game-session-protection-policy "FullProtection"
--resource-creation-limit-policy "NewGameSessionsPerCreator=3,
        PolicyPeriodInMinutes=15"
--ec2-inbound-permissions
"FromPort=33435,ToPort=33435,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP"

"FromPort=33235,ToPort=33235,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP"
--metric-groups "EMEAfleets"
--peer-vpc-aws-account-id "111122223333"
--peer-vpc-id "vpc-a11a11a"

```

### Copyable version:

```

AWS gamelift create-fleet --name "My_Fleet_1" --description "The
sample test fleet" --fleet-type "ON_DEMAND" --metric-groups
"EMEAfleets" --build-id "build-1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff"
--ec2-instance-type "c5.large" --runtime-configuration
"GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=300,MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2,ServerProcesses
\game\Bin64.dedicated\MultiplayerSampleProjectLauncher_Server.exe,Parameters=
+sv_port 33435 +start_lobby,ConcurrentExecutions=10}]]" --new-game-session-
protection-policy "FullProtection" --resource-creation-limit-policy
"NewGameSessionsPerCreator=3,PolicyPeriodInMinutes=15" --ec2-inbound-
permissions "FromPort=33435,ToPort=33435,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP"
"FromPort=33235,ToPort=33235,IpRange=0.0.0.0/0,Protocol=UDP" --peer-vpc-aws-account-id
"111122223333" --peer-vpc-id "vpc-a11a11a"

```

## Troubleshooting VPC peering issues

If you're having trouble establishing a VPC peering connection for your Amazon GameLift game servers, consider these common root causes:

- An authorization for the requested connection was not found:
  - Check the status of a VPC authorization for the non-Amazon GameLift VPC. It might not exist or it might have expired.
  - Check the regions of the two VPCs you're trying to peer. If they're not in the same region, they can't be peered.
- The CIDR blocks (see [Invalid VPC peering connection configurations](#)) of your two VPCs are overlapping. The IPv4 CIDR blocks that are assigned to peered VPCs cannot overlap. The CIDR block of the VPC for your Amazon GameLift fleet is automatically assigned and can't be changed,

so you'll need to change the CIDR block for of the VPC for your non-Amazon GameLift resources.

To resolve this issue:

- Look up this CIDR block for your Amazon GameLift fleet by calling `DescribeVpcPeeringConnections()`.
- Go to the Amazon VPC console, find the VPC for your non-Amazon GameLift resources, and change the CIDR block so that they don't overlap.
- The new fleet did not activate (when requesting VPC peering with a new fleet). If the new fleet failed to progress to **Active** status, there is no VPC to peer with, so the peering connection cannot succeed.

# Viewing your game data in the console

The managed Amazon GameLift service continually collects data for active games to help you understand player behavior and performance. With the Amazon GameLift console, you can view, manage, and analyze this information for your builds, fleets, game sessions, and player sessions.

## Topics

- [View your current Amazon GameLift status](#)
- [View your builds](#)
- [View your scripts](#)
- [View your fleets](#)
- [View fleet details](#)
- [View data on game and player sessions](#)
- [View your aliases](#)
- [View your queues](#)

## View your current Amazon GameLift status

The **Amazon GameLift dashboard** provides a view of the following:

- The number of builds in **Ready**, **Initialized**, and **Failed** statuses. Choose **View builds** for details about builds in your current Region.
- The number of fleets in all statuses. Choose **View fleets** for details about fleets in your current Region.
- Your current resources.
- New feature and service announcements.

### To open the Amazon GameLift dashboard

- In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Dashboard**.

From the dashboard, you can:



- Prepare your game for launch by choosing **Prepare for launch** and filling out the corresponding launch questionnaire.
- Request service quota increases in preparation for launches or in response to launches by choosing **View service quotas**.
- View blog posts and detailed information about new features by choosing the link in the **Features spotlight**.

☰
GameLift > Dashboard

## Dashboard

### Build status overview View builds

Viewing data for all builds in N. Virginia region.

✔ Ready  
**1**

⊖ Initialized  
**0**

✘ Failed  
**0**

### Fleet status overview View fleets

Viewing data for all fleets in N. Virginia region.

✔ Active  
**0**

⊖ Deleting  
**0**

⊖ In progress  
**0**

⊖ New  
**0**

✘ Error  
**0**

⊖ Terminated  
**0**

### Resources (1) View service quotas

Resource type	Count
<a href="#">Builds</a>	1
<a href="#">Scripts</a>	0
<a href="#">Fleets</a>	0
<a href="#">Aliases</a>	0
<a href="#">Queues</a>	0
<a href="#">Matchmaking rule sets</a>	0
<a href="#">Matchmaking configurations</a>	0

### Prepare for your game launch [Learn more](#)

Fill out a launch questionnaire

Fill out our game launch questionnaire and email it to the GameLift launch team to ensure a smooth launch. The GameLift launch team will verify your GameLift setup and service limits, preparing you for launch.

[Prepare to launch](#)

### Features spotlight

Updates on features available in N. Virginia region

March 22, 2022

Updates to Amazon GameLift FlexMatch for greater flexibility

October 28, 2021

New Asia Pacific (Osaka) region and Graviton2 support for Amazon GameLift

## View your builds

On the **Builds** page of the [Amazon GameLift console](#), you can view information about and manage all the game server builds that you've uploaded to Amazon GameLift. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Builds**.

The **Builds** page shows the following information for each build:

### Note

The **Builds** page shows builds in your current AWS Region only.

- **Name** – The name associated with the uploaded build.
- **Status** – The status of the build. Displays one of three status messages:
  - **Initialized** – The upload hasn't started or is still in progress.
  - **Ready** – The build is ready for fleet creation.
  - **Failed** – The build timed out before Amazon GameLift received the binaries.
- **Creation time** – The date and time that you uploaded the build to Amazon GameLift.
- **Build ID** – The unique ID assigned to the build on upload.
- **Version** – The version label associated with the uploaded build.
- **Operating system** – The OS that the build runs on. The build OS determines which operating system Amazon GameLift installs on a fleet's instances.
- **Size** – The size, in megabytes (MB), of the build file uploaded to Amazon GameLift.
- **Fleets** – The number of fleets deployed with the build.

From this page you can do any of the following:

- View build details. Choose a build's name to open its build details page.
- Create a new fleet from a build. Select a build, and then choose **Create fleet**.
- Filter and sort the build list. Use the controls at the top of the table.
- Delete a build. Select a build, and then choose **Delete**.

## Build details

On the **Builds** page, choose a build's name to open its details page. The **Overview** section of the details page displays the same build summary information as the **Builds** page. The **Fleets** section shows a list of fleets created with the build, including the same summary information as the [Fleets page](#).

## View your scripts

On the **Scripts** page of the [Amazon GameLift console](#), you can view information about and manage all the Realtime Servers scripts that you've uploaded to Amazon GameLift. In the navigation pane, choose **Hosting, Scripts**.

The **Scripts** page shows the following information for each script:

### Note

The **Scripts** page shows scripts in your current AWS Region only.

- **Name** – The name associated with the uploaded script.
- **ID** – The unique ID assigned to the script on upload.
- **Version** – The version label associated with the uploaded script.
- **Size** – The size, in megabytes (MB), of the script file uploaded to Amazon GameLift.
- **Creation time** – The date and time that you uploaded the script to Amazon GameLift.
- **Fleets** – The number of fleets deployed with the script.

From this page you can do any of the following:

- View script details. Choose a build's name to open its script details page.
- Create a new fleet from a script. Select a script, and then choose **Create fleet**.
- Filter and sort the script list. Use the controls at the top of the table.
- Delete a script. Select a script, and then choose **Delete**.

## Script details

On the **Scripts** page, choose a script's name to open its details page. The **Overview** section of the details page displays the same script summary information as the **Builds** page. The **Fleets** section shows a list of fleets created with the script, including the same summary information as the [Fleets page](#).

## View your fleets

You can view information on all the fleets created to host your games on Amazon GameLift under your AWS account. The list shows fleets created your current Region. From the **Fleets** page, you can create a new fleet or view additional detail on a fleet. A fleet's [detail page](#) contains usage information, metrics, game session data, and player session data. You can also edit a fleet record or delete a fleet.

To view the **Fleets** page, choose **Fleets** from the navigation pane.

The **Fleets** page displays the following summary information by default. You can customize the information shown by choosing the **Settings** (gear) button.

- **Name** – Friendly name given to the fleet.
- **Status** – The status of the fleet, which can be one of these states: **New**, **Downloading**, **Building**, and **Active**.
- **Creation time** – The date and time the fleet was created.
- **Compute type** – The type of compute used to host your games. A fleet can be a **Managed EC2** fleet or a **Anywhere** fleet.
- **Instance type** – The Amazon EC2 instance type, which determines the computing capacity of fleet's instances.
- **Active instances** – The number of EC2 instances in use for the fleet.
- **Desired instances** – The number of EC2 instances to keep active.
- **Game sessions** – The number of active game sessions running in the fleet. The data is delayed by five minutes.

## View fleet details

Access a **Fleet** detail page from the dashboard or the **Fleets** page by choosing the fleet name.

On the fleet details page you can take the following actions:

- Update a fleet's attributes, port settings, and runtime configuration.
- Add or remove fleet locations.
- Change fleet capacity settings.
- Set or change target-tracking auto-scaling.
- Delete a fleet.

## Details

### Fleet settings

- **Fleet ID** – Unique identifier assigned to the fleet.
- **Name** – The name of the fleet.
- **ARN** – The identifier assigned to this fleet. A fleet's ARN identifies it as an Amazon GameLift resource and specifies the region and AWS account.
- **Description** – A short identifiable description of the fleet.
- **Status** – Current status of the fleet, which may be **New**, **Downloading**, **Building**, and **Active**.
- **Creation time** – The date and time when the fleet was created.
- **Termination time** – The date and time the fleet was terminated. This is blank if the fleet is still active.
- **Fleet type** – Indicates whether the fleet uses on-demand or spot instances.
- **EC2 type** – Amazon EC2 [instance type](#) selected for the fleet when it was created.
- **Instance role** – An AWS IAM role that manages access to your other AWS resources, if one was provided during fleet creation.
- **TLS certificate** – Whether the fleet is enabled or disabled to use a TLS certificate for authenticating a game server and encrypting all client/server communication.
- **Metric group** – The group used to aggregate metrics for multiple fleets.
- **Game scaling protection policy** – Current setting for [game session protection](#) for the fleet.
- **Maximum game sessions per player** – The maximum number of sessions a player can create during the **Policy period**.
- **Policy period** – How long to wait until resetting the number of sessions a player has created.

## Build details

The **Build details** section displays the build hosted on the fleet. Select the build name to see the full build detail page.

## Runtime configuration

The **Runtime configuration** section displays the server processes to launch on each instance. It includes the path for the game server executable and optional launch parameters.

## Game session activation

The **Game session activation** section displays the number of server processes that launch at the same time and how long to wait for the process to activate before terminating it.

## EC2 port settings

The **Ports** section displays the fleet's connection permissions, including IP address and port setting ranges.

## Metrics

The **Metrics** tab displays a graphical representation of fleet metrics over time. For more information about using metrics in Amazon GameLift, see [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#).

## Events

The **Events** tab provides a log of all events that have occurred on the fleet, including the event code, message, and time stamp. See [Event](#) descriptions in the Amazon GameLift API Reference.

## Scaling

The **Scaling** tab contains information about fleet capacity, including the current status and capacity changes over time. It also provides tools to update capacity limits and manage auto-scaling.

### Scaling capacity

View current fleet capacity settings for each fleet location. For more information about changing limits and capacity, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#).

- **AWS Location** – Name of a location where fleet instances are deployed.
- **Status** – Hosting status of the fleet location. Location status must be ACTIVE to be able to host games.
- **Min size** – The smallest number of instances that must be deployed in the location.
- **Desired instances** – The target number of active instances to maintain the location. When active instances and desired instances aren't the same, a scaling event is started to start or shut down instances as needed until active instances equals desired instances.
- **Max size** – The most instances that can be deployed in the location.
- **Available** – The service limit on instances minus the number of instances in use. This value tells you the maximum number of instances that you can add to the location.

## Auto-scaling policies

This section covers information about auto-scaling policies that are applied to the fleet. You can set up or update a target-based policy. The fleet's rule-based policies, which must be defined using the AWS SDK or CLI, are displayed here. For more information about scaling, see [Auto-scale fleet capacity with Amazon GameLift](#).

## Scaling history

View graphs of capacity changes over time.

## Locations

The **Locations** tab lists all locations where fleet instances are deployed. Locations include the fleet's home Region and any remote locations that have been added. You can add or remove locations directly in this tab.

- **Location** – Name of a location where fleet instances are deployed.
- **Status** – Hosting status of the fleet location. Location status tracks the process of activating the first instances in the location. Location status must be ACTIVE to be able to host games.
- **Active instances** – The number of instances with server processes running on the fleet location.
- **Active servers** – The number of game server processes able to host game sessions in the fleet location.
- **Game sessions** – The number of game sessions active on instances in the fleet location.

- **Player sessions** – The number of player sessions, which represent individual players, that are participating in game sessions that are active in the fleet location.

## Game sessions

The **Game sessions** tab lists past and present game sessions hosted on the fleet, including some detail information. Choose a game session ID to access additional game session information, including player sessions. For more information about player sessions, see [View data on game and player sessions](#).

## View data on game and player sessions

You can view information about the games sessions and individual players. For more information about game sessions and player sessions, see [How players connect to games](#).

### To view game session and player data

1. In the [Amazon GameLift console](#), in the navigation pane, choose **Fleets**.
2. Choose the fleet from the **Fleets** list that hosted your game sessions.
3. Choose the **Game sessions** tab. This tab lists all game sessions hosted on the fleet along with summary information.
4. Choose a game session to view additional information about the game session and a list of players that connected to the game.

## Details

### Overview

This section displays a summary of your game session information.

- **Status** – Game session status.
  - **Activating** – The instance is initiating a game session.
  - **Active** – A game session is running and available to receive players, depending on the session's [player creation policy](#).
  - **Terminated** – the game session has ended.
- **ARN** – The Amazon Resource Name of the game session.



- **Name** – Name generated for the game session.
- **Location** – The location that Amazon GameLift hosted the game session in.
- **Creation time** – Date and time that Amazon GameLift created the stream session.
- **Ending time** – Date and time that the game session ended.
- **DNS name** – The host name of the game session.
- **IP address** – IP address specified for the game session.
- **Port** – Port number used to connect to the game session.
- **Creator ID** – A unique identifier of the player that initiated the game session.
- **Player session creation policy** – Indicates if the game session is accepting new players.
- **Game scaling protection policy** – The type of game session protection to set on all new instances that Amazon GameLift starts in the fleet.

## Game data

Well-formatted data to send to your game session on start.

## Game properties

Key and value pair properties that influence your game session.

## Matchmaking data

The FlexMatch matchmaker JSON. To review and edit the matchmaker choose **View matchmaking configuration**. For more information about FlexMatch matchmaking, see [Build a matchmaker](#).

## Player sessions

The following player session data is collected for each game session:

- **Player session ID** – The identifier assigned to the player session.
- **Player ID** – A unique identifier for the player. Choose this ID to get additional player information.
- **Status** – The status of the player session. The following are possible statuses:
  - **Reserved** – Player session has been reserved, but the players isn't connected.
  - **Active** – Player session is connected to the game server.
  - **Completed** – Player session has ended; player is no longer connected.
  - **Timed Out** – Player failed to connect.

- **Creation time** – The time the player connected to the game session.
- **Ending time** – The time the player disconnected from the game session.
- **Player data** – Information about the player provided during player session creation.

## Player information

View additional information for a selected player, including a list of all games the player connected to across all fleets in the current region. This information includes the status, start times, end times, and total connected time for each player session. You can choose to view data for the relevant game sessions and fleets.

## View your aliases

The **Alias** page displays information about the fleet aliases you created in your current Region. To view the aliases page, choose **Aliases** in the navigation pane.

You can do the following on the aliases page:

- Create a new alias. Choose **Create alias**.
- Filter and sort the aliases table. Use the controls at the top of the table.
- View alias details. Choose an alias name to open the alias detail page.
- Delete an alias. Choose an alias and then choose **Delete**.

## Alias details

The alias details page displays information about the alias.

From this page you can:

- Edit an alias. Choose **Edit**.
- View the fleets you associated with the alias.
- Delete an alias. Choose **Delete**.

Alias detail information includes:

- **ID** – The unique number used to identify the alias.

- **Description** – The description of the alias.
- **ARN** – The Amazon Resource Name of the alias.
- **Creation** – The date and time the alias was created.
- **Last updated** – The date and time that the alias was last updated.
- **Routing type** – The routing type for the alias, which can be one of these:
  - **Simple** – Routes player traffic to a specified fleet ID. You can update the fleet ID for an alias at any time.
  - **Terminal** – Passes a message back to the client. For example, you can direct players who are using an out-of-date client to a location where they can get an upgrade.
- **Tags** – Key and value pairs used to identify the alias.

## View your queues

You can view information on all existing game session placement queues. The queues page shows queues created in your current Region. From the **Queues** page, you can create a new queue, delete existing queues, or open a details page for a selected queue. Each queue details page contains the queue's configuration and metrics data. For more information about queues, see [Setting up Amazon GameLift queues for game session placement](#).

The queues page displays the following summary information for each queue:

- **Queue name** – The name assigned to the queue. Requests for new game sessions specify a queue by this name.
- **Queue timeout** – Maximum length of time, in seconds, that a game session placement request remains in the queue before timing out.
- **Destinations in queue** – Number of fleets listed in the queue configuration. Amazon GameLift places new game sessions on any fleet in the queue.

## View queue details

You can access detailed information on any queue, including the queue configuration and metrics. To open a queue details page, go to the **Queues** page and choose a queue name.

The queue detail page displays a summary table and tabs containing additional information. On this page you can do the following:

- Update the queue's configuration, list of destinations and player latency policies. Choose **Edit**.
- Delete a queue. After you delete a queue, all requests for new game sessions that reference that queue name will fail. Choose **Delete**.

### Note

To restore a deleted queue, create a new queue with the deleted queue's name.

## Details

### Overview

The **Overview** section displays the queue's Amazon Resource Name (**ARN**) and the **Timeout**. You can use the ARN when referencing the queue in other actions or areas of Amazon GameLift. The timeout is the maximum length of time, in seconds, that a game session placement request remains in the queue before timing out.

### Event notification

The **Event notification** section lists the **SNS topic** Amazon GameLift publishes event notifications to and the **Event data** that is added to all events created by this queue.

### Tags

The **Tags** table displays the keys and values used to tag the resource. For more information about tagging, see [Tagging AWS resources](#).

### Metrics

The **Metrics** tab shows a graphical representation of queue metrics over time.

Queue metrics include a range of information describing placement activity across the queue, including successful placements organized by Region. You can use Region data to understand where you are hosting your games. Regional placement metrics can help to detect issues with the overall queue design.

Queue metrics are also available in Amazon CloudWatch. For descriptions of available metrics, see [Amazon GameLift metrics for queues](#).

## Destinations

The **Destinations** tab shows all fleets or aliases listed for the queue.

When Amazon GameLift searches the destinations for available resources to host a new game session, it searches the default order listed here. As long as there is capacity on the first destination listed, Amazon GameLift places new game sessions there. You can have individual game session placement requests override the default order by providing player latency data. This data tells Amazon GameLift to search for an available destination with the lowest average player latency. For more information about designing your queues, see [Design a game session queue](#).

## Session placement

### Player latency policies

The **Player latency policies** section shows all policies that the queue uses. The tables lists the policies in the order they're enforced.

### Locations

The **Locations** section shows the locations that this queue can put a game session in.

### Priority

The **Priority** section shows the order that the queue evaluates a game sessions details.

### Location order

The **Location order** section shows the default order that the queue uses when placing game sessions. The queue uses this order if you haven't defined other types of priority.

# Monitoring Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of Amazon GameLift and your other AWS solutions. There are three primary uses for metrics with Amazon GameLift: to monitor system health and set up alarms, to track game server performance and usage, and to manage capacity using manual or auto-scaling.

AWS provides the following monitoring tools to watch Amazon GameLift, report when something is wrong, and take automatic actions when appropriate:

- Amazon GameLift Console
- *Amazon CloudWatch* -- You can monitor Amazon GameLift metrics in real time, as well as metrics for other AWS resources and applications that you're running on AWS services. CloudWatch offers a suite of monitoring features, including tools to create customized dashboards and the ability to set alarms that notify or take action when a metric reaches a specified threshold.
- *AWS CloudTrail* – captures all API calls and related events made by or on behalf of your AWS account for Amazon GameLift and other AWS services. Data is delivered as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. You can identify which users and accounts called AWS, the source IP address from which the calls were made, and when the calls occurred.
- *Game session logs* – You can output custom server messages for your game sessions to log files that are stored in Amazon S3.

## Topics

- [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#)
- [Logging Amazon GameLift API calls with AWS CloudTrail](#)
- [Logging server messages in Amazon GameLift](#)

## Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch

You can monitor Amazon GameLift using Amazon CloudWatch, an AWS service that collects raw data and processes it into readable, near real-time metrics. These statistics are kept for 15 months

to provide a historical perspective on how your game server hosting with Amazon GameLift is performing. You can set alarms that watch for certain thresholds and send notifications or take actions when those thresholds are met. For more information, see the [Amazon CloudWatch User Guide](#).

The following tables list the metrics and dimensions for Amazon GameLift. All metrics that are available in CloudWatch are also available in the Amazon GameLift console, which provides the data as a set of customizable graphs. To access CloudWatch metrics for your games, use the AWS Management Console, the AWS CLI, or the CloudWatch API.

If a metric does not have a location, it uses the home location.

## Dimensions for Amazon GameLift metrics

Amazon GameLift supports filtering metrics by the following dimensions.

Dimension	Description
Location	Filter metrics for a fleet deployment location. If a metric does not have a location, it uses the home location.
FleetId	Filter metrics for a single fleet. This dimension can be used with all fleet metrics for instances, server processes, game sessions, and player sessions.
MetricGroup	Filter metrics for a collection of fleets. Add a fleet to a metric group by adding the metric group name to the fleet's attributes (see <a href="#">UpdateFleetAttributes()</a> ). This dimension can be used with all fleet metrics for instances, server processes, game sessions, and player sessions.
QueueName	Filter metrics for a single queue. This dimension is used with metrics for game session queues only.
ConfigurationName	Filter metrics for a single matchmaking configuration. This dimension is used with metrics for matchmaking configurations.

Dimension	Description
ConfigurationName-RuleName	Filter metrics for an intersect of a matchmaking configuration and matchmaking rule. This dimension is used with metrics for matchmaking rules only.
InstanceType	Filter metrics for an EC2 instance type designation, such as "c4.large". This dimension is used with metrics for spot instances.
OperatingSystem	Filter metrics for an instance's operating system. This dimension is used with metrics for spot instances.
GameServerGroup	Filter FleetIQ metrics for a game server group.

## Amazon GameLift metrics for fleets

The AWS/GameLift namespace includes the following metrics related to activity across a fleet or a group of fleets. Fleets are used with a managed Amazon GameLift solution. The Amazon GameLift service sends metrics to CloudWatch every minute.

### Instances

Metric	Description
ActiveInstances	<p>Instances with ACTIVE status, which means they are running active server processes. The count includes idle instances and those that are hosting one or more game sessions. This metric measures current total instance capacity. This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>



Metric	Description
	Dimensions: Location
DesiredInstances	<p>Target number of active instances that Amazon GameLift is working to maintain in the fleet. With automatic scaling, this value is determined based on the scaling policies currently in force. Without automatic scaling, this value is set manually. This metric is not available when viewing data for fleet metric groups.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
IdleInstances	<p>Active instances that are currently hosting zero (0) game sessions. This metric measures capacity that is available but unused. This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

Metric	Description
MaxInstances	<p>Maximum number of instances that are allowed for the fleet. A fleet's instance maximum determines the capacity ceiling during manual or automatic scaling up. This metric is not available when viewing data for fleet metric groups.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
MinInstances	<p>Minimum number of instances allowed for the fleet. A fleet's instance minimum determines the capacity floor during manual or automatic scaling down. This metric is not available when viewing data for fleet metric groups.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
PercentIdleInstances	<p>Percentage of all active instances that are idle (calculated as <math>\text{IdleInstances} / \text{ActiveInstances}</math>). This metric can be used for automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Percent</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

Metric	Description
RecycledInstances	<p>Number of spot instances that have been recycled and replaced. Amazon GameLift recycles spot instances that are not currently hosting game sessions and have a high probability of interruption.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
InstanceInterruptions	<p>Number of spot instances that have been interrupted.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
CPUUtilization	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. The percentage of physical CPU time that Amazon EC2 uses to run the instance, which includes time spent to run both the user code and Amazon EC2 code. Tools in your operating system can show a different percentage than CloudWatch due to factors such as legacy device simulation, configuration of non-legacy devices, interrupt-heavy workloads, live migration, and live update.</i></p> <p>Units: Percent</p>

Metric	Description
NetworkIn	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. The number of bytes received on all network interfaces by the instance. This metric identifies the volume of incoming network traffic to an application on a single instance.</i></p> <p>Units: Bytes</p>
NetworkOut	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. The number of bytes sent out on all network interfaces by the instance. This metric identifies the volume of outgoing network traffic to an application on a single instance.</i></p> <p>Units: Bytes</p>
DiskReadBytes	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. Bytes read from all instance store volumes available to the instance. This metric is used to determine the volume of the data the application reads from the hard disk of the instance. You can use it to determine the speed of the application.</i></p> <p>Units: Bytes</p>

Metric	Description
DiskWriteBytes	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. Bytes written to all instance store volumes available to the instance. This metric is used to determine the volume of the data the application writes onto the hard disk of the instance. You can use it to determine the speed of the application.</i></p> <p>Units: Bytes</p>
DiskReadOps	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. Completed read operations from all instance store volumes available to the instance in a specified period of time. To calculate the average I/O operations per second (IOPS) for the period, divide the total operations in the period by the number of seconds in that period.</i></p> <p>Units: Count</p>
DiskWriteOps	<p><i>EC2 metric. For Amazon GameLift this metric represents hardware performance across all active instances in a fleet location. Completed write operations to all instance store volumes available to the instance in a specified period of time. To calculate the average I/O operations per second (IOPS) for the period, divide the total operations in the period by the number of seconds in that period.</i></p> <p>Units: Count</p>

## Server processes

Metric	Description
ActiveServerProcesses	<p>Server processes with ACTIVE status, which means they are running and able to host game sessions. The count includes idle server processes and those that are hosting game sessions. This metric measures current total server process capacity.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
HealthyServerProcesses	<p>Active server processes that are reporting healthy. This metric is useful for tracking the overall health of the fleet's game servers.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
PercentHealthyServerProcesses	<p>Percentage of all active server processes that are reporting healthy (calculated as <math>\text{HealthyServerProcesses} / \text{ActiveServerProcesses}</math>).</p> <p>Units: Percent</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>


Metric	Description
ServerProcessAbnormalTerminations	<p>Server processes that were shut down due to abnormal circumstances since the last report. This metric includes terminations that were initiated by the Amazon GameLift service. This occurs when a server process stops responding, consistently reports failed health checks, or does not terminate cleanly (by calling <a href="#">ProcessEnding()</a>).</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
ServerProcessActivations	<p>Server processes that successfully transitioned from ACTIVATING to ACTIVE status since the last report. Server processes cannot host game sessions until they are active.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

Metric	Description
ServerProcessTerminations	<p>Server processes that were shut down since the last report. This includes all server processes that transitioned to TERMINATED status for any reason, including normal and abnormal process terminations.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

## Game sessions

Metric	Description
ActivatingGameSessions	<p>Game sessions with ACTIVATING status, which means they are in the process of starting up. Game sessions cannot host players until they are active. High numbers for a sustained period of time may indicate that game sessions are not transitioning from ACTIVATING to ACTIVE status. This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
ActiveGameSessions	<p>Game sessions with ACTIVE status, which means they are able to host players, and are hosting zero or more players. This metric measures the total</p>



Metric	Description
	<p>number of game sessions currently being hosted. This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
AvailableGameSessions	<p>Active, healthy server processes that are not currently being used to host a game session and can start a new game session without a delay to spin up new server processes or instances. This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <div><p> <b>Note</b></p><p>For fleets that limit concurrent game session activations, use the metric <code>ConcurrentActivatableGameSessions</code>. That metric more accurately represents the number of new game sessions that can start without any type of delay.</p></div> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

Metric	Description
ConcurrentActivatableGameSessions	<p>Active, healthy server processes that are not currently being used to host a game session and can immediately start a new game session.</p> <p>This metric differs from <code>AvailableGameSessions</code> in the following way: it does not count server processes that currently cannot activate a new game session because of limits on game session activations. (See the fleet <a href="#">RuntimeConfiguration</a> optional setting <code>MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations</code> ). For fleets that don't limit game session activations, this metric is identical to <code>AvailableGameSessions</code> .</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
PercentAvailableGameSessions	<p>Percentage of game session slots on all active server processes (healthy or unhealthy) that are not currently being used (calculated as <math>\text{AvailableGameSessions} / [\text{ActiveGameSessions} + \text{AvailableGameSessions} + \text{unhealthy server processes}]</math> ). This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Percent</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

Metric	Description
GameSessionInterruptions	<p>Number of game sessions on spot instances that have been interrupted.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

## Player sessions

Metric	Description
CurrentPlayerSessions	<p>Player sessions with either ACTIVE status (player is connected to an active game session) or RESERVED status (player has been given a slot in a game session but hasn't yet connected). This metric can be used with automatic scaling.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>
PlayerSessionActivations	<p>Player sessions that transitioned from RESERVED status to ACTIVE since the last report. This occurs when a player successfully connects to an active game session.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>

## Amazon GameLift metrics for queues

The Amazon GameLift namespace includes the following metrics related to activity across a game session placement queue. Queues are used with a managed Amazon GameLift solution. The Amazon GameLift service sends metrics to CloudWatch every minute.

Metric	Description
AverageWaitTime	<p>Average amount of time that game session placement requests in the queue with status PENDING have been waiting to be fulfilled.</p> <p>Units: Seconds</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>
FirstChoiceNotViable	<p>Game sessions that were successfully placed but NOT in the first-choice fleet, because that fleet was considered not viable (such as a spot fleet with a high interruption rate). This metric is based on cost, not latency. The first-choice fleet is either the first fleet listed in the queue or—when a placement request includes player latency data—it is the first fleet chosen by <a href="#">FleetIQ prioritization</a>. If there are no viable spot fleets, any fleet in that region may be selected.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
FirstChoiceOutOfCapacity	<p>Game sessions that were successfully placed but NOT in the first-choice fleet, because that fleet had no available resources. The first-choice fleet is either the first fleet listed in the queue or—when a</p>

Metric	Description
	<p>placement request includes player latency data — it is the first fleet chosen by your defined FleetIQ prioritization.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
LowestLatencyPlacement	<p>Game sessions that were successfully placed in a region that offers the queue's lowest possible latency for the players. This metric is emitted only when player latency data is included in the placement request.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
LowestPricePlacement	<p>Game sessions that were successfully placed in a fleet with the queue's lowest possible price for the chosen region. This fleet can be either a spot fleet or an on-demand instance if the queue has no spot instances. This metric is emitted only when player latency data is included in the placement request.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>

Metric	Description
Placement <region name>	<p>Game sessions that are successfully placed in fleets located in the specified region. This metric breaks down the <code>PlacementsSucceeded</code> metric by region.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
PlacementsCanceled	<p>Game session placement requests that were canceled before timing out since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
PlacementsFailed	<p>Game session placement requests that failed for any reason since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
PlacementsStarted	<p>New game session placement requests that were added to the queue since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>

Metric	Description
PlacementsSucceeded	<p>Game session placement requests that resulted in a new game session since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
PlacementsTimedOut	<p>Game session placement requests that reached the queue's timeout limit without being fulfilled since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
QueueDepth	<p>Number of game session placement requests in the queue with status PENDING.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p> <p>Dimensions: Location</p>

## Amazon GameLift metrics for matchmaking

The Amazon GameLift namespace includes metrics on FlexMatch activity for matchmaking configurations and matchmaking rules. FlexMatch matchmaking is used with a managed Amazon GameLift solution. The Amazon GameLift service sends metrics to CloudWatch every minute.

For more information on the sequence of matchmaking activity, see [How Amazon GameLift FlexMatch works](#).

## Matchmaking configurations

Metric	Description
CurrentTickets	<p>Matchmaking requests currently being processed or waiting to be processed.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum, Sum</p>
MatchAcceptancesTimedOut	<p>For matchmaking configurations that require acceptance, the potential matches that timed out during acceptance since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
MatchesAccepted	<p>For matchmaking configurations that require acceptance, the potential matches that were accepted since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
MatchesCreated	<p>Potential matches that were created since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
MatchesPlaced	<p>Matches that were successfully placed into a game session since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>



Metric	Description
MatchesRejected	<p>For matchmaking configurations that require acceptance, the potential matches that were rejected by at least one player since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
PlayersStarted	<p>Players in matchmaking tickets that were added since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
TicketsFailed	<p>Matchmaking requests that resulted in failure since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
TicketsStarted	<p>New matchmaking requests that were created since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>
TicketsTimedOut	<p>Matchmaking requests that reached the timeout limit since the last report.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>

Metric	Description
TimeToMatch	<p>For matchmaking requests that were put into a potential match before the last report, the amount of time between ticket creation and potential match creation.</p> <p>Units: Seconds</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Data Samples, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>
TimeToTicketCancel	<p>For matchmaking requests that were canceled before the last report, the amount of time between ticket creation and cancellation.</p> <p>Units: Seconds</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Data Samples, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>
TimeToTicketSuccess	<p>For matchmaking requests that succeeded before the last report, the amount of time between ticket creation and successful match placement.</p> <p>Units: Seconds</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Data Samples, Average, Minimum, Maximum</p>

## Matchmaking rules

Metric	Description
RuleEvaluationsPassed	<p>Rule evaluations during the matchmaking process that passed since the last report. This metric is limited to the top 50 rules.</p> <p>Units: Count</p>

Metric	Description
	Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum
RuleEvaluationsFailed	<p>Rule evaluations during matchmaking that failed since the last report. This metric is limited to the top 50 rules.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>

## Amazon GameLift metrics for FleetIQ

The Amazon GameLift namespace includes metrics for FleetIQ game server group and game server activity as part of a FleetIQ standalone solution for game hosting. The Amazon GameLift service sends metrics to CloudWatch every minute. Also see [Monitoring your Auto Scaling groups and instances using amazon CloudWatch](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling User Guide*.

Metric	Description
AvailableGameServers	<p>Game servers that are available to run a game execution and are not currently occupied with gameplay. This number includes game servers that have been claimed but are still in AVAILABLE status.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p> <p>Dimensions: GameServerGroup</p>
UtilizedGameServers	<p>Game servers that are currently occupied with gameplay. This number includes game servers that are in UTILIZED status.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p>

Metric	Description
<b>DrainingAvailableGameServers</b>	<p>Dimensions: GameServerGroup</p> <p>Game servers on instances scheduled for termination that are currently not supporting gameplay. These game servers are the lowest priority to be claimed in response to a new claim request.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p> <p>Dimensions: GameServerGroup</p>
<b>DrainingUtilizedGameServers</b>	<p>Game servers on instances scheduled for termination that are currently supporting gameplay.</p> <p>Units: Count</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum</p> <p>Dimensions: GameServerGroup</p>
<b>PercentUtilizedGameServers</b>	<p>Portion of game servers that are currently supporting game executions. This metric indicates the amount of game server capacity that is currently in use. It is useful for driving an Auto Scaling policy that can dynamically add and remove instances to match with player demand.</p> <p>Units: Percent</p> <p>Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Average, Minimum, Maximum</p> <p>Dimensions: GameServerGroup</p>

Metric	Description
GameServerInterruptions	Game servers on Spot Instances that were interrupted due to limited Spot availability.  Units: Count  Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum  Dimensions: GameServerGroup, InstanceType
InstanceInterruptions	Spot Instances that were interrupted due to limited availability.  Units: Count  Relevant CloudWatch statistics: Sum  Dimensions: GameServerGroup, InstanceType

## Logging Amazon GameLift API calls with AWS CloudTrail

Amazon GameLift is integrated with AWS CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in Amazon GameLift. CloudTrail captures all API calls for Amazon GameLift as events. The calls captured include calls from the Amazon GameLift console and code calls to the Amazon GameLift API operations. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an Amazon S3 bucket, including events for Amazon GameLift. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to Amazon GameLift, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, see the [AWS CloudTrail User Guide](#).

### Amazon GameLift information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your AWS account when you create the account. When activity occurs in Amazon GameLift, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other AWS service

events in **Event history**. You can view, search, and download recent events in your AWS account. For more information, see [Viewing events with CloudTrail Event history](#).

For an ongoing record of events in your AWS account, including events for Amazon GameLift, create a trail. A *trail* enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an Amazon S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all AWS Regions. The trail logs events from all Regions in the AWS partition and delivers the log files to the Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. Additionally, you can configure other AWS services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see the following:

- [Overview for creating a trail](#)
- [CloudTrail supported services and integrations](#)
- [Configuring Amazon SNS notifications for CloudTrail](#)
- [Receiving CloudTrail log files from multiple regions](#) and [Receiving CloudTrail log files from multiple accounts](#)

All Amazon GameLift actions are logged by CloudTrail and are documented in the [Amazon GameLift API Reference](#). For example, calls to `CreateGameSession`, `CreatePlayerSession` and `UpdateGameSession` actions generate entries in the CloudTrail log files.

Every event or log entry contains information about who generated the request. The identity information helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) user credentials.
- Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user.
- Whether the request was made by another AWS service.

For more information, see the [CloudTrail userIdentity element](#).

## Understanding Amazon GameLift log file entries

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an Amazon S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files aren't an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they don't appear in any specific order.

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates the `CreateFleet` and `DescribeFleetAttributes` actions.

```
{
  "Records": [
    {
      "eventVersion": "1.04",
      "userIdentity": {
        "type": "IAMUser",
        "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/myUserName",
        "accountId": "111122223333",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "userName": "myUserName"
      },
      "eventTime": "2015-12-29T23:40:15Z",
      "eventSource": "gamelift.amazonaws.com",
      "eventName": "CreateFleet",
      "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
      "sourceIPAddress": "192.0.2.0",
      "userAgent": "[]",
      "requestParameters": {
        "buildId": "build-92b6e8af-37a2-4c10-93bd-4698ea23de8d",
        "eC2InboundPermissions": [
          {
            "ipRange": "10.24.34.0/23",
            "fromPort": 1935,
            "protocol": "TCP",
            "toPort": 1935
          }
        ],
        "logPaths": [
          "C:\\game\\serverErr.log",
          "C:\\game\\serverOut.log"
        ],
        "eC2InstanceType": "c5.large",
        "serverLaunchPath": "C:\\game\\MyServer.exe",
        "description": "Test fleet",
        "serverLaunchParameters": "-paramX=baz",
        "name": "My_Test_Server_Fleet"
      },
      "responseElements": {
        "fleetAttributes": {
```

```

        "fleetId": "fleet-0bb84136-4f69-4bb2-bfec-a9b9a7c3d52e",
        "serverLaunchPath": "C:\\game\\MyServer.exe",
        "status": "NEW",
        "logPaths": [
            "C:\\game\\serverErr.log",
            "C:\\game\\serverOut.log"
        ],
        "description": "Test fleet",
        "serverLaunchParameters": "-paramX=baz",
        "creationTime": "Dec 29, 2015 11:40:14 PM",
        "name": "My_Test_Server_Fleet",
        "buildId": "build-92b6e8af-37a2-4c10-93bd-4698ea23de8d"
    }
},
"requestID": "824a2a4b-ae85-11e5-a8d6-61d5cafb25f2",
"eventID": "c8fbea01-fbf9-4c4e-a0fe-ad7dc205ce11",
"eventType": "AwsApiCall",
"recipientAccountId": "111122223333"
},
{
    "eventVersion": "1.04",
    "userIdentity": {
        "type": "IAMUser",
        "principalId": "AIDACKCEVSQ6C2EXAMPLE",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::111122223333:user/myUserName",
        "accountId": "111122223333",
        "accessKeyId": "AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE",
        "userName": "myUserName"
    },
    "eventTime": "2015-12-29T23:40:15Z",
    "eventSource": "gamelift.amazonaws.com",
    "eventName": "DescribeFleetAttributes",
    "awsRegion": "us-west-2",
    "sourceIPAddress": "192.0.2.0",
    "userAgent": "[]",
    "requestParameters": {
        "fleetIds": [
            "fleet-0bb84136-4f69-4bb2-bfec-a9b9a7c3d52e"
        ]
    },
    "responseElements": null,
    "requestID": "82e7f0ec-ae85-11e5-a8d6-61d5cafb25f2",
    "eventID": "11daabcb-0094-49f2-8b3d-3a63c8bad86f",
    "eventType": "AwsApiCall",

```



```
        "recipientAccountId": "111122223333"  
    },  
]  
}
```

## Logging server messages in Amazon GameLift

You can capture custom server messages from your Amazon GameLift servers in log files. The way you configure logging depends on whether you use custom servers or Realtime Servers (see the appropriate subsections in this chapter).

### Topics

- [Logging server messages \(custom servers\)](#)
- [Logging server messages \(Realtime Servers\)](#)

## Logging server messages (custom servers)

You can capture custom server messages from your Amazon GameLift custom servers in log files. To learn about logging for Realtime Servers, see [Logging server messages \(Realtime Servers\)](#).

### Important

There is a limit on the size of a log file per game session (see [Amazon GameLift endpoints and quotas](#) in the *AWS General Reference*). When a game session ends, Amazon GameLift uploads the server logs to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). Amazon GameLift will not upload logs that exceed the limit. Logs can grow very quickly and exceed the size limit. You should monitor your logs and limit the log output to necessary messages only.

## Configuring logging for custom servers

With Amazon GameLift custom servers, you write your own code to perform logging, which you configure as part of your server process configuration. Amazon GameLift uses your logging configuration to identify the files that it must upload to Amazon S3 at the end of each game session.

The following instructions show how to configure logging using simplified code examples:

## C++

### To configure logging (C++)

1. Create a vector of strings that are directory paths to game server log files.

```
std::string serverLog("serverOut.log");           // Example server log file
std::vector<std::string> logPaths;
logPaths.push_back(serverLog);
```

2. Provide your vector as the [LogParameters](#) of your [ProcessParameters](#) object.

```
Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters processReadyParameter =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters(
        std::bind(&Server::onStartGameSession, this, std::placeholders::_1),
        std::bind(&Server::onProcessTerminate, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnHealthCheck, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnUpdateGameSession, this),
        listenPort,
        Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters(logPaths));
```

3. Provide the [ProcessParameters](#) object when you call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessReady(processReadyParameter);
```

For a more complete example, see [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## C#

### To configure logging (C#)

1. Create a list of strings that are directory paths to game server log files.

```
List<string> logPaths = new List<string>();
logPaths.Add("C:\\game\\serverOut.txt");           // Example of a log file that the
game server writes
```

2. Provide your list as the [LogParameters](#) of your [ProcessParameters](#) object.

```
var processReadyParameter = new ProcessParameters(
    this.OnGameSession,
```

```
this.OnProcessTerminate,  
this.OnHealthCheck,  
this.OnGameSessionUpdate,  
port,  
new LogParameters(logPaths));
```

3. Provide the [ProcessParameters](#) object when you call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

```
var processReadyOutcome =  
    GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processReadyParameter);
```

For a more complete example, see [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## Writing to logs

Your log files exist after your server process has started. You can write to the logs using any method to write to files. To capture all of your server's standard output and error output, remap the output streams to log files, as in the following examples:

### C++

```
std::freopen("serverOut.log", "w+", stdout);  
std::freopen("serverErr.log", "w+", stderr);
```

### C#

```
Console.SetOut(new StreamWriter("serverOut.txt"));  
Console.SetError(new StreamWriter("serverErr.txt"));
```

## Accessing server logs

When a game session ends, Amazon GameLift automatically stores the logs in an Amazon S3 bucket and retains them for 14 days. To get the location of the logs for a game session, you can use the [GetGameSessionLogUrl](#) API operation. To download the logs, use the URL that the operation returns.

## Logging server messages (Realtime Servers)

You can capture custom server messages from your Realtime Servers in log files. To learn about logging for custom servers, see [Logging server messages \(custom servers\)](#).

There are different types of messages that you can output to your log files (see [Logging messages in your server script](#)). In addition to your custom messages, your Realtime Servers output system messages using the same message types and write to the same log files. You can adjust the logging level for your fleet to reduce the amount of logging messages that your servers generate (see [Adjusting the logging level](#)).

### Important

There is a limit on the size of a log file per game session (see [Amazon GameLift endpoints and quotas](#) in the *AWS General Reference*). When a game session ends, Amazon GameLift uploads the server logs to Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3). Amazon GameLift will not upload logs that exceed the limit. Logs can grow very quickly and exceed the size limit. You should monitor your logs and limit the log output to necessary messages only.

## Logging messages in your server script

You can output custom messages in the [script for your Realtime Servers](#). Use the following steps to send server messages to a log file:

1. Create a variable to hold the reference to the logger object.

```
var logger;
```

2. In the `init()` function, get the logger from the session object and assign it to your logger variable.

```
function init(rtSession) {  
    session = rtSession;  
    logger = session.getLogger();  
}
```

3. Call the appropriate function on the logger to output a message.

### Debug messages

```
logger.debug("This is my debug message...");
```

### Informational messages

```
logger.info("This is my info message...");
```

### Warning messages

```
logger.warn("This is my warn message...");
```

### Error messages

```
logger.error("This is my error message...");
```

### Fatal error messages

```
logger.fatal("This is my fatal error message...");
```

### Customer experience fatal error messages

```
logger.cxfatal("This is my customer experience fatal error message...");
```

For an example of the logging statements in a script, see [Realtime Servers script example](#).

The output in the log files indicates the type of message (DEBUG, INFO, WARN, ERROR, FATAL, CXFATAL), as shown in the following lines from an example log:

```
09 Sep 2021 11:46:32,970 [INFO] (gamelift.js) 215: Calling GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK...
09 Sep 2021 11:46:32,993 [INFO] (gamelift.js) 220: GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK succeeded
09 Sep 2021 11:46:32,993 [INFO] (gamelift.js) 223: Waiting for Realtime server to
start...
09 Sep 2021 11:46:33,15 [WARN] (index.js) 204: Connection is INSECURE. Messages will be
sent/received as plaintext.
```

## Accessing server logs

When a game session ends, Amazon GameLift automatically stores the logs in Amazon S3 and retains them for 14 days. You can use the [GetGameSessionLogUrl API call](#) to get the location of the logs for a game session. Use URL returned by the API call to download the logs.

## Adjusting the logging level

Logs can grow very quickly and exceed the size limit. You should monitor your logs and limit the log output to necessary messages only. For Realtime Servers, you can adjust the logging level by providing a parameter in your fleet's runtime configuration in the form `loggingLevel:LOGGING_LEVEL`, where `LOGGING_LEVEL` is one of the following values:

1. debug
2. info (*default*)
3. warn
4. error
5. fatal
6. cxfatal

This list is ordered from least severe (debug) to most severe (cxfatal). You set a single `loggingLevel` and the server will only log messages at that severity level or a higher severity level. For example, setting `loggingLevel:error` will make all of the servers in your fleet only write `error`, `fatal`, and `cxfatal` messages to the log.

You can set the logging level for your fleet when you create it or after it is running. Changing your fleet's logging level after it is running will only affect logs for game sessions created after the update. Logs for any existing game sessions won't be affected. If you don't set a logging level when you create your fleet, your servers will set the logging level to `info` by default. Refer to the following sections for instructions to set the logging level.

### Setting the logging level when creating a Realtime Servers fleet (Console)

Follow the instructions at [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#) to create your fleet, with the following addition:

- In the **Server process allocation** substep of the **Process management** step, provide the logging level key-value pair (such as `loggingLevel:error`) as a value for **Launch parameters**. Use a

non-alphanumeric character (except comma) to separate the logging level from any additional parameters (for example, `loggingLevel:error +map Winter444`).

## Setting the logging level when creating a Realtime Servers fleet (AWS CLI)

Follow the instructions at [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#) to create your fleet, with the following addition:

- In the argument to the `--runtime-configuration` parameter for [create-fleet](#), provide the logging level key-value pair (such as `loggingLevel:error`) as a value for `Parameters`. Use a non-alphanumeric character (except comma) to separate the logging level from any additional parameters. See the following example:

```
--runtime-configuration "GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=60,  
                        MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2,  
                        ServerProcesses=[{LaunchPath=/local/game/myRealtimeLaunchScript.js,  
                                        Parameters=loggingLevel:error +map Winter444,  
                                        ConcurrentExecutions=10}]"
```

## Setting the logging level for a running Realtime Servers fleet (Console)

Follow the instructions at [Update a fleet configuration](#) to update your fleet using the Amazon GameLift Console, with the following addition:

- On the **Edit fleet** page, under **Server process allocation**, provide the logging level key-value pair (such as `loggingLevel:error`) as a value for **Launch parameters**. Use a non-alphanumeric character (except comma) to separate the logging level from any additional parameters (for example, `loggingLevel:error +map Winter444`).

## Setting the logging level for a running Realtime Servers fleet (AWS CLI)

Follow the instructions at [Update a fleet configuration](#) to update your fleet using the AWS CLI, with the following addition:

- In the argument to the `--runtime-configuration` parameter for [update-runtime-configuration](#), provide the logging level key-value pair (such as `loggingLevel:error`) as a value for `Parameters`. Use a non-alphanumeric character (except comma) to separate the logging level from any additional parameters. See the following example:

```
--runtime-configuration "GameSessionActivationTimeoutSeconds=60,  
    MaxConcurrentGameSessionActivations=2,  
    ServerProcesses=[{LaunchPath=/local/game/myRealtimeLaunchScript.js,  
        Parameters=loggingLevel:error +map Winter444,  
        ConcurrentExecutions=10}]"
```



# Security in Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Cloud security at AWS is the highest priority. As an AWS customer, you benefit from data centers and network architectures that are built to meet the requirements of the most security-sensitive organizations.

Security is a shared responsibility between AWS and you. The [shared responsibility model](#) describes this as security *of* the cloud and security *in* the cloud:

- **Security of the cloud** – AWS is responsible for protecting the infrastructure that runs AWS services in the AWS Cloud. AWS also provides you with services that you can use securely. Third-party auditors regularly test and verify the effectiveness of our security as part of the [AWS compliance programs](#). To learn about the compliance programs that apply to Amazon GameLift, see [AWS services in scope by compliance program](#).
- **Security in the cloud** – Your responsibility is determined by the AWS service that you use. You are also responsible for other factors including the sensitivity of your data, your company's requirements, and applicable laws and regulations.

This documentation helps you understand how to apply the shared responsibility model when using Amazon GameLift. The following topics show you how to configure Amazon GameLift to meet your security and compliance objectives. You also learn how to use other AWS services that help you to monitor and secure your Amazon GameLift resources.

## Topics

- [Data protection in Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Identity and access management for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Logging and monitoring with Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Compliance validation for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Resilience in Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Infrastructure security in Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Configuration and vulnerability analysis in Amazon GameLift](#)

- [Security best practices for Amazon GameLift](#)

## Data protection in Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

The AWS [shared responsibility model](#) applies to data protection in Amazon GameLift. As described in this model, AWS is responsible for protecting the global infrastructure that runs all of the AWS Cloud. You are responsible for maintaining control over your content that is hosted on this infrastructure. You are also responsible for the security configuration and management tasks for the AWS services that you use. For more information about data privacy, see the [Data Privacy FAQ](#). For information about data protection in Europe, see the [AWS Shared Responsibility Model and GDPR](#) blog post on the *AWS Security Blog*.


For data protection purposes, we recommend that you protect AWS account credentials and set up individual users with AWS IAM Identity Center or AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM). That way, each user is given only the permissions necessary to fulfill their job duties. We also recommend that you secure your data in the following ways:

- Use multi-factor authentication (MFA) with each account.
- Use SSL/TLS to communicate with AWS resources. We require TLS 1.2 and recommend TLS 1.3.
- Set up API and user activity logging with AWS CloudTrail.
- Use AWS encryption solutions, along with all default security controls within AWS services.
- Use advanced managed security services such as Amazon Macie, which assists in discovering and securing sensitive data that is stored in Amazon S3.
- If you require FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules when accessing AWS through a command line interface or an API, use a FIPS endpoint. For more information about the available FIPS endpoints, see [Federal Information Processing Standard \(FIPS\) 140-2](#).

We strongly recommend that you never put confidential or sensitive information, such as your customers' email addresses, into tags or free-form text fields such as a **Name** field. This includes when you work with Amazon GameLift or other AWS services using the console, API, AWS CLI, or AWS SDKs. Any data that you enter into tags or free-form text fields used for names may be used for billing or diagnostic logs. If you provide a URL to an external server, we strongly recommend that you do not include credentials information in the URL to validate your request to that server.

Amazon GameLift-specific data is handled as follows:

- Game server builds and scripts that you upload to Amazon GameLift are stored in Amazon S3. There is no direct customer access to this data once it is uploaded. An authorized user can get temporary access to upload files, but can't view or update the files in Amazon S3 directly. To delete scripts and builds, use the Amazon GameLift console or the service API.
- Game session log data is stored in Amazon S3 for a limited period of time after the game session is completed. Authorized users can access the log data by downloading it via a link in the Amazon GameLift console or by calls to the service API.
- Metric and event data is stored in Amazon GameLift and can be accessed through the Amazon GameLift console or by calls to the service API. Data can be retrieved on fleets, instances, game session placements, matchmaking tickets, game sessions, and player sessions. Data can also be accessed through Amazon CloudWatch and CloudWatch Events.
- Customer-supplied data is stored in Amazon GameLift . Authorized users can access it by calls to the service API. Potentially sensitive data might include player data, player session and game session data (including connection info), matchmaker data, and so on.

 **Note**

If you provide custom player IDs in your requests, it is expected that these values are anonymized UUIDs and contain no identifying player information.

For more information about data protection, see the [AWS shared responsibility model and GDPR](#) blog post on the *AWS Security Blog*.

## Encryption at rest

At-rest encryption of Amazon GameLift-specific data is handled as follows:

- Game server builds and scripts are stored in Amazon S3 buckets with server-side encryption.
- Customer-supplied data is stored in Amazon GameLift in an encrypted format.

## Encryption in transit

Connections to the Amazon GameLift APIs are made over a secure (SSL) connection and authenticated using [AWS Signature Version 4](#) (when connecting through the AWS CLI or AWS SDK,

signing is handled automatically). Authentication is managed using the IAM-defined access policies for the security credentials that are used to make the connection.

Direct communication between game clients and game servers is as follows:

- For custom game servers being hosted on Amazon GameLift resources, communication does not involve the Amazon GameLift service. Encryption of this communication is the responsibility of the customer. You can use TLS-enabled fleets to have your game clients authenticate the game server on connection and to encrypt all communication between your game client and game server.
- For Realtime Servers with TLS certificate generation enabled, traffic between game client and Realtime servers using the Realtime Client SDK is encrypted in flight. TCP traffic is encrypted using TLS 1.2, and UDP traffic is encrypted using DTLS 1.2.

## Internetwork traffic privacy

You can remotely access your Amazon GameLift instances securely. For instances that use Linux, SSH provides a secure communications channel for remote access. For instances that are running Windows, use a remote desktop protocol (RDP) client. With Amazon GameLift FleetIQ, remote access to your instances using AWS Systems Manager Session Manager and Run Command is encrypted using TLS 1.2, and requests to create a connection are signed using SigV4. For help with connecting to a managed Amazon GameLift instance, see [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).

## Identity and access management for Amazon GameLift

AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) is an AWS service that helps an administrator securely control access to AWS resources. IAM administrators control who can be *authenticated* (signed in) and *authorized* (have permissions) to use Amazon GameLift resources. IAM is an AWS service that you can use with no additional charge.

### Topics

- [Audience](#)
- [Authenticating with identities](#)
- [Managing access using policies](#)
- [How Amazon GameLift works with IAM](#)

- [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#)
- [Troubleshooting Amazon GameLift identity and access](#)

## Audience

How you use AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) differs, depending on the work that you do in Amazon GameLift.

**Service user** – If you use the Amazon GameLift service to do your job, then your administrator provides you with the credentials and permissions that you need. As you use more Amazon GameLift features to do your work, you might need additional permissions. Understanding how access is managed can help you request the right permissions from your administrator. If you cannot access a feature in Amazon GameLift, see [Troubleshooting Amazon GameLift identity and access](#).

**Service administrator** – If you're in charge of Amazon GameLift resources at your company, you probably have full access to Amazon GameLift. It's your job to determine which Amazon GameLift features and resources your service users should access. You must then submit requests to your IAM administrator to change the permissions of your service users. Review the information on this page to understand the basic concepts of IAM. To learn more about how your company can use IAM with Amazon GameLift, see [How Amazon GameLift works with IAM](#).

**IAM administrator** – If you're an IAM administrator, you might want to learn details about how you can write policies to manage access to Amazon GameLift. To view example Amazon GameLift identity-based policies that you can use in IAM, see [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Authenticating with identities

Authentication is how you sign in to AWS using your identity credentials. You must be *authenticated* (signed in to AWS) as the AWS account root user, as an IAM user, or by assuming an IAM role.

You can sign in to AWS as a federated identity by using credentials provided through an identity source. AWS IAM Identity Center (IAM Identity Center) users, your company's single sign-on authentication, and your Google or Facebook credentials are examples of federated identities. When you sign in as a federated identity, your administrator previously set up identity federation using IAM roles. When you access AWS by using federation, you are indirectly assuming a role.

Depending on the type of user you are, you can sign in to the AWS Management Console or the AWS access portal. For more information about signing in to AWS, see [How to sign in to your AWS account](#) in the *AWS Sign-In User Guide*.

If you access AWS programmatically, AWS provides a software development kit (SDK) and a command line interface (CLI) to cryptographically sign your requests by using your credentials. If you don't use AWS tools, you must sign requests yourself. For more information about using the recommended method to sign requests yourself, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Regardless of the authentication method that you use, you might be required to provide additional security information. For example, AWS recommends that you use multi-factor authentication (MFA) to increase the security of your account. To learn more, see [Multi-factor authentication](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide* and [Using multi-factor authentication \(MFA\) in AWS](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## **AWS account root user**

When you create an AWS account, you begin with one sign-in identity that has complete access to all AWS services and resources in the account. This identity is called the AWS account *root user* and is accessed by signing in with the email address and password that you used to create the account. We strongly recommend that you don't use the root user for your everyday tasks. Safeguard your root user credentials and use them to perform the tasks that only the root user can perform. For the complete list of tasks that require you to sign in as the root user, see [Tasks that require root user credentials](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## **Federated identity**

As a best practice, require human users, including users that require administrator access, to use federation with an identity provider to access AWS services by using temporary credentials.

A *federated identity* is a user from your enterprise user directory, a web identity provider, the AWS Directory Service, the Identity Center directory, or any user that accesses AWS services by using credentials provided through an identity source. When federated identities access AWS accounts, they assume roles, and the roles provide temporary credentials.

For centralized access management, we recommend that you use AWS IAM Identity Center. You can create users and groups in IAM Identity Center, or you can connect and synchronize to a set of users and groups in your own identity source for use across all your AWS accounts and applications. For

information about IAM Identity Center, see [What is IAM Identity Center?](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

## IAM users and groups

An [IAM user](#) is an identity within your AWS account that has specific permissions for a single person or application. Where possible, we recommend relying on temporary credentials instead of creating IAM users who have long-term credentials such as passwords and access keys. However, if you have specific use cases that require long-term credentials with IAM users, we recommend that you rotate access keys. For more information, see [Rotate access keys regularly for use cases that require long-term credentials](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

An [IAM group](#) is an identity that specifies a collection of IAM users. You can't sign in as a group. You can use groups to specify permissions for multiple users at a time. Groups make permissions easier to manage for large sets of users. For example, you could have a group named *IAMAdmins* and give that group permissions to administer IAM resources.

Users are different from roles. A user is uniquely associated with one person or application, but a role is intended to be assumable by anyone who needs it. Users have permanent long-term credentials, but roles provide temporary credentials. To learn more, see [When to create an IAM user \(instead of a role\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## IAM roles

An [IAM role](#) is an identity within your AWS account that has specific permissions. It is similar to an IAM user, but is not associated with a specific person. You can temporarily assume an IAM role in the AWS Management Console by [switching roles](#). You can assume a role by calling an AWS CLI or AWS API operation or by using a custom URL. For more information about methods for using roles, see [Using IAM roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

IAM roles with temporary credentials are useful in the following situations:

- **Federated user access** – To assign permissions to a federated identity, you create a role and define permissions for the role. When a federated identity authenticates, the identity is associated with the role and is granted the permissions that are defined by the role. For information about roles for federation, see [Creating a role for a third-party Identity Provider](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. If you use IAM Identity Center, you configure a permission set. To control what your identities can access after they authenticate, IAM Identity Center correlates the permission set to a role in IAM. For information about permissions sets, see [Permission sets](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

- **Temporary IAM user permissions** – An IAM user or role can assume an IAM role to temporarily take on different permissions for a specific task.
- **Cross-account access** – You can use an IAM role to allow someone (a trusted principal) in a different account to access resources in your account. Roles are the primary way to grant cross-account access. However, with some AWS services, you can attach a policy directly to a resource (instead of using a role as a proxy). To learn the difference between roles and resource-based policies for cross-account access, see [Cross account resource access in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Cross-service access** – Some AWS services use features in other AWS services. For example, when you make a call in a service, it's common for that service to run applications in Amazon EC2 or store objects in Amazon S3. A service might do this using the calling principal's permissions, using a service role, or using a service-linked role.
  - **Forward access sessions (FAS)** – When you use an IAM user or role to perform actions in AWS, you are considered a principal. When you use some services, you might perform an action that then initiates another action in a different service. FAS uses the permissions of the principal calling an AWS service, combined with the requesting AWS service to make requests to downstream services. FAS requests are only made when a service receives a request that requires interactions with other AWS services or resources to complete. In this case, you must have permissions to perform both actions. For policy details when making FAS requests, see [Forward access sessions](#).
  - **Service role** – A service role is an [IAM role](#) that a service assumes to perform actions on your behalf. An IAM administrator can create, modify, and delete a service role from within IAM. For more information, see [Creating a role to delegate permissions to an AWS service](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
  - **Service-linked role** – A service-linked role is a type of service role that is linked to an AWS service. The service can assume the role to perform an action on your behalf. Service-linked roles appear in your AWS account and are owned by the service. An IAM administrator can view, but not edit the permissions for service-linked roles.
- **Applications running on Amazon EC2** – You can use an IAM role to manage temporary credentials for applications that are running on an EC2 instance and making AWS CLI or AWS API requests. This is preferable to storing access keys within the EC2 instance. To assign an AWS role to an EC2 instance and make it available to all of its applications, you create an instance profile that is attached to the instance. An instance profile contains the role and enables programs that are running on the EC2 instance to get temporary credentials. For more information, see [Using an IAM role to grant permissions to applications running on Amazon EC2 instances](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.



To learn whether to use IAM roles or IAM users, see [When to create an IAM role \(instead of a user\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Managing access using policies

You control access in AWS by creating policies and attaching them to AWS identities or resources. A policy is an object in AWS that, when associated with an identity or resource, defines their permissions. AWS evaluates these policies when a principal (user, root user, or role session) makes a request. Permissions in the policies determine whether the request is allowed or denied. Most policies are stored in AWS as JSON documents. For more information about the structure and contents of JSON policy documents, see [Overview of JSON policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Administrators can use AWS JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

By default, users and roles have no permissions. To grant users permission to perform actions on the resources that they need, an IAM administrator can create IAM policies. The administrator can then add the IAM policies to roles, and users can assume the roles.

IAM policies define permissions for an action regardless of the method that you use to perform the operation. For example, suppose that you have a policy that allows the `iam:GetRole` action. A user with that policy can get role information from the AWS Management Console, the AWS CLI, or the AWS API.

### Identity-based policies

Identity-based policies are JSON permissions policy documents that you can attach to an identity, such as an IAM user, group of users, or role. These policies control what actions users and roles can perform, on which resources, and under what conditions. To learn how to create an identity-based policy, see [Creating IAM policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Identity-based policies can be further categorized as *inline policies* or *managed policies*. Inline policies are embedded directly into a single user, group, or role. Managed policies are standalone policies that you can attach to multiple users, groups, and roles in your AWS account. Managed policies include AWS managed policies and customer managed policies. To learn how to choose between a managed policy or an inline policy, see [Choosing between managed policies and inline policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Resource-based policies

Resource-based policies are JSON policy documents that you attach to a resource. Examples of resource-based policies are IAM *role trust policies* and Amazon S3 *bucket policies*. In services that support resource-based policies, service administrators can use them to control access to a specific resource. For the resource where the policy is attached, the policy defines what actions a specified principal can perform on that resource and under what conditions. You must [specify a principal](#) in a resource-based policy. Principals can include accounts, users, roles, federated users, or AWS services.

Resource-based policies are inline policies that are located in that service. You can't use AWS managed policies from IAM in a resource-based policy.

## Access control lists (ACLs)

Access control lists (ACLs) control which principals (account members, users, or roles) have permissions to access a resource. ACLs are similar to resource-based policies, although they do not use the JSON policy document format.

Amazon S3, AWS WAF, and Amazon VPC are examples of services that support ACLs. To learn more about ACLs, see [Access control list \(ACL\) overview](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

## Other policy types

AWS supports additional, less-common policy types. These policy types can set the maximum permissions granted to you by the more common policy types.

- **Permissions boundaries** – A permissions boundary is an advanced feature in which you set the maximum permissions that an identity-based policy can grant to an IAM entity (IAM user or role). You can set a permissions boundary for an entity. The resulting permissions are the intersection of an entity's identity-based policies and its permissions boundaries. Resource-based policies that specify the user or role in the `Principal` field are not limited by the permissions boundary. An explicit deny in any of these policies overrides the allow. For more information about permissions boundaries, see [Permissions boundaries for IAM entities](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Service control policies (SCPs)** – SCPs are JSON policies that specify the maximum permissions for an organization or organizational unit (OU) in AWS Organizations. AWS Organizations is a service for grouping and centrally managing multiple AWS accounts that your business owns. If

you enable all features in an organization, then you can apply service control policies (SCPs) to any or all of your accounts. The SCP limits permissions for entities in member accounts, including each AWS account root user. For more information about Organizations and SCPs, see [How SCPs work](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

- **Session policies** – Session policies are advanced policies that you pass as a parameter when you programmatically create a temporary session for a role or federated user. The resulting session's permissions are the intersection of the user or role's identity-based policies and the session policies. Permissions can also come from a resource-based policy. An explicit deny in any of these policies overrides the allow. For more information, see [Session policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Multiple policy types

When multiple types of policies apply to a request, the resulting permissions are more complicated to understand. To learn how AWS determines whether to allow a request when multiple policy types are involved, see [Policy evaluation logic](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## How Amazon GameLift works with IAM

Before you use IAM to manage access to Amazon GameLift, learn what IAM features are available to use with Amazon GameLift.

### IAM features you can use with Amazon GameLift

IAM feature	Amazon GameLift support
<a href="#">Identity-based policies</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Resource-based policies</a>	No
<a href="#">Policy actions</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Policy resources</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Policy condition keys (service-specific)</a>	Yes
<a href="#">ACLs</a>	No
<a href="#">ABAC (tags in policies)</a>	Yes

IAM feature	Amazon GameLift support
<a href="#">Temporary credentials</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Principal permissions</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Service roles</a>	Yes
<a href="#">Service-linked roles</a>	No

To get a high-level view of how Amazon GameLift and other AWS services work with most IAM features, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Identity-based policies for Amazon GameLift

Supports identity-based policies	Yes
----------------------------------	-----

Identity-based policies are JSON permissions policy documents that you can attach to an identity, such as an IAM user, group of users, or role. These policies control what actions users and roles can perform, on which resources, and under what conditions. To learn how to create an identity-based policy, see [Creating IAM policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

With IAM identity-based policies, you can specify allowed or denied actions and resources as well as the conditions under which actions are allowed or denied. You can't specify the principal in an identity-based policy because it applies to the user or role to which it is attached. To learn about all of the elements that you can use in a JSON policy, see [IAM JSON policy elements reference](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift

To view examples of Amazon GameLift identity-based policies, see [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Resource-based policies within Amazon GameLift

Supports resource-based policies	No
----------------------------------	----

Resource-based policies are JSON policy documents that you attach to a resource. Examples of resource-based policies are IAM *role trust policies* and Amazon S3 *bucket policies*. In services that support resource-based policies, service administrators can use them to control access to a specific resource. For the resource where the policy is attached, the policy defines what actions a specified principal can perform on that resource and under what conditions. You must [specify a principal](#) in a resource-based policy. Principals can include accounts, users, roles, federated users, or AWS services.

To enable cross-account access, you can specify an entire account or IAM entities in another account as the principal in a resource-based policy. Adding a cross-account principal to a resource-based policy is only half of establishing the trust relationship. When the principal and the resource are in different AWS accounts, an IAM administrator in the trusted account must also grant the principal entity (user or role) permission to access the resource. They grant permission by attaching an identity-based policy to the entity. However, if a resource-based policy grants access to a principal in the same account, no additional identity-based policy is required. For more information, see [Cross account resource access in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Policy actions for Amazon GameLift

Supports policy actions

Yes

Administrators can use AWS JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The `Action` element of a JSON policy describes the actions that you can use to allow or deny access in a policy. Policy actions usually have the same name as the associated AWS API operation. There are some exceptions, such as *permission-only actions* that don't have a matching API operation. There are also some operations that require multiple actions in a policy. These additional actions are called *dependent actions*.

Include actions in a policy to grant permissions to perform the associated operation.

For a list of Amazon GameLift actions, see [Actions defined by Amazon GameLift](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*.

Policy actions in Amazon GameLift use the following prefix before the action:

```
gamelift
```

To specify multiple actions in a single statement, separate them with commas.

```
"Action": [  
  "gamelift:action1",  
  "gamelift:action2"  
]
```

You can specify multiple actions using wildcards (\*). For example, to specify all actions that begin with the word Describe, include the following action:

```
"Action": "gamelift:Describe*"
```

To view examples of Amazon GameLift identity-based policies, see [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Policy resources for Amazon GameLift

Supports policy resources

Yes

Administrators can use AWS JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The Resource JSON policy element specifies the object or objects to which the action applies. Statements must include either a Resource or a NotResource element. As a best practice, specify a resource using its [Amazon Resource Name \(ARN\)](#). You can do this for actions that support a specific resource type, known as *resource-level permissions*.

For actions that don't support resource-level permissions, such as listing operations, use a wildcard (\*) to indicate that the statement applies to all resources.

```
"Resource": "*"
```

For a list of Amazon GameLift resource types and their ARNs, see [Resources defined by Amazon GameLift](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*. To learn with which actions you can specify the ARN of each resource, see [Actions defined by Amazon GameLift](#).

Some Amazon GameLift resources have ARN values, which allows the resources to have their access managed using IAM policies. The Amazon GameLift fleet resource has an ARN with the following syntax:

```
arn:${Partition}:gamelift:${Region}:${Account}:fleet/${FleetId}
```

For more information about the format of ARNs, see [Amazon Resource Names \(ARNs\)](#) in the *AWS General Reference*.

For example, to specify the `fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa` fleet in your statement, use the following ARN:

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:fleet/fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa"
```

To specify all fleets that belong to a specific account, use a wildcard (\*):

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:fleet/*"
```

To view examples of Amazon GameLift identity-based policies, see [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Policy condition keys for Amazon GameLift

Supports service-specific policy condition keys	Yes
---	-----

Administrators can use AWS JSON policies to specify who has access to what. That is, which **principal** can perform **actions** on what **resources**, and under what **conditions**.

The `Condition` element (or *Condition block*) lets you specify conditions in which a statement is in effect. The `Condition` element is optional. You can create conditional expressions that use [condition operators](#), such as equals or less than, to match the condition in the policy with values in the request.

If you specify multiple `Condition` elements in a statement, or multiple keys in a single `Condition` element, AWS evaluates them using a logical AND operation. If you specify multiple

values for a single condition key, AWS evaluates the condition using a logical OR operation. All of the conditions must be met before the statement's permissions are granted.

You can also use placeholder variables when you specify conditions. For example, you can grant an IAM user permission to access a resource only if it is tagged with their IAM user name. For more information, see [IAM policy elements: variables and tags](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

AWS supports global condition keys and service-specific condition keys. To see all AWS global condition keys, see [AWS global condition context keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For a list of Amazon GameLift condition keys, see [Condition keys for Amazon GameLift](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*. To learn with which actions and resources you can use a condition key, see [Actions defined by Amazon GameLift](#).

To view examples of Amazon GameLift identity-based policies, see [Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift](#).

## ACLs in Amazon GameLift

Supports ACLs	No
---------------	----

Access control lists (ACLs) control which principals (account members, users, or roles) have permissions to access a resource. ACLs are similar to resource-based policies, although they do not use the JSON policy document format.

## ABAC with Amazon GameLift

Supports ABAC (tags in policies)	Yes
----------------------------------	-----

Attribute-based access control (ABAC) is an authorization strategy that defines permissions based on attributes. In AWS, these attributes are called *tags*. You can attach tags to IAM entities (users or roles) and to many AWS resources. Tagging entities and resources is the first step of ABAC. Then you design ABAC policies to allow operations when the principal's tag matches the tag on the resource that they are trying to access.

ABAC is helpful in environments that are growing rapidly and helps with situations where policy management becomes cumbersome.



To control access based on tags, you provide tag information in the [condition element](#) of a policy using the `aws:ResourceTag/key-name`, `aws:RequestTag/key-name`, or `aws:TagKeys` condition keys.

If a service supports all three condition keys for every resource type, then the value is **Yes** for the service. If a service supports all three condition keys for only some resource types, then the value is **Partial**.

For more information about ABAC, see [What is ABAC?](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. To view a tutorial with steps for setting up ABAC, see [Use attribute-based access control \(ABAC\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For an example identity-based policy that limits access to a resource based on the tags on that resource, see [View Amazon GameLift fleets based on tags](#).

## Using temporary credentials with Amazon GameLift

Supports temporary credentials	Yes
--------------------------------	-----

Some AWS services don't work when you sign in using temporary credentials. For additional information, including which AWS services work with temporary credentials, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You are using temporary credentials if you sign in to the AWS Management Console using any method except a user name and password. For example, when you access AWS using your company's single sign-on (SSO) link, that process automatically creates temporary credentials. You also automatically create temporary credentials when you sign in to the console as a user and then switch roles. For more information about switching roles, see [Switching to a role \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You can manually create temporary credentials using the AWS CLI or AWS API. You can then use those temporary credentials to access AWS. AWS recommends that you dynamically generate temporary credentials instead of using long-term access keys. For more information, see [Temporary security credentials in IAM](#).

## Cross-service principal permissions for Amazon GameLift

Supports forward access sessions (FAS)	Yes
--	-----

When you use an IAM user or role to perform actions in AWS, you are considered a principal. When you use some services, you might perform an action that then initiates another action in a different service. FAS uses the permissions of the principal calling an AWS service, combined with the requesting AWS service to make requests to downstream services. FAS requests are only made when a service receives a request that requires interactions with other AWS services or resources to complete. In this case, you must have permissions to perform both actions. For policy details when making FAS requests, see [Forward access sessions](#).

## Service roles for Amazon GameLift

Supports service roles

Yes

A service role is an [IAM role](#) that a service assumes to perform actions on your behalf. An IAM administrator can create, modify, and delete a service role from within IAM. For more information, see [Creating a role to delegate permissions to an AWS service](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### Warning

Changing the permissions for a service role might break Amazon GameLift functionality. Edit service roles only when Amazon GameLift provides guidance to do so.

Allow your Amazon GameLift-hosted game servers to access other AWS resources, such as an AWS Lambda function or an Amazon DynamoDB database. Because game servers are hosted on fleets that Amazon GameLift manages, you need a service role that gives Amazon GameLift limited access to your other AWS resources. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

## Service-linked roles for Amazon GameLift

Supports service-linked roles

No

A service-linked role is a type of service role that is linked to an AWS service. The service can assume the role to perform an action on your behalf. Service-linked roles appear in your AWS account and are owned by the service. An IAM administrator can view, but not edit the permissions for service-linked roles.

For details about creating or managing service-linked roles, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. Find a service in the table that includes a Yes in the **Service-linked roles** column. Choose **Yes** to view the service-linked role documentation for that service.

## Identity-based policy examples for Amazon GameLift

By default, users and roles don't have permission to create or modify Amazon GameLift resources. They also can't perform tasks by using the AWS Management Console, AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), or AWS API. To grant users permission to perform actions on the resources that they need, an IAM administrator can create IAM policies. The administrator can then add the IAM policies to roles, and users can assume the roles.

To learn how to create an IAM identity-based policy by using these example JSON policy documents, see [Creating IAM policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For details about actions and resource types defined by Amazon GameLift, including the format of the ARNs for each of the resource types, see [Actions, resources, and condition keys for Amazon GameLift](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*.

### Topics

- [Policy best practices](#)
- [Using the Amazon GameLift console](#)
- [Allow users to view their own permissions](#)
- [Allow player access for game sessions](#)
- [Allow access to one Amazon GameLift queue](#)
- [View Amazon GameLift fleets based on tags](#)
- [Access a game build file in Amazon S3](#)

### Policy best practices

Identity-based policies determine whether someone can create, access, or delete Amazon GameLift resources in your account. These actions can incur costs for your AWS account. When you create or edit identity-based policies, follow these guidelines and recommendations:

- **Get started with AWS managed policies and move toward least-privilege permissions** – To get started granting permissions to your users and workloads, use the *AWS managed policies* that grant permissions for many common use cases. They are available in your AWS account. We

recommend that you reduce permissions further by defining AWS customer managed policies that are specific to your use cases. For more information, see [AWS managed policies](#) or [AWS managed policies for job functions](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- **Apply least-privilege permissions** – When you set permissions with IAM policies, grant only the permissions required to perform a task. You do this by defining the actions that can be taken on specific resources under specific conditions, also known as *least-privilege permissions*. For more information about using IAM to apply permissions, see [Policies and permissions in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Use conditions in IAM policies to further restrict access** – You can add a condition to your policies to limit access to actions and resources. For example, you can write a policy condition to specify that all requests must be sent using SSL. You can also use conditions to grant access to service actions if they are used through a specific AWS service, such as AWS CloudFormation. For more information, see [IAM JSON policy elements: Condition](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Use IAM Access Analyzer to validate your IAM policies to ensure secure and functional permissions** – IAM Access Analyzer validates new and existing policies so that the policies adhere to the IAM policy language (JSON) and IAM best practices. IAM Access Analyzer provides more than 100 policy checks and actionable recommendations to help you author secure and functional policies. For more information, see [IAM Access Analyzer policy validation](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- **Require multi-factor authentication (MFA)** – If you have a scenario that requires IAM users or a root user in your AWS account, turn on MFA for additional security. To require MFA when API operations are called, add MFA conditions to your policies. For more information, see [Configuring MFA-protected API access](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For more information about best practices in IAM, see [Security best practices in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Using the Amazon GameLift console

To access the Amazon GameLift console, you must have a minimum set of permissions. These permissions must allow you to list and view details about the Amazon GameLift resources in your AWS account. If you create an identity-based policy that is more restrictive than the minimum required permissions, the console won't function as intended for entities (users or roles) with that policy.

To ensure that those entities can still use the Amazon GameLift console, add permissions to users and groups with the syntax in the following examples and in [Administrator permission examples](#). For more information, see [Manage user permissions for Amazon GameLift](#).

Users that work with Amazon GameLift through AWS CLI or AWS API operations don't require minimum console permissions. Instead, you can limit access to only the operations the user needs to perform. For example, a player user, acting on behalf of game clients, requires access to request game sessions, place players into games, and other tasks.

For information about the permissions required to use all Amazon GameLift console features, see permissions syntax for administrators in [Administrator permission examples](#).

## Allow users to view their own permissions

This example shows how you might create a policy that allows IAM users to view the inline and managed policies that are attached to their user identity. This policy includes permissions to complete this action on the console or programmatically using the AWS CLI or AWS API.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "ViewOwnUserInfo",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:GetUserPolicy",
        "iam:ListGroupsWithUser",
        "iam:ListAttachedUserPolicies",
        "iam:ListUserPolicies",
        "iam:GetUser"
      ],
      "Resource": ["arn:aws:iam::*:user/${aws:username}"]
    },
    {
      "Sid": "NavigateInConsole",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:GetGroupPolicy",
        "iam:GetPolicyVersion",
        "iam:GetPolicy",
        "iam:ListAttachedGroupPolicies",
        "iam:ListGroupPolicies",

```

```
        "iam:ListPolicyVersions",
        "iam:ListPolicies",
        "iam:ListUsers"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
}
]
```

## Allow player access for game sessions

To place players into game sessions, game clients and backend services need permissions. For policy examples for these scenarios, see [Player user permission examples](#).

## Allow access to one Amazon GameLift queue

The following example provides a user with access to a specific Amazon GameLift queues.

This policy grants the user permissions to add, update, and delete queue destinations with the following actions: `gamelift:UpdateGameSessionQueue`, `gamelift>DeleteGameSessionQueue`, and `gamelift:DescribeGameSessionQueues`. As shown, this policy uses the `Resource` element to limit access to a single queue: `gamesessionqueue/examplequeue123`.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "ViewSpecificQueueInfo",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "gamelift:DescribeGameSessionQueues"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:gamelift::gamesessionqueue/examplequeue123"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "ManageSpecificQueue",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "gamelift:UpdateGameSessionQueue",
        "gamelift>DeleteGameSessionQueue"
      ],
    }
  ]
}
```

```

        "Resource": "arn:aws:gamelift::gamesessionqueue/examplequeue123"
    }
]
}

```

## View Amazon GameLift fleets based on tags

You can use conditions in your identity-based policy to control access to Amazon GameLift resources based on tags. This example shows how you can create a policy that allows viewing a fleet if the `Owner` tag matches the user's user name. This policy also grants the permissions necessary to complete this operation in the console.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "ListFleetsInConsole",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "gamelift:ListFleets",
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "ViewFleetIfOwner",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "gamelift:DescribeFleetAttributes",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:gamelift:*:*:fleet/*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {"gamelift:ResourceTag/Owner": "${aws:username}"}
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

## Access a game build file in Amazon S3

After you integrate your game server with Amazon GameLift, upload the build files to Amazon S3. For Amazon GameLift to access the build files, use the following policy.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [

```

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "s3:GetObject",
    "s3:GetObjectVersion"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::bucket-name/object-name"
}
```

For more information about uploading Amazon GameLift game files, see [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#).

## Troubleshooting Amazon GameLift identity and access

Use the following information to help you diagnose and fix common issues that you might encounter when working with Amazon GameLift and AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM).

### Topics

- [I am not authorized to perform an action in Amazon GameLift](#)
- [I am not authorized to perform iam:PassRole](#)
- [I want to allow people outside of my AWS account to access my Amazon GameLift resources](#)

### I am not authorized to perform an action in Amazon GameLift

If the AWS Management Console tells you that you're not authorized to perform an action, contact your AWS account administrator for assistance. Your administrator is the person that provided you with your sign-in credentials.

The following example error occurs when the mateojackson IAM user tries to use the console to view details about a queue but doesn't have `gamelift:DescribeGameSessionQueues` permissions:

```
User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/mateojackson is not authorized to perform:
gamelift:DescribeGameSessionQueues on resource: examplequeue123
```



In this case, Mateo asks his administrator to update his policies to allow him read access for the `examplequeue123` resource using the `gamelift:DescribeGameSessionQueues` action.

## I am not authorized to perform iam:PassRole

If you receive an error that you're not authorized to perform the `iam:PassRole` action, your policies must be updated to allow you to pass a role to Amazon GameLift.

Some AWS services allow you to pass an existing role to that service instead of creating a new service role or service-linked role. To do this, you must have permissions to pass the role to the service.

The following example error occurs when an IAM user named `marymajor` tries to use the console to perform an action in Amazon GameLift. However, the action requires the service to have permissions that are granted by a service role. Mary does not have permissions to pass the role to the service.

```
User: arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/marymajor is not authorized to perform:
iam:PassRole
```

In this case, Mary's policies must be updated to allow her to perform the `iam:PassRole` action.

If you need help, contact your AWS administrator. Your administrator is the person who provided you with your sign-in credentials.

## I want to allow people outside of my AWS account to access my Amazon GameLift resources

You can create a role that users in other accounts or people outside of your organization can use to access your resources. You can specify who is trusted to assume the role. For services that support resource-based policies or access control lists (ACLs), you can use those policies to grant people access to your resources.

To learn more, consult the following:

- To learn whether Amazon GameLift supports these features, see [How Amazon GameLift works with IAM](#).
- To learn how to provide access to your resources across AWS accounts that you own, see [Providing access to an IAM user in another AWS account that you own](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

- To learn how to provide access to your resources to third-party AWS accounts, see [Providing access to AWS accounts owned by third parties](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- To learn how to provide access through identity federation, see [Providing access to externally authenticated users \(identity federation\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- To learn the difference between using roles and resource-based policies for cross-account access, see [Cross account resource access in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Logging and monitoring with Amazon GameLift

Monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of Amazon GameLift and your AWS solutions. You should collect monitoring data from all of the parts of your AWS solution so that you can more easily debug a multi-point failure if one occurs.

AWS and Amazon GameLift provide several tools for monitoring your game hosting resources and responding to potential incidents.

### Amazon CloudWatch Alarms

Using Amazon CloudWatch alarms, you watch a single metric over a time period that you specify. If the metric exceeds a given threshold, a notification is sent to an Amazon SNS topic or AWS Auto Scaling policy. CloudWatch alarms are triggered when their state changes and is maintained for a specified number of periods, not by being in a particular state. For more information, see [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#).

### AWS CloudTrail Logs

CloudTrail provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an AWS service in Amazon GameLift. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to Amazon GameLift, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details. For more information, see [Logging Amazon GameLift API calls with AWS CloudTrail](#).

## Compliance validation for Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift is not in scope of any AWS compliance programs.

To learn whether an AWS service is within the scope of specific compliance programs, see [AWS services in Scope by Compliance Program](#) and choose the compliance program that you are interested in. For general information, see [AWS Compliance Programs](#).

You can download third-party audit reports using AWS Artifact. For more information, see [Downloading Reports in AWS Artifact](#).

Your compliance responsibility when using AWS services is determined by the sensitivity of your data, your company's compliance objectives, and applicable laws and regulations. AWS provides the following resources to help with compliance:

- [Security and Compliance Quick Start Guides](#) – These deployment guides discuss architectural considerations and provide steps for deploying baseline environments on AWS that are security and compliance focused.
- [Architecting for HIPAA Security and Compliance on Amazon Web Services](#) – This whitepaper describes how companies can use AWS to create HIPAA-eligible applications.

**Note**

Not all AWS services are HIPAA eligible. For more information, see the [HIPAA Eligible Services Reference](#).

- [AWS Compliance Resources](#) – This collection of workbooks and guides might apply to your industry and location.
- [AWS Customer Compliance Guides](#) – Understand the shared responsibility model through the lens of compliance. The guides summarize the best practices for securing AWS services and map the guidance to security controls across multiple frameworks (including National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council (PCI), and International Organization for Standardization (ISO)).
- [Evaluating Resources with Rules](#) in the *AWS Config Developer Guide* – The AWS Config service assesses how well your resource configurations comply with internal practices, industry guidelines, and regulations.
- [AWS Security Hub](#) – This AWS service provides a comprehensive view of your security state within AWS. Security Hub uses security controls to evaluate your AWS resources and to check your compliance against security industry standards and best practices. For a list of supported services and controls, see [Security Hub controls reference](#).
- [Amazon GuardDuty](#) – This AWS service detects potential threats to your AWS accounts, workloads, containers, and data by monitoring your environment for suspicious and malicious activities. GuardDuty can help you address various compliance requirements, like PCI DSS, by meeting intrusion detection requirements mandated by certain compliance frameworks.

- [AWS Audit Manager](#) – This AWS service helps you continuously audit your AWS usage to simplify how you manage risk and compliance with regulations and industry standards.

## Resilience in Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

The AWS global infrastructure is built around AWS Regions and Availability Zones. AWS Regions provide multiple physically separated and isolated Availability Zones, which are connected with low-latency, high-throughput, and highly redundant networking. With Availability Zones, you can design and operate applications and databases that automatically fail over between zones without interruption. Availability Zones are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than traditional single or multiple data center infrastructures.

For more information about AWS Regions and Availability Zones, see [AWS global infrastructure](#).

In addition to the AWS global infrastructure, Amazon GameLift offers the following features to help support your data resiliency needs:

- **Multi-region queues** – Amazon GameLift game session queues are used to place new game sessions with available hosting resources. Queues that span multiple Regions are able to redirect game session placements in the event of a regional outage. For more information and best practices on creating game session queues, see [Design a game session queue](#).
- **Automatic capacity scaling** – Maintain the health and availability of your hosting resources by using Amazon GameLift scaling tools. These tools provide a range of options that let you adjust fleet capacity to fit the needs of your game and players. For more information on scaling, see [Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#).
- **Distribution across instances** – Amazon GameLift distributes incoming traffic across multiple instances, depending on fleet size. As a best practice, games in production should have multiple instances to maintain availability in case an instance becomes unhealthy or unresponsive.
- **Amazon S3 storage** – Game server builds and scripts that are uploaded to Amazon GameLift are stored in Amazon S3 using the Standard storage class, which uses multiple data center replications to increase resilience. Game session logs are also stored in Amazon S3 using the Standard storage class.

## Infrastructure security in Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

As a managed service, Amazon GameLift is protected by the AWS global network security procedures that are described in the [Amazon Web Services: Overview of security processes](#) whitepaper.

You use AWS published API calls to access Amazon GameLift through the network. Clients must support Transport Layer Security (TLS) 1.2 or later. We recommend TLS 1.3 or later. Clients must also support cipher suites with perfect forward secrecy (PFS) such as Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (DHE) or Elliptic Curve Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman (ECDHE). Most modern systems such as Java 7 and later support these modes.

Additionally, requests must be signed by using an access key ID and a secret access key that is associated with an IAM principal. Or you can use the [AWS Security Token Service](#) (AWS STS) to generate temporary security credentials to sign requests.

The Amazon GameLift service places all fleets into Amazon virtual private clouds (VPCs) so that each fleet exists in a logically isolated area in the AWS Cloud. You can use Amazon GameLift policies to control access from specific VPC endpoints or specific VPCs. Effectively, this isolates network access to a given Amazon GameLift resource from only the specific VPC within the AWS network. When you create a fleet, you specify a range of port numbers and IP addresses. These ranges limit how inbound traffic can access hosted game servers on a fleet VPC. Use standard security best practices when choosing fleet access settings.

## Configuration and vulnerability analysis in Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Configuration and IT controls are a shared responsibility between AWS and you, our customer. For more information, see the AWS [shared responsibility model](#). AWS handles basic security tasks like guest operating system (OS) and database patching, firewall configuration, and disaster recovery. These procedures have been reviewed and certified by the appropriate third parties. For more details, see the following resource: [Amazon Web Services: Overview of security processes](#) (whitepaper).

The following security best practices also address configuration and vulnerability analysis in Amazon GameLift:

- Customers are responsible for the management of software that is deployed to Amazon GameLift instances for game hosting. Specifically:
  - Customer-provided game server application software should be maintained, including updates and security patches. To update game server software, upload a new build to Amazon GameLift, create a new fleet for it, and redirect traffic to the new fleet.
  - The base Amazon Machine Image (AMI), which includes the operating system, is updated only when a new fleet is created. To patch, update, and secure the operating system and other applications that are part of the AMI, recycle fleets on a regular basis, regardless of game server updates.
- Customers should consider regularly updating their games with the latest SDK versions, including the AWS SDK, the Amazon GameLift Server SDK, and the Amazon GameLift Client SDK for Realtime Servers.

## Security best practices for Amazon GameLift

If you're using Amazon GameLift FleetIQ as a standalone feature with Amazon EC2, see [Security in Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Amazon GameLift provides a number of security features to consider as you develop and implement your own security policies. The following best practices are general guidelines and don't represent a complete security solution. Because these best practices might not be appropriate or sufficient for your environment, treat them as helpful considerations rather than prescriptions.

### Don't open ports to the Internet

We strongly recommend against opening ports to the Internet because doing so poses a security risk. For example, if you use [UpdateFleetPortSettings](#) to open a remote desktop port like this:

```
{
  "FleetId": "<fleet identifier>",
  "InboundPermissionAuthorizations": [
    {
      "FromPort": 3389,
      "IpRange": "0.0.0.0/0",
      "Protocol": "RDP",
```

```
        "ToPort": 3389
    }
]
}
```

then you are allowing anyone on the Internet to access the instance.

Instead, open the port with a specific IP address or range of addresses. For example, like this:

```
{
  "FleetId": "<fleet identifier>",
  "InboundPermissionAuthorizations": [
    {
      "FromPort": 3389,
      "IpRange": "54.186.139.221/32",
      "Protocol": "TCP",
      "ToPort": 3389
    }
  ]
}
```

## Learn more

For more information about how you can make your use of Amazon GameLift more secure, see the [AWS Well-Architected Tool Security pillar](#).

# Amazon GameLift reference guides

This section contains reference documentation for using Amazon GameLift.

## Topics

- [Amazon GameLift service API reference \(AWS SDK\)](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference](#)
- [Game session placement events](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers reference](#)

## Amazon GameLift service API reference (AWS SDK)

This topic provides a task-based list of API operations for use with Amazon GameLift managed hosting solutions, including hosting for custom game servers and Realtime Servers. These operations are packaged into the AWS SDK in the `aws.gameLift` namespace. [Download the AWS SDK](#) or [view the Amazon GameLift API reference documentation](#).

The API includes two sets of operations for managed game hosting:

- [Set up and manage Amazon GameLift hosting resources](#)
- [Start game sessions and join players](#)

The Amazon GameLift Service API also contains operations for use with other Amazon GameLift tools and solutions. For a list of FleetIQ APIs, see [FleetIQ API actions](#). For a list of FlexMatch APIs for matchmaking, see [FlexMatch API actions](#).

## Set up and manage Amazon GameLift hosting resources

Call these operations to configure hosting resources for your game servers, scale capacity to meet player demand, access performance and utilization metrics, and more. These API operations are used with game servers that are hosted on Amazon GameLift, including Realtime Servers. You can use the [Amazon GameLift console](#) for most resource management tasks, or you can make calls to the service using the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI) tool or the AWS SDK.



## Prepare game servers for deployment

Upload and configure your game's game server code in preparation for deployment and launching on hosting resources.

### Manage custom game server builds

- [upload-build](#) – Upload build files from a local path and create a new Amazon GameLift build resource. This operation, available only as an AWS CLI command, is the most common method for uploading game server builds.
- [CreateBuild](#) – Create a new build using files stored in an Amazon S3 bucket.
- [ListBuilds](#) – Get a list of all builds uploaded to a Amazon GameLift region.
- [DescribeBuild](#) – Retrieve information associated with a build.
- [UpdateBuild](#) – Change build metadata, including build name and version.
- [DeleteBuild](#) – Remove a build from Amazon GameLift.

### Manage Realtime Servers configuration scripts

- [CreateScript](#) – Upload JavaScript files and create a new Amazon GameLift script resource.
- [ListScripts](#) – Get a list of all Realtime scripts uploaded to a Amazon GameLift region.
- [DescribeScript](#) – Retrieve information associated with a Realtime script.
- [UpdateScript](#) – Change script metadata and upload revised script content.
- [DeleteScript](#) – Remove a Realtime script from Amazon GameLift.

## Set up computing resources for hosting

Configure hosting resources and deploy them with your game server build or Realtime configuration script.

### Create and manage fleets

- [CreateFleet](#) – Configure and deploy a new Amazon GameLift fleet of computing resources to run your game servers. Once deployed, game servers are automatically launched as configured and ready to host game sessions.
- [ListFleets](#) – Get a list of all fleets in a Amazon GameLift region.
- [DeleteFleet](#) – Terminate a fleet that is no longer running game servers or hosting players.

- View / update fleet locations.
  - [CreateFleetLocations](#) – Add remote locations to an existing fleet that supports multiple locations
  - [DescribeFleetLocationAttributes](#) – Get a list of all remote locations for a fleet and view the current status of each location.
  - [DeleteFleetLocations](#) – Remove remote locations from a fleet that supports multiple locations.
- View / update fleet configurations.
  - [DescribeFleetAttributes](#) / [UpdateFleetAttributes](#) – View or change a fleet's metadata and settings for game session protection and resource creation limits.
  - [DescribeFleetPortSettings](#) / [UpdateFleetPortSettings](#) – View or change the inbound permissions (IP address and port setting ranges) allowed for a fleet.
  - [DescribeRuntimeConfiguration](#) / [UpdateRuntimeConfiguration](#) – View or change what server processes (and how many) to run on each instance in a fleet.

## Manage fleet capacity

- [DescribeEC2InstanceLimits](#) – Retrieve maximum number of instances allowed for the current AWS account and the current usage level.
- [DescribeFleetCapacity](#) – Retrieve the current capacity settings for a fleet's home Region.
- [DescribeFleetLocationCapacity](#) – Retrieve the current capacity settings for each location a multi-location fleet.
- [UpdateFleetCapacity](#) – Manually adjust capacity settings for a fleet.
- Set up auto-scaling:
  - [PutScalingPolicy](#) – Turn on target-based auto-scaling or create a custom auto-scaling policy, or update an existing policy.
  - [DescribeScalingPolicies](#) – Retrieve an existing auto-scaling policy.
  - [DeleteScalingPolicy](#) – Delete an auto-scaling policy and stop it from affecting a fleet's capacity.
  - [StartFleetActions](#) – Restart a fleet's auto-scaling policies.
  - [StopFleetActions](#) – Suspend a fleet's auto-scaling policies.

## Monitor fleet activity.

- [DescribeFleetUtilization](#) – Retrieve statistics on the number of server processes, game sessions, and players that are currently active on a fleet.
- [DescribeFleetLocationUtilization](#) – Retrieve utilization statistics for each location in a multi-location fleet.
- [DescribeFleetEvents](#) – View logged events for a fleet during a specified time span.
- [DescribeGameSessions](#) – Retrieve game session metadata, including a game's running time and current player count.

## Set up queues for optimal game session placement

Set up multi-fleet, multi-region queues to place game sessions with the best available hosting resources for cost, latency, and resiliency.

- [CreateGameSessionQueue](#) – Create a queue for use when processing requests for game session placements.
- [DescribeGameSessionQueues](#) – Retrieve game session queues defined in a Amazon GameLift region.
- [UpdateGameSessionQueue](#) – Change the configuration of a game session queue.
- [DeleteGameSessionQueue](#) – Remove a game session queue from the region.

## Manage aliases

Use aliases to represent your fleets or create a terminal alternative destination. Aliases are useful when transitioning game activity from one fleet to another, such as during game server build updates.

- [CreateAlias](#) – Define a new alias and optionally assign it to a fleet.
- [ListAliases](#) – Get all fleet aliases defined in a Amazon GameLift region.
- [DescribeAlias](#) – Retrieve information on an existing alias.
- [UpdateAlias](#) – Change settings for an alias, such as redirecting it from one fleet to another.
- [DeleteAlias](#) – Remove an alias from the region.
- [ResolveAlias](#) – Get the fleet ID that a specified alias points to.

## Access hosting instances

View information on individual instances in a fleet, or request remote access to a specified fleet instance for troubleshooting.

- [DescribeInstances](#) – Get information on each instance in a fleet, including instance ID, IP address, location, and status.
- [GetInstanceAccess](#) – Request access credentials needed to remotely connect to a specified instance in a fleet.

## Set up VPC peering

Create and manage VPC peering connections between your Amazon GameLift hosting resources and other AWS resources.

- [CreateVpcPeeringAuthorization](#) – Authorize a peering connection to one of your VPCs.
- [DescribeVpcPeeringAuthorizations](#) – Retrieve valid peering connection authorizations.
- [DeleteVpcPeeringAuthorization](#) – Delete a peering connection authorization.
- [CreateVpcPeeringConnection](#) – Establish a peering connection between the VPC for a Amazon GameLift fleet and one of your VPCs.
- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#) – Retrieve information on active or pending VPC peering connections with a Amazon GameLift fleet.
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection](#) – Delete a VPC peering connection with a Amazon GameLift fleet.

## Start game sessions and join players

Call these operations from your game client service to start new game sessions, get information on existing game sessions, and join players to game sessions. These operations are for use with custom game servers that are hosted on Amazon GameLift. If you're using Realtime Servers, manage game sessions using the [Realtime Servers client API \(C#\) reference](#).

- **Start new game sessions for one or more players.**
  - [StartGameSessionPlacement](#) – Ask Amazon GameLift to find the best available hosting resources and start a new game session. This is the preferred method for creating new game sessions. It relies on game session queues to track hosting availability across multiple regions,

and uses FleetIQ algorithms to prioritize placements based on player latency, hosting cost, location, etc.

- [DescribeGameSessionPlacement](#) – Get details and status on a placement request.
- [StopGameSessionPlacement](#) – Cancel a placement request.
- [CreateGameSession](#) – Start a new, empty game session on a specific fleet location. This operation gives you greater control over where to start the game session, instead of using FleetIQ to evaluate placement options. You must add players to the new game session in a separate step.
- **Get players into existing game sessions.** Find running game sessions with available player slots and reserve them for new players.
  - [CreatePlayerSession](#) – Reserve an open slot for a player to join a game session.
  - [CreatePlayerSessions](#) – Reserve open slots for multiple players to join a game session.
- **Work with game session and player session data.** Manage information on game sessions and player sessions.
  - [SearchGameSessions](#) – Request a list of active game sessions based on a set of search criteria.
  - [DescribeGameSessions](#) – Retrieve metadata for specific game sessions, including length of time active and current player count.
  - [DescribeGameSessionDetails](#) – Retrieve metadata, including the game session protection setting, for one or more game sessions.
  - [DescribePlayerSessions](#) – Get details on player activity, including status, playing time, and player data.
  - [UpdateGameSession](#) – Change game session settings, such as maximum player count and join policy.
  - [GetGameSessionLogUrl](#) – Get the location of saved logs for a game session.

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference

This section provides reference documentation for the Amazon GameLift server SDK. The server SDK provides core functionality that your game servers need to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service. For example, your game server receives prompts from the service to start and stop game sessions and it provides regular game session status updates to the service. Integrate your game servers with the server SDK before you deploy them for hosting.

The latest major version of the Amazon GameLift server SDK is 5.x. The following hosting features require updates to version 5.x:

- Managed hosting with [Amazon GameLift containers](#)
- Hosting with [Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#)

## Topics

- [Migrate to Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C++](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C#](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Go](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine](#)

## Migrate to Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x

Your hosted game servers use the Amazon GameLift server SDK to communicate with the Amazon GameLift service to start and manage game sessions for players. The latest version, Amazon GameLift server SDK 5, offers a number of improvements and support for new Amazon GameLift features. If your game server build currently uses Amazon GameLift server SDK 4 or earlier, follow the guidance in this topic to update your games.

### About Amazon GameLift server SDK 5

Amazon GameLift server SDK version 5.0.0 and above includes these updates:

- Expanded languages – Libraries are available in the following languages: C++, C#, Go. You can build the C++ libraries for use with Unreal Engine.
- Game engine plugin support – The Amazon GameLift standalone plugins for Unreal Engine and Unity require Amazon GameLift server SDK 5 libraries. These plugins offer guided workflows for integrating, testing, and deploying your games to Amazon GameLift for hosting. See [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#) and [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#) documentation.
- Amazon GameLift Anywhere support – With Anywhere fleets you can set up your own hosting resources to use Amazon GameLift features (including matchmaking). Add the Amazon GameLift Agent to automate game session life cycle management. Use Anywhere fleets for production hosting with on-premises hardware, or set up test environments for fast iterative game

development. See [Amazon GameLift Anywhere hardware hosting](#) and the [Amazon GameLift Agent](#).

- Updated testing tools – The Amazon GameLift Anywhere feature lets you set up local or cloud-based test environments for your games. Set up testing with or without the Amazon GameLift Agent. These tools replace Amazon GameLift Local. See [Set up local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere](#).
- Consolidated .NET solution for C# – The C# server SDK 5.1+ supports .NET Framework 4.6.2 (upgraded from 4.6.1) and .NET 6.0 in a single solution. .NET Standard 2.1 is available with the Unity-built libraries.
- New Compute resource – This new resource combines different types of hosting resources. It includes cloud-based hosting resources (managed EC2 or container fleets) and customer-controlled hosting resources (Anywhere fleets). It includes the following updates:
  - New API calls for the Compute resource include: [ListCompute\(\)](#), [DescribeCompute\(\)](#), and [GetComputeAccess\(\)](#). These actions return hosting resource information for any type of Amazon GameLift fleet. In general, for fleets with game servers that use server SDK 5.x, use the compute-specific actions to replace instance-specific actions. In addition, these actions are for use in Anywhere fleets without the Amazon GameLift Agent: [RegisterCompute\(\)](#), [DeregisterCompute\(\)](#), and [GetComputeAuthToken\(\)](#).
  - New metric `ActiveCompute` with CloudWatch dimensions `FleetId`, `Location`, and `ComputeType`. This metric replaces the previous metric `ActiveInstances`.
- Amazon EC2 Systems Manager (SSM) for remote access – For added security, use SSM instead of SSH when connecting to instances in Amazon GameLift managed fleets. See [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).

## Update your game code

To update a game project to use server SDK version 5.x, make the following changes:

1. Get the latest Amazon GameLift Server SDK package for your development environment [[Download site](#)]. Follow the install instructions in the Readme file for your downloaded package and version. See these instructions for using the server SDKs with your game project.
  - [For development environments using C++, C#, or Go](#)
  - [For Unreal Engine projects \(C++ server SDK for Unreal libraries only\)](#)
  - [For Unity projects \(C# server SDK for Unity libraries only\)](#)

- [For use with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#)
  - [For use with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity](#)
2. Update your server code as follows:
    - Change the server code callback function `onCreateGameSession()` to `onStartGameSession()`.
    - Update the `InitSDK()` inputs as appropriate:
      - If you plan to deploy the game server build to either an Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet or an Anywhere fleet with the Amazon GameLift Agent:

Call `InitSDK()` with no parameters ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) ([Go](#)). This call sets up the compute environment and a WebSocket connection to the Amazon GameLift service.
      - If you plan to deploy the game server build to an Anywhere fleet without the Amazon GameLift Agent:

Call `InitSDK()` with server parameters ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) ([Go](#)). A game server process uses these parameters to establish a connection with the Amazon GameLift service.
  3. If your game server build or other hosted applications communicate with other AWS resources while running, you'll need to change how the application gets access to those resources. Replace the use of `AssumeRoleCredentials` with the new Amazon GameLift server SDK action `GetFleetRoleCredentials()` (for game servers) or use shared credentials (for other applications). For more on how to implement this change, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).
  4. If your project called the server SDK action `GetInstanceCertificate()` to retrieve a TLS certificate, modify your code to use the new `GetComputeCertificate()` ([C++](#)) ([C#](#)) ([Unreal](#)) ([Go](#)) instead.
  5. When uploading your game build to Amazon GameLift (such as with [upload-build](#) or [CreateBuild\(\)](#)), set the `ServerSdkVersion` parameter to the 5.x version you're using (this parameter currently defaults to 4.0.2). This parameter must match the actual server SDK libraries in the game server build. If you specify the wrong version for an uploaded game server build, any fleets you create with that build will fail. See [Upload a custom server build to Amazon GameLift](#).

The following example illustrates how to specify the server SDK version:

```
aws gamelift upload-build \
```



```
--operating-system AMAZON_LINUX_2023 \  
--server-sdk-version "5.0.0" \  
--build-root "~/mygame" \  
--name "My Game Nightly Build" \  
--build-version "build 255" \  
--region us-west-2
```

6. If you use scripts to remotely connect to managed fleets, update the scripts to use the new process, as described in [Remotely connect to Amazon GameLift fleet instances](#).

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C++

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Topics

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C++](#)
- [Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK 3.x reference](#)

## Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C++

This Amazon GameLift C++ Server SDK 5.x reference can help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Note

This topic describes the Amazon GameLift C++ API that you can use when you build with the C++ Standard Library (std). Specifically, this documentation applies to code that you compile with the `-DDGAMELIFT_USE_STD=1` option.

### Topics

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C++\) 5.x reference: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C++\) reference: Data types](#)

## Amazon GameLift server SDK (C++) 5.x reference: Actions

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Note

This topic describes the Amazon GameLift C++ API that you can use when you build with the C++ Standard Library (std). Specifically, this documentation applies to code that you compile with the `-DDGAMELIFT_USE_STD=1` option.

### Actions

- [GetSdkVersion\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReady\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReadyAsync\(\)](#)
- [ProcessEnding\(\)](#)
- [ActivateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy\(\)](#)
- [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#)
- [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#)
- [AcceptPlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [RemovePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [GetComputeCertificate\(\)](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentials\(\)](#)
- [Destroy\(\)](#)

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

### Syntax

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome Server::GetSdkVersion();
```

### Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an [the section called “AwsStringOutcome”](#) object. The returned object includes the version number (example 5.0.0). If not successful, returns an error message.

### Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome SdkVersionOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetSdkVersion();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. Call this method on launch before any other initialization steps related to Amazon GameLift. This action reads server parameters from the host environment to set up communication between the game server process and the Amazon GameLift service.

If the game server build will be deployed without the Amazon GameLift Agent to a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet or container fleet, call [InitSDK\(\)](#) and specify a set of server parameters.

### Syntax

```
Server::InitSDKOutcome Server::initSdkOutcome = InitSDK();
```

### Return value

Returns an [the section called “InitSDKOutcome”](#) object that indicates whether the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

### Example

```
//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable  
    further communication.
```

```
Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDKOutcome initSdkOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDK();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. Call this method on launch before any other initialization steps related to Amazon GameLift. This action requires a set of server parameters to set up communication between the game server process and the Amazon GameLift service.

If the game server build will be deployed to an Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet or to an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet or container fleet with the Amazon GameLift Agent, call [InitSDK\(\)](#) without server parameters.

## Syntax

```
Server::InitSDKOutcome Server::initSdkOutcome = InitSDK(serverParameters);
```

## Parameters

### [ServerParameters](#)

To initialize a game server on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, construct a `ServerParameters` object with the following information:

- The URL of the WebSocket used to connect to your game server.
- The ID of the process used to host your game server.
- The ID of the compute hosting your game server processes.
- The ID of the Amazon GameLift fleet containing your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute.
- The authorization token generated by the Amazon GameLift operation.

## Return value

Returns an [the section called "InitSDKOutcome"](#) object that indicates whether the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

### Note

If calls to `InitSDK()` are failing for game builds deployed to Anywhere fleets, check the `ServerSdkVersion` parameter used when creating the build resource. You must explicitly

set this value to the server SDK version in use. The default value for this parameter is 4.x, which is not compatible. To resolve this issue, create a new build and deploy it to a new fleet.

## Example

### Amazon GameLift Anywhere example

```
//Define the server parameters
std::string websocketUrl = "wss://us-west-1.api.amazongamelift.com";
std::string processId = "PID1234";
std::string fleetId = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-1:111122223333:fleet/
fleet-9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bbbb44aa";
std::string hostId = "HardwareAnywhere";
std::string authToken = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff";
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::ServerParameters serverParameters =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::ServerParameters(webSocketUrl, authToken, fleetId,
    hostId, processId);

//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
further communication.
Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDKOutcome initSdkOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDK(serverParameters);
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#). This method should be called only once per process.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessReady(const Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters
&processParameters);
```

## Parameters

### processParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods implemented in the game server code that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.

- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates both the [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call and delegate function implementations.

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
std::string serverLog("serverOut.log");           // Example of a log file written by the
game server
std::vector<std::string> logPaths;
logPaths.push_back(serverLog);
int listenPort = 9339;

Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters processReadyParameter =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters(
        std::bind(&Server::onStartGameSession, this, std::placeholders::_1),
        std::bind(&Server::onProcessTerminate, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnHealthCheck, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnUpdateGameSession, this),
        listenPort,
        Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters(logPaths)
    );

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessReady(processReadyParameter);

// Implement callback functions
void Server::onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    GenericOutcome outcome =
        Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession (maxPlayers);
}

void Server::onProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
}
```

```
GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
}

bool Server::onHealthCheck()
{
    bool health;
    // complete health evaluation within 60 seconds and set health
    return health;
}
```

## ProcessReadyAsync()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is ready to host game sessions. This method should be called after the server process is ready to host a game session. The parameters specify the callback function names for Amazon GameLift to call in certain circumstances. Game server code must implement these functions.

This call is asynchronous. To make a synchronous call, use [ProcessReady\(\)](#). See [Initialize the server process](#) for more details.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcomeCallable ProcessReadyAsync(
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters &processParameters);
```

## Parameters

### processParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods implemented in the game server code that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
std::string serverLog("serverOut.log");           // This is an example of a log file
written by the game server
std::vector<std::string> logPaths;
logPaths.push_back(serverLog);
int listenPort = 9339;

Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters processReadyParameter =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters(std::bind(&Server::onStartGameSession, this,
std::placeholders::_1),
    std::bind(&Server::onProcessTerminate, this), std::bind(&Server::OnHealthCheck,
this),
    std::bind(&Server::OnUpdateGameSession, this), listenPort,
    Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters(logPaths));

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcomeCallable outcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessReadyAsync(processReadyParameter);

// Implement callback functions
void onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession (maxPlayers);
}

void onProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
}

bool onHealthCheck()
{
    // perform health evaluation and complete within 60 seconds
    return health;
}
```



## ProcessEnding()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is terminating. Call this method after all other cleanup tasks (including shutting down the active game session) and before terminating the process. Depending on the result of `ProcessEnding()`, the process exits with success (0) or error (-1) and generates a fleet event. If the process terminates with an error, the fleet event generated is `SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`.

### Syntax

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
```

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example calls `ProcessEnding()` and `Destroy()` before terminating the server process with a success or error exit code.

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();  
Aws::GameLift::Server::Destroy();  
  
// Exit the process with success or failure  
if (processEndingOutcome.IsSuccess()) {  
    exit(0);  
}  
else {  
    cout << "ProcessEnding() failed. Error: " <<  
    processEndingOutcome.GetError().GetErrorMessage();  
    exit(-1);  
}
```

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization.

## Syntax

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome activateGameSessionOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession();
```

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` delegate function.

```
void onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)  
{  
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map  
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession();  
}
```

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome  
    UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(Aws::GameLift::Model::PlayerSessionCreationPolicy  
        newPlayerSessionPolicy);
```

## Parameters

### playerCreationSessionPolicy

Type: `PlayerSessionCreationPolicy` [enum](#) value.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(Aws::GameLift::Model::PlayerSessionCr
```

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session hosted by the active server process.

For idle processes that aren't activated with a game session, the call returns a [the section called "GameLiftError"](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetGameSessionId()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an [the section called "AwsStringOutcome"](#) object. If not successful, returns an error message.

For idle processes that aren't activated with a game session, the call returns `Success=True` and `GameSessionId=""`.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome sessionIdOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetGameSessionId();
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down, if a termination time is available. A server process takes action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback from Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift calls `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons:

- When the server process has reported poor health or has not responded to Amazon GameLift.
- When terminating the instance during a scale-down event.
- When an instance is terminated due to a [spot-instance interruption](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome GetTerminationTime()
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the termination time as an `AwsDateTimeOutcome` object. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks since `0001 00:00:00`. For example, the date time value `2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z` is equal to `6373559680000000000` ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

If the process hasn't received a `ProcessParameters.OnProcessTerminate()` callback, an error message is returned. For more information about shutting down a server process, see [Respond to a server process shutdown notification](#).

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsLongOutcome TermTimeOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetTerminationTime();
```

## AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid. After the player session is validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from `RESERVED` to `ACTIVE`.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(String playerId)
```

## Parameters

`playerSessionId`

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example handles a connection request that includes validating and rejecting non-valid player session IDs.

```
void ReceiveConnectingPlayerSessionID (Connection& connection, const std::string&
playerSessionId)
{
    Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome connectOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionId);
    if(connectOutcome.IsSuccess())
    {
        connectionToSessionMap.emplace(connection, playerSessionId);
        connection.Accept();
    }
    else
    {
        connection.Reject(connectOutcome.GetError().GetMessage());
    }
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(String playerSessionId)
```

## Parameters

### **playerSessionId**

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome disconnectOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId);
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data which includes settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this method to get information about the following:

- A single player session
- All player sessions in a game session
- All player sessions associated with a single player ID

## Syntax

```
DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions(DescribePlayerSessionsRequest  
    describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```

## Parameters

### DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

A [the section called "DescribePlayerSessionsRequest"](#) object that describes which player sessions to retrieve.

## Return value

If successful, returns a [the section called "DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome"](#) object containing a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters.

## Example

This example requests all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting *NextToken* and setting the *Limit* value to 10, Amazon GameLift returns the first 10 player session records matching the request.

```
// Set request parameters  
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::DescribePlayerSessionsRequest request;
```

```
request.SetPlayerSessionStatusFilter(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::PlayerSessionStatusMapper::G
request.SetLimit(10);
request.SetGameSessionId("the game session ID");    // can use GetGameSessionId()

// Call DescribePlayerSessions
Aws::GameLift::DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome playerSessionsOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::DescribePlayerSessions(request);
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are matched, Amazon GameLift delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
StartMatchBackfillOutcome StartMatchBackfill (StartMatchBackfillRequest
startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)

A `StartMatchBackfillRequest` object that communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift will generate one.
- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value is in the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session to backfill.
- The available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

## Return value

Returns a [the section called "StartMatchBackfillOutcome"](#) object with the match backfill ticket ID, or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Build a backfill request
std::vector<Player> players;
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StartMatchBackfillRequest startBackfillRequest;
startBackfillRequest.SetTicketId("1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff"); // optional,
    autogenerated if not provided
startBackfillRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn("arn:aws:gamelift:us-
west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig"); //from the game
    session matchmaker data
startBackfillRequest.SetGameSessionArn("the game session ARN"); // can use
    GetGameSessionId()
startBackfillRequest.SetPlayers(players); // from the
    game session matchmaker data

// Send backfill request
Aws::GameLift::StartMatchBackfillOutcome backfillOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::StartMatchBackfill(startBackfillRequest);

// Implement callback function for backfill
void Server::OnUpdateGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession gameSession,
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::UpdateReason updateReason, std::string backfillTicketId)
{
    // handle status messages
    // perform game-specific tasks to prep for newly matched players
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A `StopMatchBackfillRequest` object identifying the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- The ticket ID assigned to the backfill request.
- The matchmaker the backfill request was sent to.



- The game session associated with the backfill request.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Set backfill stop request parameters

Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest;
stopBackfillRequest.SetTicketId("1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff");
stopBackfillRequest.SetGameSessionArn("the game session ARN"); // can use
    GetGameSessionId()
stopBackfillRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn("arn:aws:gamelift:us-
west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig");
// from the game session matchmaker data

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome stopBackfillOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::StopMatchBackfill(stopBackfillRequest);
```

## GetComputeCertificate()

Retrieves the path to the TLS certificate used to encrypt the network connection between your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource and Amazon GameLift. You can use the certificate path when you register your compute device to a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. For more information see, [RegisterCompute](#).

## Syntax

```
GetComputeCertificateOutcome Server::GetComputeCertificate()
```

## Return value

Returns a [the section called "GetComputeCertificateOutcome"](#).

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GetComputeCertificateOutcome certificate =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetComputeCertificate();
```

## GetFleetRoleCredentials()

Retrieves IAM role credentials that authorize Amazon GameLift to interact with other AWS services. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

### Syntax

```
GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome GetFleetRoleCredentials(GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest request);
```

### Parameters

#### [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)

### Return value

Returns a [the section called "GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome"](#) object.

### Example

```
// form the fleet credentials request
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest
  getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest;
getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest.SetRoleArn("arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/
exampleGameLiftAction");

Aws::GameLift::GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome credentials =
  Aws::GameLift::Server::GetFleetRoleCredentials(getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest);
```

This example shows the use of the optional `RoleSessionName` value to assign a name to the credentials session for auditing purposes. If you don't provide a role session name, the default value `"[fleet-id]-[host-id]"` is used.

```
// form the fleet credentials request
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest
  getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest;
getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest.SetRoleArn("arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/
exampleGameLiftAction");
getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest.SetRoleSessionName("MyFleetRoleSession");

Aws::GameLift::GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome credentials =
  Aws::GameLift::Server::GetFleetRoleCredentials(getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest);
```

## Destroy()

Frees the Amazon GameLift game server SDK from memory. As a best practice, call this method after `ProcessEnding()` and before terminating the process. If you're using an Anywhere fleet and you're not terminating server processes after every game session, call `Destroy()` and then `InitSDK()` to reinitialize before notifying Amazon GameLift that the process is ready to host a game session with `ProcessReady()`.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome Aws::GameLift::Server::Destroy();
```

### Parameters

There are no parameters.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
Aws::GameLift::Server::Destroy();

// Exit the process with success or failure
if (processEndingOutcome.IsSuccess()) {
    exit(0);
}
else {
    cout << "ProcessEnding() failed. Error: " <<
        processEndingOutcome.GetError().GetErrorMessage();
    exit(-1);
}
```

### Amazon GameLift server SDK (C++) reference: Data types

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

**Note**

This topic describes the Amazon GameLift C++ API that you can use when you build with the C++ Standard Library (std). Specifically, this documentation applies to code that you compile with the `-DDGAMELIFT_USE_STD=1` option.

**Data types**

- [LogParameters](#)
- [ProcessParameters](#)
- [UpdateGameSession](#)
- [GameSession](#)
- [ServerParameters](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [Player](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)
- [StopMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [AttributeValue](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)
- [AwsLongOutcome](#)
- [AwsStringOutcome](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsResult](#)
- [GenericOutcome](#)
- [GenericOutcomeCallable](#)
- [PlayerSession](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillOutcome](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillResult](#)
- [GetComputeCertificateOutcome](#)
- [GetComputeCertificateResult](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome](#)

- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult](#)
- [InitSDKOutcome](#)
- [GameLiftError](#)
- [Enums](#)

## LogParameters

An object identifying files generated during a game session that you want Amazon GameLift to upload and store after the game session ends. The game server provides `LogParameters` to Amazon GameLift as part of a `ProcessParameters` object in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
LogPaths	<p>The list of directory paths to game server log files you want Amazon GameLift to store for future access. The server process generates these files during each game session. You define file paths and names in your game server and store them in the root game build directory.</p> <p>The log paths must be absolute. For example, if your game build stores game session logs in a path like <code>MyGame\sessionLogs\</code>, then the path would be <code>c:\game\MyGame\sessionLogs</code> on a Windows instance.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::vector&lt;std::string&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## ProcessParameters

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to Amazon GameLift in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

Properties	Description
------------	-------------

<b>LogParameters</b>	<p>An object with directory paths to files that are generated during a game session. Amazon GameLift copies and stores the files for future access.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::</code> <a href="#">LogParameters</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<b>OnHealthCheck</b>	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds and waits 60 seconds for a response. The server process returns TRUE if healthy, FALSE if not healthy. If no response is returned, Amazon GameLift records the server process as not healthy.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::function&lt;bool()&gt;</code> <code>onHealthCheck</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<b>OnProcessTerminate</b>	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits 5 minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a <a href="#">ProcessEnding()</a> call before it shuts down the server process.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::function&lt;void()&gt;</code> <code>onProcessTerminate</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

**OnRefreshConnection**

The name of the callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to refresh the connection with the game server.

**Type:** `void OnRefreshConnectionDelegate()`

**Required:** Yes

**OnStartGameSession**

The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to a client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function passes a [GameSession](#) object, as defined in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*.

**Type:** `const std::function<void (Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession)> onStartGameSession`

**Required:** Yes

## OnUpdateGameSession

The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a match backfill request has been processed to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (`updateReason` ), and the match backfill ticket ID.

**Type:** `std::function<void(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::UpdateGameSession)>` `onUpdateGameSession`

**Required:** No

## Port

The port number the server process listens on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.

**Type:** Integer

**Required:** Yes

## UpdateGameSession

This data type updates to a game session object, which includes the reason that the game session was updated and the related backfill ticket ID if backfill is used to fill player sessions in the game session.



Properties	Description
GameSession	<p>A <a href="#">GameSession</a> object defined by the Amazon GameLift API. The GameSession object contains properties describing a game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::GameSession</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
UpdateReason	<p>The reason that the game session is being updated.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::UpdateReason</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
BackfillTicketId	<p>The ID of the backfill ticket attempting to update the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GameSession

This data type provides details of a game session.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>A unique identifier for the game session. A game session ARN has the following format: <code>arn:aws:gamelift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;custom ID string or idempotency token&gt;</code> .</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
Name	<p>A descriptive label of the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
FleetId	<p>A unique identifier for the fleet that the game session is running on.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MaximumPlayerSessionCount	<p>The maximum number of player connections to the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Port	<p>The port number for the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
IpAddress	<p>The IP address of the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
GameSessionData	<p>A set of custom game session properties, formatted as a single string value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MatchmakerData	<p>Information about the matchmaking process that was used to create the game session, in JSON syntax, formatted as a string. In addition to the matchmaking configuration used, it contains data on all players assigned to the match, including player attributes and team assignments.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
GameProperties	<p>A set of custom properties for a game session, formatted as key:value pairs. These properties are passed with a request to start a new game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::vector&lt;GameProperty&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
DnsName	<p>The DNS identifier assigned to the instance that's running the game session. Values have the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TLS-enabled fleets: &lt;unique identifier&gt;.&lt;region identifier&gt;.amazon.gamelift.com .</li> <li>• Non-TLS-enabled fleets: ec2-&lt;unique identifier&gt;.compute.amazonaws.com .</li> </ul> <p>When connecting to a game session that's running on a TLS-enabled fleet, you must use the DNS name, not the IP address.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## ServerParameters

Information that a game server process uses to establish a connection with the Amazon GameLift service. Include these parameters when calling [InitSDK\(\)](#) only if the game server build will be deployed to an Anywhere fleet or a container fleet without the Amazon GameLift Agent. For all other deployment scenarios, call [InitSDK\(\)](#) without parameters.

Properties	Description
websocketUrl	<p>The <code>GameLiftServerSdkEndpoint</code> Amazon GameLift returns when you <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a> for a Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> Yes
processId	<p>A unique identifier registered to the server process hosting your game.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
hostId	<p>The HostID is the ComputeName used when you registered your compute. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
fleetId	<p>The unique identifier of the fleet that the compute is registered to. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
authToken	<p>The authentication token generated by Amazon GameLift that authenticates your server to Amazon GameLift. For more information see, <a href="#">GetComputeAuthToken</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## StartMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to create a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>A unique game session identifier. The API operation <a href="#">GetGameSessionId</a> returns the identifier in ARN format.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>A unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. The matchmaker ARN for the original game session is in the game session object in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in <a href="#">Work with matchmaker data</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Players	<p>A set of data representing all players who are in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::vector&lt;Player&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
TicketId	<p>A unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift generates one. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No

## Player

This data type represents a player in matchmaking. When starting a matchmaking request, a player has a player ID, attributes, and possibly latency data. Amazon GameLift adds team information after a match is made.

Properties	Description
LatencyInMS	<p>A set of values expressed in milliseconds that indicate the amount of latency that a player experiences when connected to a location.</p> <p>If this property is used, the player is only matched for locations listed. If a matchmaker has a rule that evaluates player latency, players must report latency to be matched.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> Dictionary&lt;string,int&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerAttributes	<p>A collection of key:value pairs containing player information for use in matchmaking. Player attribute keys must match the PlayerAttributes used in a matchmaking rule set.</p> <p>For more information about player attributes, see <a href="#">AttributeValue</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> std::map&lt;std::string, AttributeValue&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerId	A unique identifier for a player.

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Team	<p>The name of the team that the player is assigned to in a match. You define team name in the matchmaking rule set.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

An object that specifies which player sessions to retrieve. The server process provides this information with a [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#) call to Amazon GameLift.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>A unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session.</p> <p>Game session ID format is <code>arn:aws:gamelift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/fleet-&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;ID string&gt;</code> .The <code>GameSessionID</code> is a custom ID string or a</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionId	<p>The unique identifier for a player session. Use this parameter to request a single specific player session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p>



Properties	Description
PlayerId	<p><b>Required:</b> No</p> <p>The unique identifier for a player. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for a specific player. See <a href="#">Generate player IDs</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionStatusFilter	<p>The player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RESERVED – The player session request was received, but the player hasn't connected to the server process or been validated.</li><li>• ACTIVE – The player was validated by the server process and is connected.</li><li>• COMPLETED – The player connection dropped.</li><li>• TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player didn't connect or wasn't validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).</li></ul> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Limit	<p>The maximum number of results to return. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## StopMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>A unique game session identifier of the request being canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>A unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
TicketId	<p>A unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## AttributeValue

Use these values in [Player](#) attribute key-value pairs. This object lets you specify an attribute value using any of the valid data types: string, number, string array, or data map. Each `AttributeValue` object must use exactly one of the available properties: S, N, SL, or SDM.

Properties	Description
AttrType	<p>Specifies the type of attribute value. Possible attribute value types include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>NONE</b></li> <li>• <b>STRING</b></li> <li>• <b>DOUBLE</b></li> <li>• <b>STRING_LIST</b></li> <li>• <b>STRING_DOUBLE_MAP</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
S	<p>Represents a string attribute value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
N	<p>Represents a numeric attribute value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>double</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
SL	Represents an array of string attribute values.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::vector&lt;std::string&gt;</code>  <b>Required:</b> No
SDM	Represents a dictionary of string keys and double values.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::map&lt;std::string, double&gt;</code>  <b>Required:</b> No

### GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest

This data type gives the game server limited access to your other AWS resources. For more information see, [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#).

Properties	Description
RoleArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service role that extends limited access to your AWS resources.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code>  <b>Required:</b> No
RoleSessionName	The role session name that you can use to uniquely identify an AWS Security Token Service <a href="#">AssumeRole</a> session. This name is exposed in audit logs such as those in CloudTrail.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No

## AwsLongOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> long</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> long&amp;&amp;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## AwsStringOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>long&amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "DescribePlayerSessionsResult"</a></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::DescribePlayerSessionsResult&amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## DescribePlayerSessionsResult

A collection of objects containing properties for each player session that matches the request.

Properties	Description
NextToken	<p>A token that indicates the start of the next sequential page of results. Use the token that is returned with a previous call to this operation. To start at the beginning of the result set, do not specify a value. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.</p>

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
PlayerSessions	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>IList&lt;<a href="#">the section called "PlayerSession"</a>&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b></p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string&amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GenericOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p>



Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## GenericOutcomeCallable

This data type is an asynchronous generic outcome. It has the following properties:

Properties	Description
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## PlayerSession

This data type represents a player session that Amazon GameLift passes to the game server. For more information, see [PlayerSession](#).

Properties	Description
CreationTime	<b>Type:</b> long

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
FleetId	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
GameSessionId	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
IpAddress	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
PlayerData	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
PlayerId	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
PlayerSessionId	<b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code> <b>Required:</b> No
Port	<b>Type:</b> <code>int</code> <b>Required:</b> No

Properties	Description
Status	<p>Player session status to filter results on. When a <code>PlayerSessionId</code> or <code>PlayerId</code> is provided, then the <code>PlayerSessionStatusFilter</code> has no effect on the response.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> A <code>PlayerSessionStatus</code> enum. Possible values include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ACTIVE</b></li> <li>• <b>COMPLETED</b></li> <li>• <b>NOT_SET</b></li> <li>• <b>RESERVED</b></li> <li>• <b>TIMEDOUT</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
TerminationTime	<p><b>Type:</b> long</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
DnsName	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## StartMatchBackfillOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “StartMatchBackfillResult”</a></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
ResultWithOwnership	The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.  <b>Type:</b> StartMatchBackfillResult&&  <b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## StartMatchBackfillResult

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
TicketId	A unique identifier for a matchmaking ticket. If no ticket ID is specified here, Amazon GameLift will generate one in the form of a UUID. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status and retrieve match results.  <b>Type:</b> std::string

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No

## GetComputeCertificateOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GetComputeCertificateResult"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GetComputeCertificateResult&amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GetComputeCertificateResult

The path to the TLS certificate on your compute and the compute's host name.

Properties	Description
CertificatePath	<p>The path to the TLS certificate on your compute resource. When using an Amazon GameLift managed fleet, this path contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>certificate.pem</code> : The end-user certificate. The full certificate chain is the combination of <code>certificateChain.pem</code> appended to this certificate.</li> <li><code>certificateChain.pem</code> : The certificate chain that contains the root certificate and intermediate certificates.</li> <li><code>rootCertificate.pem</code> : The root certificate.</li> <li><code>privateKey.pem</code> : The private key for the end-user certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ComputeName	<p>The name of your compute resource.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult

Properties	Description
AccessKeyId	<p>The access key ID to authenticate and provide access to your AWS resources.</p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No
AssumedRoleId	The ID of the user that the service role belongs to. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No
AssumedRoleUserArn	The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the user that the service role belongs to. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No
Expiration	The amount of time until your session credentials expire. <b>Type:</b> DateTime <b>Required:</b> No
SecretAccessKey	The secret access key ID for authentication. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No
SessionToken	A token to identify the current active session interacting with your AWS resources. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No



Properties	Description
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code>  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## InitSDKOutcome

### Note

`InitSDKOutcome` is returned only when you build the SDK with the `std` flag. If you build with the `nostd` flag, then [the section called "GenericOutcome"](#) is returned instead.

Properties	Description
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code>  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## GameLiftError

Properties	Description
ErrorType	<p>The type of error.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> A GameLiftErrorType <a href="#">enum</a>.</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ErrorMessage	<p>The error message.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> std::string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ErrorName	<p>The name of the error.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> std::string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## Enums

Enums defined for the Amazon GameLift server SDK (C++) are defined as follows:

### GameLiftErrorType

String value indicating the error type. Valid values include:

- **BAD\_REQUEST\_EXCEPTION**
- **GAMESESSION\_ID\_NOT\_SET** – The game session ID has not been set.
- **INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_EXCEPTION**
- **LOCAL\_CONNECTION\_FAILED** – The local connection to Amazon GameLift failed.
- **NETWORK\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The network has not been initialized.
- **SERVICE\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to an AWS service has failed.
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_FORBIDDEN**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_INVALID\_URL**

- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_TIMEOUT**
- **ALREADY\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has already been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **FLEET\_MISMATCH** – The target fleet does not match the fleet of a `gameSession` or `playerSession`.
- **GAMELIFT\_CLIENT\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift client has not been initialized.
- **GAMELIFT\_SERVER\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift server has not been initialized.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_ENDED\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session ended.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_NOT\_READY** – The Amazon GameLift Server Game Session was not activated.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session is ready.
- **INITIALIZATION\_MISMATCH** – A client method was called after `Server::Initialize()`, or vice versa.
- **NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has not been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **NO\_TARGET\_ALIASID\_SET** – A target `aliasId` has not been set.
- **NO\_TARGET\_FLEET\_SET** – A target fleet has not been set.
- **PROCESS\_ENDING\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ending.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_ACTIVE** – The server process is not yet active, not bound to a `GameSession`, and cannot accept or process `PlayerSessions`.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_READY** – The server process is not yet ready to be activated.
- **PROCESS\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ready.
- **SDK\_VERSION\_DETECTION\_FAILED** – SDK version detection failed.
- **STX\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to the XStx server backend component has failed.
- **STX\_INITIALIZATION\_FAILED** – The XStx server backend component has failed to initialize.
- **UNEXPECTED\_PLAYER\_SESSION** – An unregistered player session was encountered by the server.

- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_FORBIDDEN**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_INVALID\_URL**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_TIMEOUT**
- **WEBSOCKET\_RETRIABLE\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Retriable failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **WEBSOCKET\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **MATCH\_BACKFILL\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.
- **PLAYER\_SESSION\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.

### PlayerSessionCreationPolicy

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.
- **NOT\_SET** – The game session is not set to accept or deny new player sessions.

## Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK 3.x reference

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK 3.x reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Topics

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C++\) reference: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C++\) reference: Data types](#)

### Amazon GameLift server SDK (C++) reference: Actions

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Actions

- [AcceptPlayerSession\(\)](#)

- [ActivateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#)
- [GetInstanceCertificate\(\)](#)
- [GetSdkVersion\(\)](#)
- [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [ProcessEnding\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReady\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReadyAsync\(\)](#)
- [RemovePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [TerminateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy\(\)](#)
- [Destroy\(\)](#)

## AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid—that is, that the player ID has reserved a player slot in the game session. Once validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from RESERVED to ACTIVE.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(const std::string& playerSessionId);
```

### Parameters

#### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by the Amazon GameLift service in response to a call to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API action [CreatePlayerSession](#). The game client references this ID when connecting to the server process.

Type: `std::string`

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates a function for handling a connection request, including validating and rejecting invalid player session IDs.

```
void ReceiveConnectingPlayerSessionID (Connection& connection, const std::string&
playerSessionId){
    Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome connectOutcome =
        Aws::GameLift::Server::AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionId);
    if(connectOutcome.IsSuccess())
    {
        connectionToSessionMap.emplace(connection, playerSessionId);
        connection.Accept();
    }
    else
    {
        connection.Reject(connectOutcome.GetError().GetMessage());
    }
}
```

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has started a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization has been completed.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ActivateGameSession();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` being called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function.

```
void onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession();
}
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data, including settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this action to get information for a single player session, for all player sessions in a game session, or for all player sessions associated with a single player ID.

## Syntax

```
DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions (
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::DescribePlayerSessionsRequest
    &describePlayerSessionsRequest);
```

## Parameters

### describePlayerSessionsRequest

A [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#) object describing which player sessions to retrieve.

Required: Yes

## Return value

If successful, returns a `DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome` object containing a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters. Player session objects have a structure identical to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API [PlayerSession](#) data type.

## Example

This example illustrates a request for all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting `NextToken` and setting the `Limit` value to 10, Amazon GameLift returns the first 10 player sessions records matching the request.

```
// Set request parameters
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::DescribePlayerSessionsRequest request;
request.SetPlayerSessionStatusFilter(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::PlayerSessionStatusMapper::G
request.SetLimit(10);
request.SetGameSessionId("the game session ID");    // can use GetGameSessionId()

// Call DescribePlayerSessions
Aws::GameLift::DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome playerSessionsOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::DescribePlayerSessions(request);
```

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves a unique identifier for the game session currently being hosted by the server process, if the server process is active. The identifier is returned in ARN format: `arn:aws:gamelift:<region>::gamesession/fleet-<fleet ID>/<ID string>`.

For idle process that are not yet activated with a game session, the call returns `Success=True` and `GameSessionId=""` (an empty string).

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetGameSessionId();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an `AwsStringOutcome` object. If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome sessionIdOutcome =
```



```
Aws::GameLift::Server::GetGameSessionId();
```

## GetInstanceCertificate()

Retrieves the file location of a pem-encoded TLS certificate that is associated with the fleet and its instances. AWS Certificate Manager generates this certificate when you create a new fleet with the certificate configuration set to GENERATED. Use this certificate to establish a secure connection with a game client and to encrypt client/server communication.

### Syntax

```
GetInstanceCertificateOutcome GetInstanceCertificate();
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

If successful, returns a `GetInstanceCertificateOutcome` object containing the location of the fleet's TLS certificate file and certificate chain, which are stored on the instance. A root certificate file, extracted from the certificate chain, is also stored on the instance. If not successful, returns an error message.

For more information about the certificate and certificate chain data, see [GetCertificate Response Elements](#) in the AWS Certificate Manager API Reference.

### Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GetInstanceCertificateOutcome certificateOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetInstanceCertificate();
```

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK in use.

### Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetSdkVersion();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an `AwsStringOutcome` object. The returned string includes the version number only (ex. "3.1.5"). If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome SdkVersionOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetSdkVersion();
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down, if a termination time is available. A server process takes this action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback from the Amazon GameLift service. Amazon GameLift may call `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons: (1) when the server process has reported poor health or has not responded to Amazon GameLift, (2) when terminating the instance during a scale-down event, or (3) when an instance is being terminated due to a [Spot interruption](#).

If the process has received an `onProcessTerminate()` callback, the value returned is the estimated termination time. If the process has not received an `onProcessTerminate()` callback, an error message is returned. Learn more about [shutting down a server process](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsLongOutcome GetTerminationTime();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the termination time as an `AwsLongOutcome` object. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks since 0001 00:00:00. For example, the date time value

2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z is equal to 637355968000000000 ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsLongOutcome TermTimeOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetTerminationTime();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. This method should be called on launch, before any other Amazon GameLift-related initialization occurs.

## Syntax

```
InitSDKOutcome InitSDK();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object indicating that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDKOutcome initOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::InitSDK();
```

## ProcessEnding()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is shutting down. This method should be called after all other cleanup tasks, including shutting down all active game sessions. This method should exit with an exit code of 0; a non-zero exit code results in an event message that the process did not exit cleanly.

Once the method exits with a code of 0, you can terminate the process with a successful exit code. You can also exit the process with an error code. If you exit with an error code, the fleet event will indicate the process terminated abnormally (`SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessEnding();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
if (outcome.Success)
    exit(0); // exit with success
// otherwise, exit with error code
exit(errorCode);
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after successfully invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#) and completing setup tasks that are required before the server process can host a game session. This method should be called only once per process.

This call is synchronous. To make an asynchronous call, use [ProcessReadyAsync\(\)](#). See [Initialize the server process](#) for more details.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessReady(
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters &processParameters);
```

## Parameters

### processParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods, implemented in the game server code, that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates both the [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call and callback function implementations.

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
std::string serverLog("serverOut.log");           // Example of a log file written by the
game server
std::vector<std::string> logPaths;
logPaths.push_back(serverLog);

int listenPort = 9339;

Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters processReadyParameter =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters(
        std::bind(&Server::onStartGameSession, this, std::placeholders::_1),
        std::bind(&Server::onProcessTerminate, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnHealthCheck, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnUpdateGameSession, this),
        listenPort,
        Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters(logPaths));

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessReady(processReadyParameter);

// Implement callback functions
void Server::onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    GenericOutcome outcome =
        Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession (maxPlayers);
}
```

```
}

void Server::onProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
}

bool Server::onHealthCheck()
{
    bool health;
    // complete health evaluation within 60 seconds and set health
    return health;
}
```

## ProcessReadyAsync()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is ready to host game sessions. This method should be called once the server process is ready to host a game session. The parameters specify the names of callback functions for Amazon GameLift to call in certain circumstances. Game server code must implement these functions.

This call is asynchronous. To make a synchronous call, use [ProcessReady\(\)](#). See [Initialize the server process](#) for more details.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcomeCallable ProcessReadyAsync(
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters &processParameters);
```

## Parameters

### processParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods, implemented in the game server code, that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
std::string serverLog("serverOut.log");           // This is an example of a log file
                                                  // written by the game server
std::vector<std::string> logPaths;
logPaths.push_back(serverLog);

int listenPort = 9339;

Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters processReadyParameter =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters(
        std::bind(&Server::onStartGameSession, this, std::placeholders::_1),
        std::bind(&Server::onProcessTerminate, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnHealthCheck, this),
        std::bind(&Server::OnUpdateGameSession, this),
        listenPort,
        Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters(logPaths));

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcomeCallable outcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessReadyAsync(processReadyParameter);

// Implement callback functions
void onStartGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ActivateGameSession (maxPlayers);
}

void onProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
    GenericOutcome outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding();
}

bool onHealthCheck()
```

```
{  
    // perform health evaluation and complete within 60 seconds  
    return health;  
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available, which allows it to be assigned to a new player.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(  
    const std::string& playerSessionId);
```

### Parameters

#### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by the Amazon GameLift service in response to a call to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API action [CreatePlayerSession](#). The game client references this ID when connecting to the server process.

Type: `std::string`

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome disconnectOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId);
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. See also the AWS SDK action [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). With this action, match backfill requests can



be initiated by a game server process that is hosting the game session. Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are successfully matched, the Amazon GameLift service delivers updated matchmaker data by invoking the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
StartMatchBackfillOutcome StartMatchBackfill (  
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StartMatchBackfillRequest  
    &startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StartMatchBackfillRequest

A [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#) object that communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift will autogenerate one.
- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value can be acquired from the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session that is being backfilled.
- Available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a `StartMatchBackfillOutcome` object with the match backfill ticket or failure with an error message. Ticket status can be tracked using the AWS SDK action [DescribeMatchmaking\(\)](#).

## Example

```
// Build a backfill request  
std::vector<Player> players;  
Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StartMatchBackfillRequest startBackfillRequest;
```

```
startBackfillRequest.SetTicketId("a ticket ID");
//optional, autogenerated if not provided
startBackfillRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn("the matchmaker configuration
ARN"); //from the game session matchmaker data
startBackfillRequest.SetGameSessionArn("the game session ARN");
// can use GetGameSessionId()
startBackfillRequest.SetPlayers(players);
//from the game session matchmaker data

// Send backfill request
Aws::GameLift::StartMatchBackfillOutcome backfillOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::StartMatchBackfill(startBackfillRequest);

// Implement callback function for backfill
void Server::OnUpdateGameSession(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession gameSession,
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::UpdateReason updateReason, std::string backfillTicketId)
{
    // handle status messages
    // perform game-specific tasks to prep for newly matched players
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request that was created with [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). See also the AWS SDK action [StopMatchmaking\(\)](#). Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (
    const Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StopMatchBackfillRequest &stopBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A [StopMatchBackfillRequest](#) object identifying the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- ticket ID assigned to the backfill request being canceled
- matchmaker the backfill request was sent to
- game session associated with the backfill request

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Set backfill stop request parameters

Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest;
stopBackfillRequest.SetTicketId("the ticket ID");
stopBackfillRequest.SetGameSessionArn("the game session ARN");
    // can use GetGameSessionId()
stopBackfillRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn("the matchmaker configuration ARN");
    // from the game session matchmaker data

Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome stopBackfillOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::StopMatchBackfillRequest(stopBackfillRequest);
```

## TerminateGameSession()

**This method is deprecated with version 4.0.1. Instead, the server process should call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) after a game session has ended.**

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has ended the current game session. This action is called when the server process will remain active and ready to host a new game session. It should be called only after your game session termination procedure is complete, because it signals to Amazon GameLift that the server process is immediately available to host a new game session.

This action is not called if the server process will be shut down after the game session stops. Instead, call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to signal that both the game session and the server process are ending.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome TerminateGameSession();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions. See also the AWS SDK action [UpdateGameSession\(\)](#).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(  
    Aws::GameLift::Model::PlayerSessionCreationPolicy newPlayerSessionPolicy);
```

## Parameters

### newPlayerSessionPolicy

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players.

Type: `Aws::GameLift::Model::PlayerSessionCreationPolicy` enum. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome outcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(Aws::GameLift::Model::PlayerSessionCr
```

## Destroy()

Cleans up memory allocated by `initSDK()` during game server initialization. Use this method after you end a game server process to avoid wasting server memory.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome Aws::GameLift::Server::Destroy();
```

## Parameters

There are no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example cleans up the memory allocated by `initSDK` after a game server process has ended.

```
if (Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessEnding().IsSuccess()) {  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Destroy();  
    exit(0);  
}
```

## Amazon GameLift server SDK (C++) reference: Data types

You can use this Amazon GameLift C++ server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

This API is defined in `GameLiftServerAPI.h`, `LogParameters.h`, and `ProcessParameters.h`.

- [Actions](#)
- Data types

## DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

This data type is used to specify which player session(s) to retrieve. You can use it as follows:

- Provide a `PlayerSessionId` to request a specific player session.
- Provide a `GameSessionId` to request all player sessions in the specified game session.
- Provide a `PlayerId` to request all player sessions for the specified player.

For large collections of player sessions, use the pagination parameters to retrieve results in sequential blocks.

## Contents

### GameSessionId

Unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session. Game session ID format is as follows: `arn:aws:gamelift:<region>::gamesession/fleet-<fleet ID>/<ID string>`. The value of `<ID string>` is either a custom ID string or (if one was specified when the game session was created) a generated string.

Type: String

Required: No

### Limit

Maximum number of results to return. Use this parameter with *NextToken* to get results as a set of sequential pages. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### NextToken

Token indicating the start of the next sequential page of results. Use the token that is returned with a previous call to this action. To specify the start of the result set, do not specify a value. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: String

Required: No

### PlayerId

Unique identifier for a player. Player IDs are defined by the developer. See [Generate player IDs](#).

Type: String

Required: No

## PlayerSessionId

Unique identifier for a player session.

Type: String

Required: No

## PlayerSessionStatusFilter

Player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include the following:

- RESERVED – The player session request has been received, but the player has not yet connected to the server process and/or been validated.
- ACTIVE – The player has been validated by the server process and is currently connected.
- COMPLETED – The player connection has been dropped.
- TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player did not connect and/or was not validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).

Type: String

Required: No

## LogParameters

This data type is used to identify which files generated during a game session that you want Amazon GameLift to upload and store once the game session ends. This information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

## Contents

### logPaths

Directory paths to game server log files that you want Amazon GameLift to store for future access. These files are generated during each game session. File paths and names are defined in your game server and stored in the root game build directory. The log paths must be absolute. For example, if your game build stores game session logs in a path like `MyGame\sessionLogs\`, then the log path would be `c:\game\MyGame\sessionLogs` (on a Windows instance) or `/local/game/MyGame/sessionLogs` (on a Linux instance).

Type: `std::vector<std::string>`

Required: No

## ProcessParameters

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to the Amazon GameLift service in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

### Contents

#### port

Port number the server process listens on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### logParameters

Object with a list of directory paths to game session log files.

Type: `Aws::GameLift::Server::`[LogParameters](#)

Required: No

#### onStartGameSession

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to the client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function passes a [GameSession](#) object (defined in the *Amazon GameLift Service API Reference*).

```
Type: const std::function<void(Aws::GameLift::Model::GameSession)>  
onStartGameSession
```

Required: Yes

#### onProcessTerminate

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits five minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) call. If no response is received, it shuts down the server process.



Type: `std::function<void()>` `onProcessTerminate`

Required: No

### **onHealthCheck**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds. After calling this function Amazon GameLift waits 60 seconds for a response, and if none is received, records the server process as unhealthy.

Type: `std::function<bool()>` `onHealthCheck`

Required: No

### **onUpdateGameSession**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a [match backfill](#) request has been processed in order to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (`updateReason`), and the match backfill ticket ID.

Type: `std::function<void(Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::UpdateGameSession)>`  
`onUpdateGameSession`

Required: No

## **StartMatchBackfillRequest**

This data type is used to send a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

### **Contents**

#### **GameSessionArn**

Unique game session identifier. The API action [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#) returns the identifier in ARN format.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## MatchmakingConfigurationArn

Unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. To find the matchmaker that was used to create the original game session, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in [Word with matchmaker data](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Players

A set of data representing all players who are currently in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players. See the *Amazon GameLift API Reference Guide* for a description of the Player object format. To find player attributes, IDs, and team assignments, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. If latency is used by the matchmaker, gather updated latency for the current region and include it in each player's data.

Type: std:vector<[player](#)>

Required: Yes

## TicketId

Unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If no value is provided here, Amazon GameLift will generate one in the form of a UUID. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.

Type: String

Required: No

## StopMatchBackfillRequest

This data type is used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

## Contents

### GameSessionArn

Unique game session identifier associated with the request being canceled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **MatchmakingConfigurationArn**

Unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **TicketId**

Unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## **Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C#**

You can use this Amazon GameLift C# server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### **Topics**

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x reference for C#](#)

## **Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity**

You can use this Amazon GameLift C# server SDK 5.x reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) and for information on using the C# server SDK plugin for Unity, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#). The Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x for C# supports .NET 4.6 and .NET 6.

### **Topics**

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C# and Unity: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C# and Unity: Data types](#)

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C# and Unity: Actions

This Amazon GameLift C# server SDK reference helps you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) and for information on using the C# server SDK plugin for Unity, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#).

### Actions

- [GetSdkVersion\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReady\(\)](#)
- [ProcessEnding\(\)](#)
- [ActivateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy\(\)](#)
- [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#)
- [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#)
- [AcceptPlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [RemovePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [GetComputeCertificate\(\)](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentials\(\)](#)
- [Destroy\(\)](#)

### GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetSdkVersion();
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an [the section called "AwsStringOutcome"](#) object. The returned string includes the version number (example 5.0.0). If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
var getSdkVersionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetSdkVersion();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK for a managed EC2 fleet. Call this method on launch, before any other initialization related to Amazon GameLift occurs. This method reads server parameters from the host environment to set up communication between the server and the Amazon GameLift service.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome InitSDK();
```

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object to indicate that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## Example

```
//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable  
further communication.  
GenericOutcome initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK for an Anywhere fleet. Call this method on launch, before any other initialization related to Amazon GameLift occurs. This method requires explicit server parameters to set up communication between the server and the Amazon GameLift service.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome InitSDK(ServerParameters serverParameters);
```

## Parameters

### [ServerParameters](#)

To initialize a game server on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, construct a `ServerParameters` object with the following information:

- The URL of the WebSocket used to connect to your game server.
- The ID of the process used to host your game server.
- The ID of the compute hosting your game server processes.
- The ID of the Amazon GameLift fleet containing your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute.
- The authorization token generated by the Amazon GameLift operation.

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object to indicate that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

### Note

If calls to `InitSDK()` are failing for game builds deployed to Anywhere fleets, check the `ServerSdkVersion` parameter used when creating the build resource. You must explicitly set this value to the server SDK version in use. The default value for this parameter is 4.x, which is not compatible. To resolve this issue, create a new build and deploy it to a new fleet.

## Example

```
//Define the server parameters
string websocketUrl = "wss://us-west-1.api.amazongamelift.com";
string processId = "PID1234";
string fleetId = "aarn:aws:gamelift:us-west-1:111122223333:fleet/
fleet-9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bbbb44aa";
```

```
string hostId = "HardwareAnywhere";
string authToken = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff";
ServerParameters serverParameters =
    new ServerParameters(webSocketUrl, processId, hostId, fleetId, authToken);

//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
further communication.
GenericOutcome initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK(serverParameters);
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#). This method should be called only once per process.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessReady(ProcessParameters processParameters)
```

## Parameters

### [ProcessParameters](#)

A `ProcessParameters` object holds information about the server process.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates both the method and delegate function implementations.

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
ProcessParameters processParams = new ProcessParameters(
    this.OnStartGameSession,
    this.OnProcessTerminate,
    this.OnHealthCheck,
    this.OnUpdateGameSession,
    port,
    new LogParameters(new List<string>())
    // Examples of log and error files written by the game server
```

```
{
    "C:\\game\\logs",
    "C:\\game\\error"
})
);
GenericOutcome processReadyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParams);
```

## ProcessEnding()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is terminating. Call this method after all other cleanup tasks (including shutting down the active game session) and before terminating the process. Depending on the result of `ProcessEnding()`, the process exits with success (0) or error (-1) and generates a fleet event. If the process terminates with an error, the fleet event generated is `SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessEnding()
```

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example calls `ProcessEnding()` and `Destroy()` before terminating the server process with a success or error exit code.

```
GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
GameLiftServerAPI.Destroy();

if (processEndingOutcome.Success)
{
    Environment.Exit(0);
}
else
{
    Console.WriteLine("ProcessEnding() failed. Error: " +
        processEndingOutcome.Error.ToString());
    Environment.Exit(-1);
}
```



## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ActivateGameSession()
```

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` being called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` delegate function.

```
void OnStartGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    // When ready to receive players
    GenericOutcome activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}
```

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(PlayerSessionCreationPolicy
playerSessionPolicy)
```

### Parameters

#### **playerSessionPolicy**

String value that indicates whether the game session accepts new players.

Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
GenericOutcome updatePlayerSessionPolicyOutcome =  
    GameLiftServerAPI.UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(PlayerSessionCreationPolicy.ACCEPT_ALL);
```

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session hosted by the active server process.

For idle processes that aren't activated with a game session, the call returns a [the section called "GameLiftError"](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetGameSessionId()
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an [the section called "AwsStringOutcome"](#) object. If not successful, returns an error message."

## Example

```
AwsStringOutcome getGameSessionIdOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId();
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down, if a termination time is available. A server process takes this action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback

from Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift calls `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons:

- When the server process has reported poor health or has not responded to Amazon GameLift.
- When terminating the instance during a scale-down event.
- When an instance is terminated due to a [spot-instance interruption](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome GetTerminationTime()
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the termination time as an [the section called "AwsDateTimeOutcome"](#) object. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks since `0001 00:00:00`. For example, the date time value `2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z` is equal to `6373559680000000000` ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

## Example

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome getTerminationTimeOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetTerminationTime();
```

## AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid. After the player session is validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from `RESERVED` to `ACTIVE`.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(String playerId)
```

## Parameters

`playerSessionId`

Unique ID issued by GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates a function for handling a connection request, including validating and rejecting invalid player session IDs.

```
void ReceiveConnectingPlayerSessionID (Connection connection, String playerId)
{
    GenericOutcome acceptPlayerSessionOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionId);
    if(acceptPlayerSessionOutcome.Success)
    {
        connectionToSessionMap.emplace(connection, playerId);
        connection.Accept();
    }
    else
    {
        connection.Reject(acceptPlayerSessionOutcome.Error.ErrorMessage);
    }
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(String playerId)
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
GenericOutcome removePlayerSessionOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId);
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data which includes settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this action to get information for a single player session, for all player sessions in a game session, or for all player sessions associated with a single player ID.

## Syntax

```
DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions(DescribePlayerSessionsRequest
    describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```

## Parameters

### [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)

A [the section called "DescribePlayerSessionsRequest"](#) object that describes which player sessions to retrieve.

## Return value

If successful, returns a [the section called "DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome"](#) object that contains a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters.

## Example

This example illustrates a request for all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting *NextToken* and setting the *Limit* value to 10, Amazon GameLift will return the first 10 player session records matching the request.

```
// Set request parameters
DescribePlayerSessionsRequest describePlayerSessionsRequest = new
    DescribePlayerSessionsRequest()
{
    GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result, //gets the ID for the
    current game session
```

```
Limit = 10,
PlayerSessionStatusFilter =
    PlayerSessionStatusMapper.GetNameForPlayerSessionStatus(PlayerSessionStatus.ACTIVE)
};
// Call DescribePlayerSessions
DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome describePlayerSessionsOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.DescribePlayerSessions(describePlayerSessionsRequest);
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are matched, Amazon GameLift delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
StartMatchBackfillOutcome StartMatchBackfill (StartMatchBackfillRequest
startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)

A `StartMatchBackfillRequest` object holds information about the backfill request.

## Return value

Returns a [the section called "StartMatchBackfillOutcome"](#) object with the match backfill ticket ID, or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Build a backfill request
StartMatchBackfillRequest startBackfillRequest = new StartMatchBackfillRequest()
{
```

```
TicketId = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff", //optional
MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-
west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig",
GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result, // gets ID for
current game session
MatchmakerData matchmakerData =
    MatchmakerData.FromJson(gameSession.MatchmakerData), // gets matchmaker data for
current players
// get matchmakerData.Players
// remove data for players who are no longer connected
Players = ListOfPlayersRemainingInTheGame
};

// Send backfill request
StartMatchBackfillOutcome startBackfillOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.StartMatchBackfill(startBackfillRequest);

// Implement callback function for backfill
void OnUpdateGameSession(GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks to prepare for the newly matched players and update matchmaker
    data as needed
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest);
```

### Parameters

#### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A `StopMatchBackfillRequest` object that provides details about the matchmaking ticket you are stopping.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Set backfill stop request parameters
StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest = new StopMatchBackfillRequest(){
    TicketId = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff", //optional, if not provided one is
    autogenerated
    MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-
west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig",
    GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result //gets the ID for the
    current game session
};
GenericOutcome stopBackfillOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.StopMatchBackfillRequest(stopBackfillRequest);
```

## GetComputeCertificate()

Retrieves the path to the TLS certificate used to encrypt the network connection between the game server and your game client. You can use the certificate path when you register your compute device to a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. For more information see, [RegisterCompute](#).

## Syntax

```
GetComputeCertificateOutcome GetComputeCertificate();
```

## Return value

Returns a `GetComputeCertificateResponse` object that contains the following:

- **CertificatePath:** The path to the TLS certificate on your compute resource. When using an Amazon GameLift managed fleet, this path contains:
  - `certificate.pem`: The end-user certificate. The full certificate chain is the combination of `certificateChain.pem` appended to this certificate.
  - `certificateChain.pem`: The certificate chain that contains the root certificate and intermediate certificates.
  - `rootCertificate.pem`: The root certificate.
  - `privateKey.pem`: The private key for the end-user certificate.
- **ComputeName:** The name of your compute resource.



## Example

```
GetComputeCertificateOutcome getComputeCertificateOutcome =  
    GameLiftServerAPI.GetComputeCertificate();
```

## GetFleetRoleCredentials()

Retrieves IAM role credentials that authorize Amazon GameLift to interact with other AWS services. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

## Syntax

```
GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome GetFleetRoleCredentials(GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest  
    request);
```

## Parameters

### [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)

Role credentials that extend limited access to your AWS resources to the game server.

## Return value

Returns a [the section called "GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome"](#) object.

## Example

```
// form the fleet credentials request  
GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest = new  
    GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest(){  
        RoleArn = "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/exampleGameLiftAction"  
    };  
GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome credentials =  
    GetFleetRoleCredentials(getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest);
```

## Destroy()

Frees the Amazon GameLift game server SDK from memory. As a best practice, call this method after `ProcessEnding()` and before terminating the process. If you're using an Anywhere fleet and you're not terminating server processes after every game session, call `Destroy()` and then

InitSDK() to reinitialize before notifying Amazon GameLift that the process is ready to host a game session with ProcessReady().

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome Destroy()
```

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Operations to end game sessions and the server process
GenericOutcome processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();

// Shut down and destroy the instance of the GameLift Game Server SDK
GenericOutcome destroyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.Destroy();

// Exit the process with success or failure
if (processEndingOutcome.Success)
{
    Environment.Exit(0);
}
else
{
    Console.WriteLine("ProcessEnding() failed. Error: " +
processEndingOutcome.Error.ToString());
    Environment.Exit(-1);
}
```

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for C# and Unity: Data types

This Amazon GameLift C# Server SDK reference can help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) and for information on using the C# server SDK plugin for Unity, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#).

## Data types

- [LogParameters](#)
- [ProcessParameters](#)

- [UpdateGameSession](#)
- [GameSession](#)
- [ServerParameters](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [Player](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)
- [StopMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)
- [AttributeValue](#)
- [AwsStringOutcome](#)
- [GenericOutcome](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsResult](#)
- [PlayerSession](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillOutcome](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillResult](#)
- [GetComputeCertificateOutcome](#)
- [GetComputeCertificateResult](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult](#)
- [AwsDateTimeOutcome](#)
- [GameLiftError](#)
- [Enums](#)

## LogParameters

Use this data type to identify which files generated during a game session that you want the game server to upload to Amazon GameLift after the game session ends. The game server communicates `LogParameters` to Amazon GameLift in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
------------	-------------

<p><b>LogPaths</b></p>	<p>The list of directory paths to game server log files you want Amazon GameLift to store for future access. The server process generates these files during each game session. You define file paths and names in your game server and store them in the root game build directory.</p> <p>The log paths must be absolute. For example, if your game build stores game session logs in a path like <code>MyGame\sessionLogs\</code>, then the path would be <code>c:\game\MyGame\sessionLogs</code> on a Windows instance.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>List&lt;String&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
------------------------	--

## ProcessParameters

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to Amazon GameLift in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
<p>LogParameters</p>	<p>The object with a list of directory paths to game session log files.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::</code> <a href="#">LogParameters</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
<p>OnHealthCheck</p>	<p>The name of callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds. After calling this function Amazon GameLift waits 60 seconds for a response, if none is</p>

received, Amazon GameLift records the server process as unhealthy.

**Type:** void OnHealthCheckDelegate()

**Required:** Yes

### OnProcessTerminate

The name of callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits five minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) call before it shuts down the server process.

**Type:** void OnProcessTerminate Delegate()

**Required:** Yes

### OnStartGameSession

The name of callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to the client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function takes a [GameSession](#) object defined in the Amazon GameLift API Reference.

**Type:** void OnStartGameSession Delegate( [GameSession](#) )

**Required:** Yes

## OnUpdateGameSession

The name of callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a match backfill request has been processed to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (`updateReason` ), and the match backfill ticket ID.

**Type:** void OnUpdateGameSessionDelegate ([UpdateGameSession](#))

**Required:** No

## Port

The port number that the server process listens on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.

**Type:** Integer

**Required:** Yes

## UpdateGameSession

Updated information for a game session object, includes the reason that the game session was updated. If the update is related to a match backfill action, this data type includes the backfill ticket ID.

Properties	Description
GameSession	<p>A <a href="#">GameSession</a> object defined by the Amazon GameLift API. The <code>GameSession</code> object contains properties describing a game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>GameSession GameSession()</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
UpdateReason	<p>The reason that the game session is being updated.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>UpdateReason UpdateReason()</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
BackfillTicketId	<p>The ID of the backfill ticket attempting to update the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## GameSession

Details of a game session.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>A unique identifier for the game session. A game session ARN has the following format: <code>arn:aws:gamelift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;custom ID string or idempotency token&gt; .</code></p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
Name	<p>A descriptive label of the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
FleetId	<p>A unique identifier for the fleet that the game session is running on.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MaximumPlayerSessionCount	<p>The maximum number of player connections to the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> Integer</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Port	<p>The port number for the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> Integer</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
IpAddress	<p>The IP address of the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>



Properties	Description
GameSessionData	<p>A set of custom game session properties, formatted as a single string value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MatchmakerData	<p>The information about the matchmaking process that was used to create the game session, in JSON syntax, formatted as a string. In addition the matchmaking configuration used, it contains data on all players assigned to the match, including player attributes and team assignments.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
GameProperties	<p>A set of custom properties for a game session, formatted as key:value pairs. These properties are passed with a request to start a new game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Dictionary&lt;string, string&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
DnsName	<p>The DNS identifier assigned to the instance that's running the game session. Values have the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TLS-enabled fleets: &lt;unique identifier&gt;.&lt;region identifier&gt;.amazon.gamelift.com .</li> <li>• Non-TLS-enabled fleets: ec2-&lt;unique identifier&gt;.compute.amazonaws.com .</li> </ul> <p>When connecting to a game session that's running on a TLS-enabled fleet, you must use the DNS name, not the IP address.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## ServerParameters

Information used to maintain the connection between an Amazon GameLift Anywhere server and the Amazon GameLift service. This information is used when launching new server processes with [InitSDK\(\)](#). For servers hosted on Amazon GameLift managed EC2 instances, use an empty object.

Properties	Description
WebSocketUrl	<p>The <code>GameLiftServerSdkEndpoint</code> returned when you <code>RegisterCompute</code> as part of Amazon GameLift Anywhere.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

Properties	Description
ProcessId	<p>A unique identifier registered to the server process hosting your game.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
HostId	<p>A unique identifier for the host with the server processes hosting your game. The hostId is the ComputeName used when you registered your compute. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a></p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
FleetId	<p>The fleet ID of the fleet that the compute is registered to. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
AuthToken	<p>The authentication token generated by Amazon GameLift that authenticates your server to Amazon GameLift. For more information see, <a href="#">GetComputeAuthToken</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## StartMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to create a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>The unique game session identifier. The API operation <a href="#">GetGameSessionId</a> returns the identifier in ARN format.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>The unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. The matchmaker ARN for the original game session is in the game session object in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in <a href="#">Work with matchmaker data</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Players	<p>A set of data that represents all players who are currently in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> List&lt;Player&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
TicketId	<p>The unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift generates one. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.</p>

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## Player

Represents a player in matchmaking. When a matchmaking request starts, a player has a player ID, attributes, and possibly latency data. Amazon GameLift adds team information after a match is made.

Properties	Description
LatencyInMS	<p>A set of values expressed in milliseconds, that indicate the amount of latency that a player experiences when connected to a location.</p> <p>If this property is used, the player is only matched for locations listed. If a matchmaker has a rule that evaluates player latency, players must report latency to be matched.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> Dictionary&lt;string, int&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerAttributes	<p>A collection of key:value pairs that contain player information for use in matchmaking. Player attribute keys must match the PlayerAttributes used in a matchmaking rule set.</p> <p>For more information about player attributes, see <a href="#">AttributeValue</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> Dictionary&lt;string, Attribute Value</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
PlayerId	<p>A unique identifier for a player.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Team	<p>The name of the team that the player is assigned to in a match. You define team name in the matchmaking rule set.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

### DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

This data type is used to specify which player session(s) to retrieve. It can be used in several ways: (1) provide a PlayerSessionId to request a specific player session; (2) provide a GameSessionId to request all player sessions in the specified game session; or (3) provide a PlayerId to request all player sessions for the specified player. For large collections of player sessions, use the pagination parameters to retrieve results as sequential pages.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>The unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session. Game session ID format is as follows: <code>arn:aws:gamelift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/fleet-&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;ID string&gt;</code> . The value of <code>&lt;ID string&gt;</code> is either a custom ID string (if one was specified when the game session was created) a generated string.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
PlayerSessionId	<p>The unique identifier for a player session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerId	<p>The unique identifier for a player. See <a href="#">Generate player IDs</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionStatusFilter	<p>The player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>RESERVED – The player session request has been received, but the player has not yet connected to the server process and/or been validated.</li><li>ACTIVE – The player has been validated by the server process and is currently connected.</li><li>COMPLETED – The player connection has been dropped.</li><li>TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player did not connect and/or was not validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).</li></ul> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Limit	<p>The maximum number of results to return. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> int</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## StopMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>The unique game session identifier of the request being canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>The unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>



Properties	Description
TicketId	<p>The unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest

This data type gives the game server limited access to your other AWS resources. For more information see, [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#).

Properties	Description
RoleArn	<p>The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service role that extends limited access to your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
RoleSessionName	<p>The name of the session that describes the use of the role credentials.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## AttributeValue

Use these values in [Player](#) attribute key-value pairs. This object lets you specify an attribute value using any of the valid data types: string, number, string array, or data map. Each `AttributeValue` object can use only one of the available properties.

Properties	Description
attrType	Specifies the type of attribute value. <b>Type:</b> An AttrType <a href="#">enum</a> value. <b>Required:</b> No
S	Represents a string attribute value. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes
N	Represents a numeric attribute value. <b>Type:</b> double <b>Required:</b> Yes
SL	Represents an array of string attribute values. <b>Type:</b> string[] <b>Required:</b> Yes
SDM	Represents a dictionary of string keys and double values. <b>Type:</b> Dictionary<string, double> <b>Required:</b> Yes

## AwsStringOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action.

Properties	Description
	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not. <b>Type:</b> bool <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful. <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a> <b>Required:</b> No

## GenericOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Success	Whether the action was successful or not. <b>Type:</b> bool <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful. <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a> <b>Required:</b> No

## DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “DescribePlayerSessionsResult”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## DescribePlayerSessionsResult

Properties	Description
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

Properties	Description
PlayerSessions	<p>A collection of objects containing properties for each player session that matches the request.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>ICollection&lt;<a href="#">the section called "PlayerSession"</a>&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b></p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## PlayerSession

Properties	Description
CreationTime	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>long</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
FleetId	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
GameSessionId	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

Properties	Description
IpAddress	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerData	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerId	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerSessionId	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes
Port	<b>Type:</b> int <b>Required:</b> Yes
Status	<b>Type:</b> A PlayerSessionStatus <a href="#">enum</a> . <b>Required:</b> Yes
TerminationTime	<b>Type:</b> long <b>Required:</b> Yes
DnsName	<b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> Yes

### StartMatchBackfillOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action.

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “StartMatchBackfillResult”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

### StartMatchBackfillResult

Properties	Description
TicketId	<p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

### GetComputeCertificateOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GetComputeCertificateResult”</a></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

### GetComputeCertificateResult

The path to the TLS certificate on your compute and the compute's host name.

Properties	Description
CertificatePath	<b>Type:</b> string  <b>Required:</b> Yes
ComputeName	<b>Type:</b> string  <b>Required:</b> Yes

### GetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action.



Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “GameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult

Properties	Description
AccessKeyId	<p>The access key ID to authenticate and provide access to your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
AssumedRoleId	<p>The ID of the user that the service role belongs to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
AssumedRoleUserArn	<p>The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the user that the service role belongs to.</p>

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Expiration	<p>The amount of time until your session credentials expire.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>DateTime</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
SecretAccessKey	<p>The secret access key ID for authentication.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
SessionToken	<p>A token to identify the current active session interacting with your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## AwsDateTimeOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action. <b>Type:</b> DateTime <b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not. <b>Type:</b> bool <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful. <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a> <b>Required:</b> No

## GameLiftError

Properties	Description
ErrorType	The type of error. <b>Type:</b> A GameLiftErrorType <a href="#">enum</a> . <b>Required:</b> No
ErrorMessage	The error message. <b>Type:</b> string
ErrorName	The name of the error. <b>Type:</b> string <b>Required:</b> No

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No

## Enums

Enums defined for the Amazon GameLift server SDK (C#) are defined as follows:

### AttrType

- **NONE**
- **STRING**
- **DOUBLE**
- **STRING\_LIST**
- **STRING\_DOUBLE\_MAP**

### GameLiftErrorType

String value indicating the error type. Valid values include:

- **SERVICE\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to an AWS service has failed.
- **LOCAL\_CONNECTION\_FAILED** – The local connection to Amazon GameLift failed.
- **NETWORK\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The network has not been initialized.
- **GAMESESSION\_ID\_NOT\_SET** – The game session ID has not been set.
- **BAD\_REQUEST\_EXCEPTION**
- **INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_EXCEPTION**
- **ALREADY\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has already been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **FLEET\_MISMATCH** – The target fleet does not match the fleet of a `gameSession` or `playerSession`.
- **GAMELIFT\_CLIENT\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift client has not been initialized.
- **GAMELIFT\_SERVER\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift server has not been initialized.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_ENDED\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session ended.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_NOT\_READY** – The Amazon GameLift Server Game Session was not activated.

- **GAME\_SESSION\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session is ready.
- **INITIALIZATION\_MISMATCH** – A client method was called after `Server::Initialize()`, or vice versa.
- **NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has not been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **NO\_TARGET\_ALIASID\_SET** – A target aliasId has not been set.
- **NO\_TARGET\_FLEET\_SET** – A target fleet has not been set.
- **PROCESS\_ENDING\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ending.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_ACTIVE** – The server process is not yet active, not bound to a `GameSession`, and cannot accept or process `PlayerSessions`.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_READY** – The server process is not yet ready to be activated.
- **PROCESS\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ready.
- **SDK\_VERSION\_DETECTION\_FAILED** – SDK version detection failed.
- **STX\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to the XStx server backend component has failed.
- **STX\_INITIALIZATION\_FAILED** – The XStx server backend component has failed to initialize.
- **UNEXPECTED\_PLAYER\_SESSION** – An unregistered player session was encountered by the server.
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_FORBIDDEN**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_INVALID\_URL**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_TIMEOUT**
- **WEBSOCKET\_RETRIABLE\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Retriable failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **WEBSOCKET\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **MATCH\_BACKFILL\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.
- **PLAYER\_SESSION\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.

### PlayerSessionCreationPolicy

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.
- **NOT\_SET** – The game session is not set to accept or deny new player sessions.

### PlayerSessionStatus

- **ACTIVE**
- **COMPLETED**
- **NOT\_SET**
- **RESERVED**
- **TIMEDOUT**

## Amazon GameLift server SDK 4.x reference for C#

This Amazon GameLift C# Server SDK 4.x reference can help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details on the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Topics

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C#\) reference: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(C#\) reference: Data types](#)

### Amazon GameLift server SDK (C#) reference: Actions

You can use this Amazon GameLift C# server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

- [Actions](#)
- [Data Types](#)

### AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid—that is, that the player ID has reserved a player slot in the game session. Once validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from RESERVED to ACTIVE.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(String playerId)
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created. A player session ID is specified in a `PlayerSession` object, which is returned in response to a client call to the *GameLift API* actions [StartGameSessionPlacement](#), [CreateGameSession](#), [DescribeGameSessionPlacement](#), or [DescribePlayerSessions](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates a function for handling a connection request, including validating and rejecting invalid player session IDs.

```
void ReceiveConnectingPlayerSessionID (Connection connection, String playerId){
    var acceptPlayerSessionOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionId);
    if(acceptPlayerSessionOutcome.Success)
    {
        connectionToSessionMap.emplace(connection, playerId);
        connection.Accept();
    }
    else
    {
        connection.Reject(acceptPlayerSessionOutcome.Error.ErrorMessage);    }
}
```

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization has been completed.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ActivateGameSession()
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` being called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` delegate function.

```
void OnStartGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map

    // When ready to receive players
    var activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data, including settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this action to get information for a single player session, for all player sessions in a game session, or for all player sessions associated with a single player ID.

### Syntax

```
DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions(DescribePlayerSessionsRequest
describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```



## Parameters

### describePlayerSessionsRequest

A [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#) object describing which player sessions to retrieve.

Required: Yes

### Return value

If successful, returns a `DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome` object containing a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters. Player session objects have a structure identical to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API [PlayerSession](#) data type.

### Example

This example illustrates a request for all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting *NextToken* and setting the *Limit* value to 10, Amazon GameLift will return the first 10 player sessions records matching the request.

```
// Set request parameters
var describePlayerSessionsRequest = new
    Aws.GameLift.Server.Model.DescribePlayerSessionsRequest()
{
    GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result,    //gets the ID for
    the current game session
    Limit = 10,
    PlayerSessionStatusFilter =
    PlayerSessionStatusMapper.GetNameForPlayerSessionStatus(PlayerSessionStatus.ACTIVE)
};
// Call DescribePlayerSessions
Aws::GameLift::DescribePlayerSessionsOutcome playerSessionsOutcome =
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::DescribePlayerSessions(describePlayerSessionRequest);
```

### GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session currently being hosted by the server process, if the server process is active.

For idle process that are not yet activated with a game session, the call returns `Success=True` and `GameSessionId=""` (an empty string).

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetGameSessionId()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an `AwsStringOutcome` object. If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
var getGameSessionIdOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId();
```

## GetInstanceCertificate()

Retrieves the file location of a pem-encoded TLS certificate that is associated with the fleet and its instances. AWS Certificate Manager generates this certificate when you create a new fleet with the certificate configuration set to `GENERATED`. Use this certificate to establish a secure connection with a game client and to encrypt client/server communication.

## Syntax

```
GetInstanceCertificateOutcome GetInstanceCertificate();
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns a `GetInstanceCertificateOutcome` object containing the location of the fleet's TLS certificate file and certificate chain, which are stored on the instance. A root certificate file, extracted from the certificate chain, is also stored on the instance. If not successful, returns an error message.

For more information about the certificate and certificate chain data, see [GetCertificate Response Elements](#) in the AWS Certificate Manager API Reference.

## Example

```
var getInstanceCertificateOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetInstanceCertificate();
```

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

## Syntax

```
AwsStringOutcome GetSdkVersion()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an `AwsStringOutcome` object. The returned string includes the version number only (ex. "3.1.5"). If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
var getSdkVersionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetSdkVersion();
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down, if a termination time is available. A server process takes this action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback from the Amazon GameLift service. Amazon GameLift may call `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons: (1) for poor health (the server process has reported port health or has not responded to Amazon GameLift), (2) when terminating the instance during a scale-down event, or (3) when an instance is being terminated due to a [spot-instance interruption](#).

If the process has received an `onProcessTerminate()` callback, the value returned is the estimated termination time. If the process has not received an `onProcessTerminate()` callback, an error message is returned. Learn more about [shutting down a server process](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome GetTerminationTime()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the termination time as an `AwsDateTimeOutcome` object. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks since 0001 00:00:00. For example, the date time value 2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z is equal to 637355968000000000 ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

## Example

```
var getTerminationTimeOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.GetTerminationTime();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. This method should be called on launch, before any other Amazon GameLift-related initialization occurs.

## Syntax

```
InitSDKOutcome InitSDK()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object indicating that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## Example

```
var initSDKOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.InitSDK();
```

## ProcessEnding()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is shutting down. This method should be called after all other cleanup tasks, including shutting down all active game sessions. This

method should exit with an exit code of 0; a non-zero exit code results in an event message that the process did not exit cleanly.

Once the method exits with a code of 0, you can terminate the process with a successful exit code. You can also exit the process with an error code. If you exit with an error code, the fleet event will indicate the process terminated abnormally (SERVER\_PROCESS\_TERMINATED\_UNHEALTHY).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessEnding()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
var processEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
if (processReadyOutcome.Success)
    Environment.Exit(0);
// otherwise, exit with error code
Environment.Exit(errorCode);
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after successfully invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#) and completing setup tasks that are required before the server process can host a game session. This method should be called only once per process.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessReady(ProcessParameters processParameters)
```

## Parameters

### processParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods, implemented in the game server code, that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example illustrates both the [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call and delegate function implementations.

```
// Set parameters and call ProcessReady
var processParams = new ProcessParameters(
    this.OnGameSession,
    this.OnProcessTerminate,
    this.OnHealthCheck,
    this.OnGameSessionUpdate,
    port,
    new LogParameters(new List<string>()           // Examples of log and error files
        written by the game server
        {
            "C:\\game\\logs",
            "C:\\game\\error"
        }
    )
);

var processReadyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParams);

// Implement callback functions
void OnGameSession(GameSession gameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
```

```
// When ready to receive players
var activateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession();
}

void OnProcessTerminate()
{
    // game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,
    // such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup
    var ProcessEndingOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessEnding();
}

bool OnHealthCheck()
{
    bool isHealthy;
    // complete health evaluation within 60 seconds and set health
    return isHealthy;
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available, which allows it to be assigned to a new player.

### Syntax

```
GenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(String playerId)
```

### Parameters

#### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created. A player session ID is specified in a `PlayerSession` object, which is returned in response to a client call to the *GameLift API* actions [StartGameSessionPlacement](#), [CreateGameSession](#), [DescribeGameSessionPlacement](#), or [DescribePlayerSessions](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::GenericOutcome disconnectOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId);
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. See also the AWS SDK action [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). With this action, match backfill requests can be initiated by a game server process that is hosting the game session. Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are successfully matched, the Amazon GameLift service delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
StartMatchBackfillOutcome StartMatchBackfill (StartMatchBackfillRequest  
    startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StartMatchBackfillRequest

A [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#) object that communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift will autogenerate one.
- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value can be acquired from the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session that is being backfilled.
- Available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

Required: Yes



## Return value

Returns a `StartMatchBackfillOutcome` object with the match backfill ticket ID or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// Build a backfill request
var startBackfillRequest = new AWS.GameLift.Server.Model.StartMatchBackfillRequest()
{
    TicketId = "a ticket ID", //optional
    MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "the matchmaker configuration ARN",
    GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result, // gets ID for
current game session
    //get player data for all currently connected players
    MatchmakerData matchmakerData =
        MatchmakerData.FromJson(gameSession.MatchmakerData); // gets matchmaker
data for current players
    // get matchmakerData.Players
    // remove data for players who are no longer connected
    Players = ListOfPlayersRemainingInTheGame
};

// Send backfill request
var startBackfillOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.StartMatchBackfill(startBackfillRequest);

// Implement callback function for backfill
void OnUpdateGameSession(GameSession myGameSession)
{
    // game-specific tasks to prepare for the newly matched players and update
    matchmaker data as needed
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request that was created with [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). See also the AWS SDK action [StopMatchmaking\(\)](#). Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (StopMatchBackfillRequest stopBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A [StopMatchBackfillRequest](#) object identifying the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- ticket ID assigned to the backfill request being canceled
- matchmaker the backfill request was sent to
- game session associated with the backfill request

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

```
// Set backfill stop request parameters

var stopBackfillRequest = new AWS.GameLift.Server.Model.StopMatchBackfillRequest()
{
    TicketId = "a ticket ID", //optional, if not provided one is autogenerated
    MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "the matchmaker configuration ARN", //from the game
    session matchmaker data
    GameSessionId = GameLiftServerAPI.GetGameSessionId().Result //gets the ID for
    the current game session
};

var stopBackfillOutcome =
    GameLiftServerAPI.StopMatchBackfillRequest(stopBackfillRequest);
```

### TerminateGameSession()

**This method is deprecated with version 4.0.1. Instead, the server process should call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) after a game session has ended.**

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has ended the current game session. This action is called when the server process will remain active and ready to host a new game session. It should be called only after your game session termination procedure is complete,

because it signals to Amazon GameLift that the server process is immediately available to host a new game session.

This action is not called if the server process will be shut down after the game session stops. Instead, call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to signal that both the game session and the server process are ending.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome TerminateGameSession()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example illustrates a server process at the end of a game session.

```
// game-specific tasks required to gracefully shut down a game session,  
// such as notifying players, preserving game state data, and other cleanup  
  
var terminateGameSessionOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.TerminateGameSession();  
var processReadyOutcome = GameLiftServerAPI.ProcessReady(processParams);
```

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions. (See also the [UpdateGameSession\(\)](#) action in the *Amazon GameLift Service API Reference*).

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(PlayerSessionCreationPolicy  
playerSessionPolicy)
```

## Parameters

### newPlayerSessionPolicy

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players.

Type: [PlayerSessionCreationPolicy](#) enum. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
var updatePlayerSessionCreationPolicyOutcome =  
    GameLiftServerAPI.UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(PlayerSessionCreationPolicy.ACCEPT_ALL);
```

### Amazon GameLift server SDK (C#) reference: Data types

You can use this Amazon GameLift C# server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

- [Actions](#)
- Data types

### LogParameters

This data type is used to identify which files generated during a game session that you want Amazon GameLift to upload and store once the game session ends. This information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

## Contents

### logPaths

List of directory paths to game server log files you want Amazon GameLift to store for future access. These files are generated by a server process during each game session; file paths and names are defined in your game server and stored in the root game build directory. The log paths must be absolute. For example, if your game build stores game session logs in a path like `MyGame\sessionlogs\`, then the log path would be `c:\game\MyGame\sessionLogs` (on a Windows instance) or `/local/game/MyGame/sessionLogs` (on a Linux instance).

Type: `List<String>`

Required: No

### DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

This data type is used to specify which player session(s) to retrieve. It can be used in several ways: (1) provide a `PlayerSessionId` to request a specific player session; (2) provide a `GameSessionId` to request all player sessions in the specified game session; or (3) provide a `PlayerId` to request all player sessions for the specified player. For large collections of player sessions, use the pagination parameters to retrieve results as sequential pages.

## Contents

### GameSessionId

Unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session. Game session ID format is as follows: `arn:aws:gamelift:<region>::gamesession/fleet-<fleet ID>/<ID string>`. The value of `<ID string>` is either a custom ID string (if one was specified when the game session was created) a generated string.

Type: `String`

Required: No

### Limit

Maximum number of results to return. Use this parameter with `NextToken` to get results as a set of sequential pages. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **NextToken**

Token indicating the start of the next sequential page of results. Use the token that is returned with a previous call to this action. To specify the start of the result set, do not specify a value. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: String

Required: No

### **PlayerId**

Unique identifier for a player. Player IDs are defined by the developer. See [Generate player IDs](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### **PlayerSessionId**

Unique identifier for a player session.

Type: String

Required: No

### **PlayerSessionStatusFilter**

Player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include the following:

- **RESERVED** – The player session request has been received, but the player has not yet connected to the server process and/or been validated.
- **ACTIVE** – The player has been validated by the server process and is currently connected.
- **COMPLETED** – The player connection has been dropped.
- **TIMEDOUT** – A player session request was received, but the player did not connect and/or was not validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).

Type: String

Required: No

## ProcessParameters

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to the Amazon GameLift service in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

### Contents

#### port

Port number the server process will listen on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### logParameters

Object with a list of directory paths to game session log files.

Type: `Aws::GameLift::Server::LogParameters`

Required: Yes

#### onStartGameSession

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to the client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function takes a [GameSession](#) object (defined in the *Amazon GameLift Service API Reference*).

Type: `void OnStartGameSessionDelegate(GameSession gameSession)`

Required: Yes

#### onProcessTerminate

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits five minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) call before it shuts down the server process.

Type: void OnProcessTerminateDelegate()

Required: Yes

### onHealthCheck

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds. After calling this function Amazon GameLift waits 60 seconds for a response, and if none is received, records the server process as unhealthy.

Type: bool OnHealthCheckDelegate()

Required: Yes

### onUpdateGameSession

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a [match backfill](#) request has been processed in order to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (updateReason), and the match backfill ticket ID.

Type: void OnUpdateGameSessionDelegate ( UpdateGameSession  
updateGameSession )

Required: No

## StartMatchBackfillRequest

This data type is used to send a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

### Contents

#### GameSessionArn

Unique game session identifier. The SDK method [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#) returns the identifier in ARN format.

Type: String

Required: Yes



## MatchmakingConfigurationArn

Unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. To find the matchmaker that was used to create the original game session, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in [Work with matchmaker data](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Players

A set of data representing all players who are currently in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players. See the *Amazon GameLift API Reference Guide* for a description of the Player object format. To find player attributes, IDs, and team assignments, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. If latency is used by the matchmaker, gather updated latency for the current region and include it in each player's data.

Type: [Player](#)[ ]

Required: Yes

## TicketId

Unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If no value is provided here, Amazon GameLift will generate one in the form of a UUID. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.

Type: String

Required: No

## StopMatchBackfillRequest

This data type is used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

## Contents

### GameSessionArn

Unique game session identifier associated with the request being canceled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **MatchmakingConfigurationArn**

Unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### **TicketId**

Unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## **Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Go**

You can use this Amazon GameLift Go server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### **Topics**

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(Go\) reference: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(Go\) reference: Data types](#)

### **Amazon GameLift server SDK (Go) reference: Actions**

You can use this Amazon GameLift Go server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

`GameLiftServerAPI.go` defines the Go server SDK actions.

### **Actions**

- [GetSdkVersion\(\)](#)

- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReady\(\)](#)
- [ProcessEnding\(\)](#)
- [ActivateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy\(\)](#)
- [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#)
- [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#)
- [AcceptPlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [RemovePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [GetComputeCertificate\(\)](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentials\(\)](#)
- [Destroy\(\)](#)

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

### Syntax

```
func GetSdkVersion() (string, error)
```

### Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as a string. The returned string includes the version number (example 5.0.0). If not successful, returns an error message such as `common.SdkVersionDetectionFailed`.

### Example

```
version, err := server.GetSdkVersion()
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. Call this method on launch before any other initialization related to Amazon GameLift occurs. This method sets up communication between the server and the Amazon GameLift service.

### Syntax

```
func InitSDK(params ServerParameters) error
```

### Parameters

#### [ServerParameters](#)

To initialize a game server on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, construct a `ServerParameters` object with the following information:

- The URL of the WebSocket used to connect to your game server.
- The ID of the process used to host your game server.
- The ID of the compute hosting your game server processes.
- The ID of the Amazon GameLift fleet containing your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute.
- The authorization token generated by the Amazon GameLift operation.

To initialize a game server on an Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleet, construct a `ServerParameters` object with no parameters. With this call, the Amazon GameLift agent sets up the compute environment and automatically connects to the Amazon GameLift service for you.

### Return value

If successful, returns `nil` error to indicate that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

#### Note

If calls to `InitSDK()` are failing for game builds deployed to Anywhere fleets, check the `ServerSdkVersion` parameter used when creating the build resource. You must explicitly set this value to the server SDK version in use. The default value for this parameter is 4.x, which is not compatible. To resolve this issue, create a new build and deploy it to a new fleet.

## Example

### Amazon GameLift Anywhere example

```
//Define the server parameters
serverParameters := ServerParameters {
  WebSocketURL: "wss://us-west-1.api.amazongamelift.com",
  ProcessID: "PID1234",
  HostID: "HardwareAnywhere",
  FleetID: "aarn:aws:gamelift:us-west-1:111122223333:fleet/
fleet-9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bbbb44aa",
  AuthToken: "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff"
}

//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
  further communication.
err := server.InitSDK(serverParameters)
```

### Amazon GameLift managed EC2 example

```
//Define the server parameters
serverParameters := ServerParameters {}

//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
  further communication.
err := server.InitSDK(serverParameters)
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#). This method should be called only one time per process.

## Syntax

```
func ProcessReady(param ProcessParameters) error
```

## Parameters

### ProcessParameters

A [ProcessParameters](#) object communicates the following information about the server process:

- The names of the callback methods implemented in the game server code that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- The port number that the server process is listening on.
- The [LogParameters](#) data type containing the path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

## Return value

Returns an error with an error message if the method fails. Returns `nil` if the method is successful.

## Example

This example illustrates both the [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call and delegate function implementations.

```
// Define the process parameters
processParams := ProcessParameters {
    OnStartGameSession: gameProcess.OnStartGameSession,
    OnUpdateGameSession: gameProcess.OnGameSessionUpdate,
    OnProcessTerminate: gameProcess.OnProcessTerminate,
    OnHealthCheck: gameProcess.OnHealthCheck,
    Port: port,
    LogParameters: LogParameters { // logging and error example
        []string {"C:\\game\\logs", "C:\\game\\error"}
    }
}

err := server.ProcessReady(processParams)
```

## ProcessEnding()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is terminating. Call this method after all other cleanup tasks (including shutting down the active game session) and before terminating the process. Depending on the result of `ProcessEnding()`, the process exits with success (0) or error (-1) and generates a fleet event. If the process terminates with an error, the fleet event generated is `SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`.

## Syntax

```
func ProcessEnding() error
```

## Return value

Returns a 0 error code or a defined error code.

## Example

```
// operations to end game sessions and the server process
defer func() {
    err := server.ProcessEnding()
    server.Destroy()
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("ProcessEnding() failed. Error: ", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    } else {
        os.Exit(0)
    }
}
```

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action is called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization.

## Syntax

```
func ActivateGameSession() error
```

## Return value

Returns an error with an error message if the method fails.

## Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` delegate function.

```
func OnStartGameSession(GameSession gameSession) {
    // game-specific tasks when starting a new game session, such as loading map
    // Activate when ready to receive players
    err := server.ActivateGameSession();
}
```

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions.

### Syntax

```
func UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(policy model.PlayerSessionCreationPolicy) error
```

### Parameters

#### playerSessionCreationPolicy

String value that indicates whether the game session accepts new players.

Valid values include:

- **model.AcceptAll** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **model.DenyAll** – Deny all new player sessions.

### Return value

Returns an error with an error message if failure occurs.

### Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
err := server.UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(model.AcceptAll)
```

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session hosted by the active server process.

### Syntax

```
func GetGameSessionID() (string, error)
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.



## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID and `nil` error. For idle processes that aren't yet activated with a game session, the call returns an empty string and `nil` error.

## Example

```
gameSessionID, err := server.GetGameSessionID()
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down if a termination time is available. A server process takes this action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback from Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift calls `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons:

- When the server process has reported poor health or hasn't responded to Amazon GameLift.
- When terminating the instance during a scale-down event.
- When an instance is terminated due to a [spot-instance interruption](#).

## Syntax

```
func GetTerminationTime() (int64, error)
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the timestamp in epoch seconds that the server process is scheduled to shut down and a `nil` error termination. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks from `0001 00:00:00`. For example, the date time value `2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z` is equal to `6373559680000000000` ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

## Example

```
terminationTime, err := server.GetTerminationTime()
```

## AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid.

After the player session is validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from RESERVED to ACTIVE.

## Syntax

```
func AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionID string) error
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionID

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example handles a connection request that includes validating and rejecting non-valid player session IDs.

```
func ReceiveConnectingPlayerSessionID(conn Connection, playerSessionID string) {  
    err := server.AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionID)  
    if err != nil {  
        connection.Accept()  
    } else {  
        connection.Reject(err.Error())  
    }  
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available.

## Syntax

```
func RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionID string) error
```

## Parameters

### **playerSessionId**

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
err := server.RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionID)
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data which includes settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this method to get information about the following:

- A single player session
- All player sessions in a game session
- All player sessions associated with a single player ID

## Syntax

```
func DescribePlayerSessions(req request.DescribePlayerSessionsRequest)
    (result.DescribePlayerSessionsResult, error) {
    return srv.describePlayerSessions(&req)
}
```

## Parameters

### [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)

A `DescribePlayerSessionsRequest` object describes which player sessions to retrieve.

## Return value

If successful, returns a `DescribePlayerSessionsResult` object that contains a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters.

## Example

This example requests all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting *NextToken* and setting the *Limit* value to 10, Amazon GameLift returns the first 10 player session records matching the request.

```
// create request
describePlayerSessionsRequest := request.NewDescribePlayerSessions()
describePlayerSessionsRequest.GameSessionID, _ = server.GetGameSessionID() // get ID
// for the current game session
describePlayerSessionsRequest.Limit = 10 // return the
// first 10 player sessions
describePlayerSessionsRequest.PlayerSessionStatusFilter = "ACTIVE" // Get all
// player sessions actively connected to the game session

describePlayerSessionsResult, err :=
server.DescribePlayerSessions(describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are matched, Amazon GameLift delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
func StartMatchBackfill(req request.StartMatchBackfillRequest)
(result.StartMatchBackfillResult, error)
```

## Parameters

### [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)

A `StartMatchBackfillRequest` object communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift generates one.

- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value is in the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session to backfill.
- The available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

## Return value

Returns a `StartMatchBackfillResult` object with the match backfill ticket ID, or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
// form the request
startBackfillRequest := request.NewStartMatchBackfill()
startBackfillRequest.RequestID = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff" // optional
startBackfillRequest.MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig"
var matchMaker model.MatchmakerData
if err := matchMaker.UnmarshalJSON([]byte(gameSession.MatchmakerData)); err != nil {

    return
}
startBackfillRequest.Players = matchMaker.Players
res, err := server.StartMatchBackfill(startBackfillRequest)

// Implement callback function for backfill
func OnUpdateGameSession(myGameSession model.GameSession) {
    // game-specific tasks to prepare for the newly matched players and update
    matchmaker data as needed
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
func StopMatchBackfill(req request.StopMatchBackfillRequest) error
```

## Parameters

### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A StopMatchBackfillRequest object that identifies the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- The ticket ID assigned to the backfill request.
- The matchmaker the backfill request was sent to.
- The game session associated with the backfill request.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
stopBackfillRequest := request.NewStopMatchBackfill() // Use this function to create
request
stopBackfillRequest.TicketID = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff"
stopBackfillRequest.MatchmakingConfigurationArn = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-
west-2:111122223333:matchmakingconfiguration/MyMatchmakerConfig"

//error
err := server.StopMatchBackfill(stopBackfillRequest)
```

## GetComputeCertificate()

Retrieves the path to the TLS certificate used to encrypt the network connection between the game server and your game client. You can use the certificate path when you register your compute device to a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. For more information, see [RegisterCompute](#).

## Syntax

```
func GetComputeCertificate() (result.GetComputeCertificateResult, error)
```

## Return value

Returns a GetComputeCertificateResult object that contains the following:

- **CertificatePath:** The path to the TLS certificate on your compute resource. When using an Amazon GameLift managed fleet, this path contains:
  - `certificate.pem`: The end-user certificate. The full certificate chain is the combination of `certificateChain.pem` appended to this certificate.
  - `certificateChain.pem`: The certificate chain that contains the root certificate and intermediate certificates.
  - `rootCertificate.pem`: The root certificate.
  - `privateKey.pem`: The private key for the end-user certificate.
- **ComputeName:** The name of your compute resource.

## Example

```
tlsCertificate, err := server.GetFleetRoleCredentials(getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest)
```

## GetFleetRoleCredentials()

Retrieves the service role credentials that you create to extend permissions to your other AWS services to Amazon GameLift. These credentials allow your game server to use your AWS resources. For more information, see [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#).

## Syntax

```
func GetFleetRoleCredentials(  
    req request.GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest,  
) (result.GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult, error) {  
    return srv.getFleetRoleCredentials(&req)  
}
```

## Parameters

### [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)

Role credentials that extend limited access to your AWS resources to the game server.

## Return value

Returns a `GetFleetRoleCredentialsResult` object that contains the following:

- **AssumedRoleUserArn** - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the user that the service role belongs to.
- **AssumedRoleId** - The ID of the user that the service role belongs to.
- **AccessKeyId** - The access key ID to authenticate and provide access to your AWS resources.
- **SecretAccessKey** - The secret access key ID for authentication.
- **SessionToken** - A token to identify the current active session interacting with your AWS resources.
- **Expiration** - The amount of time until your session credentials expire.

## Example

```
// form the customer credentials request
getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest := request.NewGetFleetRoleCredentials()
getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest.RoleArn = "arn:aws:iam:123456789012:role/service-role/
exampleGameLiftAction"

credentials, err := server.GetFleetRoleCredentials(getFleetRoleCredentialsRequest)
```

## Destroy()

Frees the Amazon GameLift game server SDK from memory. As a best practice, call this method after `ProcessEnding()` and before terminating the process. If you're using an Anywhere fleet and you're not terminating server processes after every game session, call `Destroy()` and then `InitSDK()` to reinitialize before notifying Amazon GameLift that the process is ready to host a game session with `ProcessReady()`.

## Syntax

```
func Destroy() error {
    return srv.destroy()
}
```

## Return value

Returns an error with an error message if the method fails.

## Example

```
// operations to end game sessions and the server process
```



```
defer func() {
    err := server.ProcessEnding()
    server.Destroy()
    if err != nil {
        fmt.Println("ProcessEnding() failed. Error: ", err)
        os.Exit(-1)
    } else {
        os.Exit(0)
    }
}
```

## Amazon GameLift server SDK (Go) reference: Data types

You can use this Amazon GameLift Go server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### Data types

- [LogParameters](#)
- [ProcessParameters](#)
- [UpdateGameSession](#)
- [GameSession](#)
- [ServerParameters](#)
- [StartMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [Player](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)
- [StopMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)

### LogParameters

An object identifying files generated during a game session that you want Amazon GameLift to upload and store after the game session ends. The game server provides LogParameters to Amazon GameLift as part of a ProcessParameters object in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
------------	-------------

LogPaths	<p>The list of directory paths to game server log files that you want Amazon GameLift to store for future access. The server process generates these files during each game session. You define file paths and names in your game server and store them in the root game build directory.</p> <p>The log paths must be absolute. For example, if your game build stores game session logs in a path such as <code>MyGame\sessionLogs\</code> , then the path would be <code>c:\game\MyGame\sessionLogs</code> on a Windows instance.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> []string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
----------	--

## ProcessParameters

An object describing the communication between a server process and Amazon GameLift. The server process provides this information to Amazon GameLift with a call to [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

Properties	Description
LogParameters	<p>An object with directory paths to files that are generated during a game session. Amazon GameLift copies and stores the files for future access.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">LogParameters</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
OnHealthCheck	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds and waits 60 seconds for a response. The server process returns TRUE if healthy, FALSE if not healthy. If no response is returned, Amazon GameLift records the server process as not healthy.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> OnHealthCheck func() bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
OnProcessTerminate	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits 5</p>

	<p>minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a <a href="#">ProcessEnding()</a> call before it shuts down the server process.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>OnProcessTerminate func()</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
<p><code>OnStartGameSession</code></p>	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a match backfill request has been processed to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a <a href="#">GameSession</a> object, a status update (<code>updateReason</code> ), and the match backfill ticket ID.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>OnStartGameSession func (model.GameSession )</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
<p><code>OnUpdateGameSession</code></p>	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to pass updated game session information to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function after processing a match backfill request to provide updated matchmaker data.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>OnUpdateGameSession func (model.UpdateGameSession)</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<p><code>Port</code></p>	<p>The port number that the server process listens on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## UpdateGameSession

The updates to a game session object, which includes the reason that the game session was updated, and the related backfill ticket ID if backfill is being used to fill player sessions in the game session.

Properties	Description
GameSession	<p>A <a href="#">GameSession</a> object defined by the Amazon GameLift API. The <code>GameSession</code> object contains properties describing a game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>GameSession GameSession()</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
UpdateReason	<p>The reason that the game session is being updated.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>UpdateReason UpdateReason()</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
BackfillTicketId	<p>The ID of the backfill ticket attempting to update the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## GameSession

The details of a game session.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>A unique identifier for the game session. A game session Amazon Resource Name (ARN) has the following format: <code>arn:aws:gameLift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;custom ID string or idempotency token&gt;</code> .</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
Name	A descriptive label of the game session. <b>Type:</b> <code>String</code> <b>Required:</b> No
FleetId	A unique identifier for the fleet that the game session is running on. <b>Type:</b> <code>String</code> <b>Required:</b> No
MaximumPlayerSessionCount	The maximum number of player connections to the game session. <b>Type:</b> <code>Integer</code> <b>Required:</b> No
Port	The port number for the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number. <b>Type:</b> <code>Integer</code> <b>Required:</b> No
IpAddress	The IP address of the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number. <b>Type:</b> <code>String</code> <b>Required:</b> No
GameSessionData	A set of custom game session properties, formatted as a single string value. <b>Type:</b> <code>String</code> <b>Required:</b> No

Properties	Description
Matchmake rData	<p>The information about the matchmaking process that was used to create the game session, in JSON syntax, formatted as a string. In addition to the matchmaking configuration used, it contains data on all players assigned to the match, including player attributes and team assignments.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
GameProperties	<p>A set of custom properties for a game session, formatted as key:value pairs. These properties are passed with a request to start a new game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>map[string] string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
DnsName	<p>The DNS identifier assigned to the instance that's running the game session. Values have the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TLS-enabled fleets: <code>&lt;unique identifier&gt;.&lt;region identifier&gt;.amazongamelift.com</code></li> <li>• Non-TLS-enabled fleets: <code>ec2-&lt;unique identifier&gt;.compute.amazonaws.com</code></li> </ul> <p>When connecting to a game session that's running on a TLS-enabled fleet, you must use the DNS name, not the IP address.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## ServerParameters

Information used to maintain the connection between an Amazon GameLift Anywhere server and the Amazon GameLift service. This information is used when launching new server processes with [InitSDK\(\)](#). For servers hosted on Amazon GameLift managed EC2 instances, use an empty object.

Properties	Description
WebSocket URL	<p>The <code>GameLiftServerSdkEndpoint</code> Amazon GameLift returns when you <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a> for an Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
ProcessID	<p>A unique identifier registered to the server process hosting your game.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
HostID	<p>The unique identifier of the compute resource that's hosting the new server process.</p> <p>The <code>HostID</code> is the <code>ComputeName</code> used when you registered your compute. For more information, see <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
FleetID	<p>The unique identifier of the fleet that the compute is registered to. For more information, see <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
AuthToken	<p>The authentication token generated by Amazon GameLift that authenticates your server to Amazon GameLift. For more information, see <a href="#">GetComputeAuthToken</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> string</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## StartMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to create a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>The unique game session identifier. The API operation <a href="#">GetGameSessionId</a> returns the identifier in ARN format.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>The unique identifier (in the form of an ARN) for the matchmaker to use for this request. The matchmaker ARN for the original game session is in the game session object in the matchmaker data property. For more information about matchmaker data, see <a href="#">Work with matchmaker data</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Players	<p>A set of data that represents all players who are currently in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> []model.Player</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
TicketId	<p>The unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift generates one. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>



## Player

The object that represents a player in matchmaking. When a matchmaking request starts, a player has a player ID, attributes, and possibly latency data. Amazon GameLift adds team information after a match is made.

Properties	Description
LatencyInMS	<p>A set of values expressed in milliseconds that indicate the amount of latency that a player experiences when connected to a location.</p> <p>If this property is used, the player is only matched for locations listed. If a matchmaker has a rule that evaluates player latency, players must report latency to be matched.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>map[string] int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerAttributes	<p>A collection of key:value pairs that contain player information for use in matchmaking. Player attribute keys must match the PlayerAttributes used in a matchmaking rule set.</p> <p>For more information about player attributes, see <a href="#">AttributeValue</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>map[string] AttributeValue</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerId	<p>A unique identifier for a player.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Team	<p>The name of the team that the player is assigned to in a match. You define the team name in the matchmaking rule set.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## DescribePlayerSessionsRequest

An object that specifies which player sessions to retrieve. The server process provides this information with a [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#) call to Amazon GameLift.

Properties	Description
GameSessionID	<p>A unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session.</p> <p>Game session ID format is <code>arn:aws:gamelift:&lt;region&gt;::gamesession/fleet-&lt;fleet ID&gt;/&lt;ID string&gt;</code> . The <code>GameSessionID</code> is a custom ID string or a generated string.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionID	<p>The unique identifier for a player session. Use this parameter to request a single specific player session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerID	<p>The unique identifier for a player. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for a specific player. See <a href="#">Generate player IDs</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> String</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionStatusFilter	<p>The player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RESERVED – The player session request was received, but the player hasn't connected to the server process or been validated.</li> <li>ACTIVE – The player was validated by the server process and is connected.</li> <li>COMPLETED – The player connection dropped.</li> </ul>

Properties	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player didn't connect or wasn't validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).</li> </ul> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>String</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Limit	<p>The maximum number of results to return. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## StopMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>The unique game session identifier of the request being canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>The unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>string</code></p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
TicketId	The unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.  <b>Type:</b> string  <b>Required:</b> No

### GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest

The role credentials that extend limited access to your AWS resources to the game server. For more information see, [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#).

Properties	Description
RoleArn	The ARN of the service role that extends limited access to your AWS resources.  <b>Type:</b> string  <b>Required:</b> Yes
RoleSessionName	The name of the session that describes the use of the role credentials.  <b>Type:</b> string  <b>Required:</b> Yes

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine

This Amazon GameLift Server SDK reference can help you prepare your Unreal Engine game projects for use with Amazon GameLift. For details on the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

This API is defined in `GameLiftServerSDK.h` and `GameLiftServerSDKModels.h`.

To set up the Unreal Engine plugin and see code examples [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

## Topics

- [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 3.x reference](#)

## Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference

You can use this Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#), and for information on using the Unreal SDK server plugin, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

## Topics

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(Unreal\) 5.x reference: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK \(Unreal\) reference: Data types](#)

## Amazon GameLift server SDK (Unreal) 5.x reference: Actions

You can use this Amazon GameLift Unreal server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) and for information on using the Unreal SDK server plugin, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

## Actions

- [GetSdkVersion\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [InitSDK\(\)](#)
- [ProcessReady\(\)](#)
- [ProcessEnding\(\)](#)
- [ActivateGameSession\(\)](#)
- [UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy\(\)](#)
- [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#)
- [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#)
- [AcceptPlayerSession\(\)](#)

- [RemovePlayerSession\(\)](#)
- [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
- [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#)
- [GetComputeCertificate\(\)](#)
- [GetFleetRoleCredentials\(\)](#)

### Note

This topic describes the Amazon GameLift C++ API that you can use when you build for the Unreal Engine. Specifically, this documentation applies to code that you compile with the `-DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1` option.

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome GetSdkVersion();
```

### Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an [the section called “FGameLiftStringOutcome”](#) object. The returned object includes the version number (example `5.0.0`). If not successful, returns an error message.

### Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome SdkVersionOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetSdkVersion();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK for a managed EC2 fleet. Call this method on launch, before any other initialization related to Amazon GameLift occurs. This method reads server parameters

from the host environment to set up communication between the server and the Amazon GameLift service.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome InitSDK()
```

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object indicating that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

## Example

```
//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
  further communication.
FGameLiftGenericOutcome initSdkOutcome = gameLiftSdkModule->InitSDK();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK for an Anywhere fleet. Call this method on launch, before any other initialization related to Amazon GameLift occurs. This method requires explicit server parameters to set up communication between the server and the Amazon GameLift service.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome InitSDK(serverParameters)
```

## Parameters

### [FServerParameters](#)

To initialize a game server on an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet, construct a `ServerParameters` object with the following information:

- The URL of the WebSocket used to connect to your game server.
- The ID of the process used to host your game server.
- The ID of the compute hosting your game server processes.
- The ID of the Amazon GameLift fleet containing your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute.

- The authorization token generated by the Amazon GameLift operation.

## Return value

If successful, returns an `InitSdkOutcome` object indicating that the server process is ready to call [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

### Note

If calls to `InitSDK()` are failing for game builds deployed to Anywhere fleets, check the `ServerSdkVersion` parameter used when creating the build resource. You must explicitly set this value to the server SDK version in use. The default value for this parameter is 4.x, which is not compatible. To resolve this issue, create a new build and deploy it to a new fleet.

## Example

```
//Define the server parameters
FServerParameters serverParameters;
parameters.m_authToken = "1111aaaa-22bb-33cc-44dd-5555eeee66ff";
parameters.m_fleetId = "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-1:111122223333:fleet/
fleet-9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bbbb44aa";
parameters.m_hostId = "HardwareAnywhere";
parameters.m_processId = "PID1234";
parameters.m_webSocketUrl = "wss://us-west-1.api.amazongamelift.com";

//Call InitSDK to establish a local connection with the GameLift agent to enable
further communication.
FGameLiftGenericOutcome initSdkOutcome = gameLiftSdkModule->InitSDK(serverParameters);
```

## ProcessReady()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#). This method should be called only once per process.

## Syntax

```
GenericOutcome ProcessReady(const Aws::GameLift::Server::ProcessParameters
&processParameters);
```



## Parameters

### processParameters

An [FProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods implemented in the game server code that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example illustrates both the [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call and delegate function implementations.

```
//Calling ProcessReady tells GameLift this game server is ready to receive incoming
game sessions!
UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Calling Process Ready"));
FGameLiftGenericOutcome processReadyOutcome = gameLiftSdkModule-
>ProcessReady(*params);
```

### ProcessEnding()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process is terminating. Call this method after all other cleanup tasks (including shutting down the active game session) and before terminating the process. Depending on the result of `ProcessEnding()`, the process exits with success (0) or error (-1) and generates a fleet event. If the process terminates with an error, the fleet event generated is `SERVER_PROCESS_TERMINATED_UNHEALTHY`.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ProcessEnding()
```

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
//OnProcessTerminate callback. GameLift will invoke this callback before shutting down
an instance hosting this game server.
//It gives this game server a chance to save its state, communicate with services,
etc., before being shut down.
//In this case, we simply tell GameLift we are indeed going to shutdown.
params->OnTerminate.BindLambda( [=]() {
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Game Server Process is terminating"));
    gameLiftSdkModule->ProcessEnding();
});
```

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ActivateGameSession()
```

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example shows `ActivateGameSession()` called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` delegate function.

```
//When a game session is created, GameLift sends an activation request to the game
server and passes along the game session object containing game properties and other
settings.
//Here is where a game server should take action based on the game session object.
//Once the game server is ready to receive incoming player connections, it should
invoke GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession()
auto onGameSession = [=](Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession gameSession)
{
    FString gameId = FString(gameSession.GetGameSessionId());
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("GameSession Initializing: %s"), *gameId);
    gameLiftSdkModule->ActivateGameSession();
};
```

```
};
```

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(EPlayerSessionCreationPolicy policy)
```

### Parameters

#### playerCreationSessionPolicy

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players.

Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

This example sets the current game session's join policy to accept all players.

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome outcome = gameLiftSdkModule->UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(Aws::GameLift::Model::EPlayerSessionCreationPolicy::ACCEPT_A
```

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session hosted by the active server process.

For idle processes that aren't activated with a game session, the call returns a [the section called "FGameLiftError"](#).

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome GetGameSessionId()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an [the section called "FGameLiftStringOutcome"](#) object. If not successful, returns an error message."

For idle processes that aren't activated with a game session, the call returns `Success=True` and `GameSessionId=""`.

## Example

```
//When a game session is created, GameLift sends an activation request to the game
server and passes along the game session object containing game properties and other
settings.
//Here is where a game server should take action based on the game session object.
//Once the game server is ready to receive incoming player connections, it should
invoke GameLiftServerAPI.ActivateGameSession()
auto onGameSession = [=](Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession gameSession)
{
    FString gameId = FString(gameSession.GetGameSessionId());
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("GameSession Initializing: %s"), *gameId);
    gameLiftSdkModule->ActivateGameSession();
};
```

## GetTerminationTime()

Returns the time that a server process is scheduled to be shut down, if a termination time is available. A server process takes action after receiving an `onProcessTerminate()` callback from Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift calls `onProcessTerminate()` for the following reasons:

- When the server process has reported poor health or has not responded to Amazon GameLift.
- When terminating the instance during a scale-down event.
- When an instance is terminated due to a [spot-instance interruption](#).

## Syntax

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome GetTerminationTime()
```

## Return value

If successful, returns the termination time as an `AwsDateTimeOutcome` object. The value is the termination time, expressed in elapsed ticks since `0001 00:00:00`. For example, the date time value `2020-09-13 12:26:40 -000Z` is equal to `637355968000000000` ticks. If no termination time is available, returns an error message.

If the process hasn't received a `ProcessParameters.OnProcessTerminate()` callback, an error message is returned. For more information about shutting down a server process, see [Respond to a server process shutdown notification](#).

## Example

```
AwsDateTimeOutcome TermTimeOutcome = gameLiftSdkModule->GetTerminationTime();
```

## AcceptPlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player session ID is valid. After the player session is validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from `RESERVED` to `ACTIVE`.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(const FString& playerId)
```

## Parameters

`playerSessionId`

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

This example handles a connection request that includes validating and rejecting non-valid player session IDs.

```
bool GameLiftManager::AcceptPlayerSession(const FString& playerSessionId, const
FString& playerId)
{
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Accepting GameLift PlayerSession: %s . PlayerId:
%s"), *playerSessionId, *playerId);
    FString gsId = GetCurrentGameSessionId();
    if (gsId.IsEmpty()) {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("No GameLift GameSessionId. Returning early!"));
        return false;
    }

    if (!gameLiftSdkModule->AcceptPlayerSession(playerSessionId).IsSuccess()) {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("PlayerSession not Accepted.));
        return false;
    }

    // Add PlayerSession from internal data structures keeping track of connected players
    connectedPlayerSessionIds.Add(playerSessionId);
    idToPlayerSessionMap.Add(playerSessionId, PlayerSession{ playerId,
playerSessionId });
    return true;
    #else
    return false;
    #endif
}
```

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies Amazon GameLift that a player has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(const FString& playerSessionId)
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
bool GameLiftManager::RemovePlayerSession(const FString& playerSessionId)
{
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Removing GameLift PlayerSession: %s"),
    *playerSessionId);

    if (!gameLiftSdkModule->RemovePlayerSession(playerSessionId).IsSuccess()) {
        UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("PlayerSession Removal Failed"));
        return false;
    }

    // Remove PlayerSession from internal data structures that are keeping track of
    connected players
    connectedPlayerSessionIds.Remove(playerSessionId);
    idToPlayerSessionMap.Remove(playerSessionId);

    // end the session if there are no more players connected
    if (connectedPlayerSessionIds.Num() == 0) {
        EndSession();
    }

    return true;
    #else
    return false;
    #endif
}
```

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data which includes settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this method to get information about the following:

- A single player session
- All player sessions in a game session
- All player sessions associated with a single player ID

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions(const  
FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest &describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```

## Parameters

### [FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)

A [the section called “FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest”](#) object that describes which player sessions to retrieve.

## Return value

If successful, returns a [the section called “FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome”](#) object containing a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters.

## Example

This example requests all player sessions actively connected to a specified game session. By omitting *NextToken* and setting the *Limit* value to 10, Amazon GameLift returns the first 10 player session records matching the request.

```
void GameLiftManager::DescribePlayerSessions()  
{  
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT  
    FString localPlayerSessions;  
    for (auto& psId : connectedPlayerSessionIds)  
    {  
        PlayerSession ps = idToPlayerSessionMap[psId];  
        localPlayerSessions += FString::Printf(TEXT("%s : %s ; "), *(ps.playerSessionId),  
*(ps.playerId));  
    }  
    UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("LocalPlayerSessions: %s"), *localPlayerSessions);  
}
```



```
UE_LOG(GameServerLog, Log, TEXT("Describing PlayerSessions in this GameSession"));
FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest request;
request.m_gameSessionId = GetCurrentGameSessionId();

FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome outcome = gameLiftSdkModule-
>DescribePlayerSessions(request);
LogDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome(outcome);
#endif
}
```

## StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are matched, Amazon GameLift delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome StartMatchBackfill (FStartMatchBackfillRequest
&startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### [FStartMatchBackfillRequest](#)

A `StartMatchBackfillRequest` object that communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift will generate one.
- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value is in the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session to backfill.
- The available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

## Return value

Returns a `StartMatchBackfillOutcome` object with the match backfill ticket ID, or failure with an error message.

## Example

```

FGameLiftStringOutcome FGameLiftServerSDKModule::StartMatchBackfill(const
  FStartMatchBackfillRequest& request)
{
  #if WITH_GAMELIFT
  Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StartMatchBackfillRequest sdkRequest;
  sdkRequest.SetTicketId(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_ticketId));
  sdkRequest.SetGameSessionArn(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_gameSessionArn));

  sdkRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_matchmakingConfigurationArn));
  for (auto player : request.m_players) {
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::Player sdkPlayer;
    sdkPlayer.SetPlayerId(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*player.m_playerId));
    sdkPlayer.SetTeam(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*player.m_team));
    for (auto entry : player.m_latencyInMs) {
      sdkPlayer.WithLatencyMs(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*entry.Key), entry.Value);
    }

    std::map<std::string, Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue>
    sdkAttributeMap;
    for (auto attributeEntry : player.m_playerAttributes) {
      FAttributeValue value = attributeEntry.Value;
      Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue attribute;
      switch (value.m_type) {
        case FAttributeType::STRING:
          attribute =
            Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*value.m_S));
          break;
        case FAttributeType::DOUBLE:
          attribute = Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue(value.m_N);
          break;
        case FAttributeType::STRING_LIST:
          attribute =
            Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue::ConstructStringList();
          for (auto sl : value.m_SL) {
            attribute.AddString(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*sl));
          }
          break;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
        case FAttributeType::STRING_DOUBLE_MAP:
            attribute =
                Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::AttributeValue::ConstructStringDoubleMap();
            for (auto sdm : value.m_SDM) {
                attribute.AddStringAndDouble(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*sdm.Key), sdm.Value);
            };
            break;
        }
        sdkPlayer.WithPlayerAttribute((TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*attributeEntry.Key)), attribute);
    }
    sdkRequest.AddPlayer(sdkPlayer);
}
auto outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::StartMatchBackfill(sdkRequest);
if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
    return FGameLiftStringOutcome(outcome.GetResult().GetTicketId());
}
else {
    return FGameLiftStringOutcome(FGameLiftError(outcome.GetError()));
}
#else
return FGameLiftStringOutcome("");
#endif
}
```

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancels an active match backfill request. For more information, see [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (FStopMatchBackfillRequest
&stopBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### FStopMatchBackfillRequest

A StopMatchBackfillRequest object identifying the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- The ticket ID assigned to the backfill request.
- The matchmaker the backfill request was sent to.
- The game session associated with the backfill request.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Example

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome FGameLiftServerSDKModule::StopMatchBackfill(const
  FStopMatchBackfillRequest& request)
{
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT
        Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::StopMatchBackfillRequest sdkRequest;
        sdkRequest.SetTicketId(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_ticketId));
        sdkRequest.SetGameSessionArn(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_gameSessionArn));

        sdkRequest.SetMatchmakingConfigurationArn(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_matchmakingConfigurationArn));
        auto outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::StopMatchBackfill(sdkRequest);
        if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
            return FGameLiftGenericOutcome(nullptr);
        }
        else {
            return FGameLiftGenericOutcome(FGameLiftError(outcome.GetError()));
        }
    #else
        return FGameLiftGenericOutcome(nullptr);
    #endif
}
```

## GetComputeCertificate()

Retrieves the path to the TLS certificate used to encrypt the network connection between your Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource and Amazon GameLift. You can use the certificate path when you register your compute device to a Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet. For more information see, [RegisterCompute](#).

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome FGameLiftServerSDKModule::GetComputeCertificate()
```

## Return value

Returns a `GetComputeCertificateResponse` object containing the following:

- **CertificatePath:** The path to the TLS certificate on your compute resource.

- **HostName:** The host name of your compute resource.

## Example

```
FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome FGameLiftServerSDKModule::GetComputeCertificate()
{
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT
    auto outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::GetComputeCertificate();
    if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
        auto& outres = outcome.GetResult();
        FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult result;
        result.m_certificate_path = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetCertificatePath());
        result.m_computeName = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetComputeName());
        return FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome(result);
    }
    else {
        return FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome(FGameLiftError(outcome.GetError()));
    }
    #else
    return FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome(FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult());
    #endif
}
```

## GetFleetRoleCredentials()

Retrieves IAM role credentials that authorize Amazon GameLift to interact with other AWS services. For more information, see [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#).

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome
FGameLiftServerSDKModule::GetFleetRoleCredentials(const
FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest &request)
```

## Parameters

### [FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)

## Return value

Returns a [the section called "FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome"](#) object.

## Example

```
FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome
FGameLiftServerSDKModule::GetFleetRoleCredentials(const
FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest &request)
{
    #if WITH_GAMELIFT
    Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest sdkRequest;
    sdkRequest.SetRoleArn(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_roleArn));
    sdkRequest.SetRoleSessionName(TCHAR_TO_UTF8(*request.m_roleSessionName));

    auto outcome = Aws::GameLift::Server::GetFleetRoleCredentials(sdkRequest);

    if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
        auto& outres = outcome.GetResult();
        FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult result;
        result.m_assumedUserRoleArn = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetAssumedUserRoleArn());
        result.m_assumedRoleId = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetAssumedRoleId());
        result.m_accessKeyId = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetAccessKeyId());
        result.m_secretAccessKey = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetSecretAccessKey());
        result.m_sessionToken = UTF8_TO_TCHAR(outres.GetSessionToken());
        result.m_expiration = FDateTime::FromUnixTimestamp(outres.GetExpiration());
        return FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome(result);
    }
    else {
        return FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome(FGameLiftError(outcome.GetError()));
    }
    #else
    return
    FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome(FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult());
    #endif
}
```

## Amazon GameLift server SDK (Unreal) reference: Data types

You can use this Amazon GameLift Unreal server SDK reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#) and for information on using the Unreal SDK server plugin, see [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

### Data types

- [FProcessParameters](#)

- [UpdateGameSession](#)
- [GameSession](#)
- [FServerParameters](#)
- [FStartMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [FPlayer](#)
- [FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#)
- [FStopMatchBackfillRequest](#)
- [FAttributeValue](#)
- [FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest](#)
- [FGameLiftLongOutcome](#)
- [FGameLiftStringOutcome](#)
- [FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome](#)
- [FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsResult](#)
- [FGenericOutcome](#)
- [FGameLiftPlayerSession](#)
- [FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome](#)
- [FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult](#)
- [FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome](#)
- [FGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult](#)
- [FGameLiftError](#)
- [Enums](#)

**Note**

This topic describes the Amazon GameLift C++ API that you can use when you build for the Unreal Engine. Specifically, this documentation applies to code that you compile with the `-DBUILD_FOR_UNREAL=1` option.

**FProcessParameters**

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to Amazon GameLift in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#).

Properties	Description
LogParameters	<p>An object with directory paths to files that are generated during a game session. Amazon GameLift copies and stores the files for future access.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> TArray&lt;FString&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
OnHealthCheck	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds and waits 60 seconds for a response. The server process returns TRUE if healthy, FALSE if not healthy. If no response is returned, Amazon GameLift records the server process as not healthy.</p> <p>This property is a delegate function defined as <code>DECLARE_DELEGATE_RetVal(bool, FOnHealthCheck) ;</code></p> <p><b>Type:</b> FOnHealthCheck</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
OnProcessTerminate	<p>The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits 5 minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a <a href="#">ProcessEnding()</a> call before it shuts down the server process.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FSimpleDelegate</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>



## OnStartGameSession

The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to a client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function passes a [GameSession](#) object, as defined in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*.

This property is a delegate function defined as `DECLARE_DELEGATE_OneParam(FOnStartGameSession, Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::GameSession);`

**Type:** FOnStartGameSession

**Required:** Yes

## OnUpdateGameSession

The callback function that Amazon GameLift invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a match backfill request has been processed to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (`updateReason` ), and the match backfill ticket ID.

This property is a delegate function defined as `DECLARE_DELEGATE_OneParam(FOnUpdateGameSession, Aws::GameLift::Server::Model::UpdateGameSession);`

**Type:** FOnUpdateGameSession

**Required:** No

<b>Port</b>	<p>The port number the server process listens on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>int</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
-------------	--

## UpdateGameSession

This data type updates to a game session object, which includes the reason that the game session was updated and the related backfill ticket ID if backfill is used to fill player sessions in the game session.

Properties	Description
GameSession	<p>A <a href="#">GameSession</a> object defined by the Amazon GameLift API. The <code>GameSession</code> object contains properties describing a game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>Aws::GameLift::Server::GameSession</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
UpdateReason	<p>The reason that the game session is being updated.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>enum class UpdateReason</code></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>MATCHMAKING_DATA_UPDATED</code></li> <li>• <code>BACKFILL_FAILED</code></li> <li>• <code>BACKFILL_TIMED_OUT</code></li> <li>• <code>BACKFILL_CANCELLED</code></li> </ul>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
BackfillTicketId	The ID of the backfill ticket attempting to update the game session.  <b>Type:</b> char[]  <b>Required:</b> No

## GameSession

This data type provides details of a game session.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	A unique identifier for the game session. A game session ARN has the following format: arn:aws:gamelift:<region>::gamesession/<fleet ID>/<custom ID string or idempotency token> .  <b>Type:</b> char[]  <b>Required:</b> No
Name	A descriptive label of the game session.  <b>Type:</b> char[]  <b>Required:</b> No
FleetId	A unique identifier for the fleet that the game session is running on.  <b>Type:</b> char[]  <b>Required:</b> No

Properties	Description
MaximumPlayerSessionCount	<p>The maximum number of player connections to the game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> int</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Port	<p>The port number for the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> int</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
IpAddress	<p>The IP address of the game session. To connect to a Amazon GameLift game server, an app needs both the IP address and port number.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char[]</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
GameSessionData	<p>A set of custom game session properties, formatted as a single string value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char[]</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
MatchmakerData	<p>Information about the matchmaking process that was used to create the game session, in JSON syntax, formatted as a string. In addition to the matchmaking configuration used, it contains data on all players assigned to the match, including player attributes and team assignments.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
GameProperties	<p>A set of custom properties for a game session, formatted as key:value pairs. These properties are passed with a request to start a new game session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>GameProperty[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
DnsName	<p>The DNS identifier assigned to the instance that's running the game session. Values have the following format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TLS-enabled fleets: &lt;unique identifier&gt;.&lt;region identifier&gt;.amazon.gamelift.com .</li> <li>• Non-TLS-enabled fleets: ec2-&lt;unique identifier&gt;.compute.amazonaws.com .</li> </ul> <p>When connecting to a game session that's running on a TLS-enabled fleet, you must use the DNS name, not the IP address.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char[]</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FServerParameters

Information used to maintain the connection between an Amazon GameLift Anywhere server and the Amazon GameLift service. This information is used when launching new server processes with [InitSDK\(\)](#). For servers hosted on Amazon GameLift managed EC2 instances, use an empty object.

Properties	Description
websocketUrl	<p>The <code>GameLiftServerSdkEndpoint</code> Amazon GameLift returns when you <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a> for a Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char[]</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

Properties	Description
processId	<p>A unique identifier registered to the server process hosting your game.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char []</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
hostId	<p>The HostID is the ComputeName used when you registered your compute. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char []</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
fleetId	<p>The unique identifier of the fleet that the compute is registered to. For more information see, <a href="#">RegisterCompute</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char []</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
authToken	<p>The authentication token generated by Amazon GameLift that authenticates your server to Amazon GameLift. For more information see, <a href="#">GetComputeAuthToken</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> char []</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## FStartMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to create a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>A unique game session identifier. The API operation <a href="#">GetGameSessionId</a> returns the identifier in ARN format.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>A unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. The matchmaker ARN for the original game session is in the game session object in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in <a href="#">Work with matchmaker data</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Players	<p>A set of data representing all players who are in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>TArray&lt;FPlayer&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
TicketId	<p>A unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If you don't provide a value, Amazon GameLift generates one. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>char[]</code></p>



Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No

## FPlayer

This data type represents a player in matchmaking. When starting a matchmaking request, a player has a player ID, attributes, and possibly latency data. Amazon GameLift adds team information after a match is made.

Properties	Description
LatencyInMS	<p>A set of values expressed in milliseconds that indicate the amount of latency that a player experiences when connected to a location.</p> <p>If this property is used, the player is only matched for locations listed. If a matchmaker has a rule that evaluates player latency, players must report latency to be matched.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> TMap&gt;FString, int32&lt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerAttributes	<p>A collection of key:value pairs containing player information for use in matchmaking. Player attribute keys must match the PlayerAttributes used in a matchmaking rule set.</p> <p>For more information about player attributes, see <a href="#">AttributeValue</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> TMap&gt;FString, FAttributeValue&lt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerId	A unique identifier for a player.

Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Team	<p>The name of the team that the player is assigned to in a match. You define team name in the matchmaking rule set.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>FString</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

### FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest

An object that specifies which player sessions to retrieve. The server process provides this information with a [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#) call to Amazon GameLift.

Properties	Description
GameSessionId	<p>A unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session.</p> <p>Game session ID format is <code>FString</code>. The <code>GameSessionID</code> is a custom ID string or a</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionId	<p>The unique identifier for a player session. Use this parameter to request a single specific player session.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>FString</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
PlayerId	<p>The unique identifier for a player. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for a specific player. See <a href="#">Generate player IDs</a>.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
PlayerSessionStatusFilter	<p>The player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RESERVED – The player session request was received, but the player hasn't connected to the server process or been validated.</li><li>• ACTIVE – The player was validated by the server process and is connected.</li><li>• COMPLETED – The player connection dropped.</li><li>• TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player didn't connect or wasn't validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).</li></ul> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

Properties	Description
Limit	<p>The maximum number of results to return. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> int</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FStopMatchBackfillRequest

Information used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The game server communicates this information to Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

Properties	Description
GameSessionArn	<p>A unique game session identifier of the request being canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
MatchmakingConfigurationArn	<p>A unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
TicketId	<p>A unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## FAttributeValue

Use these values in [FPlayer](#) attribute key-value pairs. This object lets you specify an attribute value using any of the valid data types: string, number, string array, or data map. Each `FAttributeValue` object can use only one of the available properties.

Properties	Description
<code>attrType</code>	<p>Specifies the type of attribute value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> An <code>FAttributeType</code> <a href="#">enum</a> value.</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<code>S</code>	<p>Represents a string attribute value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>FString</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<code>N</code>	<p>Represents a numeric attribute value.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>double</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<code>SL</code>	<p>Represents an array of string attribute values.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>TArray&lt;FString&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
<code>SDM</code>	<p>Represents a dictionary of string keys and double values.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <code>TMap&lt;FString, double&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsRequest

This data type provides role credentials that extend limited access to your AWS resources to the game server. For more information see, [Set up an IAM service role for Amazon GameLift](#).

Properties	Description
RoleArn	<p>The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service role that extends limited access to your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
RoleSessionName	<p>The name of the session describing the use of the role credentials.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGameLiftLongOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> long</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> long&amp;&amp;</p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "FGameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## FGameLiftStringOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action.  <b>Type:</b> FString  <b>Required:</b> No
ResultWithOwnership	The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.  <b>Type:</b> FString&&  <b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "FGameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsResult"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No
ResultWithOwnership	The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.  <b>Type:</b> FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsResult&&  <b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> bool  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.



Properties	Description
	<p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “FGameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsResult

Properties	Description
PlayerSessions	<p><b>Type:</b> TArray&lt;FGameLiftPlayerSession&gt;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
NextToken	<p>The token indicating the start of the next page of results. To specify the start of the result set, don't provide a value. If you provide a player session ID, this parameter is ignored.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “FGameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGenericOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Success	Whether the action was successful or not. <b>Type:</b> bool <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful. <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "FGameLiftError"</a> <b>Required:</b> No

## FGameLiftPlayerSession

Properties	Description
CreationTime	<b>Type:</b> long <b>Required:</b> Yes
FleetId	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes
GameSessionId	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes
IpAddress	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerData	<b>Type:</b> FString

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerId	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes
PlayerSessionId	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes
Port	<b>Type:</b> int <b>Required:</b> Yes
Status	<b>Type:</b> A PlayerSessionStatus <a href="#">enum</a> . <b>Required:</b> Yes
TerminationTime	<b>Type:</b> long <b>Required:</b> Yes
DnsName	<b>Type:</b> FString <b>Required:</b> Yes

### FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	The result of the action. <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult”</a> <b>Required:</b> No

Properties	Description
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult&amp;&amp;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "FGameLiftError"</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGameLiftGetComputeCertificateResult

The path to the TLS certificate on your compute and the compute's host name.

Properties	Description
CertificatePath	<p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
ComputeName	<p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>

## FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsOutcome

This data type results from an action and produces an object with the following properties:

Properties	Description
Result	<p>The result of the action.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “FGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
ResultWithOwnership	<p>The result of the action, cast as an rvalue, so that the calling code can take ownership of the object.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FGameLiftGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult&amp;&amp;</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Success	<p>Whether the action was successful or not.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> bool</p> <p><b>Required:</b> Yes</p>
Error	<p>The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called “FGameLiftError”</a></p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>

## FGetFleetRoleCredentialsResult

Properties	Description
AccessKeyId	<p>The access key ID to authenticate and provide access to your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
AssumedRoleId	<p>The ID of the user that the service role belongs to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
AssumedRoleUserArn	<p>The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the user that the service role belongs to.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
Expiration	<p>The amount of time until your session credentials expire.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FDateTime</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
SecretAccessKey	<p>The secret access key ID for authentication.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p> <p><b>Required:</b> No</p>
SessionToken	<p>A token to identify the current active session interacting with your AWS resources.</p> <p><b>Type:</b> FString</p>

Properties	Description
	<b>Required:</b> No
Success	Whether the action was successful or not.  <b>Type:</b> <code>bool</code>  <b>Required:</b> Yes
Error	The error that occurred if the action was unsuccessful.  <b>Type:</b> <a href="#">the section called "GameLiftError"</a>  <b>Required:</b> No

## FGameLiftError

Properties	Description
ErrorType	The type of error.  <b>Type:</b> A <code>GameLiftErrorType</code> <a href="#">enum</a> .  <b>Required:</b> No
ErrorMessage	The error message.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code>  <b>Required:</b> No
ErrorName	The name of the error.  <b>Type:</b> <code>std::string</code>  <b>Required:</b> No

## Enums

Enums defined for the Amazon GameLift server SDK (Unreal) are defined as follows:

### FAttributeType

- **NONE**
- **STRING**
- **DOUBLE**
- **STRING\_LIST**
- **STRING\_DOUBLE\_MAP**

### GameLiftErrorType

String value indicating the error type. Valid values include:

- **SERVICE\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to an AWS service has failed.
- **LOCAL\_CONNECTION\_FAILED** – The local connection to Amazon GameLift failed.
- **NETWORK\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The network has not been initialized.
- **GAMESESSION\_ID\_NOT\_SET** – The game session ID has not been set.
- **BAD\_REQUEST\_EXCEPTION**
- **INTERNAL\_SERVICE\_EXCEPTION**
- **ALREADY\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has already been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **FLEET\_MISMATCH** – The target fleet does not match the fleet of a `gameSession` or `playerSession`.
- **GAMELIFT\_CLIENT\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift client has not been initialized.
- **GAMELIFT\_SERVER\_NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift server has not been initialized.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_ENDED\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session ended.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_NOT\_READY** – The Amazon GameLift Server Game Session was not activated.
- **GAME\_SESSION\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the game session is ready.
- **INITIALIZATION\_MISMATCH** – A client method was called after `Server::Initialize()`, or vice versa.



- **NOT\_INITIALIZED** – The Amazon GameLift Server or Client has not been initialized with `Initialize()`.
- **NO\_TARGET\_ALIASID\_SET** – A target aliasId has not been set.
- **NO\_TARGET\_FLEET\_SET** – A target fleet has not been set.
- **PROCESS\_ENDING\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ending.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_ACTIVE** – The server process is not yet active, not bound to a `GameSession`, and cannot accept or process `PlayerSessions`.
- **PROCESS\_NOT\_READY** – The server process is not yet ready to be activated.
- **PROCESS\_READY\_FAILED** – The Amazon GameLift Server SDK could not contact the service to report the process is ready.
- **SDK\_VERSION\_DETECTION\_FAILED** – SDK version detection failed.
- **STX\_CALL\_FAILED** – A call to the XStx server backend component has failed.
- **STX\_INITIALIZATION\_FAILED** – The XStx server backend component has failed to initialize.
- **UNEXPECTED\_PLAYER\_SESSION** – An unregistered player session was encountered by the server.
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_FORBIDDEN**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_INVALID\_URL**
- **WEBSOCKET\_CONNECT\_FAILURE\_TIMEOUT**
- **WEBSOCKET\_RETRIABLE\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Retriable failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **WEBSOCKET\_SEND\_MESSAGE\_FAILURE** – Failure to send a message to the GameLift Service WebSocket.
- **MATCH\_BACKFILL\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.
- **PLAYER\_SESSION\_REQUEST\_VALIDATION** – Validation of the request failed.

### **EPlayerSessionCreationPolicy**

String value indicating whether the game session accepts new players. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

- **NOT\_SET** – The game session is not set to accept or deny new player sessions.

## **EPlayerSessionStatus**

- **ACTIVE**
- **COMPLETED**
- **NOT\_SET**
- **RESERVED**
- **TIMEDOUT**

## **Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 3.x reference**

You can use this Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 3.x reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Amazon GameLift. For details about the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

### **Topics**

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine: Actions](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine: Data types](#)

### **Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine: Actions**

This Amazon GameLift Server SDK reference can help you prepare your Unreal Engine game projects for use with Amazon GameLift. For details on the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

This API is defined in `GameLiftServerSDK.h` and `GameLiftServerSDKModels.h`.

To set up the Unreal Engine plugin and see code examples [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

- Actions
- [Data types](#)

### **AcceptPlayerSession()**

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has connected to the server process and needs validation. Amazon GameLift verifies that the player

session ID is valid—that is, that the player ID has reserved a player slot in the game session. Once validated, Amazon GameLift changes the status of the player slot from RESERVED to ACTIVE.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome AcceptPlayerSession(const FString& playerId)
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by the Amazon GameLift service in response to a call to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API action [CreatePlayerSession](#). The game client references this ID when connecting to the server process.

Type: FString

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## ActivateGameSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has activated a game session and is now ready to receive player connections. This action should be called as part of the `onStartGameSession()` callback function, after all game session initialization has been completed.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ActivateGameSession()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## DescribePlayerSessions()

Retrieves player session data, including settings, session metadata, and player data. Use this action to get information for a single player session, for all player sessions in a game session, or for all player sessions associated with a single player ID.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsOutcome DescribePlayerSessions(const  
    FGameLiftDescribePlayerSessionsRequest &describePlayerSessionsRequest)
```

### Parameters

#### describePlayerSessionsRequest

A [FDescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#) object describing which player sessions to retrieve.

Required: Yes

### Return value

If successful, returns a [FDescribePlayerSessionsRequest](#) object containing a set of player session objects that fit the request parameters. Player session objects have a structure identical to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API [PlayerSession](#) data type.

## GetGameSessionId()

Retrieves the ID of the game session currently being hosted by the server process, if the server process is active.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome GetGameSessionId()
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

If successful, returns the game session ID as an `FGameLiftStringOutcome` object. If not successful, returns an error message.

## GetInstanceCertificate()

Retrieves the file location of a pem-encoded TLS certificate that is associated with the fleet and its instances. AWS Certificate Manager generates this certificate when you create a new fleet with the certificate configuration set to GENERATED. Use this certificate to establish a secure connection with a game client and to encrypt client/server communication.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGetInstanceCertificateOutcome GetInstanceCertificate()
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

If successful, returns a `GetInstanceCertificateOutcome` object containing the location of the fleet's TLS certificate file and certificate chain, which are stored on the instance. A root certificate file, extracted from the certificate chain, is also stored on the instance. If not successful, returns an error message.

For more information about the certificate and certificate chain data, see [GetCertificate Response Elements](#) in the AWS Certificate Manager API Reference.

## GetSdkVersion()

Returns the current version number of the SDK built into the server process.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome GetSdkVersion();
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

If successful, returns the current SDK version as an `FGameLiftStringOutcome` object. The returned string includes the version number only (ex. "3.1.5"). If not successful, returns an error message.

## Example

```
Aws::GameLift::AwsStringOutcome SdkVersionOutcome =  
    Aws::GameLift::Server::GetSdkVersion();
```

## InitSDK()

Initializes the Amazon GameLift SDK. This method should be called on launch, before any other Amazon GameLift-related initialization occurs.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome InitSDK()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## ProcessEnding()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is shutting down. This method should be called after all other cleanup tasks, including shutting down all active game sessions. This method should exit with an exit code of 0; a non-zero exit code results in an event message that the process did not exit cleanly.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ProcessEnding()
```

## Parameters

This action has no parameters.

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## ProcessReady()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process is ready to host game sessions. Call this method after successfully invoking [InitSDK\(\)](#) and completing setup tasks that are required before the server process can host a game session. This method should be called only once per process.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome ProcessReady(FProcessParameters &processParameters)
```

### Parameters

#### FProcessParameters

A [FProcessParameters](#) object communicating the following information about the server process:

- Names of callback methods, implemented in the game server code, that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to communicate with the server process.
- Port number that the server process is listening on.
- Path to any game session-specific files that you want Amazon GameLift to capture and store.

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### Example

See the sample code in [Using the Unreal Engine Plugin](#).

## RemovePlayerSession()

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that a player with the specified player session ID has disconnected from the server process. In response, Amazon GameLift changes the player slot to available, which allows it to be assigned to a new player.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome RemovePlayerSession(const FString& playerId)
```

## Parameters

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by the Amazon GameLift service in response to a call to the AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API action [CreatePlayerSession](#). The game client references this ID when connecting to the server process.

Type: FString

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

### StartMatchBackfill()

Sends a request to find new players for open slots in a game session created with FlexMatch. See also the AWS SDK action [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). With this action, match backfill requests can be initiated by a game server process that is hosting the game session. Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

This action is asynchronous. If new players are successfully matched, the Amazon GameLift service delivers updated matchmaker data using the callback function `OnUpdateGameSession()`.

A server process can have only one active match backfill request at a time. To send a new request, first call [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) to cancel the original request.

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftStringOutcome StartMatchBackfill (FStartMatchBackfillRequest  
&startBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### FStartMatchBackfillRequest

A [FStartMatchBackfillRequest](#) object that communicates the following information:

- A ticket ID to assign to the backfill request. This information is optional; if no ID is provided, Amazon GameLift will autogenerate one.



- The matchmaker to send the request to. The full configuration ARN is required. This value can be acquired from the game session's matchmaker data.
- The ID of the game session that is being backfilled.
- Available matchmaking data for the game session's current players.

Required: Yes

## Return value

If successful, returns the match backfill ticket as a `FGameLiftStringOutcome` object. If not successful, returns an error message. Ticket status can be tracked using the AWS SDK action [DescribeMatchmaking\(\)](#).

## StopMatchBackfill()

Cancel an active match backfill request that was created with [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#). See also the AWS SDK action [StopMatchmaking\(\)](#). Learn more about the [FlexMatch backfill feature](#).

## Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome StopMatchBackfill (FStopMatchBackfillRequest  
&stopBackfillRequest);
```

## Parameters

### StopMatchBackfillRequest

A [FStopMatchBackfillRequest](#) object identifying the matchmaking ticket to cancel:

- ticket ID assigned to the backfill request being canceled
- matchmaker the backfill request was sent to
- game session associated with the backfill request

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## TerminateGameSession()

**This method is deprecated with version 4.0.1. Instead, the server process should call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) after a game session has ended.**

Notifies the Amazon GameLift service that the server process has ended the current game session. This action is called when the server process will remain active and ready to host a new game session. It should be called only after your game session termination procedure is complete, because it signals to Amazon GameLift that the server process is immediately available to host a new game session.

This action is not called if the server process will be shut down after the game session stops. Instead, call [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to signal that both the game session and the server process are ending.

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome TerminateGameSession()
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy()

Updates the current game session's ability to accept new player sessions. A game session can be set to either accept or deny all new player sessions. (See also the [UpdateGameSession\(\)](#) action in the *Amazon GameLift Service API Reference*).

### Syntax

```
FGameLiftGenericOutcome UpdatePlayerSessionCreationPolicy(EPlayerSessionCreationPolicy policy)
```

### Parameters

#### Policy

Value indicating whether the game session accepts new players.

Type: `EPlayerSessionCreationPolicy` enum. Valid values include:

- **ACCEPT\_ALL** – Accept all new player sessions.
- **DENY\_ALL** – Deny all new player sessions.

Required: Yes

## Return value

Returns a generic outcome consisting of success or failure with an error message.

## Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Unreal Engine: Data types

This Amazon GameLift Server SDK reference can help you prepare your Unreal Engine game projects for use with Amazon GameLift. For details on the integration process, see [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#).

This API is defined in `GameLiftServerSDK.h` and `GameLiftServerSDKModels.h`.

To set up the Unreal Engine plugin and see code examples [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#).

- [Actions](#)
- Data types

## FDescribePlayerSessionsRequest

This data type is used to specify which player session(s) to retrieve. You can use it as follows:

- Provide a `PlayerSessionId` to request a specific player session.
- Provide a `GameSessionId` to request all player sessions in the specified game session.
- Provide a `PlayerId` to request all player sessions for the specified player.

For large collections of player sessions, use the pagination parameters to retrieve results in sequential blocks.

## Contents

### GameSessionId

Unique game session identifier. Use this parameter to request all player sessions for the specified game session. Game session ID format is as follows: `arn:aws:gamelift:<region>::gamesession/fleet-<fleet ID>/<ID string>`. The value of `<ID string>` is either a custom ID string or (if one was specified when the game session was created) a generated string.

Type: String

Required: No

### Limit

Maximum number of results to return. Use this parameter with *NextToken* to get results as a set of sequential pages. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### NextToken

Token indicating the start of the next sequential page of results. Use the token that is returned with a previous call to this action. To specify the start of the result set, do not specify a value. If a player session ID is specified, this parameter is ignored.

Type: String

Required: No

### PlayerId

Unique identifier for a player. Player IDs are defined by the developer. See [Generate player IDs](#).

Type: String

Required: No

### PlayerSessionId

Unique identifier for a player session.

Type: String

Required: No

## PlayerSessionStatusFilter

Player session status to filter results on. Possible player session statuses include the following:

- RESERVED – The player session request has been received, but the player has not yet connected to the server process and/or been validated.
- ACTIVE – The player has been validated by the server process and is currently connected.
- COMPLETED – The player connection has been dropped.
- TIMEDOUT – A player session request was received, but the player did not connect and/or was not validated within the time-out limit (60 seconds).

Type: String

Required: No

## FProcessParameters

This data type contains the set of parameters sent to the Amazon GameLift service in a [ProcessReady\(\)](#) call.

### Contents

#### port

Port number the server process will listen on for new player connections. The value must fall into the port range configured for any fleet deploying this game server build. This port number is included in game session and player session objects, which game sessions use when connecting to a server process.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### logParameters

Object with a list of directory paths to game session log files.

Type: TArray<FString>

Required: No

### **onStartGameSession**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to activate a new game session. Amazon GameLift calls this function in response to the client request [CreateGameSession](#). The callback function takes a [GameSession](#) object (defined in the *Amazon GameLift Service API Reference*).

Type: FOnStartGameSession

Required: Yes

### **onProcessTerminate**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to force the server process to shut down. After calling this function, Amazon GameLift waits five minutes for the server process to shut down and respond with a [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) call before it shuts down the server process.

Type: FSimpleDelegate

Required: No

### **onHealthCheck**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to request a health status report from the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function every 60 seconds. After calling this function Amazon GameLift waits 60 seconds for a response, and if none is received, records the server process as unhealthy.

Type: FOnHealthCheck

Required: No

### **onUpdateGameSession**

Name of callback function that the Amazon GameLift service invokes to pass an updated game session object to the server process. Amazon GameLift calls this function when a [match backfill](#) request has been processed in order to provide updated matchmaker data. It passes a [GameSession](#) object, a status update (updateReason), and the match backfill ticket ID.

Type: `FOnUpdateGameSession`

Required: No

## **FStartMatchBackfillRequest**

This data type is used to send a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StartMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

### **Contents**

#### **GameSessionArn**

Unique game session identifier. The API action [GetGameSessionId\(\)](#) returns the identifier in ARN format.

Type: `FString`

Required: Yes

#### **MatchmakingConfigurationArn**

Unique identifier, in the form of an ARN, for the matchmaker to use for this request. To find the matchmaker that was used to create the original game session, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. Learn more about matchmaker data in [Work with matchmaker data](#).

Type: `FString`

Required: Yes

#### **Players**

A set of data representing all players who are currently in the game session. The matchmaker uses this information to search for new players who are good matches for the current players. See the *Amazon GameLift API Reference Guide* for a description of the Player object format. To find player attributes, IDs, and team assignments, look in the game session object, in the matchmaker data property. If latency is used by the matchmaker, gather updated latency for the current region and include it in each player's data.

Type: `TArray<FPlayer>`

Required: Yes

### **TicketId**

Unique identifier for a matchmaking or match backfill request ticket. If no value is provided here, Amazon GameLift will generate one in the form of a UUID. Use this identifier to track the match backfill ticket status or cancel the request if needed.

Type: FString

Required: No

### **FStopMatchBackfillRequest**

This data type is used to cancel a matchmaking backfill request. The information is communicated to the Amazon GameLift service in a [StopMatchBackfill\(\)](#) call.

### **Contents**

#### **GameSessionArn**

Unique game session identifier associated with the request being canceled.

Type: FString

Required: Yes

#### **MatchmakingConfigurationArn**

Unique identifier of the matchmaker this request was sent to.

Type: FString

Required: Yes

#### **TicketId**

Unique identifier of the backfill request ticket to be canceled.

Type: FString

Required: Yes



# Game session placement events

Amazon GameLift emits events for each game session placement request as it is processed. You can publish these events to an Amazon SNS topic, as described in [Set up event notification for game session placement](#). These events are also emitted to Amazon CloudWatch Events in near real time and on a best-effort basis.

This topic describes the structure of game session placement events and provides an example for each event type. For more information on the status of game session placement requests, see [GameSessionPlacement](#) in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*.

## Placement event syntax

Events are represented as JSON objects. Event structure conforms to the CloudWatch Events pattern, with similar top-level fields and service-specific details.

Top-level fields include the following (see [event pattern](#) for more detail):

version

This field is always set to 0 (zero).

id

Unique tracking identifier for the event.

detail-type

Value is always `GameLift Queue Placement Event`.

source

Value is always `aws.gamelift`.

account

The AWS account that is being used to manage Amazon GameLift.

time

Event timestamp.

region

The AWS Region where the placement request is being processed. This is the Region where the game session queue in use resides.

## resources

ARN value of the game session queue that is processing the placement request.

## PlacementFulfilled

The placement request has been successfully fulfilled. A new game session has been started and new player sessions have been created for each player listed in the game session placement request. Player connection information is available.

### Detail syntax:

#### placementId

A unique identifier assigned to the game session placement request.

#### port

The port number for the new game session.

#### gameSessionArn

The ARN identifier for the new game session.

#### ipAddress

The IP address of the game session.

#### dnsName

The DNS identifier assigned to the instance that is running the new game session. The value format is different depending on whether the instance running the game session is TLS-enabled. When connecting to a game session on a TLS-enabled fleet, players must use the DNS name, not the IP address.

TLS-enabled fleets: `<unique identifier>.<region identifier>.amazongamelift.com`.

Non-TLS-enabled fleets: `ec2-<unique identifier>.compute.amazonaws.com`.

#### startTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was placed in the queue.

## endTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was fulfilled.

## gameSessionRegion

AWS Region of the fleet that is hosting the game session. This corresponds to the region token in the GameSessionArn.

## placedPlayerSessions

The collection of player sessions that have been created for each player in the game session placement request.

## Example

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "1111aaaa-bb22-cc33-dd44-5555eeee66ff",
  "detail-type": "GameLift Queue Placement Event",
  "source": "aws.gamelift",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2021-03-01T15:50:52Z",
  "region": "us-east-1",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:gamesessionqueue/MegaFrogRace-NA"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "type": "PlacementFulfilled",
    "placementId": "9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bb44aa",
    "port": "6262",
    "gameSessionArn": "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2::gamesession/
fleet-2222bbbb-33cc-44dd-55ee-6666ffff77aa/4444dddd-55ee-66ff-77aa-8888bbbb99cc",
    "ipAddress": "98.987.98.987",
    "dnsName": "ec2-12-345-67-890.us-west-2.compute.amazonaws.com",
    "startTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:49.741Z",
    "endTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:52.084Z",
    "gameSessionRegion": "us-west-2",
    "placedPlayerSessions": [
      {
        "playerId": "player-1"
        "playerSessionId": "psess-1232131232324124123123"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
]
}
}
```

## PlacementCancelled

The placement request was canceled with a call to the GameLift service [StopGameSessionPlacement](#).

### Detail:

placementId

A unique identifier assigned to the game session placement request.

startTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was placed in the queue.

endTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was cancelled.

## Example

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "1111aaaa-bb22-cc33-dd44-5555eeee66ff",
  "detail-type": "GameLift Queue Placement Event",
  "source": "aws.gamelift",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2021-03-01T15:50:52Z",
  "region": "us-east-1",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:gamesessionqueue/MegaFrogRace-NA"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "type": "PlacementCancelled",
    "placementId": "9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bb44aa",
    "startTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:49.741Z",
    "endTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:52.084Z"
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

## PlacementTimedOut

Game session placement did not successfully complete before the queue's time limit expired. The placement request can be resubmitted as needed.

### Detail:

placementId

A unique identifier assigned to the game session placement request.

startTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was placed in the queue.

endTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was cancelled.

## Example

```
{  
  "version": "0",  
  "id": "1111aaaa-bb22-cc33-dd44-5555eeee66ff",  
  "detail-type": "GameLift Queue Placement Event",  
  "source": "aws.gamelift",  
  "account": "123456789012",  
  "time": "2021-03-01T15:50:52Z",  
  "region": "us-east-1",  
  "resources": [  
    "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:123456789012:gamesessionqueue/MegaFrogRace-NA"  
  ],  
  "detail": {  
    "type": "PlacementTimedOut",  
    "placementId": "9999ffff-88ee-77dd-66cc-5555bb44aa",  
    "startTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:49.741Z",  
    "endTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:52.084Z"  
  }  
}
```

```
}
```

## PlacementFailed

Amazon GameLift was not able to fulfill the game session request. This is generally caused by an unexpected internal error. The placement request can be resubmitted as needed.

### Detail:

placementId

A unique identifier assigned to the game session placement request.

startTime

Time stamp indicating when this request was placed in the queue.

endTime

Time stamp indicating when this request failed.

## Example

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "39c978f3-ba46-3f7c-e787-55bfcca1bd31",
  "detail-type": "GameLift Queue Placement Event",
  "source": "aws.gamelift",
  "account": "252386620677",
  "time": "2021-03-01T15:50:52Z",
  "region": "us-east-1",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:gamelift:us-west-2:252386620677:gamesessionqueue/MegaFrogRace-NA"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "type": "PlacementFailed",
    "placementId": "e4a1119a-39af-45cf-a990-ef150fe0d453",
    "startTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:49.741Z",
    "endTime": "2021-03-01T15:50:52.084Z"
  }
}
```

# Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers reference

This section contains reference documentation for the Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers SDK. It includes the Realtime Client API as well as guidance for configuring your Realtime Servers script.

## Topics

- [Realtime Servers client API \(C#\) reference](#)
- [Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers script reference](#)

## Realtime Servers client API (C#) reference

Use the Realtime Client API to prepare your multiplayer game clients for use with Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers. For more on the integration process, see [Prepare your Realtime server](#). The Client API contains a set of synchronous API calls and asynchronous callbacks that enable a game client to connect to a Realtime server and exchange messages and data with other game clients via the server.

This API is defined in the following libraries:

Client.cs

- [Synchronous Actions](#)
- [Asynchronous Callbacks](#)
- [Data Types](#)

### To set up the Realtime client API

1. **Download the [Amazon GameLift Realtime client SDK](#).**
2. **Build the C# SDK libraries.** Locate the solution file `GameLiftRealtimeClientSdkNet45.sln`. See the `README.md` file for the C# Server SDK for minimum requirements and additional build options. In an IDE, load the solution file. To generate the SDK libraries, restore the NuGet packages and build the solution.
3. **Add the Realtime Client libraries to your game client project.**

## Realtime Servers client API (C#) reference: Actions

This C# Realtime Client API reference can help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Realtime Servers deployed on Amazon GameLift fleets. For details on the integration process, see [Prepare your Realtime server](#).

- [Synchronous Actions](#)
- [Asynchronous Callbacks](#)
- [Data Types](#)

### Client()

Initializes a new client to communicate with the Realtime server and identifies the type of connection to use.

### Syntax

```
public Client(ClientConfiguration configuration)
```

### Parameters

#### clientConfiguration

Configuration details specifying the client/server connection type. You can opt to call Client() without this parameter; however, this approach results in an unsecured connection by default.

Type: [ClientConfiguration](#)

Required: No

### Return value

Returns an instance of the Realtime client for use with communicating with the Realtime server.

### Connect()

Requests a connection to a server process that is hosting a game session.



## Syntax

```
public ConnectionStatus Connect(string endpoint, int remoteTcpPort, int listenPort,
    ConnectionToken token)
```

## Parameters

### endpoint

DNS name or IP address of the game session to connect to. The endpoint is specified in a `GameSession` object, which is returned in response to a client call to the *AWS SDK Amazon GameLift API* actions [StartGameSessionPlacement](#), [CreateGameSession](#), or [DescribeGameSessions](#).

#### Note

If the Realtime server is running on a fleet with a TLS certificate, you must use the DNS name.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### remoteTcpPort

Port number for the TCP connection assigned to the game session. This information is specified in a `GameSession` object, which is returned in response to a [StartGameSessionPlacement](#), [CreateGameSession](#), or [DescribeGameSession](#) request.

Type: Integer

Valid Values: 1900 to 2000.

Required: Yes

### listenPort

Port number that the game client is listening on for messages sent using the UDP channel.

Type: Integer

Valid Values: 33400 to 33500.

Required: Yes

### token

Optional information that identifies the requesting game client to the server process.

Type: [ConnectionToken](#)

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns a [ConnectionStatus](#) enum value indicating the client's connection status.

### Disconnect()

When connected to a game session, disconnects the game client from the game session.

### Syntax

```
public void Disconnect()
```

### Parameters

This action has no parameters.

### Return value

This method does not return anything.

### NewMessage()

Creates a new message object with a specified operation code. Once a message object is returned, complete the message content by specifying a target, updating the delivery method, and adding a data payload as needed. Once completed, send the message using `SendMessage()`.

### Syntax

```
public RTMessage NewMessage(int opCode)
```

## Parameters

### opCode

Developer-defined operation code that identifies a game event or action, such as a player move or a server notification.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### Return value

Returns an [RTMessage](#) object containing the specified operation code and default delivery method. The delivery intent parameter is set to FAST by default.

### SendMessage()

Sends a message to a player or group using the delivery method specified.

### Syntax

```
public void SendMessage(RTMessage message)
```

## Parameters

### message

Message object that specifies the target recipient, delivery method, and message content.

Type: [RTMessage](#)

Required: Yes

### Return value

This method does not return anything.

### JoinGroup()

Adds the player to the membership of a specified group. Groups can contain any of the players that are connected to the game. Once joined, the player receives all future messages sent to the group and can send messages to the entire group.

## Syntax

```
public void JoinGroup(int targetGroup)
```

## Parameters

### targetGroup

Unique ID that identifies the group to add the player to. Group IDs are developer-defined.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

## Return value

This method does not return anything. Because this request is sent using the reliable (TCP) delivery method, a failed request triggers the callback [OnError\(\)](#).

## LeaveGroup()

Removes the player from the membership of a specified group. Once no longer in the group, the player does not receive messages sent to the group and cannot send messages to the entire group.

## Syntax

```
public void LeaveGroup(int targetGroup)
```

## Parameters

### targetGroup

Unique ID identifying the group to remove the player from. Group IDs are developer-defined.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

## Return value

This method does not return anything. Because this request is sent using the reliable (TCP) delivery method, a failed request triggers the callback [OnError\(\)](#).

## RequestGroupMembership()

Requests that a list of players in the specified group be sent to the game client. Any player can request this information, regardless of whether they are a member of the group or not. In response to this request, the membership list is sent to the client via an [OnGroupMembershipUpdated\(\)](#) callback.

### Syntax

```
public void RequestGroupMembership(int targetGroup)
```

### Parameters

#### targetGroup

Unique ID identifying the group to get membership information for. Group IDs are developer-defined.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### Return value

This method does not return anything.

## Realtime Servers client API (C#) reference: Asynchronous callbacks

Use this C# Realtime Client API reference to help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Realtime Servers deployed on Amazon GameLift fleets. For details on the integration process, see [Prepare your Realtime server](#).

- [Synchronous Actions](#)
- Asynchronous Callbacks
- [Data Types](#)

A game client needs to implement these callback methods to respond to events. The Realtime server invokes these callbacks to send game-related information to the game client. Callbacks for

the same events can also be implemented with custom game logic in the Realtime server script. See [Script callbacks for Realtime Servers](#).

Callback methods are defined in `ClientEvents.cs`.

### **OnOpen()**

Invoked when the server process accepts the game client's connection request and opens a connection.

#### **Syntax**

```
public void OnOpen()
```

#### **Parameters**

This method takes no parameters.

#### **Return value**

This method does not return anything.

### **OnClose()**

Invoked when the server process terminates the connection with the game client, such as after a game session ends.

#### **Syntax**

```
public void OnClose()
```

#### **Parameters**

This method takes no parameters.

#### **Return value**

This method does not return anything.

### **OnError()**

Invoked when a failure occurs for a Realtime Client API request. This callback can be customized to handle a variety of connection errors.

## Syntax

```
private void OnError(byte[] args)
```

## Parameters

This method takes no parameters.

## Return value

This method does not return anything.

## OnDataReceived()

Invoked when the game client receives a message from the Realtime server. This is the primary method by which messages and notifications are received by a game client.

## Syntax

```
public void OnDataReceived(DataReceivedEventArgs dataReceivedEventArgs)
```

## Parameters

### dataReceivedEventArgs

Information related to message activity.

Type: [DataReceivedEventArgs](#)

Required: Yes

## Return value

This method does not return anything.

## OnGroupMembershipUpdated()

Invoked when the membership for a group that the player belongs to has been updated. This callback is also invoked when a client calls `RequestGroupMembership`.

## Syntax

```
public void OnGroupMembershipUpdated(GroupMembershipEventArgs groupMembershipEventArgs)
```

## Parameters

### groupMembershipEventArgs

Information related to group membership activity.

Type: [GroupMembershipEventArgs](#)

Required: Yes

## Return value

This method does not return anything.

## Realtime Servers client API (C#) reference: Data types

This C# Realtime Client API reference can help you prepare your multiplayer game for use with Realtime Servers deployed on Amazon GameLift fleets. For details on the integration process, see [Prepare your Realtime server](#).

- [Synchronous Actions](#)
- [Asynchronous Callbacks](#)
- Data Types

## ClientConfiguration

Information about how the game client connects to a Realtime server.

## Contents

### ConnectionType

Type of client/server connection to use, either secured or unsecured. If you don't specify a connection type, the default is unsecured.

#### Note

When connecting to a Realtime server on a secured fleet with a TLS certificate, you must use the value `RT_OVER_WSS_DTLS_TLS12`.



Type: A `ConnectionType` [enum](#) value.

Required: No

## ConnectionToken

Information about the game client and/or player that is requesting a connection with a Realtime server.

## Contents

### playerSessionId

Unique ID issued by Amazon GameLift when a new player session is created. A player session ID is specified in a `PlayerSession` object, which is returned in response to a client call to the *GameLift API* actions [StartGameSessionPlacement](#), [CreateGameSession](#), [DescribeGameSessionPlacement](#), or [DescribePlayerSessions](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

### payload

Developer-defined information to be communicated to the Realtime server on connection. This includes any arbitrary data that might be used for a custom sign-in mechanism. For examples, a payload may provide authentication information to be processed by the Realtime server script before allowing a client to connect.

Type: byte array

Required: No

## RTMessage

Content and delivery information for a message. A message must specify either a target player or a target group.

## Contents

### opCode

Developer-defined operation code that identifies a game event or action, such as a player move or a server notification. A message's Op code provides context for the data payload that is being provided. Messages that are created using `NewMessage()` already have the operation code set, but it can be changed at any time.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

### targetPlayer

Unique ID identifying the player who is the intended recipient of the message being sent. The target may be the server itself (using the server ID) or another player (using a player ID).

Type: Integer

Required: No

### targetGroup

Unique ID identifying the group that is the intended recipient of the message being sent. Group IDs are developer defined.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### deliveryIntent

Indicates whether to send the message using the reliable TCP connection or using the fast UDP channel. Messages created using [NewMessage\(\)](#).

Type: DeliveryIntent enum

Valid values: FAST | RELIABLE

Required: Yes

### payload

Message content. This information is structured as needed to be processed by the game client based on the accompanying operation code. It may contain game state data or other

information that needs to be communicated between game clients or between a game client and the Realtime server.

Type: Byte array

Required: No

## **DataReceivedEventArgs**

Data provided with an [OnDataReceived\(\)](#) callback.

### **Contents**

#### **sender**

Unique ID identifying the entity (player ID or server ID) who originated the message.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### **opCode**

Developer-defined operation code that identifies a game event or action, such as a player move or a server notification. A message's Op code provides context for the data payload that is being provided.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### **data**

Message content. This information is structured as needed to be processed by the game client based on the accompanying operation code. It may contain game state data or other information that needs to be communicated between game clients or between a game client and the Realtime server.

Type: Byte array

Required: No

## GroupMembershipEventArgs

Data provided with an [OnGroupMembershipUpdated\(\)](#) callback.

### Contents

#### sender

Unique ID identifying the player who requested a group membership update.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### opCode

Developer-defined operation code that identifies a game event or action.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### groupId

Unique ID identifying the group that is the intended recipient of the message being sent. Group IDs are developer defined.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

#### playerId

List of player IDs who are current members of the specified group.

Type: Integer array

Required: Yes

### Enums

Enums defined for the Realtime Client SDK are defined as follows:

## ConnectionStatus

- **CONNECTED** – Game client is connected to the Realtime server with a TCP connection only. All messages regardless of delivery intent are sent via TCP.
- **CONNECTED\_SEND\_FAST** – Game client is connected to the Realtime server with a TCP and a UDP connection. However, the ability to receive messages via UDP is not yet verified; as a result, all messages sent to the game client use TCP.
- **CONNECTED\_SEND\_AND\_RECEIVE\_FAST** – Game client is connected to the Realtime server with a TCP and a UDP connection. The game client can send and receive messages using either TCP or UDP.
- **CONNECTING** Game client has sent a connection request and the Realtime server is processing it.
- **DISCONNECTED\_CLIENT\_CALL** – Game client was disconnected from the Realtime server in response to a [Disconnect\(\)](#) request from the game client.
- **DISCONNECTED** – Game client was disconnected from the Realtime server for a reason other than a client disconnect call.

## ConnectionType

- **RT\_OVER\_WSS\_DTLS\_TLS12** – Secure connection type.

For use with Realtime servers that are running on a GameLift fleet with a TLS certificate generated. When using a secure connection, TCP traffic is encrypted using TLS 1.2, and UDP traffic is encrypted using DTLS 1.2.

- **RT\_OVER\_WS\_UDP\_UNSECURED** – Non-secure connection type.
- **RT\_OVER\_WEBSOCKET** – Non-secure connection type. This value is no longer preferred.

## DeliveryIntent

- **FAST** – Delivered using a UDP channel.
- **RELIABLE** – Delivered using a TCP connection.

# Amazon GameLift Realtime Servers script reference

Use these resources to build out custom logic in your Realtime scripts.

## Topics

- [Script callbacks for Realtime Servers](#)
- [Realtime Servers interface](#)

## Script callbacks for Realtime Servers

You can provide custom logic to respond to events by implementing these callbacks in your Realtime script.

### Init

Initializes the Realtime server and receives a Realtime server interface.

### Syntax

```
init(rtsession)
```

### onMessage

Invoked when a received message is sent to the server.

### Syntax

```
onMessage(gameMessage)
```

### onHealthCheck

Invoked to set the status of the game session health. By default, health status is healthy (or true). This callback can be implemented to perform custom health checks and return a status.

### Syntax

```
onHealthCheck()
```

### onStartGameSession

Invoked when a new game session starts, with a game session object passed in.

### Syntax

```
onStartGameSession(session)
```

### onProcessTerminate

Invoked when the server process is being terminated by the Amazon GameLift service. This can act as a trigger to exit cleanly from the game session. There is no need to call `processEnding()`.

## Syntax

```
onProcessTerminate()
```

## onPlayerConnect

Invoked when a player requests a connection and has passed initial validation.

## Syntax

```
onPlayerConnect(connectMessage)
```

## onPlayerAccepted

Invoked when a player connection is accepted.

## Syntax

```
onPlayerAccepted(player)
```

## onPlayerDisconnect

Invoked when a player disconnects from the game session, either by sending a disconnect request or by other means.

## Syntax

```
onPlayerDisconnect(peerId)
```

## onProcessStarted

Invoked when a server process is started. This callback allows the script to perform any custom tasks needed to prepare to host a game session.

## Syntax

```
onProcessStarted(args)
```

## onSendToPlayer

Invoked when a message is received on the server from one player to be delivered to another player. This process runs before the message is delivered.

## Syntax

```
onSendToPlayer(gameMessage)
```

## onSendToGroup

Invoked when a message is received on the server from one player to be delivered to a group. This process runs before the message is delivered.

## Syntax

```
onSendToGroup(gameMessage)
```

## onPlayerJoinGroup

Invoked when a player sends a request to join a group.

## Syntax

```
onPlayerJoinGroup(groupId, peerId)
```

## onPlayerLeaveGroup

Invoked when a player sends a request to leave a group.

## Syntax

```
onPlayerLeaveGroup(groupId, peerId)
```

## Realtime Servers interface

When a Realtime script initializes, an interface to the Realtime server is returned. This topic describes the properties and methods available through the interface. Learn more about writing Realtime scripts and view a detailed script example in [Creating a Realtime script](#).

The Realtime interface provides access to the following objects:

- session
- player



- gameMessage
- configuration

## Realtime Session object

Use these methods to access server-related information and perform server-related actions.

### getPlayers()

Retrieves a list of peer IDs for players that are currently connected to the game session. Returns an array of player objects.

#### Syntax

```
rtSession.getPlayers()
```

### broadcastGroupMembershipUpdate()

Triggers delivery of an updated group membership list to player group. Specify which membership to broadcast (groupIdToBroadcast) and the group to receive the update (targetGroupId). Group IDs must be a positive integer or "-1" to indicate all groups. See [Realtime Servers script example](#) for an example of user-defined group IDs.

#### Syntax

```
rtSession.broadcastGroupMembershipUpdate(groupIdToBroadcast, targetGroupId)
```

### getServerId()

Retrieves the server's unique peer ID identifier, which is used to route messages to the server.

#### Syntax

```
rtSession.getServerId()
```

### getAllPlayersGroupId()

Retrieves the group ID for the default group that contains all players currently connected to the game session.

## Syntax

```
rtSession.getAllPlayersGroupId()
```

## processEnding()

Triggers the Realtime server to terminate the game server. This function must be called from the Realtime script to exit cleanly from a game session.

## Syntax

```
rtSession.processEnding()
```

## getGameSessionId()

Retrieves the unique ID of the game session currently running.

## Syntax

```
rtSession.getGameSessionId()
```

## getLogger()

Retrieves the interface for logging. Use this to log statements that will be captured in your game session logs. The logger supports use of "info", "warn", and "error" statements. For example: `logger.info("<string>")`.

## Syntax

```
rtSession.getLogger()
```

## sendMessage()

Sends a message, created using `newTextGameMessage` or `newBinaryGameMessage`, from the Realtime server to a player recipient using the UDP channel. Identify the recipient using the player's peer ID.

## Syntax

```
rtSession.sendMessage(gameMessage, targetPlayer)
```

## sendGroupMessage()

Sends a message, created using `newTextGameMessage` or `newBinaryGameMessage`, from the Realtime server to all players in a player group using the UDP channel. Group IDs must be a positive integer or "-1" to indicate all groups. See [Realtime Servers script example](#) for an example of user-defined group IDs.

### Syntax

```
rtSession.sendGroupMessage(gameMessage, targetGroup)
```

## sendReliableMessage()

Sends a message, created using `newTextGameMessage` or `newBinaryGameMessage`, from the Realtime server to a player recipient using the TCP channel. Identify the recipient using the player's peer ID.

### Syntax

```
rtSession.sendReliableMessage(gameMessage, targetPlayer)
```

## sendReliableGroupMessage()

Sends a message, created using `newTextGameMessage` or `newBinaryGameMessage`, from the Realtime server to all players in a player group using the TCP channel. Group IDs which must be a positive integer or "-1" to indicate all groups. See [Realtime Servers script example](#) for an example of user-defined group IDs.

### Syntax

```
rtSession.sendReliableGroupMessage(gameMessage, targetGroup)
```

## newTextGameMessage()

Creates a new message containing text, to be sent from the server to player recipients using the `SendMessage` functions. Message format is similar to the format used in the Realtime Client SDK (see [RTMessage](#)). Returns a `gameMessage` object.

### Syntax

```
rtSession.newTextGameMessage(opcode, sender, payload)
```

## **newBinaryGameMessage()**

Creates a new message containing binary data, to be sent from the server to player recipients using the `SendMessage` functions. Message format is similar to the format used in the Realtime Client SDK (see [RTMessage](#)). Returns a `gameMessage` object.

### **Syntax**

```
rtSession.newBinaryGameMessage(opcode, sender, binaryPayload)
```

### **Player object**

Access player-related information.

#### **player.peerId**

Unique ID that is assigned to a game client when it connects to the Realtime server and joined the game session.

#### **player.playerSessionId**

Player session ID that was referenced by the game client when it connected to the Realtime server and joined the game session.

### **Game message object**

Use these methods to access messages that are received by the Realtime server. Messages received from game clients have the [RTMessage](#) structure.

#### **getPayloadAsText()**

Gets the game message payload as text.

### **Syntax**

```
gameMessage.getPayloadAsText()
```

#### **gameMessage.opcode**

Operation code contained in a message.

**gameMessage.payload**

Payload contained in a message. May be text or binary.

**gameMessage.sender**

Peer ID of the game client that sent a message.

**gameMessage.reliable**

Boolean indicating whether the message was sent via TCP (true) or UDP (false).

**Configuration object**

The configuration object can be used to override default configurations.

**configuration.maxPlayers**

The maximum number of client / server connections that can be accepted by RealTimeServers.

The default is 32.

**configuration.pingIntervalTime**

Time interval in milliseconds that server will attempt to send a ping to all connected clients to verify connections are healthy.

The default is 3000ms.

# Generating Amazon GameLift pricing estimates

With AWS Pricing Calculator, you can [create a pricing estimate for Amazon GameLift](#). You don't need an AWS account or in-depth knowledge of AWS to use the calculator.

AWS Pricing Calculator calculator guides you through the decisions that affect service costs to give you an idea of how much Amazon GameLift might cost for your game project. If you're not yet sure how you plan to use Amazon GameLift, then use the default values to generate an estimate. When planning for production usage, the calculator can help you test out potential scenarios and generate more accurate estimates.

You can use AWS Pricing Calculator to generate estimates for the following Amazon GameLift hosting options:

- [Estimate Amazon GameLift hosting](#)
- [Estimate Amazon GameLift standalone FlexMatch](#)

## Estimate Amazon GameLift hosting

This option provides a cost estimate for hosting your games on Amazon GameLift managed servers, including the costs for server instance usage and data transfer. FlexMatch matchmaking is included in the cost for Amazon GameLift managed hosting.

If you are hosting or plan to host game servers in more than one AWS Region or on more than one instance type, create an estimate for each Region and instance type.

## Amazon GameLift instances

This section helps you estimate the type and number of compute resources that you need to host game sessions for your players. Amazon GameLift uses [Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud \(Amazon EC2\) instances](#) to manage game servers. In Amazon GameLift, you deploy a fleet of instances with a specific instance type and operating system. If you have or plan to have multiple fleets, create an estimate for each fleet.

To get started, open the [Configure Amazon GameLift page](#) of AWS Pricing Calculator. Add a **Description**, choose a **Region**, and then choose **Estimate Amazon GameLift hosting (Instance + Data Transfer Out)**. Under **Amazon GameLift instances**, complete the following fields:

- **Peak concurrent players (peak CCU)**

This is the maximum number of players who can connect to your game servers at the same time. This field indicates how much hosting capacity Amazon GameLift needs to meet peak player demand. Enter the daily peak number of players that you expect to host using instances in your chosen AWS Region.

For example, if you want to let 1,000 players connect to your game at any one time, keep the default value of **1000**.

- **Average CCU per hour as a percentage of peak daily CCU**

This is the average number of concurrent players per hour over a 24-hour period. We use this value to estimate the amount of sustained hosting capacity that Amazon GameLift needs to maintain for your players. If you're not sure what percentage value to use, keep the default value of **50** percent. For games with stable player demand, we recommend entering a value of **70** percent.

For example, if your game has an average hourly CCU of 6,000 and a peak CCU of 10,000, then enter the value of **60** percent.

- **Game sessions per instance**

This is the number of game sessions that each of your game server instances can host concurrently. Factors that can affect this number include the resource requirements of your game server, the number of players to host in each game session, and player performance expectations. If you know the number of concurrent game sessions for your game, then enter that value. Alternatively, keep the default value of **20**.

- **Players per game session**

This is the average number of players who connect to a game session, as defined in your game design. If you have game modes with different number of players, estimate an average number of players per game session across your entire game. The default value is **8**.

- **Instance idle buffer %**

This is the percentage of unused hosting capacity to maintain in reserve to handle sudden spikes in player demand. Buffer size is a percentage of the total number of instances in a fleet. The default value is **10** percent.

For example, with a 20 percent idle buffer, a fleet supporting players with 100 active instances maintains 20 idle instances.

- **Spot instance %**

Amazon GameLift fleets can use a combination of On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances. While On-Demand Instances offer more reliable availability, Spot Instances offer a highly cost-efficient alternative. We recommend using a combination to optimize both cost savings and availability. For information about how Amazon GameLift uses Spot Instances, see [On-Demand Instances versus Spot Instances](#).

For this field, enter the percentage of Spot Instances to maintain in a fleet. We recommend a Spot Instance percentage between 50 and 85 percent. The default value is **50** percent.

For example, if you deploy a fleet with 100 instances and specify **40** percent, Amazon GameLift works to maintain 60 On-Demand Instances and 40 Spot Instances.

- **Instance type**

Amazon GameLift fleets can use a range of Amazon EC2 instance types that vary in computing power, memory, storage, and networking capabilities. When you configure a Amazon GameLift fleet, choose an instance type that best fits your game's needs. For information about selecting an instance type with Amazon GameLift, see [Choosing Amazon GameLift compute resources](#).

If you know the instance type that you're using or plan to use in your Amazon GameLift fleet, choose that type. If you're not sure what type to choose, consider choosing **c5.large**. This is a high-availability type with average size and capabilities.

- **Operating system**

This field specifies the operating system that your game servers run on—either Linux or Windows. The default value is **Linux**.

## Data transfer out (DTO)

This section helps you estimate the cost for traffic between your game clients and the game servers. Data transfer fees apply to outbound traffic only. Inbound data transfer has no cost.

On the [Configure Amazon GameLift page](#) of AWS Pricing Calculator, expand **Data transfer out (DTO)**, and then complete the following fields:



- **DTO estimate type**

You can choose to estimate DTO in either of the following two ways, depending on how you track data transfer for your game.

- **Per month (in GB)** – If you track monthly traffic for your game servers, choose this type.
- **Per player** – If you track data transfer by player, choose this type. This is the default type.

In the following field, you estimate per-player DTO based on the number of player hours that you calculated in the previous section.

- **DTO per month (in GB)**

If you chose the **Per month (in GB)** DTO estimate type, then enter your estimated monthly DTO usage in GB from each instance, per Region.

- **DTO per player**

If you chose the **Per player** DTO estimate type, then enter your game's estimated DTO usage per player in KB/sec. The default value is **4**.

When you're done configuring your Amazon GameLift pricing estimate, choose **Add to my estimate**. For more information about creating and managing estimates in AWS Pricing Calculator, see [Create an estimate, configure a service, and add more services](#) in the *AWS Pricing Calculator User Guide*.

## Estimate Amazon GameLift standalone FlexMatch

This option provides a cost estimate for using FlexMatch matchmaking as a standalone service while hosting your games with another game server solution. This includes Amazon GameLift self-managed hosting with FleetIQ and on-premises hosting, peer-to-peer, or cloud compute primitive data types. Standalone FlexMatch costs are based on the computing power used.

If you have or plan to have more than one matchmaker in different AWS Regions, create an estimate for each Region.

**Note**

Amazon GameLift FlexMatch is available in the following Regions: US East (N.Virginia), US West (Oregon), Asia Pacific (Seoul), Asia Pacific (Sydney), Asia Pacific (Tokyo), Europe (Frankfurt), Europe (Ireland).

To get started, open the [Configure Amazon GameLift page](#) of AWS Pricing Calculator. Add a **Description**, choose a **Region**, and then choose **Estimate Amazon GameLift Standalone FlexMatch**. Under **Amazon GameLift FlexMatch**, complete the following fields:

- **Peak concurrent players (peak CCU)**

This is the maximum number of players who can connect to your game servers at the same time and request matchmaking. Enter the daily peak number of players that you expect to match into game sessions in your chosen Region.

For example, if you want to match as many as 1,000 players at a time, keep the default value of **1000**.

- **Average CCU per hour as a percentage of peak daily CCU**

This is the average number of concurrent players per hour over a 24-hour period. This value helps estimate the volume of your matchmaking requests. If you're not sure what percentage value to use, keep the default value of **50** percent. For games with stable player demand, we recommend entering a value of **70** percent.

For example, if your game has an average hourly CCU of 6,000 and a peak CCU of 10,000, then enter the value of **60** percent.

- **Number of players per match**

This is the average number of players who match to a game session, as defined in your game design. If you have game modes with different numbers of players, estimate an average number of players per game session across your entire game. The default value is **8**.

- **Game duration (in minutes)**

This is the average length of time that players remain in a game session from start to finish. This value helps determine how often players might require a new match. Enter an average game duration in minutes for your players. The default value is **1**.

- **Matchmaking rule complexity**

*Matchmaking rule complexity* refers to the number and type of rules that you use to match players. The level of complexity of your rule set helps determine the amount of computing power required for each match.

- **Lower complexity** – Choose this option if your matchmaking rule set includes few rules, uses simpler rule types (such as comparison rules), and has rules that form successful matches with fewer attempts.
- **Higher complexity** – Choose this option if your matchmaking rule set includes multiple rules, uses more complex rule types (such as distance or latency rules), and has restrictive rules that result in more failures and require more matching attempts.

For more information about rule complexity and pricing, see [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch](#) on the Amazon GameLift Pricing page.

When you're done configuring your Amazon GameLift FlexMatch pricing estimate, choose **Add to my estimate**. For more information about creating and managing estimates in AWS Pricing Calculator, see [Create an estimate, configure a service, and add more services](#) in the *AWS Pricing Calculator User Guide*.

## Quotas and supported Regions

For AWS Amazon GameLift service quotas, see [Amazon GameLift quotas](#).

For information about requesting quota increases for AWS resources, see [AWS service lquotas](#).

For a list of the AWS Regions supporting Amazon GameLift, see [Amazon GameLift Regions](#).



## Previous versions

Service release	AWS SDK	Server SDK				Realtime client SDK
		C# plugin for Unity	C++	C++ plugin for Unreal	Go	
<a href="#">2023-12-14</a>	<a href="#">1.11.225</a> or later	5.1.0	5.1.1	5.1.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-11-02</a>	<a href="#">1.11.193</a> or later	5.1.0	5.1.1	5.1.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-09-28</a>	<a href="#">1.11.144</a> or later	5.1.0	5.1.1	5.1.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-08-17</a>	<a href="#">1.11.144</a> or later	5.1.0	5.1.1	5.1.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-07-27</a>	<a href="#">1.11.111</a> or later	5.1.0	5.1.0	5.0.2	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-06-29</a>	<a href="#">1.11.111</a> or later		5.0.4	5.0.2	5.0.0	1.2.0
2023-06-15	<a href="#">1.11.87</a> or later		5.0.4	5.0.2	5.0.0	1.2.0

Service release	AWS SDK	Server SDK				Realtime client SDK
		C# plugin for Unity	C++	C++ plugin for Unreal	Go	
<a href="#">2023-05-25</a>	<a href="#">1.11.87</a> or later		5.0.3	5.0.2	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-04-20</a>	<a href="#">1.11.63</a> or later		5.0.3	5.0.2	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-04-13</a>	<a href="#">1.10.21</a> or later		5.0.0	5.0.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-02-09</a>	<a href="#">1.10.21</a> or later		5.0.0	3.4.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2023-01-31</a>	<a href="#">1.10.21</a> or later	5.0.0	5.0.0	3.4.0	5.0.0	1.2.0
<a href="#">2022-12-01</a>	<a href="#">1.10.21</a> or later		5.0.0	3.4.0		1.2.0
<a href="#">2022-08-25</a>	<a href="#">1.9.333</a> or later		3.4.2	3.4.0		1.2.0
<a href="#">2021-10-28</a>	<a href="#">1.9.133</a> or later		3.4.2	3.4.0		1.2.0
<a href="#">2021-06-03</a>	<a href="#">1.8.168</a> or later		3.4.2	3.4.0		1.2.0

Service release	AWS SDK	Server SDK				Realtime client SDK
		C# plugin for Unity	C++	C++ plugin for Unreal	Go	
<a href="#">2021-03-23</a>	<a href="#">1.8.168</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.3		1.1.0
<a href="#">2021-03-16</a>	<a href="#">1.8.163</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.3		1.1.0
<a href="#">2021-02-09</a>	<a href="#">1.8.139</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.3		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-12-22</a>	<a href="#">1.8.95</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.3		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-11-24</a>	<a href="#">1.8.95</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.2		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-11-11</a>	<a href="#">1.8.36</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.2		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-09-17</a>	<a href="#">1.8.36</a> or later		3.4.1	3.3.2		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-08-27</a>	<a href="#">1.7.310</a> or later		3.4.0	3.3.1		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-04-16</a>	<a href="#">1.7.310</a> or later		3.4.0	3.3.1		1.1.0
<a href="#">2020-04-02</a>	<a href="#">1.7.310</a> or later		3.4.0			1.1.0
<a href="#">2019-12-19</a>	<a href="#">1.7.249</a> or later		3.4.0			1.1.0



Service release	AWS SDK	Server SDK				Realtime client SDK
		C# plugin for Unity	C++	C++ plugin for Unreal	Go	
<a href="#">2019-11-14</a>	<a href="#">1.7.210</a> or later		3.4.0			1.1.0
<a href="#">2019-10-24</a>	<a href="#">1.7.210</a> or later		3.4.0			1.1.0
<a href="#">2019-09-03</a>	<a href="#">1.7.175</a> or later		3.4.0			1.1.0
<a href="#">2019-07-09</a>	<a href="#">1.7.140</a> or later		3.3.0			1.0.0
<a href="#">2019-04-25</a>	<a href="#">1.7.91</a> or later		3.3.0			1.0.0
<a href="#">2019-03-07</a>	<a href="#">1.7.65</a> or later		3.3.0			
<a href="#">2019-02-07</a>	<a href="#">1.7.45</a> or later		3.3.0			
<a href="#">2018-12-14</a>	<a href="#">1.6.20</a> or later		3.3.0			
<a href="#">2018-09-27</a>	<a href="#">1.6.20</a> or later		3.2.1			
<a href="#">2018-06-14</a>	<a href="#">1.4.47</a> or later		3.2.1			
<a href="#">2018-05-10</a>	<a href="#">1.4.47</a> or later		3.2.1			

Service release	AWS SDK	Server SDK				Realtime client SDK
		C# plugin for Unity	C++	C++ plugin for Unreal	Go	
<a href="#">2018-02-15</a>	<a href="#">1.3.58</a> or later		3.2.1			
<a href="#">2018-02-08</a>	<a href="#">1.3.52</a> or later		3.2.0			
<a href="#">2017-09-01</a>	<a href="#">1.1.43</a> or later		3.1.7			
<a href="#">2017-08-16</a>	<a href="#">1.1.31</a> or later		3.1.7			
<a href="#">2017-05-16</a>	<a href="#">1.0.122</a> or later		3.1.5			
<a href="#">2017-04-11</a>	<a href="#">1.0.103</a> or later		3.1.5			
<a href="#">2017-02-21</a>	<a href="#">1.0.72</a> or later		3.1.5			
<a href="#">2016-11-18</a>	<a href="#">1.0.31</a> or later		3.1.0			
<a href="#">2016-10-13</a>	<a href="#">1.0.17</a> or later		3.1.0			
<a href="#">2016-09-01</a>	<a href="#">0.14.9</a> or later		3.1.0			
<a href="#">2016-08-04</a>	<a href="#">0.12.16</a> or later		3.0.7			

## Release notes

The following release notes are in chronological order, with the latest updates listed first. Amazon GameLift was first released in 2016. For release notes dated earlier than those listed here, see the release date links in [SDK versions](#).

### **April 24, 2024: Amazon GameLift launches container fleets**

Amazon GameLift is now offering a preview of container fleets, which give you improved portability, scalability, fault tolerance, and agility.

In container fleets, Amazon EC2 instances host one or more of your containers. These containers include your game server along with whatever it requires, including dependencies and configurations. Examples of dependencies include SDKs and software packages. After you upload your container to your private Amazon Elastic Container Registry, Amazon GameLift populates your fleet with the container.

To function in a container fleet, your game server must run in Linux and be integrated with Server SDK 5.x. In a container fleet, you have fine-tuned control of hosting resources so that you can optimize consumption of resources such as CPU units and memory. You can also host multiple game servers in a container to reduce the use of resources.

In a container fleet you get many of the same benefits that other types of fleets have such as On-Demand instance types, scaling (automatic and manual), queues, and matchmaking. You also get the same metrics as other fleet types along with some new ones for containers. Container fleets give you global reach to players in these locations regions:

- ap-northeast-1
- ap-northeast-2
- ap-southeast-2
- eu-central-1
- eu-west-1
- us-east-1
- us-west-2

To reach even more regions and local zones, create multi-location containers fleets.

**Learn more:**

- [Managing hosting with Amazon GameLift containers](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [CreateContainerGroupDefinition](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*

**February 13, 2024: Amazon GameLift launches improvements to SDKs, and simplifies installation of the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine****Updated SDK versions:**

- Go Server SDK, version 5.1.0
- C# Server SDK, version 5.1.2
- C++ Server SDK, version 5.1.2

We made the following improvements:

- Improved the reliability of the SDK by adding automatic reconnection in the event of network interruption.
- [Go] You can now call `InitSDK()` with or without server parameters. Game servers that run on Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleets read the server parameters directly from environment variables. Game servers on Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets must call `InitSDK()` with server parameters.

**Updated plugin versions:**

- Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine, version 1.1.0
- Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity, version 2.1.0
- C++ Server SDK Plugin for Unreal, version 5.1.1
- C# Server SDK Plugin for Unity, version 5.1.2

We made the following improvements:

- [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine] Updated the installation instructions and simplified the packaging. This plugin now includes the latest version of the C++ Server SDK for Unreal.
- Upgraded the plugins to support the latest version of the GameLift Server SDK.

**Learn more:**

- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [Amazon GameLift plugin and SDK downloads](#)

**December 14, 2023: Amazon GameLift adds ability to update the game properties of active game sessions**

You've already been able to set game properties when creating game sessions, and to search game sessions for specified properties. Now you can also add and update these properties in an active game session.

For example, your players vote on a map that they want to play on. Your game client calls `UpdateGameSession` to modify a `GameProperty` value to `{"Key": "map", "Value": "jungle"}`. Your game then implements the new map for the players in the game session.

Game administrators can also retrieve useful data from game properties by using the `SearchGameSessions` operation. For example, administrators can list game sessions that have a `Status` value of `ACTIVE` and this game property: `{"Key": "map", "Value": "desert"}`.

**Learn more:**

- [the section called "Add Amazon GameLift to a game client"](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [GameProperty](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*
- [UpdateGameSession](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*
- [SearchGameSessions](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*

**November 21, 2023: Amazon GameLift launches support for Infrastructure as Code tools like Terraform and Pulumi powered by AWS Cloud Control API**

You can now manage your entire Amazon GameLift resource stack using Infrastructure as Code (IaC) tools. These tools include AWS CloudFormation, and also third-party tools such as Terraform and Pulumi. With this added support, you can now focus on building your game, and leverage DevOps strategies to take care of resource management, CI/CD, and deployment to your customers.

You can also now provision and configure all Amazon GameLift resource types by using the AWS Cloud Control API. You can continue to work with resources using the Amazon GameLift APIs or the AWS CloudFormation templates for Amazon GameLift.

For details about the Amazon GameLift resources available through IaC, see the [Amazon GameLift resource type reference](#) Amazon GameLift resource type reference.

In addition, you can now automatically scale your fleets using AWS CloudFormation templates or the AWS Cloud Control API by using the new [Fleet](#) property: `ScalingPolicies`.

The Cloud Control API gives developers a standard set of APIs to create, read, update, delete, and list resources (CRUDL) across hundreds of AWS services and multiple third-party tools like Terraform and Pulumi.

#### Learn more:

- [AWS CloudFormation](#)
- [AWS Cloud Control API](#)
- [AWS CC Terraform Provider](#)
- [Pulumi](#)

## November 16, 2023: Amazon GameLift updates standalone plugin for Unity

**Updated SDK versions:** Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity, version 2.0.0

The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity provides tools and workflows that streamline the steps to getting your Unity game up and running for cloud hosting with Amazon GameLift. Amazon GameLift is a fully managed service that lets game developers manage and scale dedicated game servers for session-based multiplayer games.

With this version, the plugin for Unity is updated to use the latest Amazon GameLift features, including server SDK version 5.x and support for local testing with Amazon GameLift Anywhere. The plugin is compatible with Unity versions Unity 2021.3 LTS and 2022.3 LTS.

Key plugin features include:

- Guided UI workflows in the Unity editor for the following scenarios:
  - Test your game integration with Amazon GameLift using your local workstation as a host. This workflow helps you set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for your local machine, launch

instances of your game server and client, request a game session through Amazon GameLift, and join the game.

- Deploy cloud hosting solution for your integrated game server with Amazon GameLift managed EC2 and supporting AWS resources. This workflow helps you configure your game for cloud hosting, and provides three deployment scenarios:
  - Deploy the game server to a single fleet.
  - Deploy the game server to a set of low-cost Spot fleets in multiple AWS Regions.
  - Deploy the game server with a FlexMatch matchmaker.
- Ability to set up user profiles that link to an AWS account user and set a default AWS Region. You can maintain multiple profiles to work in different AWS accounts, account users, and regions.
- Special conveniences that help streamline the Amazon GameLift integration and deployment processes, including:
  - Each hosting solution includes supporting AWS resources, including an Amazon Cognito user pool that provides unique player IDs and player validation. The solutions also include an Amazon S3 bucket for storage, Amazon SNS event notification, AWS Lambda functions, and other resources.
  - For the Anywhere workflow, the plugin automates the required server parameter settings.
  - For the Amazon EC2 workflow, each deployment solution provides a built-in client backend service using Lambda functions. The backend service sits between the game client and the Amazon GameLift service and manages all direct calls to the Amazon GameLift service.
- Content for integration testing, including assets and code for a simple sample multiplayer game to illustrate game server and game client integration.
- Plugin documentation with detailed integration guidance and sample code.

All deployment scenarios, including for Anywhere and Amazon EC2 fleets, use AWS CloudFormation templates to describe and deploy the AWS resources for your game's solution. These templates are included in the Amazon GameLift plugin download. You can use them as is or customize them for your game.

### Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity guide for server SDK 5.x](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [Download the plugin from GitHub](#)
- [About Amazon GameLift hosting](#)

- [Amazon GameLift forum](#)

## November 2, 2023: Amazon GameLift adds support for shared credentials

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.11.193

The new Amazon GameLift shared credentials feature allows applications that are deployed on managed EC2 fleets to interact with other AWS resources. This update affects applications that you bundle and deploy along with game server binaries integrated with server SDK version 5.x or later. (Game server executables can already request credentials using the server SDK 5.x `GetFleetRoleCredentials()` action.)

For example, if you want to deploy your game server build with an Amazon CloudWatch agent to collect EC2 instance metrics and other data, the agent needs permission to interact with your CloudWatch resources. To do this, you must first set up an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role with permissions to use the CloudWatch resources, and then configure a fleet with the IAM role and shared credentials enabled. When Amazon GameLift deploys your game server build to each EC2 instance, it generates a shared credentials file and stores it on the instance. All applications on the instance can use the shared credentials. Amazon GameLift automatically refreshes the temporary credentials throughout the life of the instance.

You can enable shared credentials when you create a managed EC2 fleet using the following methods:

- In the Amazon GameLift console fleet creation workflow.
- When calling the Amazon GameLift service API operation `CreateFleet` using the new parameter `InstanceRoleCredentialsProvider`.
- When calling the AWS CLI operation `aws gamelift create-fleet` with the parameter `instance-role-credentials-provider`.

### Learn more:

- [Communicate with other AWS resources from your fleets](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [CreateFleet, InstanceRoleCredentialsProvider](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*
- [Set up an IAM service role](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*



## September 28, 2023: Amazon GameLift releases new standalone plugin for Unreal Engine

### Updated SDK versions: Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine version 1.0.0

The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine provides tools and workflows that streamline your steps to getting a game up and running with Amazon GameLift for cloud hosting. Amazon GameLift is a fully managed service that lets game developers manage and scale dedicated game servers for session-based multiplayer games. The plugin supports UE versions 5.0, 5.1, and 5.2. Key features include:

- Guided UI workflows in the Unreal editor ]step through the following paths:
  - Test your game integration with Amazon GameLift using your local workstation as a host. This workflow helps you set up an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet for your local machine, launch instances of your game server and client, request a game session through Amazon GameLift, and get connection information for the new game session.
  - Deploy an Amazon EC2 cloud hosting solution for your integrated game server. This workflow helps you configure your game for cloud hosting, and provides three different deployment scenarios: deploy to a single fleet, deploy to a set of spot fleets in multiple regions, or deploy to a set of fleets with a FlexMatch matchmaker. The solution for each deployment scenario includes Amazon GameLift resources and supporting AWS resources.
- Ability to set up user profiles that link to an AWS account user and define a default AWS Region. You can maintain multiple profiles to work in different AWS accounts, account users, and regions.
- Special conveniences that help streamline the Amazon GameLift integration and deployment processes, including:
  - Each hosting solution includes supporting AWS resources, including a basic Amazon Cognito user pool that provides unique player IDs, an Amazon S3 bucket for storage, Amazon SNS event notification, and AWS Lambda functions.
  - For the Anywhere workflow, the plugin automates the required server parameter settings using command line arguments.
  - For the Amazon EC2 workflow, each deployment solution provides a built-in client backend service using Lambda functions. The backend service receives requests from game clients and passes them on to the Amazon GameLift service.
- Content for integration testing, including a starter game map and two testing maps with basic blueprints and UI elements.
- Plugin documentation with detailed integration guidance and sample code.

All deployment scenarios, including for Anywhere and Amazon EC2 fleets, use AWS CloudFormation templates to describe the solutions. The plugin uses these templates when deploying Amazon GameLift resources for your game. These templates are included in the Amazon GameLift plugin download and are editable. You can use them as is or modify them for your game.

**Learn more:**

- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unreal Engine](#), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*
- [Download the plugin from GitHub](#)
- [About Amazon GameLift hosting](#)
- [Amazon GameLift forum](#)

## August 17, 2023: Amazon GameLift offers game server hosting with AWS Graviton processors

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.11.144

With Amazon GameLift you can now host your games in the cloud using EC2 instances with AWS Graviton processors. Designed by AWS with Arm64-based processors, Graviton instances deliver the best price performance for cloud workloads using EC2, with up to 40% improvement over comparable x86-based instances. The latest Graviton3 processors offer up to 25% better compute performance over earlier versions.

With Amazon GameLift, you can now select from these new instances in the AWS Graviton family:

- Graviton2-based instances: c6g, c6gn, r6g, m6g, g5g
- Graviton3-based instances: c7g, r7g, m7g

**Learn more:**

- [AWS Graviton Processor](#): Learn about the benefits and practical uses of Graviton-based EC2 instances.
- [Getting started with Graviton](#): Get an overview of the Graviton-based instances and insights on how applications run on them depending on their operating system, languages, and run times.

**Note**

Graviton Arm instances require an Amazon GameLift server build on Linux OS. Server SDK 5.1.1 or newer is required for C++ and C#. Server SDK 5.0 or newer is required for Go. These instances provide no out-of-the-box support for Mono installation on Amazon Linux 2023 (AL2023) or Amazon Linux 2 (AL2).

## July 27, 2023: Amazon GameLift releases server SDK 5.1.0 with added support for Unity development

**Updated SDK versions:** Server SDK for C++, C#/Unity, Unreal 5.1.0

The newest release of the Amazon GameLift server SDK delivers updates for C++, C#, and the Unreal plugin, and a new plugin for use with the Unity game engine. Game developers integrate the Amazon GameLift server SDK into game servers that they deploy for hosting on Amazon GameLift.

The latest server SDK version contains the following updates, which include a number of customer requests:

- **Download language-specific SDK packages** – The updated [Amazon GameLift download site](#) contains SDK packages for each language. You can download current or previous versions.
- **New C# server SDK plugin for Unity** – The new server SDK package for Unity contains built C# libraries that you can install using the package manager in Unity Editor (see the new [Unity integration guide](#)). These libraries include the required dependencies through UnityNuGet. You can use this plugin with Unity 2020.3 LTS, 2021.3 LTS and 2022.3 LTS for Windows and Mac OS. It supports Unity's .NET Framework and .NET Standard profiles, with .NET Standard 2.1 and .NET 4.x.
- **Consolidated .NET solution for C#** – The server SDK for C# now supports .NET Framework 4.6.2 (upgraded from 4.6.1) and .NET 6.0 in a single solution. .NET Standard 2.1 is available with the Unity-built libraries.
- **Server SDK 5.1.0 updates**
  - [C++, C#, Unreal] You can now call `InitSDK()` with or without server parameters. Game servers that run on Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleets read the server parameters directly from environment variables. Game servers on Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleets must call `InitSDK()` with server parameters.

- [C++, C#, Unreal] Server SDK calls have improved error messaging.
- [C++ SDK] To improve Server SDK build times, the build flag `-DRUN_CLANG_FORMAT` is disabled by default . You can enable it with `-DRUN_CLANG_FORMAT=1`.
- [C++ SDK] When building the libraries without the standard libraries (`-DGAMELIFT_USE_STD=0`), `InitSDK()` no longer uses `std::` data types.
- **Expanded server SDK 5.x documentation**
  - Updated server SDK reference guides for C++, C#/Unity, and Unreal including expanded coverage of all data types.
    - [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)
    - [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C++](#)
    - [Amazon GameLift Unreal Engine server SDK 5.x reference](#)
  - New versions of the server SDK 5 integration guides for Unity and Unreal plugins
    - [Integrate Amazon GameLift into a Unity project](#)
    - [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#)
- **Additional documentation updates**
  - Revised documentation for Amazon GameLift service API operations [GetComputeAccess](#) and [GetInstanceAccess](#) to clarify remote access procedures based on the Amazon GameLift server SDK version in use.
  - Revised descriptions for [GameSessionPlacement](#) to document how game session information is transient when a placement is in "pending" status.

## July 13, 2023: Amazon GameLift adds fleet hardware metrics

You can now track hardware performance metrics for your Amazon GameLift managed EC2 fleets. Metrics include EC2 instance metrics for CPU utilization, network traffic volume, and disk read/write activity. For Amazon GameLift, these metrics describe all active instances in a fleet location. You can view these fleet hardware metrics using an Amazon CloudWatch dashboard in the AWS Management Console. You can also view them in the Amazon GameLift console in fleet details.

### Learn more:

- [Monitor Amazon GameLift with Amazon CloudWatch](#) (Metrics for fleets), *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*

## June 29, 2023: Amazon GameLift launches support for Amazon Linux 2023

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.11.111

Amazon GameLift customers can now use the Amazon Linux 2023 operating system to host their game servers. AL2023 offers several improvements over AL2 including security. This operating system is available in all AWS Regions with the exception of the China Regions.

Customers can use the newer Linux operating systems and continue to receive critical security updates when support ends for Amazon Linux (AL1) in December 2023. Support for Amazon Linux 2 continues through June 30, 2025.

### Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift Linux Server FAQ](#)
- [Comparing Amazon Linux 2 and Amazon Linux 2023](#)
- Amazon GameLift API Reference links:
  - [AWS SDK action CreateBuild](#)
  - [CLI command upload-build](#)
  - [CLI command create-build](#)

## May 25, 2023: Amazon GameLift FleetIQ adds filter to exclude game session placements on draining instances

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.11.87

If you use Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for game hosting, you can now prevent game session placements on instances that are currently draining. Draining instances are flagged for shutdown, but they can still be selected to host new game sessions if no other hosting resources are available. With this new feature, you can exclude the use of draining instances entirely.

Use this feature when calling `ClaimGameServer` to find available game servers. Add the new `FilterOption` parameter and set allowed instance statuses to ACTIVE only. In response, Amazon GameLift FleetIQ looks only at active instances when searching for and claiming an available game server.

### Learn more:

- [ClaimGameServer](#) in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*

- [How FleetIQ works](#) in the *Amazon GameLift FleetIQ Developer Guide*

## May 16, 2023: Amazon GameLift supports cost allocation tagging for fleets

Amazon GameLift customers can now use AWS Billing cost allocation tags to organize their game hosting costs. You can assign cost allocation tags to individual Amazon GameLift EC2 fleet resources to track how your fleets are contributing to the overall hosting costs.

### Learn more:

- [Manage your game hosting costs](#)
- [Using AWS cost allocation tags](#), *AWS Billing User Guide*

## April 20, 2023: Amazon GameLift launches support for Windows Server 2016

### Updated SDK versions: AWS SDK 1.11.63

Amazon GameLift customers can now use the Windows Server 2016 operating system to host their game servers. This operating system is available in all AWS Regions. Customers can use the newer Windows operating system and continue to receive critical security updates as Microsoft ends its support for Windows Server 2012 in October 2023.

Starting today, new customers who require a Windows runtime environment must specify Windows Server 2016 when creating new game server builds for hosting. Existing customers can continue to create new builds and fleets with Windows Server 2012 but must complete migration with Windows Server 2016 before the Microsoft end of support date on October 10, 2023.

This update includes the following service changes:

- When creating a game server build using Amazon GameLift SDK or CLI commands, you must now explicitly set the operating system. There is no longer a default value. To deploy your game server on Windows Server 2016, use the value `WINDOWS_2016`.
- When creating a game server build using the Amazon GameLift console, you must select an operating system from the available values. If you're an existing customer with active Windows Server 2012 fleets, you can choose either `WINDOWS_2012` or `WINDOWS_2016`.

### Learn more:

- Amazon GameLift API Reference links:

- [CLI command upload-build](#)
- [CLI command create-build](#)
- [AWS SDK action CreateBuild](#)
- [Amazon GameLift FAQ for Windows 2012](#)

## April 13, 2023: Amazon GameLift launches server SDK 5.x for Unreal

**Updated SDK versions:** Server SDK 5.0.0 for Unreal

The latest version of the Amazon GameLift lightweight plugin for Unreal Engine is now based on the Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x. To start integrating your Unreal Engine environment with Amazon GameLift see the following links.

**Learn more:**

- [Integrate Amazon GameLift into an Unreal Engine project](#)
- [Add Amazon GameLift to your game server](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C++](#)

## March 14, 2023: Amazon GameLift launches a new console experience

The new Amazon GameLift console includes these improvements:

- **Improved navigation** – The new navigation pane facilitates navigation between Amazon GameLift resources.
- **Amazon GameLift landing page** – The new landing page provides links to helpful documentation, displays a high-level overview of Amazon GameLift, and provides support through links to documentation, frequently asked questions, and AWS re:Post.
- **Improved Amazon CloudWatch metrics** – Amazon GameLift metrics are now available in both the Amazon GameLift console and your CloudWatch dashboards. This update also includes new metrics for performance, utilization, and player sessions.

**Learn more:**

- [Viewing your game data in the console](#)
- [Managing Amazon GameLift hosting resources](#)

- [Building a FlexMatch matchmaker](#)

## February 14, 2023: Amazon GameLift now supports server side encryption for Amazon SNS topics

**Server Side Encryption ((SSE)) for SNS topics** encrypts your sensitive data at rest. SSE uses AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) keys to protect the contents of your SNS topics.

### Learn more:

- [Set up event notification for game session placement](#)
- [FlexMatch matchmaking events](#)
- [Encryption at rest](#)

## February 9, 2023: Amazon GameLift server SDK supports .NET 6 with C#10

**Updated SDK versions:** Server SDK 5.0.0 for .NET 6. No SDK updates are required.

If you use the Unity Real-Time Development Platform, continue to use the Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.0.0 with .NET 4.6. Unity doesn't support .NET 6.

### Learn more:

- Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK 5.x reference for C# and Unity](#)

## January 31, 2023: Amazon GameLift server SDK supports the Go language

**Updated SDK versions:** Server SDK 5.0.0 for Go

### Learn more:

- Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#)
- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference for Go](#)



## December 1, 2022: Amazon GameLift launches Amazon GameLift Anywhere and Amazon GameLift Server SDK 5.0

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.10.21, Server SDK 5.0.0 for C++ and C#

**Amazon GameLift Anywhere** uses your game server resources to host Amazon GameLift game servers. You can use Amazon GameLift Anywhere to integrate your own compute resources with Amazon GameLift managed EC2 compute to distribute your game servers across multiple compute types. You can also use Amazon GameLift Anywhere to iteratively test your game servers without uploading the build to Amazon GameLift for every iteration.

Highlights:

- New Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet and compute types
- Amazon GameLift Anywhere compute resource registration
- Improved testing iteration cycle

**Amazon GameLift Server SDK 5.0.0** introduces improvements to the existing server SDK and a new resource type, compute. Server SDK 5.0.0 supports Amazon GameLift Anywhere and the use of your own compute resources for game server hosting.

**Learn more:**

- [Amazon GameLift server SDK reference](#)
- [Fleet location](#)
- [Choosing Amazon GameLift compute resources](#)
- [Create an Amazon GameLift Anywhere fleet](#)

## August 25, 2022: Amazon GameLift launches support for Local Zones

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK 1.9.333

Amazon GameLift is now available in eight Local Zones in the United States, so you can deploy your fleets closer to players. You can use all managed Amazon GameLift features with Local Zones by adding the Local Zones to your fleets.

Local Zones extend AWS resources and services to the edge of the cloud, near large population, industry, and information technology (IT) centers. This means that you can deploy applications that require single-digit millisecond latency closer to end users or to on-premises data centers.

**Learn more:**

- [Local Zones](#)
- [Fleet location](#)
- [Create a Amazon GameLift managed fleet](#)

## June 28, 2022: Amazon GameLift launches a new opt-in console experience

The new Amazon GameLift console includes these improvements:

- **Improved navigation** – The new navigation pane facilitates navigation between Amazon GameLift resources.
- **Amazon GameLift landing page** – The new landing page provides links to helpful documentation, displays a high-level overview of Amazon GameLift, and provides support through links to documentation, frequently asked questions, and AWS re:Post.
- **Improved Amazon CloudWatch metrics** – Amazon GameLift metrics are now available in both the Amazon GameLift console and your CloudWatch dashboards. This update also includes new metrics for performance, utilization, and player sessions.

**Learn more:**

- [Viewing your game data in the console](#)
- [Managing Amazon GameLift hosting resources](#)
- [Building a FlexMatch matchmaker](#)

## February 15, 2022: FlexMatch adds compound rule and additional improvements

FlexMatch users now have access to the following features:

- **Compound rule** – Added support for compound matchmaking rules for matches of 40 or fewer players. You can now use logical statements to create a compound rule to form a match. Without a compound rule in your rule set, to form a match, all the rules in the rule set must be true. With

compound rules, you can choose which rules to apply using the following logical operators: `and`, `or`, `not`, and `xor`.

- **Flexible team selection** – Updated matchmaking property expressions to support selecting a subset of all available teams.
- **Longer string lists** – Increased the maximum number of strings from 10 to 100 in a list of strings of player attribute values.

#### Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch developer guide:](#)
  - [FlexMatch rule types](#)
  - [FlexMatch property expressions](#)
- [AttributeValue: SL](#)

## October 28, 2021: Amazon GameLift adds support for multi-Region fleets in the Asia Pacific (Osaka) Region; Amazon GameLift FleetIQ adds support for AWS Graviton2 processors

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.9.133](#)

Amazon GameLift is now available in the Asia Pacific (Osaka) Region. Game developers can now deploy instances in Osaka using GameLift multi-Region fleet.

You can now use Graviton2-hosted game servers, based on the Arm-based processor architecture, to achieve increased performance at a lower cost when compared to the equivalent Intel-based compute options.

#### Highlights:

- Amazon GameLift is now available in the Asia Pacific (Osaka) Region.
- Amazon GameLift FleetIQ game server groups can now be configured to manage the Graviton2 instance families c6g, m6g, and r6g.

#### Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift multi-Region fleet](#)

- [CreateGameServerGroup](#)
- [AWS graviton processor](#)

## September 20, 2021: Amazon GameLift releases plugin for Unity

The Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity version 1.0.0 contains libraries and native UI that makes it easier to access Amazon GameLift resources and integrate Amazon GameLift into your Unity game. You can use the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity to access Amazon GameLift APIs and deploy AWS CloudFormation templates for common gaming scenarios. The plugin also includes a sample game that works with the sample scenarios. You can use Amazon GameLift Local to see messages passed between the game client and the game server to learn how a typical game interacts with Amazon GameLift.

The plugin for Unity supports Unity 2019.4 LTS and 2020.3 LTS.

### Highlights:

- Build, run, and modify a sample game with different scenarios, or create your own.
- Deploy sample AWS CloudFormation scenarios for typical game scenarios including auth only, single-Region fleet, multi-Region fleets with queue and custom matchmaker, Spot Fleets with queue and custom matchmaker, and FlexMatch.

### Learn more:

- [Integrating games with the Amazon GameLift plugin for Unity](#)

## June 30, 2021: FlexMatch adds batchDistance rule

You can use the batchDistance rule type to specify a string or numeric attribute, bringing a host of benefits to each segment.

### Highlights:

- For large matches (>40 players), instead of evenly balancing players by skill only, you can now get that same balance based on skill, modes, and maps. Ensure that everyone in the match is in a skill band, band multiple numeric attributes such as league or play style, and group according to string attributes such as map or game mode. You can also create expansions over time. For

example, you can create an expansion to allow a greater skill level range to enter the match the longer the player is waiting.

For matches under 40 players, you can use a new simplified rules expression.

## June 3, 2021: Amazon GameLift realtime client SDK and server SDK updates

**Updated SDK versions:** Realtime Client SDK 1.2.0, Server SDK 3.4.0 for Unreal

With this latest SDK update, you can now integrate IL2CPP into your mobile applications that use the RTS Client SDK and follow best practices with frameworks. You can also now build the Amazon GameLift Server SDK for Unreal Version 4.26. This update contains components that integrate with your Windows or Linux game server, including C++ and C# versions of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK, Amazon GameLift Local, and an Unreal Engine plugin.

Highlights:

- Added support for IL2CPP in the RTS Client SDK and for building the native libraries as frameworks, so you can build RTS clients for the latest mobile devices.
- You can use [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#) to get information for a single player session, for all player sessions in a game session, or for all player sessions associated with a single player ID.
- You can use [GetInstanceCertificate\(\)](#) to retrieve the file location of a PEM-encoded TLS certificate that is associated with the fleet and its instances.
- Created Server SDK support for Unreal version 4.26.
- The existing C# SDK, version 4.0.2, has been verified compatible with Unity 2020.3. No SDK updates were required.

Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift Developer Guide:](#)
  - [DescribePlayerSessions\(\)](#)
  - [GetInstanceCertificate\(\)](#)

## March 23, 2021: Amazon GameLift adds notifications to game session placement

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.8.168](#)

You can now use events to monitor game session placement activity for a game session queue. Create an Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) topic to publish event notifications, or set up event tracking using CloudWatch Events.

#### Highlights:

- For each queue, you can set a custom text string to be included in all event messaging.
- When using an Amazon SNS topic, you can set additional access conditions that limit publishing to specific queues.

#### Learn more:

- Amazon GameLift Developer Guide:
  - [Set up event notification for game session placement](#) (new)
  - [Game session placement events](#) (new)
- [API reference \(AWS SDK\)](#)
  - New game session queue parameters `NotificationTarget` and `CustomEventData`: [GameSessionQueue](#), [CreateGameSessionQueue](#), [UpdateGameSessionQueue](#)
- [Amazon GameLift forum](#)

## March 16, 2021: Amazon GameLift adds multi-region fleets, six new regions

### Updated SDK versions: AWS SDK [1.8.163](#)

Amazon GameLift managed hosting is now available in 21 AWS Regions. The new Regions are Cape Town (af-south-1), Bahrain (me-south-1), Hong Kong (ap-east-1), Milan (eu-south-1), Paris (eu-west-3), and Stockholm (eu-north-1).

With the new Amazon GameLift multi-location fleets feature, you can now set up a single fleet to host your game servers in any or all of 20 Amazon GameLift-supported Regions (Beijing Region excepted). This feature aims to significantly reduce the work required to set up and maintain Amazon GameLift hosting resources globally. Multi-location fleets can be created in the following AWS Regions: us-east-1 (N. Virginia), us-west-2 (Oregon), eu-central-1 (Frankfurt), eu-west-1 (Ireland), ap-southeast-2 (Sydney), ap-northeast-1 (Tokyo), and ap-northeast-2 (Seoul). In all other Regions, you can continue to set up single-location fleets as needed. All fleets that were created before this release are single-location fleets. Using multi-location fleets does not

affect your hosting costs. Amazon GameLift pricing is based on the type, location, and volume of instances that you use. (For more information, see [Amazon GameLift pricing](#).) AWS CloudFormation support for multi-location fleets will be available soon.

### Note

Multi-location fleets are not available in the China Regions. Amazon GameLift resources that reside in China Regions cannot interact with or be used by resources in other Amazon GameLift Regions.

### Highlights:

- With a multi-location fleet, explicitly add a list of remote locations. Amazon GameLift deploys instances of the same type and configuration, including the build and runtime configuration, to the fleet's home Region and all added locations.
- Adjust capacity settings and scaling for each location independently. Auto-scaling policies apply to an entire fleet, but you can turn them on or off by location.
- Start new game sessions at specific fleet locations. When using game session queues or matchmaking to place game sessions, you can now prioritize where new game sessions start by location, hosting cost, and player latency.
- Get hosting metrics in the Amazon GameLift console, aggregated for all locations in a fleet or broken out by each fleet location.

### Learn more:

- [Amazon game tech blog](#)
- [API reference \(AWS SDK\)](#)
  - New fleet location operations: [CreateFleetLocations](#), [DescribeFleetLocationAttributes](#), [DescribeFleetLocationCapacity](#), [DescribeFleetLocationUtilization](#), [DeleteFleetLocations](#)
  - Updated fleet operations, with new multi-location support: [CreateFleet](#), [UpdateFleetCapacity](#), [DescribeEC2InstanceLimits](#), [DescribeInstances](#), [StopFleetActions](#), [StartFleetActions](#)
  - Updated game session placement operations, with new priority and filtering capability: [CreateGameSessionQueue](#), [DescribeGameSessionQueues](#), [UpdateGameSessionQueue](#)
  - Updated game session creation operations, with new location support: [CreateGameSession](#), [DescribeGameSessions](#), [DescribeGameSessionDetails](#), [SearchGameSessions](#)

- [Amazon GameLift Developer Guide:](#)
  - [Amazon GameLift hosting locations](#) (updated)
  - [Amazon GameLift fleet design guide](#) (new)  
  
[Scaling Amazon GameLift hosting capacity](#) (updated)
  - [Design a game session queue](#) (new)
  - [View fleet details](#) (updated)
- [Amazon GameLift forum](#)

## February 9, 2021: Amazon GameLift extends support for AMD instances, standalone FlexMatch

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.8.139](#)

This release includes the following updates:

- Amazon GameLift FleetIQ game server groups can now be configured to manage the AMD instance families C5a, M5a, and R5a. The supported Amazon EC2 instance types, as listed for the GameServerGroup [InstanceDefinition](#), now include the following:
  - c5a.large, c5a.xlarge, c5a.2xlarge, c5a.4xlarge, c5a.8xlarge, c5a.12xlarge, c5a.16xlarge, c5a.24xlarge
  - m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge
  - r5a.large, r5a.xlarge, r5a.2xlarge, r5a.4xlarge, r5a.8xlarge, r5a.12xlarge, r5a.16xlarge, r5a.24xlarge

Note: AMD instances for FleetIQ are currently not available for use in the China (Beijing) AWS Region. See [Feature availability and implementation differences](#) in China.

- Amazon GameLift managed game hosting now supports AMD instances in the China (Beijing) Region, operated by Sinnet. The new AMD instance families include M5a and R5a. Supported EC2 instance types, as listed for fleet [InstanceType](#), now include the following:
  - m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge
  - r5a.large, r5a.xlarge, r5a.2xlarge, r5a.4xlarge, r5a.8xlarge, r5a.12xlarge, r5a.16xlarge, r5a.24xlarge



- Amazon GameLift FlexMatch can now be used as a standalone matchmaking solution in the China (Beijing) Region, operated by Sinnet. Customers can create a FlexMatch matchmaker in the Beijing Region and configure the [FlexMatchMode](#) parameter to STANDALONE. For more information about FlexMatch, either with Amazon GameLift managed hosting or with a non-Amazon GameLift hosting solution, in the [Amazon GameLift FlexMatch Developer Guide](#).
- When setting up event notifications for Amazon GameLift FlexMatch, you can now designate an Amazon SNS FIFO topic as the notification target. For more information, see:
  - [MatchmakingConfiguration NotificationTarget](#), *Amazon GameLift API Reference*
  - [Set up FlexMatch event notification](#), *Amazon GameLift FlexMatch Developer Guide*
  - [Introducing Amazon SNS FIFO – First-in-first-out Pub/Sub messaging](#), *AWS News Blog*

## December 22, 2020: Amazon GameLift server SDK supports Unreal Engine 4.25 and Unity 2020

**Updated SDK versions:** Amazon GameLift Server SDK 4.0.2, Unreal plugin version 3.3.3

The latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK contains the following components:

- The updated Unreal plugin has been updated for compatibility with Unreal Engine 4.25. The API was not changed.
- The existing C# SDK, version 4.0.2, has been verified compatible with Unity 2020. No SDK updates were required.

Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#).

## November 24, 2020: Amazon GameLift FlexMatch now available for games hosted anywhere

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.8.95](#)

Amazon GameLift FlexMatch is a customizable matchmaking service for multiplayer games. Initially designed for users of Amazon GameLift managed hosting, FlexMatch can now be integrated into games that use other hosting systems, including peer-to-peer, proprietary on-premises computing, and cloud compute primitive types. Games that use Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for game hosting on Amazon EC2 can now implement matchmaking with FlexMatch.

FlexMatch provides a robust matchmaking algorithm and rules language that gives you wide latitude to customize the matchmaking process so that players are matched together based on key player characteristics and reported latency. In addition, FlexMatch offers a matchmaking request workflow that supports features such as player parties, player acceptance, and match backfill. When you use FlexMatch with Amazon GameLift managed hosting or Realtime Servers, the matchmaker automatically uses Amazon GameLift to find hosting resources and start a new game session for newly formed matches. When using FlexMatch as a standalone service, the matchmaker delivers match results back to your game, which can then start a new game session using your hosting solution.

API operations for FlexMatch are part of the Amazon GameLift service API, which is included in the AWS SDK and the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI). This release includes these updates to support standalone matchmaking:

- The API resource `MatchmakingConfiguration` has the following changes:
  - New property, `FlexMatchMode` indicates whether the matchmaker is being used with Amazon GameLift managed hosting or as standalone matchmaking.
  - Property `GameSessionQueueArns` is not required when `FlexMatchMode` is set to standalone.
  - These properties are not used with standalone matchmaking: `AdditionalPlayerCount`, `BackfillMode`, `GameProperties`, `GameSessionData`.
- The automatic backfill feature is not available with standalone matchmaking.

## November 24, 2020: AMD instances now available on Amazon GameLift

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.8.95](#)

The list of Amazon EC2 instance types supported by Amazon GameLift now includes three new instance families: C5a, M5a, and R5a. These families consist of AMD compute-optimized instances that are powered by AMD EPYC processors running at frequencies up to 3.3 GHz. The AMD instances are x86 compatible; games that are currently running on Amazon GameLift can be deployed to AMD instance types without alteration. The new instances are available in the following AWS Regions: US East (N. Virginia and Ohio), US West (Oregon and N. California), Central Canada (Montreal), South America (Sao Paulo), EU Central (Frankfurt), EU West (London and Ireland), Asia Pacific South (Mumbai), Asia Pacific Northeast (Seoul and Tokyo), and Asia Pacific Southeast (Singapore and Sydney).

The new AMD instances include:

- c5a.large, c5a.xlarge, c5a.2xlarge, c5a.4xlarge, c5a.8xlarge, c5a.12xlarge, c5a.16xlarge, c5a.24xlarge
- m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge
- r5a.large, r5a.xlarge, r5a.2xlarge, r5a.4xlarge, r5a.8xlarge, r5a.12xlarge, r5a.16xlarge, r5a.24xlarge

**Learn more:**

- [Amazon game tech blog](#)
- [Amazon GameLift instance pricing](#)
- [Amazon EC2 instances featuring AMD EPYC processors](#)
- [Amazon GameLift forum](#)

## November 11, 2020: Version update to Amazon GameLift server SDK

**Updated SDK versions:** Amazon GameLift Server SDK 4.0.2

The new Server SDK version 4.0.2 fixes a known issue with the API operation `StartMatchBackfill()`. This operation now returns a correct response to a match backfill request.

The issue did not affect the match backfill process, and there is no change to how this feature works. The issue may have impacted log messaging and error handling for match backfill requests.

Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#).

## November 5, 2020: New FlexMatch algorithm customizations

FlexMatch users can now adjust the following default behaviors for the matchmaking process. These customizations are set in a matchmaking rule set. There are no changes to the Amazon GameLift SDKs.

- **Prioritize backfill tickets:** You can choose to raise or lower how match backfill tickets are prioritized when searching for acceptable matches. Prioritizing backfill tickets is useful when the auto-backfill feature is enabled. Use the algorithm property `backfillPriority`.
- **Pre-sort to optimize match consistency and efficiency:** Configure your matchmaker to pre-sort the ticket pool before batching tickets for evaluation. By pre-sorting tickets based on key player attributes, your resulting matches tend to have players who are more similar in those attributes. You can also boost efficiency in the evaluation process by pre-sorting on the same attributes that are used in match rules. Use the algorithm property `sortByAttributes` with the `strategy` property set to "sorted".
- **Adjust how expansion wait times are triggered:** Choose between triggering expansions based on the age of the newest (default) or oldest ticket in an incomplete match. Triggering on the oldest ticket tends to complete matches faster, while triggering on the newest ticket leads to higher match quality. Use the algorithm property `expansionAgeSelection`.

## September 17, 2020: Amazon GameLift updates server SDK

### Updated SDK versions: Amazon GameLift Server SDK 4.0.1

The new Server SDK contains the following updates:

- **C# API version 4.0.1**
  - The API operation [TerminateGameSession\(\)](#) is no longer supported. Replace with a call to [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to end both a game session and the server process.
  - A known issue with the operation [GetInstanceCertificate\(\)](#) is fixed.
  - The operation [GetTerminationTime\(\)](#) now returns a value of data type `AwsDateTimeOutcome`.
- **C++ API version 3.4.1**
  - The operation [TerminateGameSession\(\)](#) is no longer supported. Replace it with a call to [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to end both a game session and the server process.
- **Unreal Engine plugin version 3.3.2**
  - The operation [TerminateGameSession\(\)](#) is no longer supported. Replace it with a call to [ProcessEnding\(\)](#) to end both a game session and the server process.
  - The callback operation `OnUpdateGameSession` is added to [FProcessParameters](#) to support match backfill.

Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#).

## August 27, 2020: Amazon GameLift FleetIQ for game hosting with Amazon EC2 (general availability)

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.8.36](#)

The Amazon GameLift FleetIQ solution for low-cost, cloud-based game hosting on Amazon EC2 is now generally available. Amazon GameLift FleetIQ gives developers the ability to host game servers directly on Amazon EC2 Spot Instances by optimizing their viability for game hosting. Game developers can use Amazon GameLift FleetIQ with new games or to supplement capacity for existing games. This solution supports the use of containers or other AWS services such as AWS Shield and Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS).

This general availability release includes the following updates to the Amazon GameLift FleetIQ solution:

- New API operation `DescribeGameServerInstances` returns information, including status, on all active instances for a Amazon GameLift FleetIQ game server group.
- New balancing strategy, `ON_DEMAND_ONLY`, configures a game server group to use On-Demand Instances only. You can update a game server group's balancing strategy at any time, making it possible to switch between using Spot Instances and On-Demand Instances as needed.
- The following preview elements have been dropped for general availability:
  - Use of custom sort keys for game server resources. Game servers can be sorted based on registration timestamp.
  - Tagging for game server resources.

## April 16, 2020: Amazon GameLift updates server SDK for Unity and Unreal Engine

**Updated SDK versions:** Amazon GameLift Server SDK 4.0.0, Amazon GameLift Local 1.0.5

The latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK contains the following updated components:

- C# SDK version 4.0.0 updated for Unity 2019.
- Unreal plugin version 3.3.1 updated for Unreal Engine versions 4.22, 4.23, and 4.24.

- Amazon GameLift Local version 1.0.5 updated to test integrations that use the C# server SDK version 4.0.0.

Download the latest version of the Amazon GameLift Server SDK at [Amazon GameLift getting started](#).

## **April 2, 2020: Amazon GameLift FleetIQ available for game hosting on EC2 (public preview)**

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.7.310](#)

The Amazon GameLift FleetIQ feature optimizes the viability of low-cost Spot Instances for use with game hosting. This feature is now extended for customers who want to manage their hosting resources directly rather than through the managed Amazon GameLift service. This solution supports the use of containers or other AWS services such as AWS Shield and Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS).

**Learn more:**

[GameTech blog post](#) on Amazon GameLift FleetIQ

## **December 19, 2019: Improved AWS resource management for Amazon GameLift resources**

**Updated SDK versions:** AWS SDK [1.7.249](#)

You can now take advantage of AWS resource management tools with Amazon GameLift resources. In particular, all key Amazon GameLift resources—builds, scripts, fleets, game session queues, matchmaking configurations, and matchmaking rule sets—are now assigned Amazon Resource Name (ARN) values. A resource ARN provides a consistent identifier that is unique across all AWS Regions. They can be used to create resource-specific AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) permissions policies. Resources are now assigned an ARN and also the pre-existing resource identifier, which is not Region-specific.

In addition, Amazon GameLift resources now support tagging. You can use tags to organize resources, create IAM permissions policies to manage access to groups of resources, customize AWS cost breakdowns, etc. When managing tags for Amazon GameLift resources, use the Amazon GameLift API actions `TagResource()`, `UntagResource()`, and `ListTagsForResource()`.

**Learn more:**

- [TagResource](#) in the *Amazon GameLift API Reference*
- [Tagging AWS resources](#) in the *AWS General Reference*
- [Amazon resource names](#) in the *AWS General Reference*

## November 14, 2019: New AWS CloudFormation templates, updates in China (Beijing) Region

Updated SDK versions: AWS SDK [1.7.210](#)

AWS CloudFormation templates for Amazon GameLift

Amazon GameLift resources can now be created and managed through AWS CloudFormation. The existing AWS CloudFormation build and fleet templates have been updated to align with the current resources, and new templates are now available for scripts, queues, matchmaking configurations, and matchmaking rule sets. AWS CloudFormation templates greatly simplify the task of managing groups of related AWS resources, particularly when deploying games across multiple Regions.

### Learn more:

- [Amazon GameLift resource type reference](#) in the *AWS CloudFormation User Guide*
- [Manage resources using AWS CloudFormation](#) in the *Amazon GameLift Developer Guide*

# AWS Glossary

For the latest AWS terminology, see the [AWS glossary](#) in the *AWS Glossary Reference*.